ST. ALBANS, VT.

REEL P-

46

Mi46y

roll set

G-163
(8-5-54)

RECORDS OF THE
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

CANADIAN BORDER PORTS
CANADIAN ATLANTIC & CANADIAN PACIFIC SEAPORTS

PASSENGER MANIFESTS

INBOUND .....

CUSTOMS FORMS [redacted]

FORMS [redacted]

CHANGE [redacted]

ST. ALBANS, V.T

AT THE PORT OF _____

DATED PRIOR TO DECEMBER 1, 1954 AND
ARRANGED IN CHRONOLOGICAL ORDER

It is intended that these microphotographs or duly authenticated reproductions therefrom shall have the same force and effect at law as the originals as provided in Section 13, Act of 7-7-43, 57 Stat. 380 as amended by Act of 7-6-45, Stat. 434. Destruction of the original paper records has been duly authorized by the Joint Congressional Committee on the Disposition of Executive Papers in

HOUSE REPORT NO. 329, 80TH CONGRESS, 1ST SESSION, DATED MAY 1, 1947, JOB NO. 347-185, AND TABLE NO. 6 OF CONTROL NO. 348,T-1 APPROVED BY THE ARCHIVIST OF THE UNITED STATES ON JULY 8, 1947.

MICROPHOTOGRAPHED BY

IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION
SERVICE

G-159
(12-15-54)

CAMERA OPERATOR'S REPORT

1. PORT OF ST.ALBANS,VT.(CAN.BORDER PORTS,CAN, PACIFIC & CAN.AT;ANTIC SEAPORTS)

3. REEL NO.

2. BRIEF TITLE OF RECORDS

INCOMING PASSENGER MANIFESTS (PRIOR TO July 1, 1917)

4. STARTING DATE
4-25-07

5. CARRIER
LAURENTIAN

6. ENDING DATE
5-24-07

7. CARRIER
CARTHAGINIAN

8. NUMBER OF DOCUMENTS
130

9. NUMBER OF IMAGES

10. DATE PHOTOGRAPHED
3/27/57

11. CAMERA OPERATOR'S SIGNATURE
Richard Finney

Copy only notations made on or after 4/1/34

Copied: Marie A. Giroux
Copyist

Certified correct:

B.J. Connell
Checker

Foreman

Page	Date	S.S.	Arrivals
1	Apr. 26	Laurentian	3
9	26	Ottawa	14
6	27	Empress of Britain	94
11	28	Ionian	174
14	29	Montreal	89
73	30	Vancouver	2
75	May 2	Athenia	28
77	3	Sardinian	11
79	6	Virginian	265
89	6	Corinthian	22
1	7	Dominion	13
38	9	Lake Michigan	76
46	9	Lake Manitoba	114
51	10	Empress of Ireland	131
58	10	Tuscorian	12
60	11	Tunisian	148
66	11	Parisian	20
68	12	Siberian	49
97	13	Kensington	149
75	15	Cassandra	22
77	15	Sicilian	9
79	16	Montrose	162
87	17	Victorian	120
93	19	Lake Champlain	203
98	20	Southwark	5
99	22	Dominician	14
101	23	Montezuma	176
108	24	Empress of Britain	137
111	24	Carthaginian	19
			2097

116	Apr 28	Empress of China	80
117	May 7	Manuka	175

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500 A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

May 1907 No. 1

List A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1115

S. S. "LAURENTIAN," sailing from Glasgow, ..., 190 Arriving at Port of Halifax, APR 25 1907, 1907

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of second-cabin passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information under the various headings given by the masters of vessels.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.					PLACE OF BIRTH
No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	
1	ADMITTED Apr 26, 1907 Mackay Mrs H.	21	✓	F.	m.	Hswfe	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	Glasgow	Seattle Wash	yes	Husband	Nil	no	Husband - Francis Mackay 316 Columbia St - Seattle Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	Fair	Flaxn	Blu	Rose & T. M. M. Wm left arm	Glasgow
2	NOT USED																											
3	NOT USED																											
4	NOT USED																											
5	NOT USED																											
6	NOT USED																											
7	NOT USED																											
8	NOT USED																											
9	NOT USED																Richard R. C. Symons		Am. Subj.									
10	NOT USED																Patricio Enright		"	"								
11	NOT USED																											
12	NOT USED																											
13	NOT USED																											
14	NOT USED																											
15	NOT USED																											
16	NOT USED																											
17	NOT USED																											
18	NOT USED																											
19	NOT USED																											
20	NOT USED																											
21	NOT USED																											

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500 A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

May 1907 No. 1

List A

[illegible] OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of sengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated headings given by the masters of vessels.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1115

S. S. "LAURENTIAN" sailing from Glasgow, 190 Arriving at Port of Halifax APR 25 1907, 1907

1	2	3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.					PLACE OF BIRTH.
No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	
1	Mackay Mrs F.	Apr 26 1907		✓	W	21	✓	✓	British Subject Scotland	Scotch	Glasgow	Seattle Wash	yes	Husband	Nil	No	Husband— Francis Mackay 316 Columbia St Seattle Wash	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3½	Fair	Fleam	Blu	Roses & J. M. M. on left arm	Glasgow Scot
2	NOT USED																												
3	NOT USED																												
4	NOT USED																												
5	NOT USED																												
6	NOT USED																												
7	NOT USED																												
8	NOT USED																												
9	NOT USED																												
10	NOT USED																Richard R. C. Symons	Am. Cons.											
11	NOT USED																Patricio Enright	"	"										
12	NOT USED																												
13	NOT USED																												
14	NOT USED																												
15	NOT USED																												
16	NOT USED																												
17	NOT USED																												
18	NOT USED																												
	USED																												
	USED																												
	T USED																												
	T USED																												
	USED																												
	USED																												
	USED																												
	USED																												
	T USED																												
	USED																												
	USED																												
	ED																												
	ED																												
	ED																												

Alien

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John T. Gambell master* of the "LAURENTIAN," from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John T. Gambell
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of April, 1907

at Halifax

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Roger K Hamilton, Surgeon of the SS "LAURENTIAN" employed by Bureau thereto solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Corporate Board of England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Roger K Hamilton

Sworn to before me this 26th day of April, 1907

at Halifax

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

3—1115

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 502 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. "LAURENTIAN," sailing from Londonderry, 1907 Arriving at Port of Halifax, APR 25 1907, 1907

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by headings given by the masters of vessels.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15			16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.					PLACE OF BIRTH.
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	‡ Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Persons in possession of tickets to ultimate destinations, or having sufficient money to pay for same, not required to report.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	
1	Rainey John	26	✓	m	S	Farmer	yes	yes	Scotland	Irish	Scotland	Londonderry	San Francisco Cal.	Yes	Self	Yes 10	No	✓	✓	Friend - Wm Miller 10 Fremont Ave. Frisco Cal.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Brown	Blue	Nil	Ruphalwa
2	Steel Robt. J.	24	✓	m	m	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Coatbridge	" Cal.	"	"	" 25	"	✓	✓	Friend - Hay Ridges P.O. Box 493 San Mateo Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	-	Brown	-	-	Scotland
3	NOT USED																															
4	NOT USED																															
5	NOT USED																															
6	NOT USED																															
7	NOT USED																															
8	NOT USED																															
9	NOT USED																															
10	NOT USED																															
11	NOT USED																															
12	NOT USED																															
13	NOT USED																															
14	NOT USED																															
15	NOT USED																															
16	NOT USED																															
17	NOT USED																															
18	NOT USED																															
19	NOT USED																															
20	NOT USED																															
21	NOT USED																															
22	NOT USED																															
23	NOT USED																															
24	NOT USED																															
25	NOT USED																															
26	NOT USED																															
27	NOT USED																															
28	Aliens 2.																															
29	NOT USED																															
30	NOT USED																															

NOT USED 2 — NOT USED

Richard C. Symm — Dr. Insp.
Patrick Enright. — " "

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and all transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock to which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of [illegible] found

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. "LAURENTIAN," sailing from Londonderry, 1907 Arriving at Port of Halifax, APR 25 1907, 1907

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

2

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15			16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.						23
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		‡Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
		Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.					Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		
1	Rainey John	26	✓	m	S	Farmer Lab.	yes	yes	American Scotland	Irish	Ireland	Randalstown	San Francisco	yes	self	$60.00	no	✓	✓	Friend - Wm Miller 10 Fremont Ave Fruitvale Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fresh	Brown	Blue	Mole	Ryefield Ireland
2	Steel Robt J.	24	✓	m	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Portstewart	" Cal.	"	"	$25.00	"	✓	✓	Friend - Hugh Ridges P.O. Box 493 San Mateo Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Brown	Hazel	"	Portrush "
3	NOT USED																															
4	NOT USED																															
5	NOT USED																															
6	NOT USED																															
7	NOT USED																															
8	NOT USED																															
9	NOT USED																															
10	NOT USED																															
11	NOT USED																															
12	NOT USED																															
13	NOT USED																															
14	NOT USED																															
15	NOT USED																															
16	NOT USED																															
17	NOT USED																															
18	NOT USED																															
19	NOT USED																															
20	NOT USED																															
21	NOT USED																															
22	NOT USED																															
23	NOT USED																															
24	NOT USED																															
25	NOT USED																															
26	NOT USED																															
27	NOT USED																															
28	NOT USED																															
29	NOT USED																															
30	NOT USED																															

Richard O Symm — Mu Dep
Patrick Enright — " "

2

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and all transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists", or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the nationality which aliens sprang, and the language they speak. Each race should be stated in column 9 as follows: English, Scotch, Irish, German, French, Italian, Spanish, Portuguese, Dutch, Flemish, Swedish, Norwegian, Danish, Russian, Finnish, Polish, Bohemian, Slovak, Moravian, Hungarian, Croatian, Servian, Ruthenian, Lithuanian, Bulgarian, Roumanian, Greek, Turkish, Armenian, Syrian, Arabian, Hebrew, Japanese, Chinese, Hindu, Negro, Mexican, Indian, Magyar, Slavonian, Slovenian, Wallachian, Cuban, Porto Rican, West Indian, Pacific Islander, Central American, South American, Other.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John T. Gaudell master* of the "LAURENTIAN" from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John T. Gaudell
master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of April, 1907
at Halifax

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Roy Hamilton surgeon of the "LAURENTIAN" employed by owners thereof do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had [illegible] years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Conjoint Board of England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Roy Hamilton

Sworn before me this 25th day of April, 1907
at Halifax

April 25 - 1907

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

CLASS.	MANIFESTS	ALIENS.	U. S. C.	TOTAL.
FIRST				
SECOND	1	1	—	1
THIRD	1	2	—	2
TOTAL	2	3	-	3
ALIENS IN TRANSIT.		None		

	PRIMARY DISPOSITION	ADMITTED	DEBARRED	DEPORTED	DEBARRED & REMAINED IN CANADA
ADMITTED	2	2	—	—	—
HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY	—	—	—	—	—
TEMPORARILY DETAINED	1	1			
TOTAL	3	3	—	—	—

NON - IMMIGRANTS,	
In Transit	—
Tourists	—
Residents of United States	—
Total	None

S/S Laurentian "
Apl 25.07

Aliens 3

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

[redacted]

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column [illegible] (individual or family) the exact amount of money [illegible] family should not be divided among the several

[illegible] *the United States; and if so, when and where).*—[illegible] whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States [illegible] years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

[illegible] *friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The [illegible] going to join either a relative or friend; and if [illegible] and complete address.

[illegible] these columns are subject to revision by any [illegible] aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1114

G-101
(12-18-54)

START OF RETAKE SECTION

PORT OF St Albans, Vt.

This RETAKE SECTION contains microphotographs of records which were inadequately reproduced on the original microfilm reel.

OPERATOR'S RETAKE REPORT

1. BRIEF TITLE OF RECORDS	2. RETAKES FOR REEL NO.
Union Pass.	P-46

3. DESCRIPTION OF DOCUMENTS REPHOTOGRAPHED

Apr. 26, 1907 - "OTTAWA"

Page 3, not in proper

sequence

4. PHOTOGRAPHED BY

3/27/57
DATE

Form 6015
Department of Commerce and Labor
Immigration Service

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of steerage passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

2

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. "LAURENTIAN," sailing from Londonderry, 1907 Arriving at Port of Halifax, APR 25 1907, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.					PLACE OF BIRTH.
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	‡ Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	If from prison or almshouse, or hospital for insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	
1	Ramey John	26	✓	m	S	Farmer	yes	yes	American	Irish	Ireland	Rawlinstown	Sage	✓	Self	$60.00	No	✓	✓	Friend - Wm Miller 10 Fremont Ave Fresno Cal.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Brown	Blue	Nil	Rathdrum Ireland
2	Stal Rolf J.	24	✓	m	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Carlow	Fresno Cal.	✓	"	$25.00	No	✓	✓	Friend - Hay Bridges P.O. Box 495 San Mateo Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	-	Brown	"	-	Carlow "
3	NOT USED																															
4	NOT USED																															
5	NOT USED																															
6	NOT USED																															
7	NOT USED																															
8	NOT USED																															
9	NOT USED																															
10	NOT USED																															
11	NOT USED																															
12	NOT USED																															
13	NOT USED																															
14	NOT USED																															
15	NOT USED																															
16	NOT USED																															
17	NOT USED																															
18	NOT USED																															
19	NOT USED																															
20	NOT USED																															
21	NOT USED																															
22	NOT USED																															
23	NOT USED																															
24	NOT USED																															
25	NOT USED																															
26	NOT USED																															
27	NOT USED																															
28	Aliens																															
29	NOT USED																															
30	NOT USED																															
31	NOT USED																															

Richard C Symm Ins Supt
Patrick Enright " "

2 — NOT USED

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and transit, state in column whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the nationality which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races found on

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John T. Cambell Master* of the "LAURENTIAN," from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John T. Cambell
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of April, 1907

at Halifax

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Hamilton Surgeon of the "LAURENTIAN" employed by Messrs Thompson solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had ... years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Licentiate Board of England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief full, correct and true in all particulars, and true in the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robt Hamilton

Sworn before me this 25th day of April, 1907

at Halifax

April 25 — 1907

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

CLASS.	BAGGAGE	ALIENS.	U. S. C.	TOTAL.
FIRST				
SECOND	1	1	—	1
THIRD	1	2	—	2
TOTAL	2	3	-	3
ALIENS IN TRANSIT.		None		

	PRIMARY DISPOSITION	ADMITTED	DEBARRED	DEPORTED	DEBARRED & REMANDED IN CANADA
ADMITTED	2	2	—	—	—
HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY	—	—	—	—	—
TEMPORARILY DETAINED	1	1			
TOTAL	3	3	—	—	—

W

S/S "Laurentian"
Apl 25.07

Aliens 3

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly cover [illegible] the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people [illegible] Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West In[illegible]

SPANISH-AMERI[illegible]

"Spanish-A[illegible] the peop[illegible] descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the [illegible] city or town of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in col[illegible] ...se (individual or family) the exact amount of money

...a family should not be divided among the several

...the United States; and if so, when and where).—...whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States ...years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

...friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The ...r going to join either a relative or friend; and if ...and complete address.

...these columns are subject to revision by any ...aliens.

NON-IMMIGRANTS.	
In Transit	—
Tourists	—
Residents of United States	—
Total	None

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.	
Armenian.	Lithuanian.	
Bohemian.	Magyar.	
Bosnian.	Mexican.	
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.	
Chinese.	Moravian.	
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.	
Cuban.	Polish.	
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.	
Dutch.	Roumanian.	
East Indian.	Russian.	
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).	
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).	
Flemish.	Scotch.	
French.	Servian.	
German.	Slovak.	
Greek.	Slovenian.	
Hebrew.	Spanish.	
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.	
Irish.	Syrian.	
Italian (North).	Turkish.	
Italian (South).	Welsh.	
Japanese.	West Indian.	

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S.S. "Ottawa" sailing from Liverpool, 18th April 1907 Arriving at Port of Halifax, 26/4, 1907

1	2	3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15			16	17	18	19	20	21	22
No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, relative or friend, and his name, and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
U.S.C. 1	Florence Mannon	45		F	M	Physician			American Citizen		Returning Home Portland Oregon									Returning Home					
2	NOT USED																									
3	NOT USED																									
4	NOT USED																									
5	NOT USED																									
6	NOT USED																									
7	NOT USED																									
8	NOT USED																									
9	NOT USED																									
10	NOT USED																									
11	NOT USED																									
12	NOT USED																									
13	NOT USED																									
14	NOT USED																									
15	NOT USED																									
16	NOT USED																									
17	NOT USED																									
18	NOT USED																									
19	NOT USED																									
20	NOT USED																									
21	NOT USED																									
22	NOT USED																									
23	NOT USED																									
24	NOT USED																									
25	NOT USED																									
26	NOT USED																									
27	NOT USED																									
28	NOT USED																									
29	NOT USED																									
30	NOT USED																									
	NOT USED																									

Ladislas C. Lisiewicz, Insp. Insp.
Patrick Enright

0/1

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Evans Master, * of the S/S "Ottawa" from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Evans
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of April, 190[illegible]

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F.R.D. Gleeson M.B. Surgeon of the OTTAWA, Sailing Herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the degrees of M.B. and Ch. Mb. University of Birmingham, England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F.R.D. Gleeson M.B.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central [illegible]

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 28.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Forms 500 B

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Ottawa sailing from Liverpool, 18 April, 1907 Arriving at Port of Halifax, 24/4, 1907

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each of the manifests of passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information required under the various headings given by the masters of vessels.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.						23
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Thomas Rice	32	V	M	M	Blacksmith	yes	yes	Great Britain England	English	Sheffield	San Francisco Cal.	yes	Self	40 cc	no	Going to friend James Ward 42 Howard St San Francisco Cal.	no	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Dark	Dk Brown	Brown	No	Sheffield
2	Mr Mrs Rogers	55	V	F	W	Nurse	yes	yes	Gt Britain Scotland	Scotch	Liverpool	Tacoma Wash Cal.	yes	Self	50 cc	no	Friend Robert E Young 2512 N 27th St Tacoma Wash.							5	6	Fair	Grey	Hazel	No	Kilmarnock Sc
3	Miss Dutton	22	V	-	S	Clerk	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	✓	Mother	✓	no	do do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	4	10	Dark	Brown	Brown	No	Liverpool
4	Chas W Elson	31	V	M	M	Electrician	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain England	England	"	Tacoma Wash.	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Bro in Law George Hendry 2711 Cass St Tacoma	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Light	Light	Brown	Moles back of neck	Northwich
5	Henrietta	25	V	F	-	Wife	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	husband father	50 cc	✓	do via West.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	✓	None	Liverpool
6	Herbert B	4	V	M	S	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	-	✓	✓	✓	"	Liverpool
7	Robt H	3	V	✓	✓	✓	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	-	✓	✓	✓	"	"
8	Andrew F Ellis	27	V	M	S	Joiner	yes	yes	"	"	Brighton	San Francisco Cal.	✓	self	$40 cc	✓	Friend Edward Piper 710 Jerrold St San Francisco Cal.	✓	-	-	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Dark	Dk Brown	Hazel		Exmouth
9	Logan Mary	31	V	F	M	Weaver	yes	yes	Gt Britain Scotland	Scotch	Rutherglen	Tacoma Wash.	✓	friend	$25 cc	✓	Friend Miss Mary Ridges Box 809 Tacoma	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	Fresh	Grey		None	Glasgow
10	Geo Logan	3	V	M	S	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"	✓	Mother	✓	✓	"	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	-	✓				"
11	Janet Gibson	34	V	F	S	weaver	yes	yes	Gt Britain	"	Glasgow Scotland	"	✓	friend	$15 cc	✓	Friend Miss Mary Brady Seco Me.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	4	10	Dark	Brown	Grey	None	✓
12	Watson Susan	25	V	F	✓	weaver	✓	✓	Gt Britain	"	"	"	✓	friend	$10	✓	" " " "	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	"	Hazel	None	"
13	Leiba Ruff	30	V	Br	M	Tailor	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Manchester England	St Louis Mo.	✓	Self	$6 cc	✓	Brother in Law Moritz Finkelstein 960 Ophelia St St Louis Mo.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5½	✓	Blue	Brown		Newstadt Russia
14	NOT USED																													
15	NOT USED																													
16	NOT USED																													
17	NOT USED																													
18	NOT USED																													
19	NOT USED																													
20	NOT USED																													
21	NOT USED																													
22	NOT USED																													
23	NOT USED																													
24	NOT USED																													
25	NOT USED																													
26	NOT USED																													
27																														
28	NOT USED																													
29	NOT USED																													
30	NOT USED																													
	NOT USED																													
	NOT USED																													

3

Lesinler C. Sizmann Immig. Insp.
F. M. Ballard, Stenographer.

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J Ennis, * of the S/S "Ottawa", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Ennis
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of April, 1907

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F R D Gibson M.B. of the S.S. Ottawa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the degree of M.B. and Ch.B. University of Birmingham England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets Five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, correct and true in all particulars touching the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F R D Gibson M.B.

Sworn before me this 26 day of April, 1907

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

CLASS.	MANIFESTS	ALIENS.	B. & C.	TOTAL.
FIRST				
SECOND	1	—	1	1
THIRD	1	13	—	13
TOTAL	2	13	1	14
ALIENS IN TRANSIT.		None		

	PRIMARY DISPOSITION.	ADMITTED	DEBARRED	EXPELLED	CANCELLED
ADMITTED	13	13	—	—	—
HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY	—	—	—	—	—
TEMPORARILY DETAINED	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL	13	13	—	—	—

NON - IMMIGRANTS.	
In Transit	—
Tourists	—
Residents of United States	—
Total	None

W

S. S. Ottawa
arrived at Halifax N.S.
Apr. 26-1907
with
13 Aliens
1 N.A.C.
14.

NOT USED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500-15

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 46

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

1a—1115

S. S. Ottawa sailing from Liverpool, 18 April, 1907 Arriving at Port of Halifax, 26/4, 1904

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Thomas [illegible]	32	V		M	Blacksmith	yes	yes	Great Britain		Sheffield	Sacramento Cal.	yes	Self	40 00	No	friend James Ward 42 Kuna Str San Francisco Cal.	No	No	No	Good	No
2	Mrs. Augusta [illegible]	50	V		W	Nurse	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	Scotch	Liverpool	Tacoma Wash.	yes	Self	50 00 yes	No	friend Robert Henry 2512 N 27th St. Tacoma Wash.		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
3	Miss Victoria [illegible] 11643/11933	20	V			Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother	✓	No	do do		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
4	Chas. G. [illegible] Brown	31	V	M	M	Electrician	yes	yes	Gt. Britain Wash.	England	"	Tacoma Wash.	yes	Self	Yes	No	Son in Law George [illegible] 25th Tacoma St. Tacoma Wash.		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
5	Robert Mc [illegible]	35	V			[illegible]								husband father	50 00	✓	do		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
6	Herbert H [illegible]	2	V	M		child	no	no								✓	do		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
7	Robt H [illegible]	3	V				no	no								✓	do		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
8	Chas. [illegible]	39	V	M	M	[illegible]	yes	yes			[illegible]	[illegible]		self	$40 00	✓	friend Edward [illegible] Spokane Wash.		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
9	[illegible]	31	V	M	W	Domestic	"	"	Gt. Britain Cal.	Scotch	[illegible]	[illegible]		friend Mother	$25 00	✓	friend Miss [illegible] 2210 Ho [illegible] Saco Me.		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
10	[illegible]	3	V	M	S	Child	no	no								✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
11	[illegible]	2	V			weaver	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	"	[illegible]	Scotland		friend	$ 10 00	✓	Friend Miss [illegible] Saco Me.		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
12	[illegible]	25	V			weaver			Gt. Britain	"	"	"		friend	$ 10	✓	" " "		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
13	[illegible]	2	V	M	S	Infant	no	no	American	Germany	Manchester England	St Louis Mo.		Self & $ 60 00		✓	Brother in Law Moritz Finkelstein 960 Ofallon St St Louis Mo.		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
14	NOT USED																						
15	NOT USED																						
16	NOT USED																						
17	NOT USED																						
18	NOT USED																						
19	NOT USED																						
20	NOT USED																						
21	NOT USED																						
22	NOT USED																						
23	NOT USED																						
24	NOT USED																						
25	NOT USED																						
26	NOT USED																						
27	NOT USED																						
28	NOT USED																						
29	NOT USED																						
30	NOT USED																						

13

Lesinsky C. Siemiawicz Examining Insp.
F. M. Bullard, Stenographer.

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each ... sengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information ... headings given by the masters of vessels.

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.

Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH
5	5½	Dark	Dk Brown	Brown	No	Sheffield
5	6	Fair	Gray	Hazel	No	Kilbarchan
4	10	Dark	Brown	Brown	No	Liverpool
5	9	Light	Light Brown	Hazel	back of neck	North Shields
5	7½	✓	✓	✓	None	Liverpool
—	—	✓	✓	✓	"	"
—	—	✓	✓	✓	"	"
5	7½	Dark	Dk Brown	Hazel		Edinburgh
5	3	Fresh	Grey	✓	None	Glasgow
—	—	✓				
4	10	Dark	Brown	Grey	None	
5	4	✓	"	Hazel	None	
5	5½	✓	Dark	Brown		Newcastle

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500 B

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

53—1115

S. S. Ottawa sailing from Liverpool, 18 April, 1907 Arriving at Port of Halifax, 24/4, 1907

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

4

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time and cause.
1	Rowe Alice	32	V	Mr	M	Bleach Smith	yes	yes	Great Britain England	English	Sheffield	Seattle Wash	yes	Self	yes $40	No	friend James Ward 42 Hawes Av San Francisco Cal.	No	No	No	No	Good	No
2	Mr Morrison Rogers	55	V	F	W	Nurse	yes	yes	Gt. Britain Scotland	Scotch	Liverpool	Tacoma Wash	yes	Self	Yes $5	No	friend Robert C. Henry 2512 N 27th St. Tacoma Wash.		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
3	Miss Beatrice 11045/1533	22	V	-	S	Clerk	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	✓	Mother	✓	No	" do do		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
4	Chas Wm Elson	31	V	Mr	M	Electrician	Yes	Yes	Gt. Britain England	England		Tacoma Wash.	Yes	Self	Yes	No	bro in law George Hendry 2514 Cedar St. Tacoma		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
5	Henrietta ✓	25	V	F	-	Wife	-	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	husband		✓	" do do Wash.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
6	Herbert B ✓	4	V	Mr	S	Child	no	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	father	$50	✓	" do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
7	Robt W ✓	3	V	✓	✓	✓	no	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	"	"	✓	" do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
8	Andrew J Ellis	27	V	Mr	S	Joiner	yes	yes	✓	✓	Brighton Sanfrancisco Cal.	✓	✓	self	$40	✓	friend Edward Soper 1720 Sycamore St Sanfrancisco Cal.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
9	Logan Mary	31	V	Mrs	M	Weaver	yes	yes	Gt. Britain Scotland	Scotch	Rutherglen Scotland	Seattle Wash	✓	friend Mother	$25	✓	friend Hugh Hughes 220 Ko G. Seattle Wash	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
10	Geo Logan	3	V	Mr	S	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"	✓	"	"	✓	" " "	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
11	Janet Gibson	24	V	?	W	weaver	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	"	Glasgow Scotland	"	✓	friend	$10	✓	friend Miss Mary Brady Seco. Me.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
12	Watson Susan	25	V	F	W	weaver	✓	✓	Gt. Britain	"	"	"	✓	friend	$10	✓	" " "	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
13	Leiba Ruff	20	V	Mr	S	Tailor	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Manchester England	St Louis Mo.	✓	Self	$6	✓	Brother in Law Moritz Finkelstein 960 Ofallon St St Louis Mo.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
14	NOT USED																						
15	NOT USED																						
16	NOT USED																						
17	NOT USED																						
18	NOT USED																						
19	NOT USED																						
20	NOT USED																						
21	NOT USED																						
	NOT USED																						
	NOT USED																						
	NOT USED																						
	NOT USED																						
	NOT USED																						
	NOT USED																						
	NOT USED																						
	NOT USED																						
	NOT USED																						
	NOT USED																						

Landers C. Dennison Immig. Insp.
F. M. Bullard, Stenographer.

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.						PLACE OF BIRTH.
Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	
5	5½	Dark	Dk Brown	Brown	No	Sheffield Eng.
5	6	Fair	Gray	Hazel	No	Kilbarrie Scotland
4	11	Dark	Brown	Brown	No	Liverpool Eng.
5	9	Light	Light Brown	Medium	Back of neck	Northwich Eng.
5	4	✓	✓	✓	None	Liverpool Eng.
—	—	✓	✓	✓	"	Liverpool "
—	—	✓	✓	✓	"	" "
5	4	Dark	Dk Brown	Hazel		Canada Eng. Prov.
5	3	Fresh	Grey	✓	None	Glasgow Eng.
—	—	✓	✓	✓	"	" "
4	11	Dark	Brown	Gray	None	✓
5	4	✓	"	Hazel	None	Russia
5	5½	✓	Dk Brown	Brown		Newstadt Prov. Russia

13

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Evans, * of the S/S "Ottawa" from Liverpool solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Evans
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of April, 1907

at

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. R. D. Gibson M.B. of Ottawa, * Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the degree of M.B. and C.M. University of Birmingham, England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, correct and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. R. D. Gibson M.B.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of April, 1907

at

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

CLASS.	MANIFESTS	ALIENS.	U. S. C.	TOTAL.
FIRST				
SECOND	1	—	1	1
THIRD	1	13	—	13
TOTAL	2	13	1	14
ALIENS IN TRANSIT.		None		

	PRIMARY DISPOSITION	ADMITTED	DEBARRED	[illegible]	[illegible]
ADMITTED	13	13	—	—	—
HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY	—	—	—	—	—
DEBARRED	—	—	—	—	—
WITHDRAWN					
DETAINED					
TOTAL	13	13	—	—	—

NON - IMMIGRANTS,	
In Transit	—
Tourists	—
Residents of United States	—
Total	None

W

S. S. Ottawa
arrived at Halifax N.S.
Apr. 26-1907
mid.
13 Aliens
1 U.S.C.
14.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Form 500.
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5.

NOTE. This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by headings given by the masters of vessels.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1115

S. S. Empress of Britain sailing from Liverpool 19 April, 1907 Arriving at Port of St John, April 1907

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mo.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
W.S. 1	Mary Job	62		F	M	Wife	yes		U.S.A.	Citizen	Chicago	yes	Self	yes		no	no	no	no	good	no
W.S. 2	Family	36			S	Daughter	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
3	NOT USED																				
4	NOT USED																				
5	NOT USED																				
6	NOT USED																				
7	NOT USED																				
8	NOT USED																				
9	NOT USED																				
10	NOT USED																				
11	NOT USED																				
12	NOT USED																				
13	NOT USED																				
14	NOT USED																				
15	NOT USED																				
16	NOT USED																				
17	NOT USED																				
18	NOT USED																				
19	NOT USED																				
20	NOT USED																				
21	NOT USED																				
22	NOT USED																				
23	NOT USED																				
24	NOT USED																				
25	NOT USED																				
26	NOT USED																				
27	NOT USED																				
28	NOT USED																				
29	NOT USED																				
30	NOT USED																				

Thos. McGloan

0/2

RECORDED, 2 ALIENS, 0 ADMITTED, 2
0 U.S. CITIZENS, 2 DETAINED, 0
2 2 2

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Form prescribed by Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S.S. [illegible] sailing from Liverpool & Queenstown April 20, 1907 Arriving at Port of [illegible] June 21, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
Number on list	Name in full	Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Whether able to read or write	Nationality	Last residence	Final destination	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether paid by himself or herself	Whether in possession of $50, and if less than $50 how much	Whether a ticket through from starting point to final destination	Whether in possession of an unexpired railroad ticket or passage ticket from starting point to final destination	Whether going to join a relative or friend and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity (Answer Yes or No. If Yes, state which and cause)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States (Answer Yes or No. If Yes, state which)	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause
1	[illegible]	28	M	M	Laborer	Yes	Russia	Russia	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	Yes				No	No	No	No	good	No
2	[illegible]	25	F	M	Wife	Yes	Russia	Russia	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	Yes				No	No	No	No	good	No

Inspected and passed [illegible]

Inspected by Special Inquiry Officers [illegible]

Commissioner-in-Charge

Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

5

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.					PLACE OF BIRTH.
Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	
Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	
5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	none	Liverpool	1
5	—	—	—	—	—	—	2
							3
							4
							5
							6
							7
							8
							9
							10
							11
							12
							13
							14
							15
							16
							17
							18

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas A Murray master, of the Ras Empress of Britain from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J A Murray
Master. (Signature.)

Sworn to before me this day of April, 1907
at St John N B

Immigration Officer.

* Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer.

11—111

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Cockatt & Gale, Surgeon of the Ras Empress of Britain employed by owners do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had three & a half years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Coll University of Montreal, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Cockatt & Gale.

Sworn to before me this day of April, 1907
at St. John N B

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—115

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 500, 500A, and 500 BL, so far as it relates to alien arrivals, including those in transit and transfer, should be made in accordance with the following instructions. The number of the column on the manifest to be given in the second instruction and is followed in parentheses, in all cases in round numbers, by a description or title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 4 (Age.)—The return of age in each case should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex.)—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single.)—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married) or S (single). Widowed or divorced persons should be returned as S.

Column 7 (Occupation.)—The entry in column 7 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Laborer, farmer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, machinist, tinner, polisher, wood polisher, metal polisher, wood turner, etc., and not simply worker, miner, polisher, molder, tanner, carpenter, engineer, or laborer.

Aliens coming should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money they have, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of each arrival.

Column 8 (Able to read and write.)—Column 8 is subdivided, and the entries therein will be either Yes (or can read and write) or No. No can neither read nor write, or is a child under 14 who can not read or write.

Column 9 (Nationality.)—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which a immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people.)—The entry in column 10 should show the race or people to which he belongs, whether a citizen or subject or not.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following instructions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North, Central, South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 16 (Last residence).—The entry in column 16 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 17 (Final destination).—The entry in column 17 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 18 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 18 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 19 (If person was passage paid).—The entry in column 19 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 20 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 19 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 21 (Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 22 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manife
sengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information in
headings given by the masters of vessels.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—3115

S. S. Empress of Britain sailing from Liverpool 19 April, 1907 Arriving at Port of St John, April 27, 1907

1	2	3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15			16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.				
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor of any kind, or to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
1	Alfred Burrows	22		✓	M	Single	Labourer	yes	Englishman	English	Lincolnshire	Laconia, Conn	✓	Brother	$5	no	—	—	Brother Edward Burrows Laconia, Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fresh	Brown	Blue	
2	John Alexander Scott	32		✓	✓	Carpenter	✓		✓	✓	Cumberland	San Francisco	✓	Self	$34	no	—	—	Brother W. Scott 2228 Pacific Avenue Alameda Cal.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Fair	✓	Grey	
3	Arthur Green	60		✓	✓	Farmer	✓		U.S. Citizen	Kentucky	Kentucky	Kentucky	✓	✓	yes	yes	15	Kentucky	Sister Clara Green Washington	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Fresh	Grey	✓	
4	Edwin Steele	49		✓	M	Mining Engineer	✓		U.S. Citizen	Seattle	Seattle	Seattle	✓	✓	yes	✓	33	Washington	Wife Fairview Av. Seattle	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10½	✓	Blue	Blue	
5	Wade Steele	53		✓	✓	Pilot	✓		U.S.A.	Citizen	Bellingham Wash	✓	✓	✓	yes	✓	33	✓	Wife Stahoni Avenue Bellingham Washington	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7½	✓	Brown	Grey	
6	Jessie Jackson	26		✓	S	Stenographer	✓		Ireland	Irish	Chicago	Chicago	✓	✓	$50	✓	8	Chicago	Friend Richard Evans Chicago	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	Dark	Blue	
7	Florence Wright	30		✓	✓		✓		Gt Britain	English	London	Seattle, Wash	✓	✓	$150	no	no		Friend Mrs Harvey Seattle, Wash	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	fair	brown	Grey	
8	NOT USED																													
9	NOT USED																													
10	NOT USED																													
11	NOT USED																													
12																														
13	NOT USED																													
14	NOT USED																													
15	NOT USED																													
16	NOT USED																													
17	NOT USED																													
18	NOT USED																													
19	NOT USED																													
20	NOT USED																													
21	NOT USED																													
22	NOT USED																													
23	NOT USED																													
24	NOT USED																													
25	NOT USED																													
26	NOT USED																													
27	NOT USED																													
28	NOT USED																													
29	NOT USED																													
30	NOT USED																													
31	NOT USED																													

Richard O. Simon Insp.

4/3

Passengers: 7 ALIENS, 4 ADMITTED, 7
CITIZENS, 0 U.S. CITIZENS, 3 DETAINED, 0
7 7

* "Race or People" to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

6=

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1115

S. S. Empress of Britain sailing from Liverpool 19 April, 1907 Arriving at Port of St John, April 27, 1907

2	3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15			16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.						PLACE OF BIRTH.
NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	
Alfred Purvis	22	✓	M	Single	Labourer	yes		Englishman	English	Lincolnshire	Lawrence Mass	yes	Brother	$50	no	—	—	Brother Edward Purvis Lawrence Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fresh	Brown	Blue		Lincoln Eng.
Mrs Alexander Scott	32	✓	✓	✓	Dressmaker	✓		✓	✓	Cumberland	New Brunswick	✓	Self	$50	no	—	—	Brother W. Scott 2228 Pacific Avenue Alameda Cal.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Fair	✓	Grey		Cumberland
Thos Green	60	✓	✓	✓	Farmer	✓		U.S. Citizen	(from) Kentucky	Kentucky	Kentucky	✓	✓	yes	yes	15	Kentucky	Sewer Blackburn Washington	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Fresh	Grey	✓		Kentucky Hungry
Aurin Stile	49	✓	M	Farming Engineer		✓		U.S. Citizen	Seattle	Seattle	Seattle	✓	✓	yes	✓	33	Washington	Wife Fairview Av. Seattle	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10½	✓	Fair	Blue		Lincolnshire
Annie Stile	53	✓	✓	Relief		✓		U.S.A.	Citizen (from) Bellingham Wash	✓	✓	✓	✓	yes	✓	33	✓	Wife Stations Avenue Bellingham Washington	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7½	✓	Brown	Grey		
Jessie Jackson	26	✓	S	Wife		✓		Ireland	Irish	Chicago	Chicago	✓	✓	yes	✓	8	Chicago	Uncle 1075 Wabash Av. Chicago	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	Dark	Blue		Castle Mayoey Londonderry Irel
Florence Wright	30	✓	✓	✓		✓		Gt Britain	Eng Irish	London	Seattle, Wash	✓	✓	$150	no	no		Interior Home Harbey Queen Ann Seattle, Wash	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Fair	Brown	Grey		
NOT USED																												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas A Murray master* of the Ship Empress of Britain from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~declare~~ affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jas Murray Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of April, 1907

at St John N B

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Withall P Hale, Surgeon of the Ship Empress of Britain employed by owners, solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had three & a half years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of McGill University of Montreal, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Withall P Hale

Sworn to before me this ..... day of April, 1907

at St John N B

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 500, 500 A, and 500 B], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12, (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904–07, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 5008.
Department of Commerce and Labor.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labour of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S.S. Empress of Britain sailing from Liverpool 19 April, 1907 Arriving at Port of St John April 27, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15			16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State City or Town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was Passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and how much; if less, how much.	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes, Year or period of years.	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes, Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or institution for care and treatment of insane persons or supported by charity? If so, which	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, Length of Time, and Cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE
1	Simmonen Lydia	23		F	S	Domestic	yes	yes	Russo-Finland	Finnish	Finland	Hancoe	Hancoe mich	yes	Self	$10 100	no	1899	—	Gerdins Antti Mackoren Box 182 Hancock Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7 4	Ruddy Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Michmi
2	Siirila Maria	32		M	Wife		yes	yes	✓	✓	✓	Ylakoski	Duluth Minn	✓	Husband	$20	yes	1905	Duluth	Husband Matjan Siirila 1428 St Croix avenue Duluth	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	.	fair	Dark	Grey	✓	
3	✓ (dau) Jenne	2	6	S	Child		no		U. S. Citizen born		✓		✓	✓			✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2	.	✓	Fair	Blue	✓	
4	✓ (dau) Irene	11	11	M	✓		✓		Russo-Finland	Finnish	Finland	✓	✓	✓	Father		no				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	1	6	✓	Dark	Brown	✓	
5	Wikman Aina	17		F	S	Domestic	yes	yes	✓	✓	✓	Kuopio	✓	✓	Self	$10 $25	no	—	—	Friend Mrs Miljam Siirila 1428 St Croix avenue Duluth	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Light	Light	Blue	Birth mark on chin	
6	Michelson Alma	18		M	✓	domestic	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Sidan	Thomson minn	✓	Father	$10	✓	—	—	Friend John Michelson Father Thomson minn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	Dark	Grey	✓	
7	Saarela Martus	32		M	M	Farmer	yes	no	✓	✓	✓	Parkola	Sebeka minn	✓	Brother	$10	✓	—	—	Brother Edward Saarela R.F.D.3 Box 4 Sebeka	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	fair	—	Grey	none	
8	Nyvanen Matti	32		M	✓	Laborer	✓	yes	✓	✓	✓	Peppola	Ironwood mich	✓	Self	$10	✓	—	—	Friend Stefan Saatta 201 Due St Ironwood	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4½	fair	—	blue	✓	
9	Seppola Matti	18		M	S	labour	✓		✓	✓	✓	Peppola Pohjanmaa	✓	✓	beyond	$10	✓	—	—	Friend Matti Ironsaatta 317 N. Due St Ironwood	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	Fair	Light	Grey	✓	
10	Nyberg Nils	30		M	✓	farm hand	✓		Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Copenhagen	Rockford Ill	✓	self	$75	✓	—	—	Friend Andreas Rogge, Rockford Ill 322 So. Main st.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	fair	fair	blue	✓	
11	Nidsen Christian	47		M	✓	merchant	✓		✓	✓	✓	Aneborg	Salt Lake City Utah	✓	Brother	yes $20	✓	—	—	Brother Anthony Nielsen 1810 So. 5 st. Salt Lake City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Ruddy	Grey	✓		
12	Moller Jens	28		M	✓	Barber & Farmer	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	Chicago Ill	✓	Self	$75	✓	—	—	friend Mrs. Ellin Martens 212 Bissell st. Chicago	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6½	Fair	Fair	Grey	✓	
13	Hansen Christian	53		M	M	Labourer	✓		✓	✓	✓	Aarhus	✓	✓	Wife	$25	✓	—	—	friend Peter Hoy (farmer) Elmhurst Ill. brother Anton Mortensen Greenfield Mich	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	—	—	—	✓	
14	✓ (wife) Emma	32		F	✓	Wife	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Husb.	$25	✓	—	—		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	4	10	—	Fair	Dark	✓	
15	ADMITTED Carlson Helena	25		M	S	Domestic	✓		✓	✓	✓	Haukelahopt	Elmhurst Ill	✓	self	$25	✓	—	—		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5½	Fair	Light	Blue	✓	
16	Andersen Peder	17		M	S	Farmer	✓		✓	✓	✓	Flatmo	Grayling mich	✓	Uncle	$10	✓	—	—	Grayling Mich Cousin Karl Fuhrberg c/o Nelson La Moure N.D.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6½	Fair	✓	✓	✓	
17	ADMITTED Pedersen Oskar	24		M	M	Farmer	✓		Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Gjellerhaug	La Moure N.D.	✓	Brother	$25	✓	—	—	R.D.1 Fullerton, La Moure N.D. Cousin Nils Bergholm Two Harbors	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	—	Dark	Grey	✓	
18	Berg Nelson	26		M	✓	Labourer	✓		Sweden	✓	Sweden	Grasbacka	Two Harbors Minn	✓	Cousin	$75	✓	—	—	Cousin Nils Bergholm Two Harbors	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	—	Fair	Blue	✓	
19	Hansen Carl	26		M	S	Sailor	✓		Norway	✓	Norway	Mos	Chicago Ill	✓	Self	$10	✓	—	—	Uncle Capt. James Hopson c/o Steamer Peerless 2E. Harrison 80 Salle St Chicago	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	—	—	—	✓	
20	Jensen Nagen	43		M	M	Farmer	✓		✓	✓	✓	Lillestrom	Seattle Wash	✓	Friend	$25	✓	—	—	Friend Peter Lie Payette Idaho	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6½	—	—	brown bagel	✓	
21	Rosenberg Sigrid	29		F	S	Domestic	✓		✓	✓	✓	Brockenstadten	Canton S.D.	✓	Friend	$10	✓	—	—	Friend Mrs Andreason 2 Box Canton S.D.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	—	—	—	✓	
22	✓ (sister) Nella	21		F	S	Domestic	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	$10	✓	—	—	Brother-in-law Oliver Leigh (Barron Co.) Dallas Wis	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	—	brown	—	✓	
23	Christensen Peder	14		M	S	Labourer	✓		✓	✓	✓	Hadsfos	Dallas Wis	✓	Brother	$25 $10	✓	—	—	do. Friend Andrew	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	.	—	light	—	✓	
24	11070/7750 ✓ (Bro) Nielsen	15		M	S	labourer	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	$16	✓	—	—		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	—	brown	—	✓	
25	Olsen Ole	22		M	S	labourer	✓		✓	✓	✓	Fodsberg	Red Wing Minn	✓	Self	$14	✓	—	—	Brother	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	—	brown	—	✓	
26	Olsen Ole	28		M	S	labourer	✓		Sweden	✓	Sweden	Bollsberg	✓	✓	✓	$15	✓	—	—		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	—	brown	—	✓	
27	Johansen Harold	20		M	S	carpenter	✓		Norway	✓	✓	Skien	Portland Wash	✓	✓	$75	✓	—	—	Portland Wash	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	—	brown	grey	✓	
28	ADMITTED Wagen Anton	43		M	M	Cook	✓		✓	✓	✓	U.S.A.	Seattle	Seattle Wash	✓	$50	yes	1904	Norway	Brother Ole Wagen Thief River Falls Minn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	—	brown	grey	✓	
29	Hansen Hedvig	29		F	M	Domestic	✓		✓	✓	✓	Norway	Rosle N.D.	✓	Uncle	$10	yes	1905	Hankinson N.D.	Uncle Earl Olsen Hankinson N.D.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	—	—	blue	✓	
30	Christoffersen Nils	28		M	M	Labourer	✓		✓	✓	✓	U. S.	Hankinson N.D.	✓	Self	$10	yes	1905	Hankinson N.D.	Richard [illegible] Fred W. Amundson Williston N.D.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	—	—	—	✓	

NOT USED
NOT USED

29/11

PASSENGERS, 30 ALIENS, 29 ADMITTED, 27
RETURNED, 0 U.S. CITIZENS, 1 DETAINED, 3
30 30 30

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, [illegible]

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which alien[illegible]

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labour of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S.S. Empress of Britain sailing from Liverpool 19 April, 1907 Arriving at Port of St John April 27, 1907

2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION							
NAME IN FULL.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State City or Town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was Passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and, if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care of insane or supported by charity? If so, which	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, Length of Time, and Cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
Lydeia	23		F	S	Domestic	yes	yes	Russo-Finland	Finnish	Finland	Hancock Mich	Hancock Mich	yes	Self	$10 100	no	—	1899	Mrs Berrien Curtis Hancock Mich Box 152 Husband Mirjan Siirila 148 St Croix Avenue Duluth	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Ruddy	Brown	Blue	None	Kuhmoniemi (Finland)
Maria	26		M	M	Wife	yes	yes	✓	✓	✓	Ylohva	Duluth Minn	✓	Husband	$20	yes	1905	Duluth		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	fair	Dark	Grey	✓	Yuva U.S.
Jaime	2	6	F	S	Child	no		U. S.	Citizen born	✓		✓	✓							✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2		✓	Fair	Blue	✓	Yuva
Jorio		11	M	✓	✓	✓		Russo-Finland	Finnish	Finland	✓	✓	✓	father		no				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	1	6	✓	Dark	Brown	✓	Sulkala
Aina	19		F	✓	Domestic	yes	yes	✓	✓	✓	Kuikuja	✓	✓	Self	$10 25	no	—	—	Friend Mirjam Siirila 148 St Croix Avenue Duluth	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2½	✓	Light	Light	Blue	✓ Birth mark on chin	Kuopioniemi Kuopioniemi
Alma	18		✓	✓	domestic	✓		✓	✓	✓	Pielin	Thomson Minn	✓	Sister	$10	✓	—	—	Sister John Nicholson Thomson Minn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2½	✓	Fair	Grey	✓	Valasa
Martin	32		M	M	Farmer	yes	no	✓	✓	✓	Parkola	Oseka Minn	✓	Brother	$10	✓	—	—	Brother Edward Saarela R.F.D. 3 Box 4 Oseka	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	fair	Grey	✓	none	Kautela
Matti	32		✓	✓	Laborer	✓	yes	✓	✓	✓	Peppola	Ironwood Mich	✓	Self	$10	✓	—	—	Friend Stefan Santti 251 Rice St Ironwood	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4½	fair	✓	Blue	✓	Pulkkila Lapland
Matti	18		✓	S	laborer	✓		✓	✓	✓	Peppola	✓	✓	Brother	$10	✓	—	—	Friend Matty Kironsaate 318 N. Rice St Ironwood	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	Fair	Light	Grey	✓	Pietipola Waasa
Nils	40		✓	✓	farm lab	✓		Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Copenhagen	Rockford Ill	✓	self	$10	✓	—	—	friend Andreas Bagge, Rockford Ill. No 322 So. Main st.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	Fair	Blue	✓	Haugo Denmark Aalborg Denmark Copenhagen
Christian	47		✓	✓	merchant	✓		✓	✓	✓	Aalborg	Salt Lake City Utah	✓	Brother	yes	✓	—	—	Brother Anthony Pelesa 1810 So. 5 st. Salt Lake City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Fresh	Grey	✓	✓	Aalborg
Jens	28		✓	✓	Tailor	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	Chicago Ill	✓	Self	$15 70 71	✓	—	—	friend Mrs. Ellin Martens No 212 Bissel st. Chicago	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6½	Fair	Fresh	Grey	✓	Sckkeby
Andreas	53		M	M	Labourer	✓		✓	✓	✓	Arabus	✓	✓	✓	$20	✓	—	—	friend Mrs. Ellin Martens 212 Bissel st. Chicago	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7½	✓	Dark	Blue	✓	Berlin
Emma	32		F	✓	Wife	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Husb.	$20	✓	—	—	friend Peter Hoyt (farmer) Elmhurst Ill.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	4	10	✓	✓	✓	✓	Brorup
Nilmo	25		M	S	Domestic	✓		✓	✓	✓	Hassleholm	Elmhurst Ill	✓	self	$20	✓	—	—	brother Anton Mortensen Grayling Mich.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5½	✓	Fresh	Dark Brown	✓	Reid Denmark
Peder	17		M	S	Farmer lab.	✓		✓	✓	✓	Hestrica	Grayling Mich	✓	Uncle	$10	✓	—	—	brother Karl Hartgen Fruenberg c/o Nelson (La Minore) N.D.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6½	Fair	✓	✓	✓	Oslar Norway
Oskar	24		M	M	Farmer	✓		Norway	✓	Norway	Soller Lillehammer	La Moure ND	✓	Brother	$25	✓	—	—	R.D. I Fullerton Cousin Nils Bergholm Two Harbors	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	Dark	Brown	✓	Grenoult Wendelboe
Johan	26		✓	✓	laborer	✓		Sweden	✓	Sweden	Fraschvalla	Two Harbors Minn	✓	Cousin	$12	✓	—	—	Capt. James Rogers c/o Steamer Portia St. Harrison La Salle St. Chicago	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	Fair	Blue	✓	Lairvold
Carl	26		✓	✓	Sailor	✓		Norway	✓	Norway	Molde	Chicago Ill	✓	Self	$10	✓	—	—	Friend Peter Lie Puyallup Seattle Wash	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6½	✓	Fair	Blue	✓	Lillestrom
Nagen	23		✓	✓	Farmer lab.	✓		✓	✓	✓	Lillestrom	Seattle Wash	✓	Friend	$20	✓	—	—	Friend Thor Sundressen Canton S.D.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	Light	Brown	✓	Ringsaker Lillehammer
Lidia	28		✓	✓	Domestic	✓		✓	✓	✓	Brutkundalen	Canton S.D.	✓	✓	$10	✓	—	—		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5½	✓	Dark	Brown	✓	✓
Hella	21		✓	✓	dorkeeper	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	$10	✓	—	—	Brother-in-law Oliver Leigh (Barron Co.) Dallas Wis	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓	brown	✓	✓	Bergen Honefoss
Peder	17		M	S	Labourer	✓		✓	✓	✓	Hestfos	Dallas Wis	✓	Brother	$10 10	✓	—	—	do.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	light	✓	✓	✓
Kristen	16		✓	✓	laborer	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	$10	✓	—	—	Friends Andrew [illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	brown	✓	✓	Norway
Ole	22		✓	✓	laborer	✓		✓	✓	✓	Fahlberg	Red Wing Minn	✓	Self	$20	✓	—	—	Brother [illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	✓	brown	✓	✓	Lapeboy
Ole	28		✓	✓	laborer	✓		Sweden	✓	Sweden	Gullsberg	✓	✓	✓	$12	✓	—	—	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	✓	brown	✓	✓	Gopatt Sweden
Harold	23		✓	✓	carpenter	✓		Norway	✓	✓	Skien	Spokane Wash	✓	✓	$100	Yes 1903 1904			[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	✓	brown	✓	✓	Skien Norway
Anton	43		✓	✓	C&R	✓		✓	✓	N&W Co.	Seattle	Seattle Wash	✓	✓	$50	Yes 1904			Edward Leigh Ballard Wash (Restoration of Polish Canon)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓	brown	✓	✓	Lapeboy
George	29		M	S	Domestic	✓		✓	✓	Norway	Rodde N.D.	Thief River Falls Minn	✓	Brother	$20	✓	—	—	Brother Daniel Hagsen Thief River Falls	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	brown	Grey	✓	Oslo Norway
Nils	40		M	M	Farmer Laborer	✓		✓	✓	✓	Ft. S.	Hankinson ND	✓	self Uncle	$10	Yes 1903 1904			Uncle Pearl Hagsen Hankinson ND	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	✓	Blue	✓	Lidneskar
NOT USED																															
NOT USED																															

Richard [illegible] Examining Officer (No. 38)
Fred W. Arnett, Chief Clerk 4/27/07 (No 028)
William Fiehler, Interpreter

29/1

PASSENGERS: 30 ALIENS, 29 ADMITTED, 27 / BRINGS: 0 U.S. CITIZENS, 1 DETAINED, 3
30 30 30

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, [illegible]
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas A. Mulley master, of the Ss Empress of Britain, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanour involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jas A Mulley
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this day of April, 1907

at St. John N.B

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Withall P. Gale, Surgeon of the Ss Empress of Britain, employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had three & a half years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Mc Gill University of Montreal, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Withall P. Gale.

Sworn to before me this day of April, 1907

at St John N.B

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzo, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North)	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 6008.
Department of Commerce and Labor.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labour of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S.S. Empress of Britain sailing from Liverpool 19 April, 1907 Arriving at Port of St John April 27, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15			16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION						
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State City or Town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was Passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and how much; if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years.	If Yes — Where.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of insane? Supported by charity? If so, which	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, Length of Time, and Cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE
1	Larsen Alfred	21	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Christiania	Kathryn N.D.	yes	Brother	$40	no	—	—	Brother Georg Larsen, Kathryn, N.D.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Christ
2	Lövedt Ingeborg	32	F	—	Domestic		✓	✓		✓	Bergen	Aneta N.D.		✓	Self	$25	✓	—	—	Friend Ole Presto, Aneta	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Dark	Brn	Grey	✓	Trond
3	Pedersen Bertha	27	✓	✓	Domestic		✓	✓		✓		Minneapolis		✓	Uncle	$30	✓	—	—	Uncle Joachim Pedersen, Minneapolis, Minn.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6½	✓	Dark	Brown	✓	Bergen
4	Gudestad Hans	25	M	✓	Laborer		✓	✓		✓		Sask		✓	Self	$25	✓	—	—	Friend Johannes Pedersen, Minneapolis, Minn.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Light	Light	Blue	✓	Norway
5	Herstad Andrus	27	✓	M.	Lab.		✓	✓		✓	Kristiansund	Spokane Wash		✓	✓	$25	✓	—	—	Friend Ole Nelson, Spokane Wash	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Dark	Light	Blue	✓	✓
6	Kalland Moses	24	✓	S	Lab.		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	$10	✓	—	—	✓ -do- Spokane Wash	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5½	Fair	Light	Blue	✓	✓
7	Berkeland Mathias	22	✓	✓	Lab.		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	$25	✓	2	—	Home	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9½	Light	Dark	Blue	✓	✓
8	Steien Ole	55	✓	M	✓		✓		U.S. Citizen	(Born)	✓			✓	✓	$10	yes	1906	Saginaw	(Sworn) No	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	Grey	✓	✓	✓
9	Haugen Olaf	17	✓	S	Farmer at Home		✓	✓	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Sandford	Norman Iowa	✓	✓	$25	no	—	—	Uncle Martin Johnson, Norman Iowa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4½	Dark	Dark	Grey	✓	Norway
10	Karlsen Sigvald	24	✓	✓	Seaman		✓	✓		✓	Aalesund	Everett Wash		✓	✓	$10	✓	—	—	Friend Ole Stole, Everett Wash	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Dark	Brn	Grey	✓	Aalesund
11	Skare Knut	20	✓	✓	Lumberman		✓	✓		✓	Bergen	✓		✓	✓	$8	✓	—	—	Friend Sivert Jakobsen, Box 20 Everett Wash	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7½	✓	✓	Blue	✓	Denmark
12	Helland Hans	18	✓	—	Farmer		✓	✓		✓	Bergen	✓		✓	✓	$10	✓	—	—	Friend Sivert Jakobsen, Box 20 Everett Wash	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	Light	Light	Brown	✓	✓
13	Nilsen Johan	26	✓	—	Sailor		✓	✓		✓	✓	Tacoma Wash		✓	✓	$20	yes	1906	New York	Friends Jens Pedersen, 1537 E. D. Street Tacoma Wash	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Dark	Dark	Blue	✓	✓
14	Holter Hjalmar	25	✓	M	Laborer		✓	✓		✓	Trondhjem	✓		✓	✓	$40	no	—	—	Brother-in-law A. J. Vogen, 1537 E. D. Street Tacoma Wash	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Fair	Light	Grey	✓	✓
15	✓ Gunhild	32	✓	F	Wife		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	Husband	$40	✓	—	—	✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	0	Dark	Dark	Hazel	✓	✓
16	Skegge Fredrik	54	✓	M	Fisherman		✓	✓		✓	✓	Seattle Wash		✓	Self	$25	✓	—	—	Brother-in-law Mikkel Skegge, Box 1537 Bogatan Avenue Seattle, Wash	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8½	Light	Gray	Grey	✓	Oslo
17	✓ Aagodt	19	✓	S	Domestic		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	Father	$25	✓	—	—	Brother -do-	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	Brown	✓	✓	Kevik
18	✓ Nils	16	✓	M	Fisherman		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	$25	✓	—	—	✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
19	Pelander Jonas	19	✓	✓	Laborer		✓	✓		✓	Stockholm	Arkansas City Kan.		✓	Father	$20	✓	—	—	Brother Sven Pelander, Arkansas City, Kan.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7½	Fair	Brown	Blue	✓	Gothenburg
20	Johansen Victor	28	✓	✓	Blacksmith		✓	Norway		✓	Norway	Moosean	Tacoma Wash	✓	Self	$25	✓	—	—	Friend L. J. Vogt, 3537 East 61st Street, Tacoma, Wash.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	Light	Blue	✓	Moosean
21	Lee Arne	19	✓	✓	Blacksmith		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	$25	✓	—	—	✓ ✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9½	Dark	Blue	Blue	✓	✓
22																																	
23	Wiig Jacob	28	✓	M	S	Laborer	yes		U.S. Citizen	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Stavanger	Tacoma	yes	Self	$15	yes	1898 1904	Duluth	(Sworn) No	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	Stavanger
24																																	
25	Thauerius Johan	20	✓	M	S	Laborer	yes		Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Stavanger	Windsor Mo.	yes	Brother-in-law	$10	no	—	—	Brother-in-law Harold Wigland Windsor, Mo.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Stavanger
26	Sanderson Anton	21	✓	✓	Lab.		✓	✓		✓		Ridgewood N.D.		✓	Brother	$18	✓	—	—	Brother Bernt Sanderson, Ridgewood, N.D.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	✓	✓
27	Skodje Ludwig	21	✓	✓	Farmer		✓	✓		✓	Aalesund	Brookston Minn.		✓	✓	$25	✓	—	—	Brother Olaf Skodje, Box 725 Brookston, Minn.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	Brown	Grey	✓	Aalesund
28	✓ Casual	19	✓	✓	Farmer		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	Self	$25	✓	—	—	Friend do Lawrence Kansas	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Light	Brown	Blue	✓	✓
29	Berggvist Johan	26	✓	✓	Laborer		✓	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Chicago	Chicago		✓	✓	$25	yes	1905 1906	Chicago	Brother Gust Lammark, 103 Laywick St. Chicago	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9½	✓	Light	✓	✓	✓
30	Pettersen Carl	25	✓	✓	Baker		✓	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Gothenburg	Chicago		✓	✓	$25	no	—	—	Friend do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	✓	Brown	✓	✓	✓
	NOT USED																																
	NOT USED																																

Fred W. Armitt, Imm. Insp. 4/27/07

Richard O'Brien Imm. Insp.

96/2

PASSENGERS, 21 ALIENS, 26 CITIZENS, 28 DEPARTED, 0 DETAINED, 28

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is later determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet

Form 500B.
Department of Commerce and Labor.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labour of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S.S. Empress of Britain sailing from Liverpool 19 April, 1907 Arriving at Port of St John April 27, 1907

2	3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15			16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION						
NAME IN FULL.	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	Final Destination. (State City or Town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was Passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? (To be answered "Yes" or "No" as the case may be.) If so, which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, Length of Time, and Cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.	
Larsen Alfred	21		M	S	Labourer	yes		Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Christiania	Kathryn ND	yes	Brother	$40	no	—	—	Brother Georg Larsen Kathryn, ND	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	Christiania	1
Gjevdt Sugeborg	22		F	—	Domestic						Bergen	Anata ND			$25				Cousin Aneta													2
Stefansen Hatka	27		F	—	Domestic							Minneapolis			$20				Uncle Joachim Stefansen Minn												Bergen Norway	3
Oppegaard Hans	23		M	—	Labourer														South Side Minneapolis Minn												Upheland Norway	4
Thorstad Hans	23		M	—	Labourer														Friend Jack Hampson Minneapolis Minn												Hisdal Norway	5
Gustad Andrus	47		M	Wid	Lab						Rental	Superior Wis			$10				Friend Johannes Gustad Superior Wis													6
Helland Mons	24		S	Lab											$25				Friend Ole Hesen Superior Wis													7
Thorkland Mathias	22		S	Lab											$25				✓ —do— ✓													8
Nesvig Ole	50		M	—				U.S. Citizen (Born)							$10	yes	1896	Superior	Home												Songjord Norway	9
Haugen Olaf	17		S	Farmer				Norway	Scand	Norway	Sandfjord	Spokane Wash			$25	no	—	—	Uncle Martin Johnson Spokane Wash													10
Johnson Sigvald	22		—	Seaman							Aalesund	Everett Wash			$10				Friend Ole Hole Everett Wash												Aalesund Norway	11
Kare Knut	20		—	Farmer							Bergen				$8				Friend Sivert Jakobsen Box 20 —do— Sigvaldtvaag												Bergen "	12
Helland Hans	18		—	Farmer											$10	1 year			Friend Jens Christensen Box 20 —do— Everett Wash													13
Nilsen Johan	26		—	Sailor							Tacoma Wash				$10	yes	1906	New York	Friend Jens Christensen 518 Pennington St. Tacoma Wash												Fjale Norway	14
Miller Hjalmar	25		M	Machinist	Labourer						Trondhjem				$25	no	—	—	Brother-in-law C. A. Vogen 5537 E. B. Street Tacoma Wash													15
Olsen Gunhild	32		F	M	Wife														✓ ✓ ✓													16
Hegge Fredrik	54		M	M	Labourer						Seattle Wash			Self	$25				Friend Miss Ella Hegge Seattle, Wash												Orlandet Norway	17
Aagodt Aagodt	19		S	S	Operator									Father	$25				—do— ✓												Havre Norway	18
Ries Ries	16		M	—	Labourer														✓ ✓ ✓													19
Olander Jonas	19		S	Cook				Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Skekask	Arkansas City Kan		Father	$10				Brother Oscar Olander Arkansas City, Kan												Bjaleved Norway	20
Johansen Victor	28		—	Blacksmith				Norway		Norway	Moosean	Tacoma Wash		Self	$25				Friend L. J. Vogt 3537 E. 35th Street, Tacoma, Wash													21
Lie Arne	19		—	Blacksmith															✓ ✓ ✓													22
Nesvig Jacob	28		M	S	Labourer	yes		U.S. Citizen Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Stavanger	Cresco	yes	Self	$15	yes	1896	Cresco	(Sworn) No	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Dark	Blue	none	Mudeviks	23
Lauritsen Johan	20		M	S	Labourer	yes		Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Stavanger	Windsor Nd	yes	Brother-in-law	$10	no	—	—	Brother-in-law Harold Wahland Windsor, Ont	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	Elfford Norway	24
Andersen Anton	21		—	Cook								Ridgewood ND		Brother	$8				Friend Lauritz Andersen Ridgewood, ND													25
Hedgi Ludwig	21		—	Farmer							Aalesund	Stockton Minn			$20				Brother Olaf Hedgi Box 725 Stockton, Minn												Aalesund Norway	26
Hansen Hansel	19		—	Farmer	Cook									Self	$60				—do— ✓													27
Johnson Johan	24		—	Labourer				Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Chicago	Chicago			$25	yes	1906	Chicago	Brother Gus Lammeck 103 Laycock St. Chicago													28
Andersen Carl	25		—	Baker				Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Gothenburg	Chicago			$60	no	—	—	Friend —do—	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	Fair	Light	Blue			29
NOT USED																																
NOT USED																																

Fred W. Brandt, Am. Insp. 4/27/07

Richard O'Brien Jr. Insp.

96/2

STEERAGE, 28 ALIENS, 26 REMITTED, 28
SALOON, — U.S. CITIZENS. 2 DETAINED, 0
27 28

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas A. Murray Master * of the Ss Empress of Britain, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely and truly ~~declare~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanour involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jas A. Murray
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of April, 1907

at St. John NB

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (*i.e.*, compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (*i.e.*, compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzo, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Withall P. Gale, Surgeon of the Ss Empress of Britain, employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had three & a half years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of McGill University of Montreal, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Withall P. Gale

Sworn to before me this ____ day of April, 1907

at St. John NB

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North)	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500B.
Department of Commerce and Labor.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labour of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S.S. Empress of Britain sailing from Liverpool 19th April, 1907 Arriving at Port of St John 4-27, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State City or Town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was Passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and, if less, how much?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years.	If Yes — Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Near-by place or abiding-place of destination of the immigrant as supported by Liberty 7 if so, where.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, or in behalf of any corporation, association, society, or foreign government, to perform labor in the United States	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, Length of Time, and Cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place
1	Person	Axel	28	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Gothenburg	Tacoma Wash	yes	Self	20 27	no	—	—	Brother G. A. Person Hoquiam, Wash. (Tacoma)	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	light	brown	blue	none	W Aberdeen
2	" (bro)	Karl	22	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Gothenburg	Tacoma Wash	yes	Self	13	no	—	—	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	light	light	blue	none	W Aberdeen
3	Gyllenson	Axel	28	M	M	Farmer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Bollnas	Chicago see	yes	Self	27 20	no	—	—	friend H. Bystrom 392 Larrabee st., Chicago	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	light	light	blue	none	W Aberdeen
4	Edvardson	John	30	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	U.S.	Brooklyn N.Y.	Chicago	yes	Self	10 20	yes	1903 1907	Brooklyn Chicago	friend H. Bystrom 392 Larrabee st. Chicago	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	Ruddy	brown	brown	none	W Aberdeen
5	" (bro)	Anders	37	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Bollnas	✓	✓	Self	10 20	no	—	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	dark	dark	✓	none	W Aberdeen
6																																	
7																																	
8	Sangster	George	30	M	M	Mason	yes	yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Seattle Wash	yes	Self	50 —	no	—		Brother George Sangster Seattle Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	dark	blue	none	Aberdeen
9	Morrison	William (Scotch)	38	M	M	Tailor	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	100 —	✓	—		Uncle do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9½	✓	brown	✓	✓	
10	Eklund	John	49	M	S	Laborer	✓	no	Citizen	✓	✓	✓	Chicago	✓	(Poker)	Dec 4 07	✓	✓	✓	✓ Helena (friend)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Fresh	brown	✓	✓	Carlscrona Sweden
11	Jefferson	Oscar	34	M	M	Laborer	✓	✓	Sweden Norway	Scandinavian	Sweden Norway	Stockholm Stavanger	Minneapolis	yes	Self	10 —	no	—		Brother in law Edward Ostlund 50 Minneapolis	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7½	light	light	blue	✓	Gothenburg Sweden
12	Jansson	Karl	40	M	M	Farm Lab.	✓	✓	Sweden	✓	Sweden	Gothenburg	Reno Nevada	✓	✓	27 —	✓	—	—	Brother Nils Jansson Reno Nevada	Sundsvall	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Fresh	fair	✓	✓	Sundsvall Sweden
13	Svenson (Married to Swedish)	Anna	30	F	S	Servant	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Oakland	✓	✓	✓	108 —	✓	—	—	Friends Williams Brown San Leandro nr Oakland	Reno Nevada	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3½	Fair	fair	✓	✓	Stockholm Sweden
14	Forsstrom	Johanna	19	M	—	domestic	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Oakland Cal	✓	✓	17 —	✓	—	—	uncle John Hansen Cresco Iowa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4½	✓	brown	✓	✓	Gothenburg Sweden
15	Wiig	Susanne	29	F	—	domestic	✓	✓	Norway	✓	Norway	Christiansand	Cresco Iowa	✓	✓	15 —	✓	1904		Son Henning Groth 4111 — Bryant st. Minneapolis	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4½	✓	brown	✓	✓	Christiansand Norway
16	Groth	Enoch	48	M	M	Laborer	✓	✓	Sweden	✓	Sweden	Gothenburg	Minneapolis	no	✓	100 —	yes	1907		Johan Christensen 133 West st. (Seattle) Ballard	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	✓	Grey		✓	Christiansand Norway
17	Gjevik	Marie	21	F	S	Servant	✓	✓	Norway	✓	Norway	Christiansand	Seattle Wash	yes	✓	15 —	no	—		friend Mrs. Dinner 445 — 22nd St. N. Portland	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2½	Fresh	fresh	✓	✓	Christiansand Norway
18	Eklund	Mats	36	M	M	Laborer	✓	✓	Sweden	✓	Sweden	Gothenburg	Portland Ore	✓	✓	100 —	yes	1902 1907	Portland	friend Ernst Sunde 315 Jefferson st. Seattle	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7½	Fair	light brown	brown	✓	Gothenburg Sweden
19	Heggen	Andrew	28	M	S	Fisherman	✓	✓	Norway	✓	Norway	Christiansand	Seattle Wash	✓	✓	15 10	no	1904		Friend Thorvald Jacobsen John Christensen (Ballard) Seattle Wash 133 West st.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Ruddy	light brown	blue	✓	Christiansand Norway
20	Evans	Sugvar	21	M	—	Farm Lab.	✓	✓	✓	✓	U.S.	Wisconsin	✓	✓	✓	20 —	yes	1906		Brother in law Albert Nelson Kana Nebraska	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7½	fair	dark	brown	✓	Gothenburg Sweden
21	Olsen	Severson	26	M	—	Shoemaker	✓	no	Denmark	✓	Sweden	Carlsberg	Erie Penn.	✓	✓	10 —	no	—		Brother Axel Carlson S. O. Box 50.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	fair	fair	blue	✓	Gothenburg Sweden
22	Carlson	Johanna	28	M	—	Farmer	✓	✓	Sweden	✓	Sweden	Lessebo	Superior Wis	✓	both	10 —	no	—		West Superior Wis.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	dark brown	brown	✓	Gothenburg Sweden
23	Mannius	Svenson	23	M	—	Carpenter	✓	no	Denmark	✓	Denmark	Carlsberg	Erie Penn.	✓	Self	10 —	no	—		Brother in law Axel Olsen Kana Nebraska	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	✓	Grey		✓	Gothenburg Sweden
24	Strahbook	Hans	26	M	—	✓	✓	✓	U.S.A.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
25	NOT USED																																
26	NOT USED																																
27	NOT USED																																
28	NOT USED																																
29	NOT USED																																
30	NOT USED																																

20/1

Evan Williams Insp
apr 27, 07

William Fichlen, Interpreter

PASSED 21 ALIENS 20 ADMITTED 21
REJECTED 0 U.S. CITIZENS 1 DETAINED 0
21 21

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 8 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet

Form 6000.
Department of Commerce and Labor.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIEN MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labour of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S.S. Empress of Britain sailing from Liverpool 19th April, 1907 Arriving at Port of St John 4-27, 1907

2 NAME IN FULL	3 Age Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 Final Destination. (State City or Town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13 By whom was Passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50, and, if less than $50, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years.	If Yes Where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Read or spoken intelligence; and if not, how far can said immigrant speak the language of the country whence he comes.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, Length of Time, and Cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION: Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
Persson	Axel	28	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Gothenburg	Tacoma Wash	yes	Self	20	no	—	—	Brother G A Persson Hoquiem, Wash (Tacoma)	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	light	brown	blue	none	Wenersborg (Sweden)
" (Sons)	Karl	22	V	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	13	"	—	—	—do—	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	light	"	"	"
Persson	Axel	38	M	"	Farm Lab.	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Gothenburg	Chicago	yes	"	22	"	—	—	friend H. Bystrom 392 Larrabee st., Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Ruddy	brown	"	Hakenes Bolleros
Swanson	John	30	"	mar	Laborer	"	"	"	"	U.S.	Bunday Wash	"	"	"	20	yes	1903	Bundy Aberdeen Wash	friend H. Bystrom 392 Larrabee st. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	Light brown	"	"	Sweden
Carlson	Anders	37	V	"	"	Laborer	"	"	"	Sweden	Bollnas	"	"	"	20	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	dark	dark	"	"	
(Sons)																																
Sangster	George	30	V	M	M	Mason	yes	yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Seattle Wash	yes	Self	50	yes	no	—	Brother George Sangster Seattle Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	dark	blue	none	Aberdeen England
Morrison	William	38	V	"	"	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	68	"	—		Uncle —do—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	"	"	
Eklund	John	49	V	"	S	Laborer	"	"	USA	Citizen		Chicago	(Pekin)		Dec 4 07	10				r Helena Mont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fresh	brown	"	"	Lakeo
Pettersson	Oscar	34	V	"	M	Laborer	"	"	Sweden	Norway	Sweden	Gothenburg	Minneapolis	yes	Self	27	no	—		Brother-in-law P. E. Lindeen Minneapolis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	light	blue	"	Grangarde Sweden
Jansson	Karl	40	V	"	M	Farm Lab.	"	"	Sweden		Sweden	Gothenburg	Reno Nevada	"		108				Brother P. Jansson Reno Nevada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fresh	fair	"	"	Gothenburg Sweden
Jansson	Anna (Mrs Karl)	30	V	F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"		Oakland	"	"	"	65				Friends Mariann Brown San Leandro nr Oakland Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair	"	"	"	Gothenburg Sweden
Erickson	Johanna	19	V	M	"	Housework	"	"	"	"			Oakland Cal	"	"	17	—	—		Uncle John Hansen Cresco Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	blue	"	Gothenburg Sweden
Wiig	Susanne	19	V	F	"	Housework	"	"	Norway	"	Norway	Christiania	Cresco Iowa	"	"	15	—	1904		Son Henning Groth 4411—Bryant st. Minneapolis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Christiania Norway
Groth	Enoch	48	V	M	M	Laborer	"	"	Sweden	"	Sweden	Gothenburg	Minneapolis	yes	"	100	yes	1907		Brother Christensen 133 West st. (Seattle) Ballard	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	Christiania Norway
Bjerk	Marie	21	V	F	S	Servant	"	"	Norway	"	Norway	Christiania	Seattle Wash	yes	"	216	no	—		friend Ballard 445-22nd E. No Portland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Fresh	fresh	"	"	Sabine Skjelbo Norway
Eckstrand	Mats	36	V	M	M	Laborer	"	"	Sweden	"	Sweden	Gothenburg	Portland Ore	"	"	100	yes	1904		friend Runnt Sunde 315 do Jefferson st. Seattle	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	7½	Fresh	light	brown	"	Christiania Norway
Heggen	Nadel S.	23	V	"	Sr	Fisherman	"	"	Norway	"	Norway	Christiania	Seattle Wash	"	"	41	no	—		Friend Thorvie Gjerdahe (Ballard) Seattle Wash 133 West st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Ruddy	fair	blue	"	Eda Norway
Jonsson	Sigvar	21	V	"	"	Farm Lab.	"	"	"	"	Norway	Vestre Vinner	"	"	"	10	no	1904		Brother-in-law Albert Axelsen Kana Bunse	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	dark	brown	"	North Konsta Denmark
Jorgensen	Jorgen	26	V	"	M	Shoemaker	"	"	Denmark	Danish	Sweden	Aalborg	Eureka Nevada	"	"	10	no	—		Brother Axel Carlson P.O. Box 50 West Superior Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	brown	blue	"	Kagli Kronoberg Sweden
Carlson	Johanna	28	V	"	S	Farmer	"	"	Sweden	"	Sweden	Kosaberg	Superior Wis	"	Sister	10	no	—		Brother-in-law A Axelsen Kana Bunse	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dark	brown	"	North Konsta Denmark
Jacobsen	Johannes	23	V	"	"	Carpenter	"	"	Denmark	"	Denmark	Aalborg	Eureka Nevada	"	Self	10	no	—			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	Grey	"	Sweden
Hansen	Hans	26	V	"	"	"	"	"	USA	Citizen																						
NOT USED																																
NOT USED																																
NOT USED																																
NOT USED																																
NOT USED																																
NOT USED																																
NOT USED																																

20/1

Ewen Island Insp
Apr 27, 07

William Fickle, Interpreter

PASSED 21 ALIENS, 20 ADMITTED 21
MISSING 0 U.S. CITIZENS 1 DETAINED, 0
21 21

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James A Murray master,* of the Ship Empress of Britain from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanour involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jas A Murray
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of April, 1907

at St. John N.B

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Withall P. Gale, Surgeon of the Ship Empress of Britain, employed by owners, solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had three & half years' experience as a Physic and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the McGill University of Montreal, and that I have made a personal examinatio each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, accord to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Withall P. Gale

Sworn to before me this day of April, 1907

at St. John NB

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 [illegible] months, the latter applying only to those [illegible]

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry "[illegible]

Column 5 (Married or single).—The [illegible]

[illegible] as for example: [illegible] mining engineer, brass polisher, [illegible] and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder. [illegible] designations.

[illegible] should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the [illegible] they shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other ports of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose entry indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (*i.e.* compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzo, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North)	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500 B

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1115

S. S. Empress of Britain sailing from Liverpool Apl 19, 1907 Arriving at Port of St John NB Apl 27, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.				
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mo.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
ADMITTED 1	Apl 27 1907 Maria Jackson	35	✓	f	m	wife	yes	yes	Britain	English	Plymouth England	Heron, Mass	✓	Husband	$20.00	No	Husband Henry Jackson Hatch, Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	Deaf in left ear from Measles etc.	5	4	dark	black	brown	Spark
ADMITTED 2	Apl 27 1907 Ethel ✓	17	✓	✓	✓	domestic	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	Father ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1	fair	brown	blue	
ADMITTED 3	Apl 27 1907 Robert ✓	11	✓	m	✓	child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			dark	✓	brown	
ADMITTED 4	Apl 27 1907 Stanley ✓	8	✓	✓	✓	child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			fair	✓	✓	
ADMITTED 5	Apl 27 1907 Hadley ✓	3	✓	m	✓	child	no	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			dark	✓	✓	
L.D. 6	Apr 27 1907 Ylinen, Hans J.	25	✓	m	✓	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Finn	Kuru, Finland	Newport, NH	no	self	$5.00	✓	Friend Vaino Suominen Box 173 Newport, N.H.	✓	✓	✓	✓			5	7	fair	Ruddy	brown	Kinks 7 in
	NOT USED																											
	NOT USED																											
	NOT USED																											
	NOT USED																											
	NOT USED																											
	NOT USED																											
	NOT USED																											
	NOT USED																											
	NOT USED																											
	NOT USED																											
	NOT USED																											
	NOT USED																											
	NOT USED																											
	NOT USED																											
	NOT USED																											
	NOT USED																											
	NOT USED																											
	NOT USED																											
	NOT USED																											
	NOT USED																											
	NOT USED																											
	NOT USED																											
	NOT USED																											
	NOT USED																											
	NOT USED																											

Richard R. Sewell Im Insp

Fred H. Arndt, Imm Insp. 11/27/07
Eurreleau Insp No. 6.

6

EMBARKED 6 ALIENS. 6 ADMITTED. 0
MISSING. 0 U.S. CITIZENS. 0 DETAINED. 6

6 6 6

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500 B

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1115

S.S. Empress of Britain sailing from Liverpool Apl 19, 1907 Arriving at Port of St John NB Apl 27, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Mo.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
PED 1	Maria Jackson Apr. 27, 1907	35		f	m	wife	yes	yes	Britain	English	Plymouth, England	Heron, Mont	Husband		No	Husband Henry Jackson Hayden, Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	Left fr. hip—first fracture at 8
TTED 2	Ethel Apr. 27, 1907	17			s	domestic										father						
TTED 3	Robert Apr. 27, 1907	11		m	s	child																
TTED 4	Stanley Apr. 27, 1907	8			s	child																
TTED 5	Gladys Apr. 27, 1907	3		f	s	child	no	no														
6	Ylinen, Hans J. Disembarked May 27, 07	28		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Finn	Kuru, Finland	Newport, NH	No	self	$5.00		friend Vaino Suominen Box 173 Newport, N.H.					
7	NOT USED																					
8	NOT USED																					
9	NOT USED																					
10	NOT USED																					
11	NOT USED																					
12	NOT USED																					
13	NOT USED																					
14	NOT USED																					
15	NOT USED																					
16	NOT USED																					
17	NOT USED																					
18	NOT USED																					
19	NOT USED																					
20	NOT USED																					
21	NOT USED																					
22	NOT USED																					
23	NOT USED																					
24	NOT USED																					
25	NOT USED																					

Richard R. Lewis Im Insp
Fred H. Arndt, Asst Insp 4/27/07
Entrance Insp No. 6.

6

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.

Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
						Sparkwell England
5	1	fair	brown	blue		✓
		dark	✓	brown		✓
		fair	✓	✓		✓
		dark	✓	✓		✓
5	7	fair	Lt brown	blue		Kinkarta Finland, Russia

1

MARKED: ALIENS, 6 ADMITTED, 6 — ALIENS, ○ ADMITTED, ○
REJECTED: U.S. CITIZENS, ○ DETAINED, 6 — U.S. CITIZENS, ○ DETAINED, 6

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... ,* of the ..... , from ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Master or Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S.S. Empress of Britain do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

St John, NB

April 27 - 1907

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 190

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

CLASS.	MANIFESTS	ALIENS.	U. S. C.	TOTAL.
FIRST	1	0	2	2
SECOND	1	4	3	7
THIRD	4	81	4	85
TOTAL	6	85	9	94

ALIENS IN TRANSIT.

	PRIMARY DISPOSITION	ADMITTED	DEBARRED	DEPORTED	ABSENTED TEMPORARILY OR CANADA
ADMITTED	76	76	—	—	—
HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY	6	6	—	—	—
TEMPORARILY	2	0	—	—	1
DETAINED	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL	85	84	—	—	1

1 Disappeared

NON-IMMIGRANTS.	
In Transit	—
Tourists	—
Residents of United States	6
Total	6

APR 27 1907
EMPRESS OF BRITAIN
St. John, N.B.

	1st	2nd	3rd	
On U. S. manifests	2	7	85	94
" additional "				
Deaths en route				
U. S. Citizens	2	3	4	9
Total number of aliens				85
Number examined	85			
" missing	0			
Aliens admitted,	85			
" detained	0			

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

31—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500 A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A
2nd cabin.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1115

S. S. Ionian sailing from Liverpool & Qtn, 190 4 Arriving at Port of ~~Quebec~~ Halifax, April 25, 190 4

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of sengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indica headings given by the masters of vessels.

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Sex. Mos.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	7 Able to— Write.	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 *Race or People.	10 Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	11 Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?
1	Robert Murphy	21	M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	Irish	Ballymena Ireland	Chicago Ill	✓	Yes	Self	Yes	No
2	Jas Smyth	23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓	"	"	"	"
3	Robert Buck	20	"	"	Farm Lab.	"	"	"	"	Tullydonelly Ireland	"	✓	"	"	$25	"
4	Samuel Logan	24	"	"	Clerk	"	"	"	"	Ballymena	"	✓	"	-	20	"
U.S.C.5	Ada Baker	35	F	M	Wife	"	"	U.S.C.	English	Toledo O	Toledo Ohio	"	U.S.A. Citizen			
U.S.C.6	Dorothy "	10	"	S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				
U.S.C.7	Ruth "	4	"	"	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	"				
8	Samuel Brett	35	M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Gt. Britain	"	Wadwick	Hailey Idaho	✓	Self		Yes	"
9	Margaret "	38	F	"	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
10	Radford	23	-	S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	Blackburn Lancashire Eng	"	"	"		$25	"
11	NOT USED															
12	NOT USED															
13	NOT USED															
14	NOT USED															
15	NOT USED															
16	NOT USED															
17	NOT USED															
18	NOT USED															
19	NOT USED															
20	NOT USED															
21	NOT USED															
22	NOT USED															
23	NOT USED															
24	NOT USED															
25	NOT USED															
26	NOT USED															
27	NOT USED															
28	NOT USED															
29	NOT USED															
30	NOT USED															
31	NOT USED															
32	NOT USED															

16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height: Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
Friend: Thos Buick 1250 N Montecello Av. Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	Fair	"	Blue	"
Brother Wm Logan 1250 N. Montecello Av. Chicago.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8½	Fresh	-	-	"
Returning home. Toledo Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4½	Dark	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	Fair	Brown	Blue	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	Fair	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"
Brother H.B. Brett Wigalwo Hailey Idaho	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Fair	Ash	Blue	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	-	Brown	"	"
Uncle R.R. Newton Ogdensburg N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	-	Light Brown	Hazel	"

2nd Cabin

Patrick Enright - Immig. Inspector,
D. M. Bullard, Stenographer,

1/3

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500 A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY M... ESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A
2nd Cabin.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1115

S. S. Ionian sailing from Liverpool 18th Apl, 1907 Arriving at Port of Quebec Halifax, April 28., 1907

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

11=

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.					PLACE OF BIRTH.
No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	
1	Robert Murphy	21		M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	Irish	Ballymena Ireland	Chicago Ill ✓	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Friend: Thos Buick 1250 N Monticello Av. Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None	Portglenone Co Antrim
2	Jas Smyth	23		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" ✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	"	Blue	"	Ballymoney Antrim
3	Robert Buick	20		"	"	Farm Lab.	"	"	"	"	Killydonnelly Ireland	" ✓	"	"	"	$ 25	"	Brother Mr Logan 1250 N. Monticello Av. Chicago.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	Fresh	"	"	"	Killydonnelly Co Antrim
4	Samuel Logan	24		"	"	Clerk	"	"	"	"	Ballymena	" ✓	"	"	"	20								5	9½	Dark	"	"	"	Broughshane Antrim
5	Asa Baker	38		F	M	Wife	"	"	U.S.A.	English	Toledo Ohio	Toledo Ohio	"	U.S.A. Citizen			Returning home. Toledo Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	Shrewsbury Eng.
6	Dorothy "	10		"	S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"										—	—	"	Fair	"	"	Toledo Ohio
7	Ruth "	4		"	"	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"										—	—	"	"	"	"	— — —
8	Samuel Brett	35		M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	Winbeck	Hailey Idaho ✓	"	Self	Yes	"	Brother F.W. Brett Pilgrave Hailey Idaho	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Ash	Blue	"	Lincolnshire
9	Margaret "	36		F	"	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"								5	6	"	Brown	"	"	Somerset
10	Jas Radford	23		"	S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	Blackburn Lancashire Eng	"	"	"	$ 25	"	Uncle R.R. Newton Ogdensburg N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Light Brown	Hazel	"	Preston
11	NOT USED																												
12	NOT USED																												
13	NOT USED																												
14	NOT USED																												
15	NOT USED																												
16	NOT USED																												
17	NOT USED																												
18	NOT USED																												
19	NOT USED																												
20	NOT USED																												
21	NOT USED																												
22	NOT USED																												
23	NOT USED																												
24	NOT USED																												

alien 7/3. U.S.C.

2nd Cabin

7/3

Patrick Enright - Immig. Inspector,

F. M. Bullard, Stenographer,

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jh. Nunan Master, * of the SS Sonian, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, A in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jh Nunan
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of April, 190 /

at .....

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ed Burgen, Surgeon of the S.S. Sonian. employed. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, A in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ed Burgen

Sworn to before me this ..... day of April. 190 /

at .....

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

2—1115

S. S. Sonian
arrived at Halifax, N
Apr 1998-190
with 171 Aliens
3 U.S.C
174.

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Afrian (Black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each [illegible] sengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information [illegible] headings given by the masters of vessels.

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Ionian sailing from Liverpool 18th Apl, 1907 Arriving at Port of Quebec Halifax Apl 28, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15			16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.				
No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
1	Shiel Gomberg	22		M	S	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Dobrushin	Chicago Ill	Yes	Brother	50	No			Brother Joseph Gomberg 5 [illegible] Pulaski St. Chicago. Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark Brown	None	Ticket 20
2	Rolf Iverson	30		M	Engineer	Marine	"	"	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Hurtan	New Orleans La	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] 120 [illegible] New Orleans La.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	Lost 2 fingers of Rt. hand
3	Mabel Wilkens	26		F	S	Machinist	"	"	England	English	England	London	Detroit Mich	"	Uncle	12.50	Yes	1904-1905	2½ yrs Detroit	[illegible] 14 20 [illegible] St. Detroit. Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Brown	"	None
4	NOT USED																													
5	NOT USED																													
6	NOT USED																													
7	NOT USED																													
8	NOT USED																													
9	NOT USED																													
10	NOT USED																													
11	NOT USED																													
12	NOT USED																													
13	NOT USED																													
14	NOT USED																													
15	NOT USED																													
16	NOT USED																													
17	NOT USED																													
18	NOT USED 3 aliens																													
19	NOT USED																													
20	NOT USED																													
21	NOT USED																													
22	NOT USED																													
23	NOT USED																													
24	NOT USED																													
25	NOT USED																													
26	NOT USED																													
27	NOT USED																													
28	NOT USED																													
29	NOT USED																													
30	NOT USED																													

Patrick C. Dinneen Surg. Surg.
F. M. Bullard, Stenographer.

3

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found [illegible] ck of this sheet.

Form 500 D
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List Q

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Ionian sailing from Liverpool 18th Apl, 1907 Arriving at Port of Quebec Halifax Apl 28, 1907

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

12

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.					PLACE OF BIRTH.
No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and good mental condition (mentally and physically) and not deformed or crippled; if not, state defect.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	
1	Shiel Gomberg	22	M	S	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Dominion	Chicago Ill	Yes	Brother	15	No		Brother Joel Gomberg 5736 Prairie St. Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Libau Russia Wolfpacker Russia
2	Rolf Iverson	30		M	Marine Engineer	"	"	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Hurtan	New Orleans La	Yes	Brother	25	No		Brother Ingvald Iverson 120 Magazine St. New Orleans La.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	Lost 2 fingers of Rt. hand	Hurtan Norway
3	Mabel Wilkens	26		F	S	Machinist	"	"	England	English	England	London	Detroit Mich	Yes	Uncle	12.50	Yes	1904-1905 2½/12	Detroit Mich	Mother 1420 12th St. Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Brown	"	None	London Eng.
4	NOT USED																													
5	NOT USED																													
6	NOT USED																													
7	NOT USED																													
8	NOT USED																													
9	NOT USED																													
10	NOT USED																													
11	NOT USED																													
12	NOT USED																													
13	NOT USED																													
14	NOT USED																													
15	NOT USED																													
16	NOT USED																													
17	NOT USED																													
18	NOT USED																													
19	NOT USED																													
20	NOT USED																													
21	NOT USED																													
22	NOT USED																													
23	NOT USED																													
24	NOT USED																													
25	NOT USED																													
26	NOT USED																													
27	NOT USED																													
28	NOT USED																													
29	NOT USED																													
30	NOT USED																													
	NOT USED																													

Katherine C. Summerville Stenographer
F. M. Bullard, Stenographer.

3

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. H. Nunan Master, * of the S.S. Ionian, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, a in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Nunan
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of April, 190 /

at ____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Cst H Burger, Surgeon of the S.S. Ionian, employed do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had — years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, a in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C H Burger

Sworn to before me this ____ day of April, 190 /

at ____

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CASIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List F

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each list of steerage passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Ionian sailing from Liverpool, 18th Apl. 1904 Arriving at Port of Quebec, Apr. 28, 1904

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15			16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.					PLACE OF BIRTH
No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	* Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	
1																$															
2	Emil Iredt	6		M	S	Farm Laborer	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Hagwater	Brookings S.D.	Yes	Brother	10	No		Brother Brit'g Great Brookings S.D.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Hammer
Admitted 3	Berentine Pedersen	33		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Lasswaag	Seattle Wash	"	"	5	"		Husband, Karl Pedersen Brt Madison Ind Seattle Wash	"	"	"	"	Confinement in (Granden)	"	5	7	"	Brown	"	"	Bergen
Admitted 4	Richard " Sept 18, 1907	13		M	S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"		Father — —	"	"	"	"	"	"			Fair	"	"	"	
Admitted 5	Sofie " Sept 18, 1907	5		F		"	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"		— —	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	
Admitted 6	Borgny " Sept 18, 1907	3		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"		Son in law: H.W. Hanson Logan Utah	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Lyng
	Soren Petersen	58		M	M	Farm Laborer	Yes	Yes	Denmark	"	Denmark	Randers	Logan Utah	"	Self		"		— —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"
	Karen "	47		F		Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Husband		"		Brother in law: — —	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	Ran
	Peter "	11		M	S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father	25	"		— —	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	
	Carl "	9		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"		— —	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	
	Emil "	4		"		"	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"		— —	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	
	Chas "	3		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"		— —	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	
12	Mette M Larsen	54		F	W	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Chrisbsh	"	✓	Self	1250	"		Son: M Larsen Logan Utah	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Brown	"	"	Chris
13	Johan Johansson	21		M	S	Common Laborer	"	"	Sweden	"	Sweden	Thurseak	Seattle Wash	✓	"	10	"		Brother: Chas Johansson Seattle Wash.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Fair	Blue	"	Thur
14	NOT USED																														
15																			Brother in law: Peter Jenson Home Restaurant Bellingham Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Brown	Brown	"	Vest
Admitted 16	Rasmus Pihl	29		M	M	Farm Laborer	"	"	Denmark	"	Denmark	Hardenburg	Bellingham Wash	"	Brother-in-law Brother	30	"		Brother — —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Fair	Blue	"	Sø
Admitted 17	Christine " May 10, 1907	27		F	"	Servant with Rasmus	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"		Sister: Mrs Andersen 2144 South L St Tacoma,	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Tri
18	Emil Olander	30		M		Steam Engineer	"	"	Sweden	"	Sweden	Tindstor	Tacoma Wash	✓	Brother-in-law	30	"		Cousin Mrs. Tomburg 1204 Forest St Bellingham	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	"	"	"	Eden
19	Carl J Ross	19				Farm Laborer	"	"	Sweden	"	Sweden	Elmbrook	Bellingham	✓	Cousin	10	"		Uncle Peter Jensen Home Restaurant Bellingham	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	Stan
Admitted 20	Knud Pihl	4		M	S	Child	No	No	Denmark	"	Denmark	Hardenburgh	"	"	Uncle		"		— —	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	
Admitted 21	Hagh " May 10 1907	3		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"		— —	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	
Admitted 22	Alfrid " May 10 1907	2		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"		— —	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	
Admitted 23	Esther " May 10 1907	1½		F		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"		— —	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	
Admitted 24	Marie " May 10 1907	1	6 mos	F		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"		— —	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	
25	Jno M Southworth	33		M	M	Coal Miner	Yes	Yes	England Scotch	English	England	Wigan	Roslyn Wash	"	Friend	50	"		Agent: Mrs Lucas Roslyn Wash.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	Black	Brown	"	Wig
26	Jno Hutchison	50		"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓	"	4	"		Sister: — —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Gray	"	"	
27	Joseph " "	52		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓	"	4	"		— —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Gray	"	"	
28	John Cottier	39		"		Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Isle of Man	Clinton Minn	"	"	20	Yes	Yes	Clinton	Friend John Teare Clinton Big Horn Co. Mont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Fair	Blue	"	Isl
29	Bishop Bikelanen	47		"		Cook	No	No	Finland	Fin	Finland	Hango	Deerlodge Mont	"	with Father at B.10.	No			With Father 111 E. 11th St													
30	William Hackett	24		"	S	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Kingstown	Spokane Wash	"	Self	50	"		Sister Mrs Abbott 1516 14th Ave. Spokane Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	6		Fair	Fair	Blue		

Aliens 28.

NOT USED
NOT USED

24

Original write for alien under 16 yrs of age
Original Order " " "

Examined and admitted Apr 28 1904
F. M. Bullard, stenographer.

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CASIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List F

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

13

Copied

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Ionan sailing from Liverpool, 18th Apl, 1907 Arriving at Port of Quebec, Halifax, Apr. 28, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.					PLACE OF BIRTH.
No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	
1																$														
2	Emil Ivedt	6		M	S	Farm Laborer	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Hoquiam	Brotherhood, Wash	Yes	Brother	10	No		Brother, Brotherhood Wash	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5 10	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Hammer Norway
3	Berentine Pedersen	33		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Lawvaag	Seattle Wash	"	"			5 yrs	Husband, Karl Pedersen, Brotherhood Wash		"	"	"	Conjunctivitis in right Eye	"	5	7	"	Brown	"	"	Bergen "
4	Richard "	12		M	S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				Father — —		"	"	"	"	"		"	Fair	"	"	"
5	Sofie "	5		F	"	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				— —		"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"
6	Borgny "	3		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"
7	Soren Petersen	58		M	M	Farm Laborer	Yes	Yes	Denmark	"	Denmark	Randers	Logan Utah	Yes	Self				Son in law: H. W. Hansson Logan Utah		"	"	"	"	"		5	8	"	"	"	Lyngs Denmark
8	Karen "	47		F	"	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Husband				Brother in law: — —		"	"	"	"	"		5	4	"	"	"	"
9	Peter "	11		M	S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father	25			— —		"	"	"	"	"		/		"	"	"	Randers "
10	Carl "	9		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					— —		"	"	"	"	"		/		"	"	"	"
11	Emil "	4		"	"	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"					— —		"	"	"	"	"		/		"	"	"	"
12	Chas "	3		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"	"	"	"		/		"	"	"	"
13	Mette M Larsen	57		F	W	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Christiansand	"	"	Self	1250			Son: M Larsen Logan Utah		"	"	"	"	"		5	8	"	Brown	Brown	"	Christiansand Norway
14	Johan Johansson	21		M	S	Coming to Farm Laborer	"	"	Sweden	"	Sweden	Thrissaal	Seattle Wash	"	"	10			Brother: Brother in law for season Seattle Wash		"	"	"	"	"		5	6	"	Fair	Blue	"	Thrissaal Sweden
15	NOT USED																															
16	Rasmus Pihl	29		M	M	Farm Laborer	"	"	Denmark	"	Denmark	Hardenburg	Bellingham Wash	"	Brother-in-law, Brother	30			Brother-in-law: Peter Jenson Home Restaurant Bellingham Wash		"	"	"	"	"		5	6	"	Brown	Brown	"	Vesterstov Denmark
17	Christine "	27		F	"	Servant wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					Brother — —		"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	Fair	Blue	"	Forstor. "
18	Emil Olander	30		M		Stone Cutter	"	"	Sweden	"	Sweden	Vinslov	Tacoma Wash	"	Brother-in-law	30			Friend: A. F. Anderson 2144 South L St Tacoma, Wash		"	"	"	"	"		5	7	"	"	"	"	Vradslov Sweden
19	Carl J Rors	19		"	"	Farm Laborer	"	"	Sweden	"	Sweden	Elmbodo	Bellingham	"	Cousin	10			Cousin: — — 1104 Forest St Bellingham		"	"	"	"	"		5	9½	"	"	"	"	Elmbodo Sweden
20	Hoser Pihl	4		M	S	Child	No	No	Denmark	"	Denmark	Hardenburg	"	"	Uncle				Uncle Rasmus Jensen Home Restaurant Bellingham Wash		"	"	"	"	"		/		"	"	"	"	Hardenburg "
21	Hage "	3		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				— —		"	"	"	"	Conjunctivitis for about 1 yr. Conjunctivitis " "		/		"	"	"	"	"
22	Alfred "	2		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				— —		"	"	"	"	"		/		"	"	"	"	"
23	Esther "	1		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				— —		"	"	"	"	"		/		"	"	"	"	"
24	Marie "	x		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				— —		"	"	"	"	"		/		"	"	"	"	"
25	Jno W Southworth	33		M	M	Coal Miner	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Wigan	Roslyn Wash	"	Friend				Assn: Mrs Lucas Roslyn Wash.		"	"	"	"	"		5	6	Dark	Black	Brown	"	Wigan England
26	Jno Hutchison	50		"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				Sister — —		"	"	"	"	"		5	6	Fair	Black	"	"	"
27	Joseph "	52		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				— —		"	"	"	"	"		5	6	"	Grey	"	"	"
28	John Cottier	39		"	"	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Isle of Man	Clinton Minn	"	"	20	Yes	Yes	Friend John Teare Clinton Big Horn Co. Mont		"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	Fair	Blue	"	Isle of Man "
29	Arvo Viklanen	24		"	"	Cook	No	No	Finland	Fin	Finland	Hango	Deerdan Mich	"	with Father of B.	10	No		With Father — —		"	"	"	"	"		/		Fair	Fair	Blue	"	Hango "
30	Walter Hackett	24		"	S	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Kingstown	Spokane Wash	"	Self	80	"		Sister Mrs Abbots 1516 14th Av. Spokane Wash		"	"	"	"	"		6	/	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	Kingstown "

Aliens 28.

NOT USED

NOT USED

24

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprung and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Frederick A. Simmons, Inspector, Chief.
F. M. Bullard, Stenographer.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Mr Nunan, Master, * of the S.S. Iowan from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, F in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Nunan
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of April, 1907

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Capt Burgess, Surgeon of the S.S. Iowan employed, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, F in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Capt Burgess MD

Sworn to before me this ..... day of April, 1907

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List E

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Ionian sailing from Liverpool 18th Apl, 1907 Arriving at Port of Halifax Apr. 28, 1907

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of steerage passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated under the various headings given by the masters of vessels.

14

No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL	3 Age Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 * Calling or Occupation	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Whether a Polygamist.	18 Whether an Anarchist.	19	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PL
1	August Sarlin	22		M	S	Farm Labour	Yes	Yes	Austria-Finland	Fin	Finland	Elanjarvi	Calumet Mich	Yes	Friend	20	No			Friend: J Virkkila Box 8 Pearsage Houghton Mich	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1½	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	Elanjarvi
2	Frans Ryhryhazji	33		M		"	"	"	"	"	"	Lavia	Isthmus	"	"	"	12	Yes	1901-1904	Isthmus Mich	Returning Home. Isthmus Mich	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Norway Lavia
3	Johan Karlson	36		"	Sep	"	"	"	"	"	"	Helsing.	Superior Wis	"	"	"	10	No			Friend: J Bergmann 409 Back Ave	Wis	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Helsing
4	Matti Sutinen	22		"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Onolangen	Houghton Mich	Cousin	16	"					Cousin: H Mattanen Box 15 Boston Mine Houghton Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	"	"	"	Onolangen
5	Sanna Harju	22		F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Nurmes	Isthmus Mich	Friend	10	"					Friend: H Kettamaki Box 21	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	"	"	"	Nurmes
6	Matti Dollari	21		M	"	Lumber Labour	"	"	"	"	"	Sejnajoki	Hancock	Uncle	6	"					Uncle: Juho Ahonka Box 736 Isthmus Mich Hancock Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	Sejnajoki
7	Anni Ballari	20		F	"	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Pulkajarvi	Dollar Bay	"	18	"					Uncle: Juho Nyyssonen Box 7	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Dark	Blue	"	Pulkajarvi
8	Hilma Ida Hotta	23		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Laitila	Evelth Minn	Brother	10	"					Brother: J Hotta Box 327 Dollar Bay Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Fair	"	"	Laitila
9	Jaako Kuljo	26		M	M	Labour	"	"	"	"	"	Nurmi	Bisabick	Friend	6	"					Friend: Juho Haulala Evelth Minn Box 7 Bisabick Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Nurmi
10	Heikki Biklainen	30		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Savitaipale	Dawson Mich	Brother-in-law	10	Yes	1904-06 2 yrs	Dundee Michigan			Returning Home Dawson Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Savitaipale
11	Hilda " "	29		F	"	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother		No					(1812 2nd St. Superior Wis) Wife Husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	
12	Emilia Laulainen	30		"	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Vesanen	Negaunee Mich	Uncle	20	"					Uncle: H Hytonen Box 309 Negaunee Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	Dark	Dark	Brown	"	Vesanen
13	Juho Frantila	23		M	M	Lumber Labour	"	"	"	"	"	Sotkamo	Iron Mountain	Brother	10	"					Brother: J Frantila Box 177 Iron Mountain Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	Sotkamo
14	Otto Piltonen	40		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ii	Calumet	Friend	10	"					Friend: H Pananen Calumet Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Ii
15	Kalle Hulkkonen	17		"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kemi	"	Brother	10	"					Brother: Juho Paulsen Calumet Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Kemi
16	Mille Tujunenen	38		"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Vilaski	Marquette	Friend	12	"					Friend: Karl Karhonen Box 117 Marquette Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Vaalajarvi
17	Karl Antfolk	39		"	"	Driver on railway	"	"	Sweden	Scandinavian	"	Gefle	Duluth Minn	Self	10	Yes 20 yrs	1887-1906 Duluth Minn	Duluth	Returning Home. Duluth Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	Norjaa
18	Vaino Karilsala	19		"	S	Iron painter	"	"	Finland	Finnish	"	Hancpumala	Calumet Mich	"	10	No					Friend: H Bauson Calumet Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	"	"	"	Kangasala
19	Karl Gullmets	23		M	M	Farm Labour	"	"	Sweden	Scandinavian	"	Norpes	Virginia Minn	"	20	"					Friend: H Bergman Box 561 Virginia Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	Norpes
20	Matts Bitterborg	18		"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Duluth	"	15	"					Cousin: C Carlson 417 Garfield Duluth Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"
21	Johan Gullmits	21		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Norpes	Virginia	"	20	"					Friend: H Bergman Box 561 Virginia Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	"	"	"	"	"
22	Matti Pinola	25		"	"	"	"	"	Finland	"	"	Olga	Hancock Mich	"	6	"					Friend: J Alanka Box 736 Hancock Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	"	"	"	"	Olga
23	Johan Berlin	29		"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gem	Baraga	"	5	"					Friend: J Hokan Iron in two Baraga Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	"	"	"	Gem
24	Erik Eroks	32		"	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Scandinavian	"	Vem	Telluride Col	"	30	Yes 6 yrs	1896-1904 Telluride Colorado	Col.	Returning Home with $			"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	Vasa
25	Anders	26		"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	22½	No	"	"			Friend: E Andersons Saloon	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"
26	Johan Westlund	22		"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mjedalen	Park City Utah	"	5	No					Instructions: E Ness Park City Utah	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"
27	Emil Tagernas	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Point Arena Cal	"		Yes					Box 117 Point Arena Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Mjedalen
28	Juha Holkka	19		"	S	"	"	"	Finland	Finnish	"	Tojjarla	Superior Wis	"	25	"					Brother: A Holkka 1512 3rd St. Superior Wis.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Tojjarla
29	Gjerla Aslarsen	19		"	"	"	"	"	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Kirkenesfjo	Tacoma Wash	"	20	"					Friend: Bert Bilson 1619 So T St Tacoma	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	Kirkenesfjo
30	NOT USED																																			

Aliens 29

NOT USED
NOT USED

29

Soldiers & Sailors Returning Service Ships

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit." † "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races or peoples to be found on back of this sheet.

F. M. Bullard, Stenographer.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List E

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Ionian sailing from Liverpool 18th Apl, 1907 Arriving at Port of Halifax, Apr. 28, 1907

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

14

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15			16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.					PLACE OF BIRTH.
No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	
1	August Sarlin	22		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Finn	Finland	Elanfors	Hancock Mich	Yes	Friend	20	No		Friend: Erkkila Box 8 Sausage Houghton Mich	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	Elanfors Vasa — Finland
2	Frans Nykryhazji	33		M		"	"	"	"	"	"	Hanko	Ishpeming	"	"				Returning Home. Ishpeming Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Nonyga "
3	Johan Karlson	36		M		"	"	"	"	"	"	Helsing.	Superior Wis	"	"	10	No		Superior Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Helsingfors "
4	Matti Sutinen	28		M		"	"	"	"	"	"	Orekangan	Houghton Mich	"	Cousin	16	"		Cousin: M Mattson Box 15 Boston Mine Houghton Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	"	"	"	Orekangan "
5	Sanna Harju	22		F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Nurmes	Ishpeming Mich	"	Friend	10	"		Friend: Mrs Katamaki Box 21 Ishpeming Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	"	"	"	Nurmes "
6	Matti Pollari	21		M	"	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Sejnajoki	Hancock Mich	"	Uncle	6	"		Uncle: Juho Alanka Box 736 Hancock Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	Sejnajoki "
7	Anni Ballari	20		F	"	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Pietarsaari	Dollar Bay "	"	"	18	"		Uncle: Mrs Myyrynen Box 7 Dollar Bay Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	Dark	Blue	"	Pietarsaari "
8	Hilma Ylli Botti	23		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lapua	Evelek Minn	"	Brother	10	"		Brother: Mr Botti Box 327 Dollar Bay Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Fair	"	"	Lapua "
9	Jaako Kulju	26		M	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Nurmi	Biwabik "	"	Friend	4	"		Friend: Mrs Hautala Box 7 Biwabik Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	"	"	"	Nurmi "
10	Heikki Biilainen	30		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sonkajo	Davidson Mich	"	Brother-in-law	10	Yes	1904-06 2 yrs	Returning Home Davidson Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"
11	Hilda "	24		F	"	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother		No		(1812 2nd St. Superior Wis) with Husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"
12	Emilia Laulainen	30		"	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Virasoja	Negaunee Mich	"	Uncle	20	"		Uncle: H Hytonen Box 309 Negaunee Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	Dark	Dark	Brown	"	Virasoja Kuorti Finland
13	Juho Franttila	29		M	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Sotka	Tremonstain "	"	Brother	10	"		Brother: J Franttila Box 177 Tremonstain Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	Sotkajoki " Vaasa "
14	Otto Piltonen	40		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Oi	Calumet "	"	Friend	10	"		Friend: H Paananen Calumet Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Oi Oulunn "
15	Kalle Hulkkonen	17		"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hennin	"	"	Brother	10	"		Brother: H Paulsen Calumet Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Kemin "
16	Wille Tujunenen	38		"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Vilppula	Marquette "	"	Friend	12	"		Friend: K Karhonen Box 117 Marquette Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Vilppula " Tampere
17	Karl Antfolk	39		"	"	Iron ore miner	"	"	Sweden	Scandinavian	"	Gefle	Duluth Minn	"	Self	10	Yes	1897-1906 2 yrs	Returning Home Duluth Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	Norway — Vest. Sweden Minnesota Hd.
18	Vaino Karilsala	19		"	S	Iron painter	"	"	Finland	Finnish	"	Hancpumala	Calumet Mich	"	"	10	No		Friend: H Paulsen Calumet Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	"	"	"	Kauhajoki " Oulunn "
19	Karl Gullmets	23		M	M	farm laborer	"	"	Sweden	Scandinavian	"	Nagpes	Virginia Minn	"	"	20	"		Friend: H Bergman Box 561 Virginia Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	Nagpes Vaasa Finland Russia
20	Matts Pettersborg	18		"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Duluth "	"	"	15	"		Cousin: C Carlson 417 Parkside Ave Duluth Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	" " " "
21	Johan Gullmits	21		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nagpes	Virginia "	"	"	20	"		Friend: H Bergman Box 561 Virginia Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	"	"	"	"	" " " "
22	Matti Pirola	25		"	"	"	"	"	Finland	"	"	Oleg	Hancock Mich	"	"	6	"		Friend: J Alanka Box 736 Hancock Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	"	"	"	"	Oleg Oulunn "
23	Johan Berlin	29		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Germ	Baraga "	"	"	5	"		Friend: J Hedman Baraga Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	"	"	"	Vasa Vasa Finland
24	Erik Eroks	32		"	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Scandinavian	"	Vern	Telluride Col	"	"	30	Yes	1896-1904 6 yrs Colorado	Returning Home Telluride Col with Pal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	Vasa Finland Russia
25	Anders	26		"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	22	No		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	" " " "
26	Johan Westlung	22		"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mjedalen	Park City Utah	"	"	5	No		Friend: C Reis Park City Utah	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	" " " "
27	Emil Sagernas	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Point Arena Cal	"	"	10	Yes		Friend: A Holtka Box 117 Point Arena Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Nicolaus Sutter "
28	Juha Holtka	19		"	S	"	"	"	"	Finnish	"	Tojvola	Superior Wis	"	"	25	"		Brother: B Bistom 1812 2nd St Superior Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Tojvola " "
29	Gjesta Aslaksen	19		"	"	"	Norway	Samaritan	Norway	Scandinavian	"	Skiervoy	Tacoma Wash	"	"	20	"		Friend: T St Tacoma 1618 So	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	Skiervoy Norway
30	NOT USED																														
	Aliens 29 NOT USED NOT USED																														

29

Frederick C. Fleming Inspector

F. M. Bullard, Stenographer.

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit." † "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races or peoples found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. H. Nunan Master, * of the S.S. Ionian from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, E in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Nunan
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of April, 1907

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Edh. Burger, Surgeon of the S.S. Ionian, employed, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had ..... years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, E in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Edh. Burger M.D.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of April, 1907

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List D

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Ionian sailing from Liverpool, 8th April, 1907 Arriving at Port of Halifax N.S., Apr. 28, 1907

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest for passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information in each column must be under the headings given by the masters of vessels.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.				
No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and free from mental or physical defect.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
1	Thorsten Knudsen	17		M	S	Cow Boy	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Aalesund	Grove City Minn	Yes	Aft friend	$10	No		Uncle: L Litzert Grove City Minn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	Fair	Brown	Blue	Moles
2	Marie "	15		F	"	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	10	"		do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5					
3	Britt M Halvarsson	15		"	"	"	"	"	Sweden		Sweden	Gothenburg	Waverly Minn	"	Brother	25	"		Brother: Oscar Halvarsson do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair	Brown	Brown	Mole
4	Emma Starksvara	19		"	"	"	"	"	Sweden Finland	Fin	Finland	Jornea	Ewleth "	"	Uncle	20	"		Uncle: P Jansson Waverly Minn Box 2, 154 Ewleth Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Fair	Blue	Jora
5	Jan Baysens	34		M	M	Farmer	"	"	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Denterhaute Welle	Detroit Mich	✓	Self	12	"		Friend: Isaac Jamson 900 Rivers St Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Dark	"	Dan
6	Jan Steendonat	23		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	20	"		do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Fair	"	Mo
7	Leopold Marsschalck	25		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	29	"		do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Brown	Brown	"
8	Camille Eyman	20		-	S	Cabinet Maker	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓	"	15	"		do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Fair	Blue	"
9	Camille DeBacker	21	✓	"	"	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓	"	12	"		do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Grey	"	"
10	James E Eastaan	25		"	M	Plasterer	"	"	England	English	England	Dovercourt Ont	Seattle Wash	"	"	4/0			Friend: J M Jacobson 5044 25th Ave Seattle Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Fair	Blue	"
11	John J Comish	33		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"															
12	Margaret Devany	29		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Gr Britain Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Loughmarla	St Louis Mo	Yes	Sister	30	"		Sister R Devany 3744 Washington Av St Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dark	Dark	Grey	"
13	Frederick A Grist	37	✓	M	-	P.O. Official	"	"	Gr Britain	English	England	Ryde	Laporte Ind	✓	Self	4/0	"		Cousin: F Price Hanna P.O. Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Brown	"	"
14	George Clark	49	✓	"	M	Farm Lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Hull	Chicago Ill	✓	Self	50	"		Sister: Miss Gross 9814 North Thistle St Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	"
15	Annie "	44	✓	F	-	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Husband	$0	"		do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Dark Grey	"	"
16	Harald "	16	✓	M	S	Blacksmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father	$0	"		do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Dark	"	"
17	Helen "	13	✓	F	-	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"		do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Fair	"	"
18	Ged. "	10	✓	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"		do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"	"
19	Yrea "	6	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"		do	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	Brown	"
20	Albert "	5	✓	"	"	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"		do	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	Blue	"
21	Ernest "	3	✓	"	-	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"		do	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	Brown	"
22	Lennard "	Inf		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"		do	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	Blue	"
23	Chas Wm Griffiths	34	✓	M	M	Plumber	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Shrewsbury	Seattle Wash	✓	Self		"		Brother H G Griffiths 1 Ballard Seattle Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Dark	Blue	Red cast on Right Elbow
24	Alice A "	33	✓	F	"	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Husband	50	"		do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	Dark	"	"	None
25	Chas H. "	6	✓	M	S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father	Yes	"		do	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	8	"	"	"	"
26	Arthur H. "	4	✓	"	-	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"		do	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	4	Fair	Fair	"	"
27	Annie Duffy	27	✓	F	-	Nurse	Yes	Yes	Gr Britain Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Lancashire	S Butte City Mont	-	Self	4/0	"		Friend J Henry. 939 N Montana St Butte City Mont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Dark	Blue	"
	Mrs J McGee	33		M	-	Plasterer	"	"	England	Manx	England	Colby Isle of Man	Seattle Wash	-	"	"	"		Friend: J A Erickson 5044 25th Ave. South Seattle Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	"	Dark	"
	Peder Amundsen	16		"	-	Farmer	"	"	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Lillehammer	Batavia	-	Uncle	10	"		Uncle: H Hoover 9 & Chestnut St Ballard Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Fair	Blue	"
30	Brit Svendsen	20		S.	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Tydalen	Everett Wash	Yes	Brother	13	"		Brother: Hans Svensen Box 427 Everett Wash.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	Brown	"

aliens 26

NOT USED
NOT USED

26

Patrick Enright - Insp.
Cecilia P. Greenberg "

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on [illegible] of this sheet.

Form 500 M
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List D

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S.S. Ionian sailing from Liverpool 8th April, 1907 Arriving at Port of Halifax N.S. Apr. 28, 1907

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

15

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.					PLACE OF BIRTH.	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	
1	Thorsten Knudsen	17		M	S	Cor. Lab.	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Aalesund	Grove City Minn	Yes	Aff. friends	$10	No		Uncle: L Litsek Grove City Minn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	Fair	Light Brown	Blue		Aalesund Norway
2	Marie "	15		F		Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	10	"		do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"		do
3	Britt M Halvarsson	18		"	"	"	"	"	Sweden	"	Sweden	Gothenburg	Akeley Minn	"	Brother	25	"		Brother: Oscar Halvarsson Akeley Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair	Brown	Brown	"	Malma Sweden
4	Emma Starks vaara	19		"	"	"	"	"	Russia-Finland	Fin	Finland	Jonsea	Everleth "	"	Uncle	20	"		Uncle: M Jansson Box 2, 154 Everleth Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Fair	Blue	"	Jonsea Finland
5	Jan Baysens	34	M	M		Farmer	"	"	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Denterhaulten	Detroit Mich	"	Self	12	"		Friend: Isaac Jamon 900 Rivers St Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Dark	"	"	Denderhaulten Belgium
6	Jan Steendonat	23		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Welle	"	"	"	20	"		do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Fair	"	"	Welle "
7	Leopold Maesschalck	26		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	20	"		do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Brown	Brown	"	
8	Camille Heyman	20		"	S	Cabinet Maker	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	15	"		do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Fair	Blue	"	Vanderlin E. Flanders
9	Camille DeBacker	21		"	"	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	12	"		do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Grey		"	Denderhaulten Belgium
10	James E Eastlan	25		"	M	Plasterer	"	"	England	English	England	Port Erin Isle of Man	Seattle Wash	"		40	"		Friend: J M Gordon 3244 25th Ave. Seattle Wash.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Fair	Blue	"	Isle of Man
11	John J Comish	33		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"										5	9	Dark	Dark	Grey	"	
12	Margaret Devany	24		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Gr. Britain Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Loughmarten	St Louis Mo	Yes	Sister	30	"		Sister R Devany 3744 Washington Av. St Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Brown		"	Loughmarten Ireland
13	Frederick A Grist	37		M		P.O. Official	"	"	Gr. Britain	English	England	Ryde	Lakota N.D.	"	Self	Yes	"		Cousin: J Price Hannis P.O. N.D.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	Ryde Eng
14	George Clark	49		M	M	Boiler Maker	"	"	"	"	"	Hull	Chicago Ill	"	Self	50	"		Sister: Miss Gross 794 North Hustle St Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Dark Grey	"	"	Boston Eng
15	Annie "	44		F		Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Husband	$p	"		do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Dark	"	"	Liverpool Eng
16	Harald "	16		M	S	Blacksmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father	$p	"		do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Fair	"	"	Hull Eng
17	Helen "	13		F		Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"		do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"	"	do
18	Geo. "	10		M		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"		do	"	"	"	"	"	"			"		Brown	"	do
19	Fred. "	6		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"		do	"	"	"	"	"	"			"		Blue	"	do
20	Albert "	5		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"		do	"	"	"	"	"	"			"		Brown	"	do
21	Ernest "	3		"		"	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"		do	"	"	"	"	"	"			"		Blue	"	do
22	Leonard "	Inf		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"		do	"	"	"	"	"	"			"		"	"	do
23	Chas Hm Griffiths	34		M	M	Plumber	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Shrewsbury	Seattle Wash	"	Self		"		Brother H Griffiths Ballard Seattle Wash.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Dark	Blue	Red cast on Right Elbow	Shrewsbury "
24	Alice A "	33		F		Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Husband	50	"		do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	Dark	"	"	None	" "
25	Chas H. "	6		M	S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father	Yes	"		do	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	8	"	"	"	"	" "
26	Arthur H. "	4		"		"	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"		do	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	4	Fair	Fair	"	"	" "
27	Annie Duffy	27		F		Nurse	Yes	Yes	Gt. Britain Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Lancaster	Gt Butte City Mon	"	Self	40	"		Friend: Stanley 939 N Montana St Butte City Mon.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Dark	Blue	"	Turbarreagh Sligo
28	Alex J McLee	33		M		Plasterer	"	"	England	Manx	England	Colby Isle of Man	Seattle Wash	"	"		"		Friend: J M Gordon 3244 25th Av. South Seattle Wash.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	"	Dark	"	Isle of Man
29	Hagbar Andreasen	16		"		Farmer	"	"	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Lidskamar	Ballard	"	Uncle	10	"		Uncle: M Hoven 9 & Chestnut St Ballard Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Fair	Blue	"	Lidskamar Norway
30	Brit Svendsen	20		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Trondalen	Everett "	Yes	Brother	13	"		Brother: Hans Svensen Box 427 Everett Wash.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	Brown	"	Solar

aliens 26

NOT USED
NOT USED

26

Patrick Enright - Insp.
Frederick P. Sweeney "

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. H. Nunan Master,* of the S.S. Ionian, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, D in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Nunan
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of April, 1907

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. H. Burger, Surgeon of the S.S. Ionian; employed do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, D in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. H. Burger M.D.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of April, 1907

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W'd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spaniah-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as *self*; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List C.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S.S. Ionian sailing from Liverpool & Hall, 1907 Arriving at Port of Halifax N.S., Apr. 28 1907

* NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of a... sengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated... headings given by the masters of vessels.

16

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH
1	Anders Eriksson	23		M	S	farm Labor	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Jokoham	Seattle Wash	Yes	Self	$10	No			Brother: Eric Eriksson Rob Bear Jungle Loc. Seattle Wash	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Light Blond	Blue	None	Tygelsjo
2	Karl Gjorandsen	24		"	S	Butcher	"	"	Norway	"	Norway	Christiansand	Big Timber Mont	"	"	20	"			Name: Thorvald Gjorandsen Uncle: Ole Gjorandsen Sweet Grass Co Montana	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	Dark	Dark	"	"	"
3	Thea "	29		F	S	domestic	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Norway
4	Brit Per Larssen	36		M	M	farm Labor	"	"	Sweden	"	Sweden	Gothenburg	Cascade Lock Ore	Yes	Self	50	"			Brother: Lars Larsen Cascades Lock Oregon	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Fair	Fair	"	"	Gryseda
5	Kerstin E. Vestlag	32		F	"	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Duluth Minn	"	Husband Mother	225	"			Husband: Olaf Vestlag 2720 Piedmont Ave Duluth Minn Father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	Brown	Grey	"	"
6	Anna K. "	6		"	S	Child	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Karl E. Skeen	25		M	"	Painter	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Minneapolis Minn	Yes	Self	20	"			Friend: Olaf Dahlstrom 1911 Lincoln Ave N. Minneapolis Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	Dark	"	"
8	Erik P. Engvall	37		"	M	farm Labor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stillwater	"	"	40	"			Brother: Per Nelson Stillwater Minn Friend: Johan Swenson Canton S. Dak.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Blue	"	"
9	Karl O Fannestad	24		"	M	farmer	"	"	Norway	"	Norway	Sollems Skeen	Canton S.D.	"	"	10	"			Friend: A. Nerdad 660 Klamath St. Denver Col. Uncle: Ole Dahl Ortonville Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	Blue	"	Ramsdal
10	Knud N Strickvad	18		"	S	farm Labor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Granger Denver Col	Yes	"	15	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	Fair	"	"	Stor Tad
11	Johan T. Berge	18		"	"	farm Lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stacem	Ortonville Minn	"	"	20	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Dark	"	"	"
12	Rasmus T Hole	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	"	"	"	"	Stor Ang
Not on Inward Report	Gustav Ommasen	26		"	"	Sailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stavanger	Chicago Ill	"	"	10	Yes	2 1/2 yrs	Chicago Ill	Brother: O. Ommasen 765 Tripp Av. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	Brown	"	"	"
14	Einar Rise	18		"	"	to learn Tailor	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Kors Gryten	Minneapolis Minn	"	Uncle	80	No			Uncle: L. Hansmark 2nd, 10th Ave. N. Minneapolis Minn	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Dark	"	"	"	Mars
15	Lina Ryndahl	19		F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Vestbuds	Glenwood	"	Self	20	"			Friend: Abraham Ryndahl Glenwood Minn	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	Ro
16	Ole M.O. Remmen	24		M	"	Farm Labor	"	"	"	"	"	Gryten	Minneapolis	"	"	2	"			Friend: S. Lervaldsen 2444 - 20 Ave. Minneapolis Minn	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Dark	Brown	"	D
17	Lars O Rorstad	21		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hjorungfjord	Bottineau N.D.	"	Friend Larson	30	"			Friend: S.O. Larson Bottineau N.D. Brother: Ed Rald.	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	Hjorun
18	Ole J R Almestad	19		"	"	farm Labor	"	"	"	"	"	Orstrog	Everett Wash	"	Brother	40	"			Mutterlos P.O. Everett Wash.	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Orst
19	Rongvald P Odera	17		"	"	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Elsten	Seattle Wash	"	Self	80	"			Brother: Ole Dera 806 Bompas Bon Grade Seattle Wash Cousin: O Rorstad Echo Minn	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	Ulv
20	Elen Saure	29		F	"	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Hjorungfjord	Echo Minn	"	"	40	"			Friend: "	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Hjor
21	Hans Dryslad	21		M	"	Farm Lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Vestros	Denver Col	"	"	20	"			Friend: Knute Hoaas Denver Col.	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Va
22	Hans Solve	21		"	"	farm Labor	"	"	"	"	"	Overstahl	"	"	"	60	"			Friend: "	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Prairie
23	Einar "	21		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	30	"			Friend: "	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"
24	Olof Sylte	21		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	25	"			Friend: "	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	"	"	"	"	"
25	Peder "	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	15	"			Friend: "	"	"	"	"	"	6	0	"	"	"	"	"
26	Seriane "	22		F	"	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	20	"			Friend: "	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"
27	Marit Vike	20		"	"	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	25	"			Cousin Amy Tella (Sylte) 250 South Downing Denver Col.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"
28	Mikal Villa	23		M	"	carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	50	No			Friend: Rasmus Sylte 290 S. Downing " "	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"
29	Martha "	20		F	"	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	20	No			Friend: "	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"
	Olof Dahlstrom	56		M	M	Common Labor	"	"	Sweden	"	Sweden	Grycob	Minneapolis Minn	"	"			1911-1916		Mrs. Returning Home	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"
	Aliens 29.	NOT USED																														
		NOT USED																														

29

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found...

...n. Bullard, Stenographer.
...e E. Sweeney, Immig. Insp.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List C.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Ionian sailing from Liverpool, Eng. & Qtn., 1907 Arriving at Port of Halifax N.S., Apr. 28, 1907

* NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

16

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.							
No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	If unable (owing to the means of any other) to comply with any of the foregoing requirements, state in this column.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.	
1	Anders Eriksson	23		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Kjobaham	Seattle Wash	Yes	Self	$10	No		Brother: Erik Eriksson Robt Boat Shingle Co. Seattle Wash	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Flaxen	Blue	None	Gyslunkjara Sweden	1
2	Karl Gjorandsen	24		S	S	Butcher			Norway		Norway	Christiansund	Big Timber Mont			20			Uncle: Hans Gjorandsen Harlem Mont							5	8½	Dark	Dark			Christiansund Norway	2
3	Thea	29		F	S	Domestic			"	"	"	"	"						Nephew: Hans Gjorandsen Harlem Mont							5	5	"	"	"		"	3
4	Brit Per Larssen	36		M	M	Laborer			Sweden	"	Sweden	Gothenburg	Cascade Lock Ore	Yes		50			Brother: Lars Larsen Cascades Lock Oregon							5	11	Fair	Fair	"		Malma Sweden	4
5	Kerstin E. Vestling	32		F	"	Wife			"	"	"	"	Duluth Minn		Husband	22.50			Husband: Olaf Vestling 3705 Normal Ave Duluth Minn							5		Brown	Grey	"		Gryssle "	5
6	Anna R.	6		"	S	Child	No	No	"	"	"	"	"		Mother				Father:														6
7	Karl E. Skeen	25		M	"	Baker	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Minneapolis Minn	Yes	Self	20			Friend: Olaf Dahlstrom 1711 Ninth Av. Minneapolis Minn							5	8	"	Dark	Blue		"	7
8	Erik P. Engvall	37		"	M	Laborer			"	"	"	"	Stillwater	"	"	$40			Brother: Per Engvall							5	6	"	"	Light Brown		"	8
9	Karl O. Sammestrad	24		"	S	Farmer			Norway	"	Norway	Sollenskeen	Canton S.D.	"	"	10			Stillwater Minn Friend: Ole Hatwedt Canton S.Dak							5	8	"	"	Blue		" Ramsdal	9
10	Knud N. Strickrad	18		"	S	Farm Laborer			"	"	"	Evanger	Denver Col			15			Friend: A. Nereas 660 Kalamath St. Denver Col.							4	3	"	Fair	"		" Stes Tad	10
11	Johan T. Berge	18		"	S	Farm Laborer			"	"	"	Stareim	Ortonville Minn	"	"	20			Uncle: Ole Dale Ortonville Minn							5	10	"	Dark	"		" Nordford "	11
12	Rasmus T. Hole	18		"	S	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"											5	9½	"	"	"		" Stavanger	12
13	Gustav Ommaasen	25		"	S	Sailor			"	"	"	Stavanger	Chicago Ill	"	"	10	Yes	25 to Chicago Ill	Friend: O. Ommaasen 765 Fifth Av. Chicago Ill							5	4	Dark	Brown	"		" Norway	13
14	Einar Riise	18		"	S	Farm Laborer	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Kors Gryten	Minneapolis Minn	"	Uncle	10	No		Uncle: Lars Hansen 2nd, 10th Ave. N. Minneapolis Minn							5	10	Dark	"	"		" Marsdan	14
15	Lina Ryndahl	19		F	S	Servant			"	"	"	Vesbuds	Glenwood	"	Self	20			Friend: Alexina Ryndahl Arnwood Minn							5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue		" Romstad	15
16	Ole M.O. Remmen	24		M	"	Farm Laborer			"	"	"	Gryten	Minneapolis	"	"	2			Friend: S. Langstraat 2444 - 20 Ave. Minneapolis Minn							5	8	Dark	Dark	Brown		" Dala	16
17	Lars O. Rorstad	21		"	"	"			"	"	"	Hjorungfjord	Bottineau N.D.	"	Self & Larson	30			Friend: S.O. Larson Bottineau N.D.							5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue		" Hjorungfjord Norway	17
18	Ole J.R. Olneskari	19		"	"	Farm Laborer			"	"	"	Oskrog	Everett Wash	"	Brother	$40			Brother: Erik Ald Marietta P.O. Everett Wash							5	8	"	"	"		" Oskrog	18
19	Rongvald P. Ovsra	17		"	"	Farmer			"	"	"	Elstein	Seattle Wash	"	Self	$2			Brother: Ole Ovsra 1015 Bompani Bay Grade Seattle W.							5	10	"	"	"		" Elstein	19
20	Elen Saure	29		F	"	Servant			"	"	"	Hjorungfjord	Echo Minn	"	"	$40			Cousin: O. Rorslet Echo Minn							5	4	"	"	"		" Hjorungfjord "	20
21	Hans Dryslad	21		M	S	Farm Laborer			"	"	"	Vestros	Denver Col	"	"	20			Friend: Knute Hoaun Denver Col.							5	8	"	"	"		" Veslos	21
22	Hans Solve	21		"	"	Farm Laborer			"	"	"	Romstad		"	"	60			Friend "							5	9	"	"	"		" Romstad " Norway	22
23	Einar "	21		"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	30			Friend "							5	9	"	"	"		" " "	23
24	Olof Sylte	21		"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	25			Friend "							5	10½	"	"	"		" " "	24
25	Peder "	19		"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	15			Friend "							6	0	"	"	"		" " "	25
26	Periane "	22		F	"	Servant			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	20			Friend "							5	8	"	"	"		" " "	26
27	Marit Vike	20		"	"	Servant			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	25			Cousin Amy Tella (Sylte) 250 South Downing Denver Col							5	7	"	"	"		" " "	27
28	Oscal Villa	23		"	"	Carpenter			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	50	No		Friend Hannah Sylte 250 S. Downing " "							5	3	"	"	"		" " "	28
29	Martha "	20		"	"	Seamstress			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	20	No		Forever							5	5	"	"	"		" " "	29
30	Ole Dahlstrom	58		M	M	Common Laborer			Sweden	"	Sweden	Grepnes	Minneapolis Minn	"	"			1901-1906 Minneapolis Minn	Mrs. Returning Home							5	7	"	"	"		" Grepnes "	30
29	NOT USED																															
	NOT USED																															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found

29

Wm. Bullard, Stenographer.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Nunan Master, of the S.S. Ionian, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, C in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Nunan
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this ..... day of April, 1907

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. H. Burger, Surgeon of the S.S. Ionian, employed do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ..... years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, C in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. H. Burger M.D.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of April, 1907

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 28.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List B

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of sengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicat headings given by the masters of vessels.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. "Jonian" sailing from Liverpool 18th April 1907 Arriving at Port of ~~Quebec~~ Halifax, N.S. April 25, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.					PLACE BIR
No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether crippled by means of any defect, and if so, what defect.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	
1	Josef Andresen	40		M	M	Railworker	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Christiania	Seattle Wash	Yes	Self	$ 25	Yes	10 yrs / Spokane Wash	Friend: Mr Arnesen 15-23 College Ave. Spokane Wash	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	Name Inge on right hand	Dalsta
2	Harald A. "	18	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓	"	10	"	"	Friend: C. Ingvaldsen Brena Silvana Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Red	"	None	Eidsho
3	Bernt Gunnerinsen	21	✓	"	"	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Eidsvoll	Silvana Wash	✓	Friend	15	Yes		Brother: Ole do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	Fair	"	"	
4	Mentz Kristsen	CA-B-20-35803 ~~Ottawa~~ 4/20/07 ~~SOR~~ 5/9/07 Spokane												✓	Brother-in-law	15	"		Brother: Ole do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	"	"	"	"	Grangs
5	Anna M. Nyberg	20	✓	F	Servant	"	"	"	Sweden	"	Sweden	Gothenburg	Seattle Wash	"	Brother	10	"		Brother: Oscar Nyberg 2500 6th Ave. Seattle Wash	"	✓	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Brown	Brown	"	Gothenb
6	Sowata E. Blomlund Blankund	19		M	"	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓	Uncle	10	"		Uncle: J. Sherman 900 Pike St. Cor. 9th Ave. Seattle Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Black	"	"	Lenla
7	Hilda M. Nickelson	23	✓	F	"	Servant	"	"	Finland	Fin	Finland	Lenland	Machias Wash	"	Friend	5	"		Friend: Irene Soland Machias Wash.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Fair	Blue	"	Aland Kalla
8	Petrus Gjorden	23		M	"	Lab	"	"	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Katra Aberdeen	"	"	Self	100	"		Brother: Olof Norgren. Box 466 Aberdeen Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Brown	"	"	
9	August Norgren	19	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓	"	"	"		—.— do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	"	Fair	"	"	
10	Walter J. Sargent	36		M	Guard	"	"	"	England	English	England	Sheffield	Seattle Wash	Made		200			Parents: Mr & Mrs Fred Sargent Fisherly Rd. Seattle Wash	Made						5	8	"	Black	Brown	Scar on right hip	Bath
11	Harriet A. "	36		F	"	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Husband				—.—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	Brown	Blue	None	
12	Geoffrey H. "	11		M	S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father				—.—	"	"	"	"	"	"			"			Mole on right cheek	
13	Norman D. "	7					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					—.—	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	Fair	"	None	
14	Theodore "	2					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					—.—	"	"	"	"	"	"			"				
15	Frances A. Allen	26		F	"	Servant	"	"	England	English	England	East Kirkby	San Jose Cal.	✓	Rev. J. Thomas	15			Stepbrother: J. F. Shelton San Jose Cal.	No	No	Yes	No	Good	No	5		"	Sandy	Gray	"	
16	Johan Hasson	26		M	"	Lab	"	"	Denmark	Scandinavian	Sweden Denmark	Carlhaven	Seattle Wash	✓	Self	40			Friend: Hatton Erickson 4400 Boren Av. Seattle, Wash.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	
17	Emil Sogren	22		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	15			—.— do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	Black	Black	"	Carlh
18	Carl Bylin	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Halmstad	"	/	"	20				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Light Brown	Brown	"	Halm
19	Julie Jorgise	27	✓	F	M	Wife	"	"	Finland	Fin	Finland	Hango	San Francisco Cal	"	Husband				Husband: M. Jorgise 29 Hill St San Francisco Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Rus
20	Arnold "	6	✓	M	S	Child	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father				Father: —.—	"	"	"	"	"	"			"				
21	Michael Jorgi	30	✓	M	M	Lab	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	✓	Brother	20			Brother: —.—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Sandy	Brown	"	
22	Marie Eist	21	✓	F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓	Brother-in-law				Brother-in-law —.—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	Grey	"	
23	Peder A. Hoven	16	✓	M	"	Lab	"	"	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Hjerdal	Ballard Wash	✓	Uncle	10			Uncle: Karsten Hoven 9 & Chestnut St. Ballard	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Light Brown	"	"	Forka
24	Adolf Dacke	20		"	"	"	"	"	Denmark	"	Denmark	Bejunda	Stanwood "	✓	Brother	50			Brother: A.P. Dacke Box 2 Stanwood Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	Ber
25	Karl L. Alvestad	14	✓	"	"	"	"	"	Norway	"	Norway	Halvestad	Tacoma "	"	"	30			Brother: Paul Alvestad 606 Hanna St. Tacoma	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Blue	"	Har Bergs
26	Inga J. Knudsen	25		F	"	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Bergen	Seattle "	✓	Self	16			Brother-in-law Carl M. Pedersen. Seattle 1216 King St Wash.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	Fair	Blonde	Blue	"	Lorg
27	Ole H. Dalen	19	✓	M	"	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Bogstad	Montevideo Minn	"	"	10			Brother: L. Hansen. Montevideo Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Brown	"	"	Nyllen
28	~~Martha Hyllestad~~	~~18~~		~~F~~	~~Servant~~							Hyllestad	Minneapolis "		Brother	10			Brother: Hans Hyllestad Minneapolis Minn							4	8	"	Dark	"		
29	Einar Henriksen	19	✓	M	"	Lab	"	"	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Bergen	Seattle Wash	✓	Uncle	16			Uncle: Soren L. Hansvog 1215 Alaska St. Seattle Wash							5	7	"	Brown	"	Tattooed on right arm left arm	Bergs
30	Nils A.N. Norlandsto	18	✓	"	"	Fisherman	"	"	"	"	"	Tjela	Clearfield Minn	"	"	12			Uncle: Hans Lee Clearfield Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Brown	—.—	

Aliens 24.

NOT USED
NOT USED

24

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on last page of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List B

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S.S. "Dorian" sailing from Liverpool 16th April, 1907 Arriving at Port of ~~Quebec~~ Halifax, N.S. April 25, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.							
No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	If unable to read, whether in possession of ticket or sufficient money to go to final destination.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Josef Andresen	40		M	M	Railworker	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Christiania	~~Seattle~~ Wash	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	1903 & 06	Spokane Wash	Friend: Mr Arnesen 15-23 Bridge Ave. Spokane Wash	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	Name Large m right hand	Dalsland Sweden
2	Harald A. "	18		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓	"	10	"	"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Red	"	None	Christiana Norway
3	Bernt Gunnerinsen	24		M		Farmer					Eidstrogen	Silvana Wash	✓	Friend	15	Yes			Friend: C. Thoraasen Brevik Silvana Wash						5	6½	"	Fair	"	"	Eidstrogen
4	Mentz Knutsen	CA-B-20-35803 ~~Quebec~~ 4/30/07 ~~SOR-5/9/07 Seattle~~												✓	Brother-in-law	15	"			Brother: do						5	8½	"	"	"	"	"
5	Anna M. Nyberg	20	✓	F		Servant	"	"	Sweden	"	Sweden	Gothenburg	Seattle Wash	✓	Brother	10	"			Brother: Axel Nyberg do 2521 6th Ave. Seattle Wash						5	4	"	Brown	Brown	"	Grangsberg Sweden
6	Torsten G. Blankelund	19		M		Lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓	Uncle	10	"			Uncle: Sherman 900 Blanch. Cor. 6th Ave. Seattle Wash						5	9	"	Black	"	"	Gothenburg "
7	Hilda M. Nickelson	23	✓	F		Servant	"	"	Finland	Finn	Finland	Lemland	Machias Wash	"	Friend	5	"			Friend: Hans Sjoland Machias Wash.						5	9	"	Fair	Blue	"	Lemland Aland Finland
8	Petrus Gordin	23		M		Lab.	"	"	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Katra	Aberdeen	"	Self	100	"			Brother: Olof Norgren Box 466 Aberdeen Wash						5	9	"	Brown	"	"	Katra Sweden
9	August Norgren	19												✓						do						5	9	"	Fair	"	"	"
10	Walter J. Sargent	36		M		Guard	"	"	England	English	England	Suffolk	~~Seattle~~ Wash Mac							Friend: Mrs Fred Van Fleburg Rail & Machias Wash						5	8	"	Black	Brown	Scar on right hip	Bath England
11	Harriet A. "	36		F	"	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Husband												5	0	"	Brown	Blue	None	"
12	Geoffrey H. "	11		M	S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Father														"			Mole on right cheek	"
13	Norman D. "	7					"	"	"	"	"	"	"																"	Fair			"
14	Theodore L. "	2					"	"	"	"	"	"	"																"	Brown			"
15	Frances A Allen	26		F		Servant	"	"	England	English	England	East Kirkby	San Jose Cal.	✓	Rev. J. Thomas	15	"			Stepbrother: J. F. Stretton San Jose Cal.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		"	Sandy	Grey	"	New Annesley England
16	Johan Hansson	26		M		Lab.	"	"	Denmark	Scandinavian	Sweden Denmark	Carlhaven	Seattle Wash	✓	Self	40	"			Friend: Walter Erickssoon 400 Boren Av. Seattle, Wash.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Fairkalla Sweden
17	Emil Sjogren	22		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓	"	15	"			do	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	Black	Black	"	Carlhaven
18	Carl Bjelin	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Halmstad	"	✓	"	20	"				"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Light Brown	Brown	"	Halmstad
19	Julie Jorgise	27	✓	F	M	Wife	"	"	Finland	Finn	Finland	Hango	San Francisco Cal.		Husband					Husband: M Jorgis 29 Hill St San Francisco Cal.						5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Russia
20	Ionola "	6	✓	F	S	Child	No	No	"	"	"	"	"		Father					Father: — do													
21	Michael Jorgi	30	✓	M	M	Lab.	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	✓	Brother	20	"			Brother: — do						5	7	"	Sandy	Brown	"	"
22	Marie Eist	24	✓	F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓	Brother-in-law		"			Brother-in-law: — do						5	8	"	Grey	"	"	"
23	Peder A Hoven	16	✓	M		Lab.	"	"	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Hjendadal	Ballard Wash	✓	Uncle	10	"			Uncle: Hanstein Horen 9 & Chestnut St. Ballard						5	7	"	Light Brown	"	"	Jotteca Norway
24	Adolf Dacke	20		"	"	"	"	"	Denmark	"	Denmark	Bergunda	Stanwood	"	✓	Brother	50	"			Brother: A.P. Dacke Box 2 Stanwood Wash						5	9	"	"	"	"	Bergunda
25	Karl L Alvestad	18	✓	"	"	"	"	"	Norway	"	Norway	Halvestad	Tacoma	"	"	30	"			Brother: Paul Alvstad 6006 Pacific Ave St Tacoma						5	6	"	"	Blue	"	Halvestad Bergen
26	Inga J. Knudsen	25		F	"	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Bergen	Seattle	✓	Self	16	"			Brother-in-law: Carl M Pedersen Seattle (Ballard) Wash.						4	9	Fair	Blonde	Blue	"	Bergen Norway
27	H Dalen	19	✓	M		Lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Bogquad	Montevideo Minn	"	"	10	"			Brother: S Haaslen Montevideo Minn						5	3	"	Brown	"	"	Logquad "
28	Hyllestad	18		F	"	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Hyllestad	Minneapolis	"	Brother	10	"			Brother: Hans Hyllestad Minneapolis Minn						4	8	"	Red			Hyllestad "
29	Henriksen	19	✓	M	"	Lab.	"	"	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Bergen	Seattle Wash	✓	Uncle	16	"			Uncle: Soren G. Sivarsvag 165 Ark 21st Seattle Wash						5	7	"	Brown	"	Tattooed on right & left arms	Bergen
30	Morlandsto	16	✓	"	"	Fisherman	"	"	"	"	"	Fjela	Clarkfield Minn	"	"	12	"			Uncle: Anders Lee Clarkfield Minn						5	7	"	"	Brown	—	Fjela

NOT USED
NOT USED

24

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
(† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. H. Nunan Master,* of the S.S. Ionian, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, B in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Nunan
Master (Officer).

Sworn to before me this ..... day of April, 190 /

at .....

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ost Burger, Surgeon of the S.S. Ionian, employed, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, B in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ost Burger MD

Sworn to before me this ..... day of April, 190 /

at .....

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Jonan sailing from Liverpool Apl 18th, 1907 Arriving at Port of Victoria Halifax N.S. April 25, 1907

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated under the headings given by the masters of vessels.

19[illegible]

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.				
No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
1	Ingvald Hola	16		M	S	Lab	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Ironadtjern	Port Blakely Wash	Yes	Brother	10	No			Brother: John Hola Port Blakely Wash	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Light	Blue	None
2	Kristoffer Selbek 11095 5/14/07	39		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Calumet Mich	Yes	Self	15	"			Friend: Jans Ringen Calumet Mich	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	"	Dk Brown	"	"
3	Gustaf J. Hopen	35		"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bjorvar	Mason Misc	✓	"	10	"			Brother: M Jansen Mason Misc	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	Fair	"	"
4	Rudolf Rodo	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓	"	10	"			Friend: Martin Johnson "	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	Dark	"	"
5	Hans K Hopen	20		✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Eloquet Minn	"	"	10	"			Brother: A Hopen Eloquet Minn	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Grey	"	"
6	Ludvig Vingsandaunet	20		✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	18	"			Friend: do	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Fair	Blue	L B.V. on Left hand
7	Johanna Evarson	21		F	M	Wife	"	"	Sweden	"	"	Gallivare	Gratton & Knight	Yes	Husband	20	"			Husband: E Evarson Box 1750 Gratton &	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Dark	"	None
8	Ernest	1		M	S	Lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father	}	"			Father: "	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Grey	"	"
9	Anders Ellingen	23		✓	"	"	"	"	Norway	"	"	Hatlanger	Seattle Wash	Yes	Brother	10	"			Friend: O. O. Strannes 206 Washington St Seattle Wash. Brother: Ole do	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"
10	Amanda "	29		F	"	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓	"	10	"			Friend: O. Helgas do	"	"	"	"	"	5	1½	"	Brown	Blue	"
11	Jakob Jakobsen	26		M	"	Lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Hamnero	Lidesville N.D.	✓	Friend	15	"			Cor. 89 Sarsten Lidesville N.D. Cousin: J Eastgara. 804, 6th Ave. N Seattle Wash	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Dark	"	"
12	Konrad Kruetzer	21		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Maalselven	Seattle Wash	"	Cousin	40	"			Cousin: J Jacobsen Two Harbors Minn	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	"	Blue Grey	"
13	Haakon Glaa	31		"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sortland	Harbors Minn	Yes	Self	15	"			Friend: Ole Guthonsen Fort Ranson N.D.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Fair	Blue	"
14	Odin Andersen	19		"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mo	Fort Ranson N.D.	Engineer	Friend	12	"			Husband: J Jacobsen Two Harbors Minn	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Dark	Grey	"
15	Agathi Jacobsen	24		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Sortland	Harbors Minn	Yes	Husband	15	"			Friend: Ole Guthonsen Ft. Ranson N.D.	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Brown	"	"
16	Johannes Fagerli	20		M	S	Lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Mo	Fort Ranson N.D.	Engineer	Friend	10	"			Superior: Peda Pearson Richmond Wash	"	"	"	"	✓	5	8½	"	Dark Brown	"	"
17	Otelie Olsen	27		F	"	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Lofoten	Richmond Wash	Seattle	Sweetheart	15	"			Friend do	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Grey	"	"
18	Teyove "	3		M	"	Child	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	}	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Blue	"	"
19	Ole A Ronae	19		"	"	Lab	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Orlandet	Forstad Norway	"	Father	20	"			Father: A Ronae Forstad Norway	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Fair	"	"
20	John "	11		"	"	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	}	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Margot "	10		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	}	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	Elias Rebbshoa	27		"	"	Farmer Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Ulstein	Seattle Wash	Yes	Self	30	"			Friend: J Weme Preston Wash. Broker: Ole Ho	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Dark	Blue	"
23	Hans A Ho	21		✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Everett	"	"	40	"			Box 19 Everett Wash. Friend do	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Fair	"	"
24	Nils Rise 11070 7/15/07	21		✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	25	"			Ivar Alme Preston Wash.	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	Dark	"	"
25	Alfrid Hooden	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Seattle Wash	"	"	30	"				"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
26	Lars Hooden	30		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓	"	25	"			Broker: Ole Ho Box 19 Everett Wash.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
27	Hans A Ho	21		✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Everett Wash	✓	"	25	"			Uncle: Peter Lunde 715 Jefferson St Seattle Wash	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	Dark	Brown	"	"
28	Peder K Lunde	20		"	"	Fisherman	"	"	"	"	"	Vefenstad	Seattle Wash	"	Uncle	50	"				"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Brown	Dark	"	"
29	Knut Olsen	23		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sir	✓	"	15	"			Brother: Mathias Kvalvik Innus Kvale Montreal Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	Hans Kvale	19		✓	"	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Kvale Gildeland	Montreal Minn	Brother in Law	Self	15	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

NOT USED
NOT USED

Patrick Enright - Immig. Insp.
Ladislas C. Drenberg " "

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List A

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Jonian sailing from Liverpool Apl 18th, 1907 Arriving at Port of ~~Boston~~ Halifax N.S. April 25, 1907

1811

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.							
No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Years.	Age. Months.	Sex.	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and free from mental or physical defect.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.	
1	Ingvald Holo	16		✓ M	S	Farmer Lab	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Trondhjem	Port Blakely Wash	Yes	Brother	10	No			Brother: John Hasa Port Blakely Wash	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Light	Blue	None	Trondhjem Norway	1
2	Christoffer Selbek 11095 6/16	39		" M		"	"	"	"	"	"		Columbia Mich	Yes	Self	15	"			Friend: Jens Ringen Columbia Mich	"	"	"	"	"		5	8½	"	Dk Brown	"	"	Trondhjem	2
3	Gustaf J. Hopen	25		" S		"	"	"	"	"	Norway		Mason Misc	✓	"	10	"			Brother: M Jansen Mason Misc	"	"	"	"	"		5	4½	"	Fair	"	"	Norway	3
4	Tridjof Rodo	19		"		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	10	"			Friend: Martin Johnson	"	"	"	"	"		5	6½	"	Dark	"	"	"	4
5	Hans K Hopen	20		✓ "		"	"	"	"	"	"		Eloquet Minn	"	"	10	"			Brother: A Hopen Eloquet Minn	"	"	"	"	"		5	10	"	"	Grey	"	"	5
6	Ludvig Vingsandaunet	20		✓ "		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	15	"			Friend: do	"	"	"	"	"		5	9	"	Fair	Blue	L BV on Left hand	"	6
7	Johanna Evarson	24		F M		Maid	"	"	Sweden	"	Gellivare	Gratton Mine	Hibbing Minn	Yes	Husband	20	"			Husband: Ole Evarson Box 1730 Gratton Mine	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	"	Dark	"	None	Gellivare Sweden	7
8	Einar	1		M	S	Lab	"	"	"	"	"				Father					Father:							5	5	"		Grey	"	Trondhjem Norway	8
9	Anders Ellingsen	23		✓ M	S	"	"	"	Norway	"	"		Hatanger	Yes	Brother	10	"			Bro: C O Okanogan Wash Seattle Wash	"	"	"	"	"		5	10	"	"	"	"	Hatanger Norway	9
10	Amanda	29		✓ F		Servant	"	"	"	"	"		"	✓	"	10	"			Brother: do	"	"	"	"	"		5	1½	"	Brown	Blue	"	"	10
11	Jakob Jakobsen	26		✓ M		Farm Lab	"	"	"	"	"		Hammero	Yes	Friend	15	"			Friend: O. Helgas Box 89 Sargent Lakeville N.D.	"	"	"	"	"		5	9	"	Dark	"	"	Sorrog	11
12	Konrad Kruetzer	20		"		"	"	"	"	"	"		Maalselven	Yes	Cousin	40	"			Cousin: J Eastgard 804 6th Ave N Seattle Wash	"	"	"	"	"		5	4½	"	"	Blue Grey	"	Maalselven Norway	12
13	Haakon Glad	31		" M		"	"	"	"	"	"		Sortland	Yes	Self	15	"			Cousin: J Jacobsen Two Harbors Minn	"	"	"	"	"		5	8	"	Fair	Blue	"	Sortland Norway	13
14	Odin Andersen	19		" S		"	"	"	"	"	"		Mo	Yes	Friend	12	"			Friend: Ole Gulbransen Fort Ranson N.D.	"	"	"	"	"		5	9	"	Dark	Grey	"	Mo i Ranen	14
15	Agathi Jakobsen	24		✓ F	M	Wife	✓	"	"	"	"		Sortland	Yes	Husband	15	"			Husband: J Jacobsen Two Harbors Minn	"	"	"	"	"		5	3	"	Brown	"	"	Sortland	15
16	Johannes Fagerli	20		" M	S	Farm Lab	"	"	"	"	"		Mo	Yes	Friend	10	"			Friend: Ole Gulbransen Ft Ranson N.D.	"	"	"	"	"	✓	5	8½	"	Dark	Brown	"	Mo i Ranen	16
17	Otelie Olsen	27		✓ F		Servant	✓	"	"	"	"		Lovengen	Yes	Sweetheart	15	"			Sweetheart: Beda Pedersen Richmond Wash	"	"	"	"	"		5	2	"	"	Grey	"	Lovangen	17
18	Eygve	3		✓ M		Child	No	No	"	"	"		"	"	"					Friend do							5	6	"	"	Blue	"	Trondhjem	18
19	Ole B Rorae	19		"		Lab	Yes	Yes	"	"	Orkanger	Jonstad Norway	Hibbing Minn	Yes	Father	20	"			Father: A Rorae Jonstad Norway	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	"	Fair	"	"	"	19
20	John	11		"		Child	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"																			20
21	Margot	10		"		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"																			21
22	Elias Rolshod	27		✓ "		Farm Lab	"	"	"	"	"		Ulstein	Yes	Self	30	"			Friend: J Oeme Preston Wash. Bro: Ole Flo Box 19 Everett Wash.	"	"	"	"	"		5	10	Fair	Dark	Blue	"	Ulstein	22
23	Hans A Flo	28		✓ "		"	"	"	"	"	"		Everett	"	"	40	"				"	"	"	"	"		5	8	"	Fair	"	"	Norway	23
24	Nils Rise 11070 7/15	21		✓ "		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	25	"			Friend do	"	"	"	"	"		5	4½	"	Dark	"	"	Ulstein	24
25	Alfred Hooden	20		" "		"	"	"	"	"	"		Seattle Wash	"	"	30	"			" Iver Alme Preston Wash.	"	"	"	"	"		5	11½	"	"	"	"	"	25
26	Lars Hooden	30		" "		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	25	"				"	"	"	"	"		5	6	"	"	"	"	Mo Ulstein	26
27	Hans A Flo	21		✓ "		"	"	"	"	"	"		Everett Wash	✓	"	25	"			Bro: Ole Flo Box 19 Everett Wash.	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	"	"	"	"	Bremanger Norway	27
28	Peder K Sunde	20		"		Fisherman	"	"	"	"	"		Vebenstad	Yes	Uncle	50	"			Uncle: Peder K Sunde 715 Jefferson St Seattle Wash	"	"	"	"	"		5	8½	Dark	Brown	"	"	Sunde "	28
29	Knut Olsen	23		✓ "		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	Yes	"	15	"				"	"	"	"	"									29
30	Hans Kvale	19		✓ "		Farmer	"	"	"	"	"		Kvale Vildland	Yes	Brother	10	"			Brother: Martin Hauk Kvale Moorhead Minn	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	Brown	Dark	"	"	Kvale	30
																																	Norway	

NOT USED
NOT USED

Patrick Enright - Immig - Insp
Ladislas P. Dieniewicz " "

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Nunan Master, * of the S.S. Ionian, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, A in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Nunan
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of April, 1907

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S S Ionian at Liverpool; employed ... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ... that I have had ... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, A in number are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, true, and contain all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of April, 1907

.....
Immigration Officer.

CLASS.	MANIFESTS	ALIENS.	U. S. C.	TOTAL.
FIRST	—	—	—	—
SECOND	1	7	3	10
THIRD	7	164	—	164
TOTAL	8	171	3	174
ALIENS IN TRANSIT.		None		

11—1115

* State.	PRIMARY INSPECTION.	ADMITTED.	DETAINED.	REMARKED.	DEPARTED WITHIN 3 DAYS.
ADMITTED	160	160	—	—	—
HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY	11	11	—	—	—
TEMPORARILY DETAINED	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL	171	171	—	—	—

NON-IMMIGRANTS.
In Transit ..... —
Tourists ..... —
Residents of United States ..... —
Total None

* State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apullia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

CP

Form 500B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Montreal sailing from Antwerp, April 17th, 1907. Arriving at Port of St. John N.B., April 29, 1907.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT			
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town. If within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
ADMITTED S.D.	Liegele	Jacob	20		M	S	laborer	Yes	Yes	Russia	German	Russia	Odessa	Atlas S.S. Co.	Yes	cousin	$25	no			cousin Jacob Kuhler	no	no	no		5	1	fair	dk brown	brown	
	" (Bro)	Andreas	18		M	S	cabinetmaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"				Victor J. Dak	"	"	"	guard	5	4	fair	brown	brown	
		Elisabeth	18		F	S																									
ADMITTED S.D.	Krager	Marsic	21		M	M	wife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	Milwaukee Wis	Yes	husband	$25	no			husband Edesa Liberzon	(blind in right eye - and				5	1	fair	fair	dark brown	blind in right eye
		Sam	29		M	M	carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Milwaukee Wis	"	brother	$25	"			Mr Alexander Weg 5th & 4th	prepaid	"	"	"							Poss mallard
		Franz	29		M	M	carpenter	"	"	"	German	"	"	Odessa Russia	"	brother	$25	"			brother in law Rank Adjutantown	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark			
																					Monday N York										
ADMITTED S.D.	Baumann	Lobe	19		M	S		"	"	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Bonyrad	Chicago Ill	Yes	son in law	$100	no			son in law Konrad Reichert										
																					Chicago Ill 57 Thomas Bldg 137	Yes				5	1	Ruddy	grey	brown	
		Gabriel	18		M	S		"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Tarnowitz	St Louis Mo	Yes	brother	$100	no			brother Emil Gabriel										
																					St Louis Mo 7 Salen Ave 572					5	2½	Fair	dark brown		
		Michel	18		M	S		"	"	"	"	"	"	Kowping	Yes	brother	$100	no			brother Frank Gabriel					5	3	Fair	brown	grey	
																					Chicago Ill 572 Noble St					5	2½	Fair	brown	grey	
	Gradki	Pawel	23		M	S	farm lab	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Chicago Ill	"	"	$100	no			brother in law John Bonk										
																					Chicago Ill 572 Noble St					5	6	dark		Olive	
ADMITTED L.D.	Mayo	Kazy	28		M	M	cabinetmaker	yes	yes	Russia	German	"	Florida	Lincoln Neb	Yes	brother	$100	no			brother Frank Gradki					5	4	Fair	light	grey	
																					Lincoln Neb 745 R St					5	4	Fair	light	grey	
ADMITTED L.D.	Iwanick	Alexander	19		M	S	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	friend	$100	no			friend Leopold Jorkiewicz										
																					Lincoln Neb 124 Hayes St					5	5	Fair	dark brown	bro	
ADMITTED L.D.	Kraft	Elisabeth	17		F	S		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						(Deblik - one tot old age)										
ADMITTED L.D.	Mayo	Mary	28		F	M	wife	no	no	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Leibung	Mahanoy City Pa	Yes	husband	$20	no			sister Victoria Ulrichsdorf					4	10	dark	grey	grey	
														new arrangement																	
ADMITTED L.D.	Thomas	Emanuel	40		M	M	laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Magyar	"	"	"	"	friend	$100	no			Mahanoy City Pa Reg Arrangement					5	3	dark	brown	blue	
		Thomas	40		M	M	laborer	"	"	Lithuanian	Polish	"	"	"	"	"					brother in law Ch Kraft Reg Klevanoro										
	Grouski	Rafael	34		M	M	farmer	Lab	no	Russia	Russia	Russia	Bonyrad	Kewaunee Wis	Yes	brother	$100	no			Kewaunee Wis 2450 Kewaunee ave					5	4	Fair	dark	brown	Has married
																					brother Ludwig Grouski same as this										
ADMITTED L.D.	Lewsyka	Joseph	40		M	M	farm lab	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Schwagery	Chicago Ill	"	brother	$100	no			Chicago Ill 2011 Iron Dog ave					5	4	Fair	dark	brown	
																					brother in law Rev Grabski										
	Zdzielowski	Stanislaw	19		M	S	farm lab	yes	yes	"	"	"	Cyrus	Evanston Ill	Yes	brother	$100	no			Roanoke Ill 105 Perry Str					5	6	Fair	Pale	Brown	brown
																					Evanston Ill 1005 Davis St 533 S Bridge Str										
ADMITTED L.D.	Jarowicz	Michal	47		M	M	farmer	yes	no	Austria	Austrian	"	Tarnow	Grand Rapids Mich	Yes	son	$100	no			Grand Rapids Mich 334 6th St					5	5½	Pale	Brown	grey	Scar on left cheek
ADMITTED L.D.	Cyfelik	Wojciech	28		M	M	farm lab	no	"	"	"	"	"	Chicago Ill	"	brother	$100	no			brother Joseph Cyfelik					5	6	Sallow	light	grey	
																					Chicago Ill 1154 Lakewood Ave 1554										
	Grabski	Joseph	21		M	S		yes	yes	"	"	"	Tarnow	Sidney Neb	"	cousin	$100	no			cousin Frank Grabski					5	5	Fresh	Fair	blue	
																					Sidney Neb.										
MSC	Mikolk	Veronica	25		F	M	wife	✓	✓	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Bohemian	Chicago Ill	Yes	husband	$20	Yes	10 yrs	Bridgeport Conn	husband (Father (MS Papers of Husband)					5	5	Dark	Grey		
																					Frank Mikolk (Born)					5	5	Sallow	dark	brown	
MSC		Steve	14		M	S	child	no	no	United States	Citizen					father					C Chicago Ill (Born)										
MSC		Frank	3		M	S	child	✓	✓	United States	Citizen										(Born)										
MSC		Jesse	2		M	S	child	✓	✓	United States	Citizen										W. H. Alexander Ave (born after Citizenship of father)										
MSC		Samuel	1		M	S	child	✓	✓	United States	Citizen																				
	Kriston	Elisabeth	16		F	S	domestic	yes	yes	Austria	Magyar	Hungary	Sandris	Ellwood Pa	Yes	self	$50	no			brother in law					5	3½	Light	Brown	brown	
																					Ellwood Pa										
	Balk	Jonas	33		M	M															Shawano Co Wisc Sept 1906										
																					Shawano Co Wisc										
	Pochyla	Victor	23		M	S	dressmaker	yes	yes	Germany	Galician	Germany	Galician	Kingsley Ia	Yes	friend	$100	no			friend Joseph Pochyla					5	3	Dark	brown	blue	
																					Big Falls Minn					5	3	Dark	brown	Blue	
	Horvath	Lazlone	33		M	M	wife	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Rechkoldokay	Pittsburg Pa	Yes	husband	$100	no			husband & father										
																					Laszlo Horvath							✓	✓	✓	
		Josephine	7		F	S	child	✓	✓							father					So Bend Ind 812 W 1st							✓	✓	✓	
		Anna	3		F	S	child	no	no																						
	Papp	Teodor	24		M	S	lab	yes	yes	"	"	"	Tyrol	Cleveland O	Yes	brother in law	$100	no			brother in law Stanislav Kozmas					5	3	Dark	Dark	brown	
																					Cleveland O 1438 Eastern Ave										

NOT USED

NOT USED

Examined 28 April 29 1907
Admitted 6 Steerage

Eurecland Dep 29 07

William Fiebig Interpreter

Richard O'C Sharp Asst Insp in Charge
Fred W. Caudle Commissioner

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the immediate origin of the race or people of which each alien is a member (for example, English, Irish, Scotch, German, French, Italian, Spanish, Portuguese, Dutch, Flemish, Polish, Russian, Finnish, Swedish, Norwegian, Danish, Hebrew, Bohemian, Slovak, Moravian, Croatian, Servian, Ruthenian, Magyar, Roumanian, Greek, Turkish, Armenian, Syrian, Japanese, Chinese, Hindu, East Indian, Mexican, Negro, Indian, Pacific Islander, etc.).

CP

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Montreal sailing from Antwerp April 17th, 1907 Arriving at Port of St. John N.B. April 29, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15			16	17	18	19	20	21	22	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906					
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	23	24	25		26	27
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.					Yes.	No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of
1	Liegele	Jacob	20		M	S	laborer	Yes	Yes	Russia	German	Russia	Odessa Hamburg	Atlas S.S. Co.		comm	$25	no			cousin Geo. Hunter	no	no	no	no	good		5	1	fair	blk	brown		Mariinsefeld
2	" (Boy)	Andreas	12																								5	4	fair	brown	brown		Bessrilow
3		Elisabeth	15		F												5				Brother Peter Liegele				good							
4	Schrager	Marcie	21		F	M	wife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	Milwaukee Wis	Jr	husband	$50	no			husband Abina Schrager (Blind in right eye - and pregnant)						5	1	fair	dark	brown	blind in right eye	Kamyanes
5	Jenk	Franz	29		M	M	carpenter	yes	"	"	German	"	Odessa	Milwaukee Wis	"	brother in law	$50	"			Milwaukee Wis 538 4th st. brother in law Frank Jenk as above mentioned													
6	Baumgarten	Sofie	49		F	M				Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Bekescsaba	Chicago Ill		son in law	$100	no			Monday N.Y. son in law Konrad Reichert						5	7	dark	brn	blk		Kosice
7	Garbarski	Michel	18		M	S	labor	yes	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Zuromin	St. Louis Mo	Jr	brother	$40	no			Chicago Ill 87 Division st. 137 Vasbir st.						5	1	Ruddy	gray	brown		Wegrow
8	Skaalki	Pawel	19		M	S	farm lab.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Konopnica Grodzisk	Chicago Ill	"	brother	$7	no			St. Louis Mo 3 Salem st. 672						5	3	Pale	dark	brown		Plonsk
9	Zmunsh	Henry	28		M	M	cabinetmaker	yes	yes	Russia	German	"	Plowitz	Lincoln Neb	Jr	brother in law	$40	no			Brother Frank Skaalki Chicago Ill 592 Noble st.						5	3	Pale	brown	grey		Gross Gabor
10	Graff	Alexander	19		M	S	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	friend	$8	less			brother in law John Graff Lincoln Neb						5	6	Pale	dark	blue		Pugin
11	Mauly	Elisabeth	57		F	M	housework	no	no	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Leukovy	Malden N.Dak near Anemone		sister	$20				Sincoln Neb. 124 N. st.						5	5	Florid	dark	brn		Galgocz
12	Schoberg	Emanuel	42		M	M	laborer	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	"	"	"	brother	$20				Sister Maria Michaelson (Died 6 June 1907 age 42)						4	10	dark	grey	grey		Siebenbuch
13	Gronski	Rafael	34		M	M	farmer	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian Polish	Russia	Bransfelden	Hennison Tex		brother	$50	no			Malden N.Dak Reg. Anemone						5	3	dark	brown	blue		Bobrujsk
14	Lenszky	Josef	40		M	M	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Bobrowka	Chicago Ill		brother	$40	no			Brotherin law 46 Kroeber st. Reg. Alexandra Lenszky as above 2450 Kensington ave						5	4	Florid	dark	brown	Has marked	Pinsk
15	Zdzislewski	Stanislaw	19		M	S	Blacksmith	yes	yes	"	Lithuanian	"	Czarne	Evanston Ill		brother	$40	no			Brother in law 120 Grafski Evanston Ill 1001 Darwin Ter						5	5	Pale	dark	brown		Relwygol
16	Jarowicz	Michal	17		M	S	farmer	yes	no	Russia	Lithuanian	"	Tauroon	Grand Rapids Mich	Jr	son	$8	no			Son Pawel Jarowicz 533 S. Bradyston Grand Rapids Mich 358 Fourth st						5	7	Pale	Brown	brown		Ozarna
17	Czyzewski	Wojciech	18		M	S	farmer	no	"	"	"	"	Kaunicuca	Chicago Ill	"	brother	$2	no			Brother Frank Czyzewski 118 Division st. 358 Chicago Ill Kalumet Mich						5	6	Sallow	Light	grey	Scar on left cheek	Tarnowo
18	Frobisch	Josef	24		M	M		no	"	"	German	"	Bransk	Sidney Neb		wife	$10	no			Cousin Frank Frobisch Sidney Neb.						5	5	Florid	Light	grey		Kamienica
19	Mielnik	Jerenezyn	25		F	M	wife	yes	yes	Austria	Hungarian	Austria	Gyendra	Chicago Ill		husband	$20	yes	1906	Bradyston Ave	husband & father (U.S. Papers of Mrs. Mielnik)						5	5	dark		grey		Czenstochau
20	"	Steve	4		M		child	no	no	United States	Citizen										Frank Mielnik (born)						5	5	Sallow	dark	brown		Szczutow
21	"	Frank	3		M		child	"	"	"	"					father					C. Chicago Ill (born)											
22	"	Jessie	2		F		child	"	"	"	"										(born)											
23	"	Harold	1		M		child	"	"	"	"							no			W. W. Maynard Esq (born upon Citizenship of father)											
24	Hirsbon	Elisabeth	16		F	S	domestic	yes	yes	Austria	Hungary	Hungary	Sandris	Chicago Ill	Jr	self	$40	yes			brother in law						5	3	Pale	Brown	brown		Szczutow
25	Balk	Justus	38		M	M				Germany	German																					
26	Pochyrak	Bertha	22		F	M	housework	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Zelenn	Big Falls Minn		Intended husband	$40	no			Shawano Co. Wisc. Sept. 1906 Friend Intended husband Big Falls Minn						5	3	Florid	brown	blue		Skalowek
27	Horvath	Laszlone	33		M	M	wife	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Orekhotolodany	Bound Brook N.J.	Jr	husband	$100	no			husband & father						5	3	Florid	Dk	Dk Brown		Bodrogkeresztur
28	"	Josephine	7		F	S	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	$7	no			Laszlo Horvath								✓	✓	✓		Kisvarda
29	"	Anna	3		F	S	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$6	no			So. Bound Brook N.J.								✓	✓	✓		Engelsko
30	Papp	Sandor	38		M	S	lab	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lyzel	Cleveland O	Jr	brother in law	$40	no			Brother in law Sandor Kozmer Cleveland Ohio 1328 Fulton Ave						5	3	Dark	Black	brn		Kisvarda

NOT USED

NOT USED

22/6

Euro Cleveland Ohio

William Fickle

Richard O'C. Sloan Com. Insp.

Fred W. Arnold Comm. Insp.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens come and the language they speak. Lack of space will be found on another sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Wm C. Reid, Master, * of the SS. 'Montreal', from London via Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Wm C. Reid
COMMANDER. Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of April, 1907

at St. John N.B.

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. H. Douglas, Surgeon of the SS 'Montreal', employed by owners thereof do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University Scotland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. H. Douglas
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of April, 1907

at St. John N.B.

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 37.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

CP

2

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Montreal sailing from Antwerp, April 17th, 1907. Arriving at Port of St. John N B, April 29, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION AC			
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Exempt (class or subdivision, or cause) from head tax (specify "under 16," "over 60," "landing prohibited by treaty," or "none").	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
1	Thymonik	Albert	18	m	s	Lab	Ja	Ja	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Rozajetz	Brachmirdorf Pa	brother	$10	40	—		brother Josef Thymonik Brachmirdorf Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Brown	Brown	
ADMITTED 2	Mayer	Conrad	16	m	s	farmlabor	"	"	Russia	German	Russia	Lincoln	Lincoln Nebr		mother	$10	40	—		mother Mrs Johanna Mayer Lincoln Nebr							5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	
ADMITTED 3	"	Anna	28	f	s	cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	$5	50	—									4	9	Dark	Dark	Hazel	
ADMITTED 4	"	Jakob	27	m	s	Farmlabor	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	$10	50	—									5	4	Dark	Dark Brown	Brown	
5	Havelik	Teodor	45	m	m	Farmlab	Ja	Ja	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Sereth	Chicago Ill		self	$16	00	—		cousin Nicol Daniel Chicago Ill 149 Lincoln Av							5	4	Dark	Dark Brown	Brown	
ADMITTED 6	Polowiczall	Ephraim	19	m	s	Farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	$15	00	—		brother Alexander Polowiczall Chicago Ill 160-29 Pearl Place							5	4	Dark	Dark	Blue	
7	Schwarz	Mandel	21	m	m	Peddler	no	no	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Baca	Milwaukee Wis		self	$20	00	—		brother in law Moritz Weintraub Milwaukee Wis 94 First St							5	6	Dark	Black	Brown	
8	"	Dina	23	f	m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		husband	—		—									5	4	Dark	Dark	Brown	
9	"	Chaim	3	m	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		father	$25	00	—											✓	✓	✓	
10	"	Bael	1	f	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	$30	00	—											✓	✓	✓	
11	Erckhout Goossens	Jules	21	m	s	lab	Ja	yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Sweveseele	Bay City Mich		uncle	$30	00	—		uncle Camille Canisdale Bay City Mich							5	7	Dark	Dark	Gray	
12	"	Emil	20	m	s	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Lophacre	Grand Haven Mich		self	$17	00	—		brother in law Dominique Glendcalle Zeedstraat Smit Box 33 + 722							5	4	Dark	Dark	Gray	
13	Goossens	Remy	26	m	m	Farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	$17	"	—		brother in law " " "							5	5	Dark	Brown	Gray	
14	Dries	Isidor	27	m	m	Farmlab	no	no	"	"	"	"	"		"	$13	"	—		friend " " "							5	6	Dark	Dark	Brown	
15	Wolfert	Jacob	28	m	s	lab	Ja	Ja	Russia	German	Russia	Grodno	Evansville Wis		brother	$22	50	—		brother in law Mathias Elbert Atlas Express Co Thomson & Park							5	8	Dark	Dark	Gray	
16	Friedl	Christoph	20	m	s	lab	"	"	"	"	"	Odessa	"		self	$25	00	—		brother in law Henry Kautz Utah Cousin in Colorado							5	7	Dark	Dark Brown	Brown	Scar on forehead
17	"	Christina	22	f	s	domestic	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	$25	00	—									5	5	Dark	Dark Brown	Brown	
18	Podraza	Josef	47	m	m	lab	Ja	Ja	Austria	Polish	Austria	Engelsdorf	E K Evansville Ind		sister	$25	00	—		sister Ludwika Podraza Bay St Louis Miss Box 148							5	5	Fair	Light	Grey	
19	Zagura	Wojciech	38	m	m	Labor	no	no	Russia	Ruthenian	Russia	Lubelsko	Minneapolis Minn		sister	$17	50	—		sister Karolina Zagura Minneapolis Minn Augusta 38 N.W.							5	6	Dark	Dark	Hazel	Scar on head
20	Vecsey	Lajos	32	m	m	Lab	Ja	Ja	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Mukllo	E Chicago Ind		godfather	$8	00	—		godfather Joseph Vecsey E. Chicago Ind Box 197.							5	4	Dark	Black	Black	
21	Danielak	Jozef	38	m	m	carpenter	no	no	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Sereth	Chicago Ill		brother	$44	50	Yes	1900-06 Chicago	brother Michael Danielak Chicago Ill							5	6	Dark	Blue	Blue	
22	"	Alexander	18	m	s	carpenter	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"		"	$10	00	—		Chicago Ill Aunt Anna North Broadway Milwaukee Wis							5	4	Dark	Dark	Brown	Scar on upper lip, scar on forehead
23	"	Jakob	13	m	s	carpenter	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"		"	$4	50	—									5	4	Dark	Dark	Brown	
24	Milosevik	Ivan	26	m	m	lab	Ja	Ja	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Vodlica	Trenton Mich		brother	$30	00	—		brother in law Lovro Nowak Trenton Mich Box 28.							5	6	✓	Red	Brown	
25	Cudan	Wawrzyniec	41	m	m	Lab	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Bestre	Minneapolis Minn		brother	$13	50	—		brother in law John Krazewski Minneapolis Minn 75 1st Ave N.E.							5	11	Fair	Dark	Gray	
26	Mavrin	Matija	26	m	m	Lab	Ja	Ja	"	Croatian	Dalmatia	Calumet Mich	Calumet Mich		uncle	$25	00	Yes	1901/06 Calumet Mich	uncle Iwan Mavrin Calumet Mich Box 502							5	9	Dark	Dark	Gray	
27	Polinski	Kasimir	28	m	m	Labor	no	no	Germany	German	Germany	Lowenzya	St Benedict Sask		brother	$30	00	—		brother Jos Polinski St Benedict Sask							5	3	Dark	Brown	Brown	
28	"	Victoria	24	f	m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		brother	$30	00	—		St Benedict Sask Mr J. Chudek							5	2	Fair	Fair	Blue	
29	"	Josef	1	m	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"		uncle			—											✓	✓	✓	
30	Ezmanzky	Jan	42	m	m	lab	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Skupzy	Chicago Ill		friend	$10	00	—		friend Jan Kaczerowski Chicago Ill 1147 Noble St							5	6	Fair	Light	Blue	

NOT USED
NOT USED

PASSED 30 RET'D 30 ADMITTED 26
RETURNED DETAINED 4

Fred H. Arndt Asst. Insp 4/29/07

Richard O'Brien Asst Insp

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens proceed and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

C.P.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Montreal sailing from Antwerp, April 17th, 1907. Arriving at Port of St. John N B, April 29, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906				
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.					Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?						Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		
1	Tyllowitz	Albert	18		S		Lab	Yes	Yes	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Kozojedy	Brooklyn N.Y.	Yes	brother	$10	No			brother Josef Tyllowitz Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	good	well	5	3	Dark	Brown	Brown		Kozojedy Austria
2	Schmidt	Conrad	26		M		Farmer	"	"	Russia	German	Russia	Lemberg	Lincoln Nebr.	"	uncle	$30	No			uncle Joh. Schmidt Lincoln Nebr.						5	4	Florid	Brown	Brown		Lemberg Russia
3	"	Linda	28		F		wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$50										4	9	Dark	Dark	Hazel		Russia
4	May 1907	Fabry	27		M		Carpenter																			5	4	Dark	Dark Brown	Brown		Transport Austria
5	Havlicek	Teodor	45		M	M	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Seredi	Chicago Ill	"	self	$16	No			Cousin Nicolas Pavelek Chicago Ill. 179 Throop St.						5	4	Dark	Dark Brown	Brown		Seredi Austria
6	Dolowiczall	Epiphani	19		S		Farmer Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$15				brother Alexander Dolowiczall Chicago Ill. 160-28 Fisk Ave						5	4	Dark	Dark	Blue		Rastkow Russia
7	Schwarz	Mendel	21		M	M	Trader	no	no	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Boten	Milwaukee Wis	Yes	self	$100	No			brother in law Moritz Weintraub Milwaukee Wis 9th Ward St						5	6	Dark	Black	Brown		
8	"	Rose	23		F		Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	husband	—										5	4	Dark	Dark	Brown		
9	"	Adam	3		M		Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	37.50												✓	✓	✓		
10	"	Bell	1		F		Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—												✓	✓	✓		
11	Eeckhout	Jules	21		M	S	Lab	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Sweveaele	Bay City Mich	"	uncle	$30	No			uncle Camille Eeckhout Bay City Mich						5	9	Fair	Brown	Gray		Austria
12	Goossens	Emil	20		M	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Tepelaere	Gladstone Mich	"	self	$12	No			Brother in law Dominique Vandecasteele Gladstone Mich Box 22 R.F.D. 2						5	4	Fair	Brown	Gray		Austria
13	Goossens	Remy	26		M	S	Farm Lab	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	12				Brother in law " " "						5	6	Dark	Brown	Gray		"
14	Dries	Leidor	17		M	M	Farm Lab	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	13				Friend " " "						5	6	Dark	Dark	Brown		"
15	Wolfert	Jacob	24		M	S	Lab	Yes	Yes	Russia	German	Russia	Jitkowdorf	Evreska Pa.	"	brother	$20	No			brother in law Mathias Ehlert Avoca Pa. Box 6 R.F.D.						5	8	Dark	Brown	Gray		Russia
16	Fried	Christoph	24		M	S	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Adenau	"	"	self	$25	No			Brother in law Mark Benz Box 6 R.F.D. Carnarvon Pa.					Poor marked	5	9	Dark	Dark Brown	Brown		Adenau Germany
17	"	Christina	22		F		Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$25										5	5	Dark	Dark Brown	Brown		"
18	Podraza	Josef	19		M	S	Lab	Yes	Yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Engelsdorf	St. Louis Mo.	"	sister	$30	No			sister Ludwika Podraza 2849 N. 20th St. St. Louis Mo.						5	5	Fair	Light	Grey		Austria
19	Zajuda	Wojciech	38		M	M	Labor	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Lubelsko	Minneapolis Minn	"	sister	$30	No			sister Karolina Zajuda Minneapolis Minn 1325 N.E.					Poor marked	5	6	Dark	Dark	Blue		Russia
20	Feres	Lajos	32		M	M	Labor	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Mukkes	Chicago Ill.	"	godfather	$8	No			Godfather Ferenc Jemetz Chicago Ill. 3322 S. 147.						5	4	Dark	Black	Black		Mukkes Hungary
21	Danielak	Geza	38		M	M	Carpenter	no	no	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Seredi	Chicago Ill.	Yes	brother	$44	No	1900-06	Chicago	Brother Mendel Danielak Chicago Ill.						5	6	Dark	Black	Blue		Seredi Austria
22	"	Alexander	18		"	S	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	10.—	No			Chicago Ill. Avenue North Broadway 1147.					Scar on upper lip Poor marked	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown		"
23	"	Jakob	23		"	S	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4.—	No									5	4	Dark	Black	Brown		"
24	Milosevich	Ivan	26		M	S	Lab	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Tordkia	Houston Mich	Yes	brother in law	$40	No			Brother in law Mary Klarich Vranovac Houston Mich Box 38						5	6	✓	Dark	Brown		Austria
25	Cukan	Wawrzyniec	14		M	S	Lab	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Bestre	Minneapolis Minn	Yes	brother in law	$13	No			brother in law Jan Szczepanik Minneapolis Minn 25 S. 3rd St.						5	4	Fair	Dark	Grey		"
26	Mavrin	Matija	26		M	M	Lab	Yes	Yes	"	Croatian	"	Golnica	Calumet Mich	"	uncle	$40	Yes	1904/06	Calumet Mich	uncle Ivan Mavrin Calumet Mich 6 or 7 Ave						5	9	Dark	Brown	Gray		"
27	Polewiak	Herman	28		M	M	Laborer	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Lawenzza	S. Bend Ind.	"	brother	$100	No			brother Jos. Polewiak S. Bend Ind. 311 S. Chestnut St.						5	8	Dark	Brown	Brown		"
28	"	Victoria	24		F	M	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother	$100										5	2	Fair	Fair	Blue		"
29	"	Josef	1		M	S	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle	—												✓	✓	✓		"
30	Czyzmazyk	Jan	42		M	M	Lab	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Mengany	Chicago Ill.	Yes	friend	$10	No			friend Jan Kaczorek Chicago Ill. 1149 W. 18th St.						5	6	Fair	Light	Blue		Russia

NOT USED
NOT USED

Fred W. Arndt, Asst. Insp. 4/29/07 Richard C. Bennett Asst. Insp.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprung and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Wm C. Kell, Master* of the SS 'Montreal', from London via Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of such aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Wm C. Kell
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of April, 1907

at St John N B

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. H. Douglas, Surgeon of the SS 'Montreal' employed by owners thereof solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University Scotland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. H. Douglas
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of April, 1907

at St. John N B.

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

Copied on 5x8 by HHF

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Crontian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500 B

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information required under the headings given by the masters of vessels.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1115

S. S. Montreal sailing from Antwerp, Apl 17, 1907 Arriving at Port of St John, NB, Apl 29, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
ADMITTED	Thomas Magdalena	32		F	m	dy	Y	Y	Switz-Land	Hung'n	Liebenhausen Austria	Martin, ND via Grenora	Yes	Self	$20	No	Sister Marie Michaelson Martin, ND	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Black	Brown	Scabs on face
ADMITTED	Wilhelmina	8		F	child									Mother	$20		Aunt											
2	NOT USED																											
3	NOT USED																											
4	NOT USED																											
5	NOT USED																											
6	NOT USED																											
7	NOT USED																											
8	NOT USED																											
9	NOT USED																											
10	NOT USED																											
11	NOT USED																											
12	NOT USED																											
13	NOT USED																											
14	NOT USED																											
15	NOT USED																											
16	NOT USED																											
17	NOT USED																											
18	NOT USED																											
19	NOT USED																											
20	NOT USED																											
21	NOT USED																											
22	NOT USED																											
23	NOT USED																											
24	NOT USED																											
25	NOT USED																											
26	NOT USED																											
27	NOT USED																											
28	NOT USED																											
29	NOT USED																											
30	NOT USED																											

Richard A. Lyman Asst Sup

Fred W. Arndt, Asst. Insp. 4/29/07

EXAMINED 2 ALIENS 2 ADMITTED 0
BOARD U.S. ATTORNEY DETAINED 2

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500 B

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1115

S. S. Montreal sailing from Antwerp, Apl 17, 1907 Arriving at Port of St John, NB, Apl 29, 1907

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

21

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.					
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Sex. Mos.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
ED TED	Thomas Magdalena	32		m	wife	y	y	Austro-Hung	Hungarian	Siebenbuergen (Austria)	Martin, ND near Anamoose	Yes	Self	$28 — see 4th Col	No	Sister Marie Michaelson Martin, ND	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Black	brown		Siebenbuergen Austria
May 1, 1907	Wilhelmina	8			child											Aunt											
3	NOT USED																										
4	NOT USED																										
5	NOT USED																										
6	NOT USED																										
7	NOT USED																										
8	NOT USED																										
9	NOT USED																										
10	NOT USED																										
11	NOT USED																										
12	NOT USED																										
13	NOT USED																										
14	NOT USED																										
15	NOT USED																										
16	NOT USED																										
17	NOT USED																										
18	NOT USED																										
19	NOT USED																										
20	NOT USED																										
21	NOT USED																										
22	NOT USED																										
23	NOT USED																										
24	NOT USED																										

Richard C. Simms Asst Insp

Fred H. Arndt, Asst. Insp. 4/29/07

EXAMINED 7 ALIENS 7 ADMITTED 6
RECORD U.S. CITIZEN DETAINED 1

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ..., * of the ..., from ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11–115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ...,* ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ... that I have had ... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

8 " Montreal "

1st 2nd

On U. S. Manifests
" additional "

Deaths at sea —

U. S. Citizens 6
Total number of aliens 83

Number examined 83
" missing 0

Aliens admitted. 83
" detained

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11–115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

C.P

4

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Montreal sailing from Antwerp, April 17th, 1907 Arriving at Port of St John N.B., April 29, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION			
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	25 Color of— Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.
1	Niedzielski	Wawrzyn	28	V	m		farm lab	no	no	Russia	Polish	Austria	Galicia	Chicago Ill		Brother	$11	no			Brother in law Mich Wszelaki Chicago Ill 3443 W. 47th	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	Brown	Blue	
2	Jaroszko	Stefan	21	V	m	s	farm lab	yes	no	"	Russian	Prussia	Prussia	Chicago Ill		Brother	$10	no			Brother Wincenty Jaroszko Chicago Ill 3443 W. 47th					5	6	fair	Dark	Blue	
3	Sadowski	Jan	20	V	m	s	farm lab	yes	yes	"	Polish	Russia	Poland	Toledo Ohio		Brother	$10	no			Brother Michal Sadowski Toledo Ohio Warszawa ul Wolska 31					5	6½	fair	Light	Brown	
ADMITTED 4-7	Wlodzyeska	Honorata	40	V	f	wife		no	no	"	"	"	Kraunt Pogorzela	St Louis Mo		husband	$10	no	2		husband Wojciech Wlodzyeski Moskowa ul Zakroczymska 31					5	2	fair	Light	Brown	
ADMITTED 4-7	Bundor	Pioter	24	V	m	s	farm lab	yes		"	"	"	Russia Wrzesnia	Grand Rapids Mich		brother	$4	no			brother Jakkor Bundor Grand Rapids Mich 1 Wallace st					5	3	dark	Dark	Brown	Large lumps last finger
ADMITTED 4-7	Piaseczka	Cecilia	20	V	f	s	domestic	yes	no	"	"	"	Russia Mielnik	Detroit Mich		uncle	$20	no			uncle Kazimierz Wojciechowski Detroit Mich 58 Hastings st					4	11½	fair	Brown	Gray	
7	Paris	Antony	46	V	m	m	farm lab	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	"	Zaporny	Chicago Ill		brother in law	$25	no	20		brother in law Michal Wszelaki Chicago Ill 3443 W. 47th st					5	6	fair	Light	Blue	
8	Grojzanska	Julia	17	V	f	s	Domestic	no	no	"	"	"	Zyrardow	"		brother	$15	no			brother Michal Grojzanski Chicago Ill 3443 W. 47th st					5	3	dark	Dark	Blue	
9	Pridkenis	Jan	15	V	m	s	farm lab	yes	yes	"	Lithuanian	"	Worne	Kenosha Wis		father	$8	no			father Wincenty Pridkenis Kenosha Wis 237 W. Wisconsin st					4	8	fair	Light	Grey	
10	Wrobel	Walenty	38	V	m	m	farm lab	yes	no	"	Polish	Russia	Lapina	Chicago Ill		brother	$17	no	9		brother Wincenty Wrobel Chicago Ill 3443 W. 47th st					5	6	fair	Brown	Blue	
11	Orlowski	Aleksandra	39	V	f	w	farm lab	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lambor	Scott Sask Can	See Mail	brother	$13	no			brother Bolesław Orlowski c/o Chas Bog Scott Sask Can Collingwith Ave 461					5	1	fair	Dark	Grey	
12	Roehl	Friedrich	20	V	m	s	farmlab	yes	no	"	German	"	Warsky	Great Falls Mont		brother	$10	no			brother Karl Krakeel Great Falls Mont 1 Front st					5	6	light	Light	Blue	
ADMITTED 5-7	Cerchewsky	Kudel	42	V	m	m	domestic	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Yerspotoria	Duluth Minn		cousin	$5	no			cousin Lazar Orlinsky Duluth Minn 442 Fifth Ave					4	11	fair	Grey	Brown	
	Bruhl	Helarina	12	V	f	s	domestic	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Wiedlitzenbach	Chicago Ill		sister	$5	no			sister Rosa Bruhl Chicago Ill 1109 Lincoln Ave					5	4½	fair	Brown	Brown	
	Olschewski	Rudolf	52	V	m	m	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Cola	Lytle Rock Texas		brother in law	$45	no			brother in law Wilhelm Tonkhausen Lytle Rock Texas					5	5½	dark	Dark	Hazel	
		Sofie	42	V	f	wife																				5	5	dark	Dark	Brown	
		Walter	2	V	m	s	child																			2	7½	fair	Fair	Brown	
11670/15362	Nowak	Franziszek	26	V	m	s	farm lab	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Pickunow	Chicago Ill		brother	$82	no			brother Ignaz Nowak Chicago Ill 3659 Parkland Pl					5	8	fair	Brown	Blue	Post marked
ADMITTED 7-7	Rabaniak	Ignaz	29	V	m	m	carpenter	yes	yes	Germany	Polish	Germany	Kosztow	Bonifacius Minn		brother in law	$150	no			brother in law Stanislaus Ignaz Rabaniak Bonifacius Minn Hennepin Co.					5	5	fair	Light	Grey	
ADMITTED 7-7		Mariana	30	V	f		wife																			5	3½	fair	Brown	Grey	
ADMITTED 7-7		Johanna	5	V	f	s	none	no	no																			fair	Light	Blue	
ADMITTED 7-7		Stefania	4	V	f																							fair	Light	Grey	
ADMITTED 7-7		Wladyslawa	6	V	f																							fair	Light	Grey	
ADMITTED 7-7	Addowski	Estelde	22	V	f	m	wife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Jetzera	Duluth Minn		husband	$20	no			husband Abraham Addowski Duluth Minn c/o L Schaeffer & Paul Minn 158 Second Ave					5	1	dark	Black	Brown	
ADMITTED 7-7		Hyman	4	V	m	s	child									father	$100												✓	✓	
ADMITTED 7-7		Mendel	2	V	m	s	child										✓												✓	✓	
	Gawida	Helenamarantz	26	V	f	s	factory worker	yes	yes	Germany	Polish	Germany	Bobrek	Evanston Ill		friend	$30	no			friend Andreas Nowotny Evanston Ill 1081 Dodge Ave					5	2	fair	Light	Grey	
Rejected in Canada DEBARRED 7-7	Conrad Montreal		19	V	m	s	Infant	no	no	Russia	German	Russia	Saratoff	Lincoln Neb		father	$25	no			with father Conrad Schmidt										
	Konias	Anton	121	V	m	m	Coal miner	yes	yes	Austria	Slovenian	Germany	Osterfelt	Blackburn, Pa		brother in law	$10	no			brother in law Martin Kolencj Box 201 Blackburn, Pa.	yes	✓	✓	✓	5	7	fair	Brown	Blue	
30	NOT USED																														
	NOT USED																														
	NOT USED																														

29 aliens 29 admitted 16
13

29

C.O.C.

Richard [illegible] Inspector

William Fiddle Interpreter

Enrolled Aug 29 07

Fred W. Ball, Asst. Insp. (8-12-24 to 28-mail)

Manifest showing examination

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

CP

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Montreal sailing from Antwerp, April 17th, 1907 Arriving at Port of St. John N.B., April 29, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906				
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
1.	Miedzielski	Wawrzyna	38	V	m	m	farm lab	no	no	Russia	Polish	Austria	Galicia	Chicago Ill		Self	$11	no			brother in law Mich Wygralik Chicago Ill 77 Division St	no	no	no	good	5	4	Fair	Brown	Gray		Stopany Russia
2	Juszczyk	Stefan	21	V	m	s	farm lab	yes	no	"	Russian	Russia	Pyzerzyki	Joliet Ill		Brother	$10	no			brother Wincenty Juszczyk Joliet Ill 304 Ottawa St	no	no	no	good	5	6	Fair	Light	Blue		Gurahyshki Russia
3	Sadowski	Jan	20	V	m	s	farm lab	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Lukkowitz	Toledo Ohio		Self	$25	no			brother Wincenty Sadowski Toledo Ohio 1309 Hamilton St	no	no	no	good	5	6½	Fair	Light	Brown		Sabotki Russia
4	Wolodzejska	Stanislawa	42	V	m	w	wife	no	no	"	"	"	Ogrodniki	Madison Wis	St Louis Mo	Husband	$12	no			husband Wojciech Wolodzejski Madison Wis (R.F.D.)	no	no	no	good	5	2	Fair	Gray	Blue		Rzeszany Russia
5	Bender	Victor	21	V	m	s	farm lab	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kruwicken	Grand Rapids Mich		Brother	$4	no			brother Jackson Bender Grand Rapids Mich 117 Jefferson ave	no	no	no	good	5	8	Fair	Dark	Brown	Large lumps left Eyebrow	Lomza Russia
6	Piaseczka	Cecilia	20	V	f	s	domestic	yes	no	"	"	"	Skulsk	Meldrum Mich		Self	$5	no	no			no	no	no	good	5	4½	Fair	Dark	Brown		Stanczyki Russia
7	Parus	Antony	26	V	m	m	farm lab	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	"	Zagorny	Chicago Ill		Brother	$20	no			brother in law Michal Wasyolik Chicago Ill 117 W Division	no	no	no	good	5	6	Fair	Gray	Blue		Zagorny Russia
8	Grojczanska	Julia	17	V	f	s	Domestic	no	no	"	"	"	Czenkelow	"	"	Brother	$15	no			brother Michal Zarzycanski Chicago Ill 364 Noble St	no	no	no	good	5	3	Fair	Dark	Blue		Grojczanska Russia
9	Druklewis	Jan	15	V	m	s	farm lab	yes	yes	"	Lithuanian	Russia	Worne	Hancock Mich		Father	$9	no			father Wincenty Druklewis Hancock Mich 208 W Quincy St	no	no	no	good	4	8	Fair	Light	Grey		Gurahyshki Russia
10	Wrobel	Valenty	38	V	m	m	farm lab	yes	no	"	Polish	Russia	Lugzina	Chicago Ill		Brother	$17	no			brother Jan Wrobel Chicago Ill 1344 Milwaukee Ave	no	no	no	good	5	6	Fair	Light	Blue		Sabotki Russia
11	Orlowska	Alexandra	30	V	f	m	farmer lab	yes	yes	"	"	"	Dimlow	St Louis Mo		Brother	$15	no			brother Boleslaw Orlowski c/o Chmielinski 2008 Tower Grove Ave St Louis Mo	no	no	no	good	5	4	Fair	Dark	Brown		Gurahyshki Russia
12	Svahlke	Friedrich	40	V	m	s	farmer	yes	no	"	German	"	Valley	Great Falls Mont		Brother	$10	no			brother Karl Svahlke Great Falls Mont	no	no	no	good	5	6	Fair	Light	Blue		Elert Russia
13	Cyrcfanosky	Kindel	40	V	m	m	domestic	yes	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Georgievka	Chicago Ill		Cousin	$45	no			cousin Lazar Polonsky Chicago Ill 1109 Clybourn ave	no	no	no	good	4	11	Fair	Grey	Brown		Jezupol Russia
14	Brukl	Helena	17	V	f	s	domestic	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Chodzenbach	Chicago Ill		Sister	$5	no			sister Rosa Brukl Chicago Ill 1109	no	no	no	good	5	4	Fair	Fair	Brown		Elert Russia
15	Oleschewitch	Rudolf	52	V	m	m	farmer	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Georgievka	Chicago Ill		Brother in law	$45	no			brother in law Wilhelm Tonkheren Sykes Rock Mine	no	no	no	good	5	5½	Fair	Dark	Hazel		Jezupol Russia
16		Sofie	42	V	f	m	wife																			5	5	Fair	Dark	Brown		Rhinelander Wis
17		Walter	2	V	m	s	child																									
18	Nowak	Franciszek	26	V	m	s	farm lab	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Richmond	Chicago Ill		Brother	$27	no			brother Josef Nowak Chicago Ill 3459 Parkland Pl	no	no	no	good	5	8	Fair	Blue	Brown	Scar marked	Tolmanowo Russia
19	Kalkowski	Ignacy 5-1-07	29	V	m	m	carpenter	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Scanlon Wyoming	Duluth Minn		Brother in law	$40	no			brother in law Stanislaus Jan 4 Bonifacius Minn Hennepin Co.	no	no	no	good	5	5	Fair	Light	Gray		Olszyn Russia
20	" (wife) May 1, 1907	Mariana	30	V	f	m	wife																			5	3	Fair	Brown	Gray		Stargard Russia
21	" (dau) May 1, 1907	Johanna	5	V	f	s	none	no	no																			Fair	Light	Gray		
22	" (son) May 1, 1907	Stanislaus	4	V	m																							Fair	Light	Grey		
23	" (dau) May 1, 1907	Wladyslava	6	V	f																							Fair	Light	Grey		
24	Addowitz Mr. May 1, 1907	Mrs. Gelde	22	V	f	m	wife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Jetzona	Duluth Minn		Husband	$20	no			husband Nachman Addowitz Graham ave & Schaefer Ave Paul Minn 158 Sandusky	no	no	no	good	5	1	Dark	Blond	Brown		Schotowa Russia
25	Addowitz Mr. May 1, 1907	Irwin	4	V	m	s	child									Father	$1.00											✓	Fair	✓		
26	Addowitz Mr. May 1, 1907	Mendel	2	V	m	s	child										$17.50											✓	✓	✓		
27	Gawida May 1, 1907	Nekehmar	20	V	f	s	factory worker	yes	yes	Germany	Polish	Germany	Bekucen	Evanston Ill		Brother	$30	no			brother Stanislaus Gawrelka boarding 1014 Dodge with father Conrad Schmidt	no	no	no	good	5	2	Fair	Blond	Grey		Bromberg Prussia
28	Reported to Chief Clerk Regina Canada	Conrad Montreal	62	V	m	m	Infant	no	no	Russia	German	Russia	Saratoff	Lincoln Neb		Father	$25	no			son in law Maarten Kolenez Box 201 Blackburn, Pa.	yes	no	no	good	5	7	Fair	Grey	Blue		Alt Bergen Russia
29		Anton	121	V	m	m	Coal miner	yes	yes	Austria	Slovenian	Germany	Osterfeld	Blackburn, Pa.			$2.00	no															Krain Austria
30	NOT USED																															
	NOT USED																															

C.O.C.

Richard O'C. Simon

Fred W. Emil, Com. Insp. (8-12-24 to 28 incl.)

29

William Fickle
Interpreter

Enrolled Dropped Apr. 29. 07

*Instead of showing occupation of children under 16 years of age, write "child."

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Russell Reid, Master, of the SS. 'Montreal', from London via Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. R. McReid
COMMANDER. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this ... day of April, 1907

at St. John N.B.

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and places; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. H. Douglas, Surgeon, of the SS. Montreal, from London via Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such in and under the authority of Edinburgh University Scotland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge ~~and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars~~ relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. H. Douglas
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of April, 1907

at St. John N.B.

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

CLASS.	MANIFESTS	ALIENS.	U. S. C.	TOTAL.
FIRST				
SECOND				
THIRD	3	83	6	89
TOTAL	3	83	6	89
ALIENS IN TRANSIT.				

	PRIMARY DISPOSITION	ADMITTED	DEBARRED	DEPORTED	DEBARRED & REMAINED IN CANADA.
ADMITTED	54	54	—	—	—
HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY	9	8	1	—	1
TEMPORARILY	20	20	—	—	—
ARMED	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL	83	82	1		1

NON - IMMIGRANTS.

In Transit	—
Tourists	—
Residents of United States	—
Total	Nil

W

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

13—3110

NOT USED

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Blanks 1500 A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest for passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information required under the headings given by the masters of vessels.

23

1

Copied

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1115

S. S. Dahome sailing from Liverpool, 16 April, 1907. Arriving at Port of Halifax, April 23, 1907.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.				
No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read	Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
34889 1	Francis Geo. Strong	28	3	M	Single	Musician	Teacher	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	English	Wisconsin 5 Mths	Seattle Wash	Yes	Self	$100.00 Yes	No	Yes	Friend James Bowran 798 Fairfax Ave. Seattle Wash	No	No	No	No	Sound	No. 33545	5	11½	Fair	Blond	Blue	—	Wen
2	NOT USED																									
3	NOT USED																									
4	NOT USED																									
5	NOT USED																									
6	NOT USED																									
7	NOT USED																									
8	NOT USED																									
9	NOT USED																									
10	NOT USED																									
11	NOT USED																									
12	NOT USED																									
13	NOT USED																									
14	NOT USED																									
15	NOT USED																									
16	NOT USED																									
17	NOT USED																									
18	NOT USED																									
19	NOT USED																									
20	NOT USED																									
21	NOT USED																									
22	NOT USED																									
23	NOT USED																									
24	NOT USED																									
25	NOT USED																									
26	NOT USED																									
27	NOT USED																									
28	NOT USED																									
29	NOT USED																									
30	NOT USED																									

F. M. Bullard, Stenographer.
Patrick Enright - Emmy. Insp.

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500 A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1118

S. S. Dahome sailing from Liverpool, 6 April, 1907. Arriving at Port of Halifax, April 8, 1907.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

23

11—2516

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.					PLACE OF BIRTH.
No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read	Able to—Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of—Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	
1	Francis Geo. Strong	28	3	M	Single	Mariner	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	English	Winscombe Somerset 5 Mths	Seattle Wash	Yes	Self	$100.00 Yes	No	Friend James Bowran 798 Fairfield Ave. Seattle	No	No	No	No	Sound	No. 32545	5	11½	Fair	Blond	Blue	—	Winscombe Somerset	1
2	NOT USED																												2
3	NOT USED																												3
4	NOT USED																												4
5	NOT USED																												5
6	NOT USED																												6
7	NOT USED																												7
8	NOT USED																												8
9	NOT USED																												9
10	NOT USED																												10
11	NOT USED																												11
12	NOT USED																												12
13	NOT USED																												13
14	NOT USED																												14
15	NOT USED																												15
16	NOT USED																												16
17	NOT USED																												17
18	NOT USED																												18
19	NOT USED																												19
20	NOT USED																												20
21	NOT USED																												21
22	NOT USED																												22
23	NOT USED																												23
24	NOT USED																												24
25	NOT USED																												25
26	NOT USED																												26
27	NOT USED																												27
28	NOT USED																												28
29	NOT USED																												29
30	NOT USED																												30

F. M. Bullard, Stenographer.
Patrick Enright - Emmy. Insp.

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H E Ernst master of the S/S Oshonie, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H E Ernst
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of April, 1907

at Halifax NS

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William Andrew McKee, Surgeon of the S/S Oshonie, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal University Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W A McKee

Sworn to before me this 30th day of April, 1907

at Halifax NS

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

2—1115

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List R.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each [illegible] sengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information [illegible] headings given by the masters of vessels.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Vancouver sailing from Liverpool, 20th April, 1907 Arriving at Port of Halifax, 30th Apl, 1907

24=

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15			16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.				
No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in addition to the ticket, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
1	Holton Herbert Johnson	21	7	M.	S.	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	English	England	Northampton	Pierce S.D.	Yes.	Self	37 00	No			Guests Theodore Cousin Midland S. Dakota	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	[illegible]	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
2	NOT USED																														
3	NOT USED																														
4	NOT USED																														
5	NOT USED																														
6	NOT USED																														
7	NOT USED																														
8	NOT USED														Ludilas C. Lemieux Immig. Insp.																
9	NOT USED																														
10	NOT USED																														
11	NOT USED																														
12	NOT USED																														
13	NOT USED																														
14	NOT USED																														
15	NOT USED																														
16	NOT USED																														
17	NOT USED																														
18	NOT USED																														
19	NOT USED																														
20	NOT USED																														
21	NOT USED																														
22	NOT USED																														
23	NOT USED																														
24	NOT USED																														
25	NOT USED																														
26	NOT USED																														
27	NOT USED																														
28	NOT USED																														
29	NOT USED																														
30	NOT USED																														

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List K

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Vancouver sailing from Liverpool, 20th April 1907 Arriving at Port of Halifax, 30th April 1907

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

24

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.					PLACE OF BIRTH.
No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	
1	Holton Herbert John	21	7	M.	S.	Farmer, Laborer	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	English	England	Northampton	Pierre S.D.	Yes	Self	Yes 37.00	No		Guests Theatre Concern Midland So Dakota	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	0	Fair	Med.	Reg	None	London Eng/and
2	NOT USED																														
3	NOT USED																														
4	NOT USED																														
5	NOT USED																														
6	NOT USED																														
7	NOT USED																														
8	NOT USED												Ladislas C. Lemieux Immig. Insp.																		
9	NOT USED																														
10	NOT USED																														
11	NOT USED																														
12	NOT USED																														
13	NOT USED																														
14	NOT USED																														
15	NOT USED																														
16	NOT USED																														
17	NOT USED																														
18	NOT USED																														
19	NOT USED																														
20	NOT USED																														
21	NOT USED																														
22	NOT USED																														
23	NOT USED																														
24	NOT USED																														
25	NOT USED																														
26	NOT USED																														
27	NOT USED																														
28	NOT USED																														
29	NOT USED																														
30	NOT USED																														
	NOT USED																														

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, * of the Vancouver, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Berry Master.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of April, 1907

at

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of Vancouver, employed by owners thereof, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Board of Trade & Deputy M.B. Toronto, M.D.C.M. Trinity College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J.B. Lawrence

Sworn to before me this 30 day of April, 1907

at

Immigration Officer.

* State whether "Surgeon," "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

25—1115

CLASS.	MANIFESTS	ALIENS.	U. S. C.	TOTAL.
FIRST				
SECOND	1	1	—	1
THIRD	1	1	—	1
TOTAL	2	2	—	2

ALIENS IN TRANSIT. None

	PRIMARY DISPOSITION	ADMITTED	DEBARRED	DEPORTED	DEBARRED & DEPORTED IN FUTURE
ADMITTED	2	2	—	—	—
HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY	—	—	—	—	—
TEMPORARILY DETAINED	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL	2	2	—	—	—

NON-IMMIGRANTS.

In Transit	—
Tourists	—
Residents of United States	—
Total	None

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom your passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relatives or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500 A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1115

S. S. "Athenia" sailing from Glasgow, 26 Apl., 1907 Arriving at Port of Quebec, 2 May, 1907.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each... sengers required by Department Circular No. 104, and the inform... the headings given by the masters of vessels.

25

11—2016

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.				
No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country or City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other prohibitory law or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
1	Wm Blair Dow	25	4	S.	Chemist	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	Ayrshire	Detroit Mich	Yes	employer	over $40	No.	Friend J. Lucyeatre 1167 Russell St. Detroit Mich	No	no	no	no	good	No.	5	7½	fair	Brown	Hazel	None.
2	NOT USED																										
3	NOT USED																										
4	NOT USED																										
5	NOT USED																										
6	NOT USED																										
7	NOT USED																										
8	NOT USED																										
9	NOT USED																										
10	NOT USED																										
11	NOT USED																										
12	NOT USED																										
13	NOT USED																										
14	NOT USED																										
15	NOT USED																										
16	NOT USED																										
17	NOT USED																										
18	NOT USED																										
19	NOT USED																										
20	NOT USED																										
21	NOT USED																										
22	NOT USED																										
23	NOT USED																										
24	NOT USED																										
25	NOT USED																										
26	NOT USED																										
27	NOT USED																										
28	NOT USED																										
29	NOT USED																										
30	NOT USED																										
	NOT USED																										
	NOT USED																										

Raymond Harrison
Immigration Inspector

EXAMINED. / ADMITTED. /
ALIENS. / CITIZENS. / DEBARRED.

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprung and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500 A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1116

S. S. Athenia sailing from Glasgow, 20 Apl., 1907 Arriving at Port of Quebec, 27 May, 1907.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of cabin passengers required by Department Circular No. 104, and the information indicated under the headings given by the masters of vessels.

25

11—2016

2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.					PLACE OF BIRTH.
NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Exempt from prescribed amount.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	
Wm Blair Dow	25		M.	S.	Chemist	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	Ayrshire	Detroit Mich	Yes	owner	Over $40	No.	Friend J. McIvenie 1654 Russell St. Detroit Mich	No	no	no	no	good	No.	5	7½	Fair	Brown	Hazel	None.	Stevenston Ayr
NOT USED																											

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm McNeile, * of the "Athenia", from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm McNeill
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I John Kilpatrick Thomson, Surgeon of the Athenia employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven & half years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Licenses of Royal College of Physicians Surgeons Edinburgh & Faculty of Physicians & Surgeons Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. K. Kilpatrick Thomson

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

2—1115

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500 B

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. "Athenia" sailing from Glasgow, 30 Apl, 1907 Arriving at Port of Quebec, 2 May, 1907.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of passengers required by Department Circular No. 104, and the information required under the headings given by the masters of vessels.

26

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.						
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	
1	Adam Thaw	27		S.		Plasterer	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scot.	Vancouver, B.C.	Pawtucket, R.I.	Yes	Himself	125.00	No	No.	No.	no	no	no	Good	No.	5	9	fair	brown Black	Blue	Ourmint.	Stone
2	Jas Campbell	35		M.		Plasterer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	125.00	"	No. Brother Alfons Borgs Box 87 — Superior, Wis.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11½	fair	brown	Brown	none	Denmark
3	Laurent Claessens	32		M.		Mason	"	"	Belgium	French	Blankenberg Belgium	Superior, Wis.	"	"	79.00	"	Brother ✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	fair	Brown	Blue		Jabbeke
4	Valerie (wife)	34		F.		wife	"	"	"	✓	"	"	"	husb.	"	"	uncles ✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	Black	Grey		Assenede
5	Ernestine (dau)	5		S.		none	No	No	"	✓	"	"	"	father	—		✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blond	blue		Denmark
6	Jean (son)	Sept 11		M.		—	"	"	"	✓	"	"	✓	—	—		brother Alfons Borgs Box 87 — Superior, Wis.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Zarren
7	Romain VanBierlyk	35		M.		Coal Miner	Yes	Yes	"	Flemish	Zarn Belgium	Bruce Crossing, Mich.	✓	self	20.00		Nor Bruce, Kay	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blue		Alsace
8	Richard Haga	25		M.	M.	Mechanical Engineer	Yes	Yes	"	✓	Blankenberg Belgium	Superior, Wis.	"	"	200.00		brother Alfons Borgs Box 87 — Superior, Wis.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	black	brown		
9	Elsi (wife)	26		F.	M.	none	No	No	"	✓	✓	"	"	husband	—		brother ✓ uncle ✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Brown	blue Grey		
10	Henriette (dau)	July		F.	S.	none	No	No	"	✓	✓	"	✓	father	—		cousin	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"		Vosselaar
11	Camile Buisse	21		M.	S.	Farm Lab.	Yes	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Vanswerpe Holland	South Bend, Ind.	✓	self	70		Prudent Rottier Agent 532 Kosciusko St. South Bend, Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	dark	blue		
12	Cyrille Demer	25		M.	S.	farm Lab.	"	"	"	"	✓	"	✓	self	15.00		cousin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	Brown	blue		
13	Prudent Rottier	25		M.	M.	farm Lab.	"	"	"	"	✓	"	✓	self	15.00		Prudent Buisse ✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Ruddy	"	blue large		
14	Leonie (wife)	24		F.	M.	wife	"	"	"	"	✓	"	✓	husband	—		✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"		
15	Hortmond (son)	3		M.	S.	none	No	No	"	"	✓	"	✓	father	—		✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	3½	"	"	"		Vosselaar
16	Jan Dheene	41		M.	M.	Farm Lab.	Yes	Yes	"	"	Vanswerpe	"	✓	self	80.00		cousin Prudent Buisse 532 Kosciusko St. So. Bend, Ind. son-in-law Arthur Dellmann 532 Kosciusko St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	brown	blue		
17	Edw. Ramschaert	39		M.	S.	farm Lab.	"	"	"	"	✓	"	✓	self	100.00		brother ✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	blond	blue		
18	Paulina de Pollander (Tollander) (Dutch to 17)	25		F.	M.	wife	"	"	"	"	✓	"	✓	husb.	90.00		father ✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"		
19	Maurice (son)	2	6	M.	S.	none	No	No	"	"	✓	"	✓	father	—		✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	4	"	"	gray		Belgium
20	Irma (dau)	Sept.	3	F.	S.	—	"	"	"	"	✓	"	✓	"	—		✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	dark	Black	blond		
21	Pauline Milos	40		F.	M.	wife	Yes	Yes	Austrian	Croatian	Brikarec Austria	Chicago, Ill.	✓	husband	23.00		husb. Rafael Milos 44 Rockland Rockland Oregon Co. Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	fair	blond	"		
22	Dzacka (dau)	5		F.	S.	none	No	No	"	✓	✓	"	✓	mother	—	McKeesport	Carlo Franza Box 1214 Pittsburg Pa. Steel Worker Box 341 McKeesport, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Lt. Brown	gray		
23	Angelo Blaac	25		M.	S.	Sailor	Yes	Yes	"	"	✓	Pittsburg Pa.	✓	self	70.00	Sept 1906	friend Mark Franka	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	Ruddy	blond	blue		
24	Car Dragutin	26		M.	S.	Sailor	"	"	"	"	Serbovenica	Pittsburg	"	"	20.00	no.	brother Stanko Grdac Box 341 McKeesport, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	fair	Brown	gray		
25	Juan W. Grdac	17		M.	S.	sailor	"	"	"	✓	Brkarec	"	✓	"	28.00		friend Mate Franka 216 Mulberry alley, McKeesport	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	blue		
26	Eduardo Dominic	18		M.	S.	sailor	"	"	"	✓	✓	"	✓	"	25.00		sister Amelia Danek 8 Swiecki Restaurant, 417 S. Halsted St. Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		
27	ADMITTED May 2, 1907 Joseph Danek	17		M.	S.	Clerk	"	"	"	Bohemian	Dzgonvac	Chicago, Ill.	NO	father	135.00	✓		"	"	"	"	"	"							
28	NOT USED																William Fiscbla Interpreter												
29	NOT USED																												
30	NOT USED																												
	NOT USED																												

Enrolled Disp May 2, 07

EXAMINED 27 ADMD. 27 REJD. 0
PASSD. 0 U.S. CITIZENS. 0 DETAINED. 1
27 27 27

• "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500 B

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

23—2235

S. S. "Athenia" sailing from Glasgow, 30th April, 1907 Arriving at Port of Quebec, 2nd May, 1907.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers required by Department Circular No. 104, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

26=

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.	
1	Adam Thaw	27		M	S.	Plasterer	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Vancouver, B.C.	Vancouver, B.C.	Yes	Himself	$125.00	No	No.	No.	no	no	no	Good	No.	5	9	fair	Brown	Blue	Old mint.	Stonehaven	1
2	Jas Campbell	35		M	M.	Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	100.00	"	No.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11½	fair	grey Brown	Brown	none	Inverness.	2
3	Laurent Claessens	32		M	"	Mason	"	"	Belgium	French	Blankenberg Belgium	Superior, Wis.	"	"	$79.00	"	Bro in l. Alfons Lage Box 87 — Superior, Wis.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Ruddy	Brown	grey Blue		Brussels Jabbeke	Belgium 3
4	Valerie (wife) 9 yrs 12-27 Ant	34		F	"	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	husb	"	"	brother ✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	Black	Grey		Ostende	4
5	Ernestine (dau)	5		F	S.	none	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	father	—	"	uncle ✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blond	blue		Brussels	5
6	Jean (son)	3yrs 11		M	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	bro in l. Adrien Debaenst	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Brown	Blue		Zaan	6
7	Romain Van Biervliet	25		M	"	Coal Miner	Yes	Yes	"	Flemish	Zaan	Bruges, Kans	"	self	$20.00	"	Bro Bruce, Kans	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Ruddy	Brown	Blue		Blankenberg Belgium	7
8	Risto Kaga	25		M	M.	Mechanical Engineer	Yes	Yes	"	"	Blankenberg	Superior, Wis.	"	"	200.00	"	brother Alfons Lage Box 87 — Superior, Wis.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	Blue		Ostende	8
9	Elsi (wife)	26		F	M.	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	husb	—	"	bro in law ✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	4	"	Black Brown			9
10	Henriette (dau)	3yrs		F	S.	none	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	father	—	"	mother ✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	Brown	Grey Blue			10
11	Camille Bouse	21		M	S	Farm Lab.	Yes	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Vandorpe Holland	South Bend, Ind.	"	self	70	"	cousin Prudent Rottier Agent 532 Kosciusko St. South Bend.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dark	Blue		Vandorpe Holland	11
12	Cyrille Dumez	25		M	"	farm Lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	15—	"	cousin ✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	Brown	Blue		✓	12
13	Prudent Rottier	25		M	"	farm Lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	self	15—	"	cousin Prudent Hart ✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Ruddy	"	Blue			13
14	Leonie (wife)	24		F	"	— wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	husband	—	"	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	Black	Blue		✓	14
15	Florimond (2 sons)	3		M	S.	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	father	—	"	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"			15
16	Jan Dhaene	41		M	M.	Farm Lab.	Yes	Yes	"	"	Vandorpe	"	"	self	8—	"	Cousin Prudent Rottier 532 Kosciusko St. South Bend, Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Ruddy	Brown	Blue		Vandorpe Holland	16
17	Edw. Ramschaert (To Belgium Land to 17)	39		M	"	farm Lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	self	100—	"	cousin Arthur Ramschaert 532 Kosciusko St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Brown	Blue			17
18	Paulina de Schrijver (Land to 17)	25		F	"	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	husb.	90—	"	husb. ✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	Blond	"			18
19	Maurice (son)	2 6		M	S.	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	father	—	"	father ✓	"	"	"	"	"	"								19
20	Irma (dau)	8yrs 3		F	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"					gray			20
21	Pauline Milos	40		F	M	wife	Yes	Yes	Austrian	Croatian	Bukovac Austria	Ontonagon Mich.	"	self	23—	"	husb. Rafael Milos Rockland Ontonagon Co. Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	Black	blue		Bukovac Austria	21
22	Ilzecka (dau)	5		F	S	none	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	mother	—	"	Carlo Draca Box 1214 Pittsburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"			fair	blond			Bukovac Austria	22
23	Angelo Benac	25		M	M.	Sailor	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Pittsburg Pa.	"	self	30—	1906	Steam Tunday Box 344 McKeesport, Pa. 1214 P.R.R. Pittsburg, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Light	Gray		Cerkvenica Austria	23
24	Car Dragutin	26		M	"	sailor Farmer	"	"	"	"	Cerkvenica	Pittsburg Pa.	"	self	20—	no.	friend Mark Frank Carlbar Stanko Gudac Box 341 McKeesport, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	Ruddy	Black	blue		Bukovac	24
25	Juan W. Gudac	17		M	S	sailor	"	"	"	"	Bukovac	"	"	"	28—	"	friend Mate Franko 216 Mulberry alley, McKeesport	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	fair	Brown	grey			25
26	Eduardo Dominic	18		M	S.	sailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	25—	"	sister Amelia Danek	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	blue			26
27	Joseph Danek (Left May 2 1907)	17		M	"	Clerk	"	"	"	Bohemian	Segnovac	Chicago Ill.	no	father	15—	"	To Swiecki Restaurant, 417 S. Halsted St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"							Pisek Austria	27
28	NOT USED																													28
29	NOT USED																													29
30	NOT USED																													30
	NOT USED																													

Enrolled May 2, 07

William Fischbeck
Interpreter

EXAMINED 27 ALIENS, 27 ADMITTED, 26
INSPECTED, 0 U.S. CITIZENS, 0 DETAINED, 1
27 27 27

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm McNeil, * of the "Athenia", from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jno McNeil
Master.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John Patrick Thomson, Surgeon of the Athenia employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven & half years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Licences of Royal College of Physicians & Surgeons Edinburgh & Faculty of Physicians & Surgeons Glasgow and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets One in number, and according to the best of my knowledge and belief are full, correct, and true in all particulars relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. P. Kilpatrick Thomson
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of May 1907, 190

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

CLASS.	MANIFESTS	ALIENS.	½ Rule	TOTAL.
FIRST				
SECOND				
3	1	1	–	1
STEE.	1	27	–	27
TOTAL	2	28	–	28

ALIENS IN TRANSIT.

	PRIMARY DISPOSITION	ADMITTED	DEBARRED	DEPORTED	DEBARRED & REMAINED IN CANADA
ADMITTED	27	27	–	–	–
HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY	–	–	–	–	–
PROBABLY	1	1	–	–	–
DETAINED	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL	28	28	–	–	–

NON - IMMIGRANTS.

In Transit ..... –
Tourists ..... –
Residents of United States ..... –
Total None

ATHENIA.
QUEBEC, P.Q.
MAY 9 1907

11—1115

	1st	2nd	3rd
On U. S. Manifests	1	27	
" additional "	0	0	
	1	27	= 28

Deaths at sea

U. S. Citizens 0
Total number of aliens 28

Number examined 28 aliens
" missing 0
28

Aliens admitted. 27
" detained 1
28

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500 A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN-PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1116

S. S. Sardinian sailing from London Havre 18 apr. 1907 Arriving at Port of Quebec Halifax May 2 1907

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each of the pages containing the names of passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information required under the several headings given by the masters of vessels.

27

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? (For whole.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Pratt Arthur J.	22	m	S	clerk	Yes	Yes	England	English	Northampton	Great Falls Mont	Yes	self	$ 60.00	Yes	Brother W. S. Pratt Gt Falls Mont Sawyside Cascade Co. Montana	No	No	No	No	Good	No
2	Appenzeller Heinr.	22	m	S	farmer	"	"	Switzerland	Swiss	Zurich	Rock Island	Yes	self	20 $	No	cousin Albert Meyer, farmer, 223 Milan Rock Island Ill.					Good	
3	Damm Matie	26	f	S	Domestic	"	"	Germany	German	Colmar	Melrose Park	Yes	father	36.$	No	father Otto Damm Melrose Park Chicago Ill.					Good	
4	NOT USED																					
5	NOT USED																					
6	NOT USED																					
7	NOT USED																					
8	NOT USED																					
9	NOT USED																					
10	NOT USED																					
11	NOT USED																					
12	NOT USED																					
13	NOT USED																					
14	NOT USED																					
15	NOT USED																					
16	NOT USED																					
17	NOT USED																					
18	NOT USED																					
19	NOT USED																					
20	NOT USED																					
21	NOT USED																					
22	NOT USED																					
23	NOT USED																					
24	NOT USED																					
25	NOT USED																					
26	NOT USED																					
27	NOT USED																					
28	NOT USED																					
29	NOT USED																					
30	NOT USED																					

Patrick Enright Immig. Insp.
E. M. Ballard Stenographer.

D 1

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.

Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
5	8	fair	fair	blue	
5	5	fair	dark brown		
5	7	fair	dark brown		

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500 A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—8136

S. S. Sardinian sailing from London & Havre 18 apr. 1907 Arriving at Port of Quebec Halifax May 2 1907

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

27

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Pratt Arthur F.	22	m	S	clerk	Yes	Yes	England	English	Northampton	Great Falls Mont	yes	self	$60	No	Brother W. S. Pratt Gt Falls Mont	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	fair	blue		Daventry
2	Apperzeller Alois	27	m	S	farmer	"	"	Switzerland	Swiss	Zurich	Rock Island Ill	yes	self	20	No	Cousin Albert Suter 3 father Milan Italy					Good		5	5	fair	dark brown			Horgen
3	Damm Marie	26	f	S	Domestic	"	"	Germany	German	Colmar	Melrose Park Ill	yes	father	26	No	father Otto Damm Melrose Park Chicago Ill					Good		5	7	fair	dark brown			Bâle
4	NOT USED																												
5	NOT USED																												
6	NOT USED																												
7	NOT USED																												
8	NOT USED																												
9	NOT USED																												
10	NOT USED																												
11	NOT USED																												
12	NOT USED																												
13	NOT USED																												
14	NOT USED																												
15	NOT USED																												
16	NOT USED																												
17	NOT USED																												
18	NOT USED																												
19	NOT USED																												
20	NOT USED																												
21																													
22	NOT USED																												
23	NOT USED																												
24	NOT USED																												
25	NOT USED																												
26	NOT USED																												
27	NOT USED																												
28	NOT USED																												
29	NOT USED																												
30	NOT USED																												
	NOT USED																												

Patrick Enright Inmig. Insp.
E. M. Bullard Stenographer.

D 1

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Moar Master,* of the SS Sardinian, from London & Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos Moar
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. A. Gray, Surgeon of the 1551 Sardinian, Employed by owners do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. A. Gray

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

5—1115

NOT USED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 500 25

2

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List B

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

13—2118

S. S. Sardinian sailing from London via Havre, 18/4, 1907 Arriving at Port of ~~Quebec~~ Halifax May 3, 1907

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each [illegible] sengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information headings given by the masters of vessels.

28

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15			16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.				
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	If under sixteen years of age, whether accompanied by parents, or if not, by whom; if over sixteen, whether in possession of ticket to final destination.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
1	Dolling Wm M	37		M	M	Timber Salesman	Yes	Yes	England	English	London	Milwaukee	Yes	Self	$60	No			Friend E. Mather, 150 Milwaukee Street Milwaukee, Wis	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	dark	dark brown		
2	Macgillivray Jas Robt	39		M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	England	English	London	Niagara Falls	Yes	Self	£3	No			Bro in law Niagara Falls Ontario	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	—	fair	fair blue		
3	" Annie Jane	37		F	M	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	husband	/	No	/	/	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	dark	black grey		
4	" Dorothy	13		F	S	nil	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father	/	No	/	/	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	fair	dark blue		
5	" Alexander	8		M	"	nil	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	/	No	/	/	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	2	fair	fair blue		
6	NOT USED																													
7	NOT USED																													
8	NOT USED																													
9	NOT USED																													
10	NOT USED																													
11	NOT USED																													
12	NOT USED																													
13	NOT USED																													
14	NOT USED																													
15	NOT USED																													
16	NOT USED																													
17	NOT USED																													
18	NOT USED																													
19	NOT USED																													
20	NOT USED																													
21	NOT USED																													
22	NOT USED																													
23	NOT USED																													
24	NOT USED																													
25	NOT USED																													
26	NOT USED																													
27	NOT USED																													
28	NOT USED																													
29	NOT USED																													
30	NOT USED																													
	NOT USED																													

Patrick Enright Immig. Insp.
F. M. Bullard, Stenographer

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 500 B

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List B

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1110

S. S. Sardinian sailing from London & Havre, 18/4, 1907 Arriving at Port of Quebec Halifax, May 3, 1907

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

28

2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15			16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.					PLACE OF BIRTH.
NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read	Able to— Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason, offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	
Bolling Wm M.	37	M	M	Lumber Saleman	Yes	Yes	England	English	London	Milwaukee	Yes	self	Yes $60	No			Friend E. Butler, 430 Milwaukee Street Milwaukee, Wis.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	dark	dark brown			London
Macgillivray Jas Robt	37	M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	England	English	London	Niagara Falls	Yes	self	$3	No			Bro 50 Niagara Falls Ontario	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	—	fair	fair blue			Middlesex
do Annie Jane	37	F	M	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	husband		No			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	dark	black gray			Middlesex
do Dorothy	13	F	S	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father		No			do							4	10	fair	dark blue			Middlesex
do Alexander	8	M	"	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		No			do	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	2	fair	fair blue			Middlesex
NOT USED																													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Thomas Moar Master of the SS Sardinian, from London & Havre

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos Moar
Master.*

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I H. A. Gray Surgeon employed by ANES, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Pa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. A. Gray

Sworn before me this 3 day of May 1907, 190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1116

CLASS.	MANIFESTS	ALIENS.	U. S. C.	TOTAL.
First		11—1116		
Second	1	3	—	3
Third	1	1	—	1
Total	2	4	—	4
ALIENS IN TRANSIT.		None		

	PRIMARY DISPOSITION	ADMITTED	DEBARRED	REMITTED	DEPARTED & RETURNED IN 1 YEAR'S TIME
ADMITTED	4	4	—	—	—
HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY	—	—	—	—	—
TEMPORARY	—	—	—	—	—
DETAINED	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL	4	4	—	—	—

NON-IMMIGRANTS.

To Canada — —
To Mexico — —
To Countries of United States — —
Total None

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as *self*; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 28.—The answers to these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500 A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

13—1115

S. S. "VIRGINIAN" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 26 APR 1907, 190 Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 6 MAY 1907, 190

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information required under the headings given by the masters of vessels.

29

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.					
A. No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
Canadian 1	Harry Kayle	49	M	W	S	Lab.	Yes	Yes	Canada	Canadian	Sunderland Eng	Alfalfa Wash	Yes	Self	$25.00	[illegible]	Fr. Alfred Perks Box 59 Alfalfa, Wash.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Med	Dark	Blue	None
2	Lele LaVere Davidson	20	M	S		Cooper			Can Born	Scotch	Fraserburgh Scot	Minneapolis Minn	Yes		$ 32.00	No	Brother: Mr. W. Davidson, % Mrs. Fretwell 2850 Lake Ave Minneapolis	Lake Ave Do.	-	-	-	-	5	8	Dark	Dark	Gray	-
3	Charles Hughes	44	M	M		Farmer			"	English	Eaton Rapids Mich	Eaton Rapids Mich	-	-	$ 10.00	No [illegible]	Visiting [illegible] Eaton Rapids - Mich	-	-	-	-	-	5	7	-	Brown	Hazel	-
USC 4	R H Marchant Jr	33	M		Married	Surveyor			U.S. Citizen (Born)	Irish	Walla Walla Wash																	
USC 5	Sofia B "	32	M	F		Wife			"	"	"																	
USC 6	Roy "	3	M	M	S	Child	Yes		"	"	"	Oregon La.	Yes	Returning U.S. Citizens.														
USC 7	Jean "	3	M	M	S	Infant			"	"	"																	
8	Mrs. Janet Woolison	56	M	W	Wife		Yes		Gt Britain	English	Grove Lodge Russelburgh Scotland	Niagara Falls Ont	Yes	Husband	$ 5	No	Husband: Mr. Woolison 408 Main St Niagara Falls Ont.	-	-	-	-	-	5	4	Fair	Dark	Brown	None
9	Alexander Anderson	51	M	M	S	Plumber	Yes		Gt Britain	Scotch	Portland Scotland	Portland Ore	Yes	Self	$ 200.00	No	Uncle: William Stirling 535 Couch St., Portland, Ore.	-	-	-	-	-	5	8½	Fair	Dark	Blue	Tattoo mark on right thumb.
10	William Walker	49	M	M		Prospector			Irish	Irish	Liverpool Eng	Tarkio Mo	Yes	Self & Friends	$ 300.00	No	Sister Mrs Isabella Gibb No Tarkio, Mo.	-	-	-	-	-	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	None
11	Mrs Mary "	49	M	F		Wife			"	English	"	"	"	Husband			Sist. in Law ✓	-	-	-	-	-	5	3	Fair	Dark	Gray	-
12	NOT USED																											
13	NOT USED																											
14	NOT USED																											
15	NOT USED																											
16	NOT USED																											
17	NOT USED																											
18	NOT USED																											
19	NOT USED																											
20	NOT USED																											
21	NOT USED																											
22	NOT USED																											
23	NOT USED																											
24	NOT USED																											
25	NOT USED																											
26	NOT USED																											
27	NOT USED																											
28	NOT USED																											
29	NOT USED																											
30	NOT USED																											

Edw. Willard Dunn
May 6, 1907
F. W. Arndt, Insp.
May 6, 1907

6/4/1 Can

EXAMINED, 11 ALIENS, 6 ADMITTED, 11
MISSING, U.S. CITIZENS, DETAINED, 0
Canadian

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Department of Commerce and Labor
Immigration and Naturalization Service
Form 1500 A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1134

S. S. "VIRGINIAN" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 25 APR 1907, 190 Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 6 MAY 1907, 190

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

294.

1	2 NAME IN FULL	3 Age. Yrs.	3 Age. Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to—Read.	7 Able to—Write.	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 *Race or People.	10 Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	11 Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	15 Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity. If so, which?	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformity or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Harry Kayle	49	✓	M	S	Lab	Yes	"	Canada	Canadian	Sunderland Eng	Alfalfa Wash.	Through Ticket	Self	$25.00		Fr. Alfred Perks Box 59 Alfalfa, Wash.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh	Dark	Blue	None	Strathclare Co Kitchener Canada
2	Pete McLaren Davidson	30	✓	"	"	Cooper	"	"	Brit Born	Scotch	Fraserburgh Scotland	Minneapolis, Minn.	Yes	✓	$50.00	No	Brother: Mrs. W. Davidson, % Mrs. Fretwell 2830 Minneapolis	Can. Pac.	Do.	-	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	"	Grey	"	Fraserburgh Scotland
3	Charles Hughes	44	✓	"	M	Farmer	"	"	"	English	Eaton Rapids Mich	"	✓	✓	$10.00		Ticket to Eaton Rapids Mich	"	"	✓	"	"	"	5	7	"	Brown	Hazel	"	Stafford Uttoxeter England
4	R H Marchant	33	✓	"	Married	Engineer	"	"	U.S.A.	Col.	Los Angeles (Boyle Heights) Cal.																		
5	Sofia B "	32	✓	F	"	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"																	
6	Ray "	3	✓	"	S	Child	No	"	"	"	"	Oregon La.	✓	Returning U.S. Citizens.															
7	Jean "	3	✓	"	S	Infant	"	"	"	"	"	"																	
8	Mrs. Janet Wodlison	36	✓	"	M	wife	Yes	"	Gt Britain	English	Upper Eng Household Scotland	Niagara Falls, Ny.	✓	Husband	$5	No	Husband: Thos. Wodlison 405 Main St Niagara Falls. Ny.							5	4	Plain	Dark	Brown	Fine	Liverpool, England
9	Alexander Anderson	31	✓	M	S	Plumber	Yes	"	Gt Britain	Scotch	Portland Ore.	Portland Ore.	Yes	Self	$30.00	No	Uncle: William Stirling 535 Couch St., Portland, Ore.							5	8½	Fair	Dark	Blue	Tattoo mark on right thumb.	Inverkeithing Scotland
10	William Walker	44	✓	"	M	Brassmolder	"	"	"	Irish	Liverpool Eng	Tarkio Mo.	"	Relatives	$300.00	✓	Sister Mrs Isabella Gibb No Tarkio, Mo.							5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Entrim Ireland
11	Mrs Mary "	44	✓	F	"	wife	"	"	"	English	"	"	✓	Usual			Sist. in Law ✓							5	3	Fair	Dark	Grey	"	Liverpool England
12	NOT USED																												
13	NOT USED																												
14	NOT USED																												
15	NOT USED																												
16	NOT USED																												
17	NOT USED																												
18	NOT USED																												
19	NOT USED																												
20	NOT USED																												
21	NOT USED																												
22	NOT USED																												
23	NOT USED																												
24	NOT USED																												
25	NOT USED																												
26	NOT USED																												
27	NOT USED																												
28	NOT USED																												
29	NOT USED																												
30	NOT USED																												
31	NOT USED																												

E.W. Willard Insp
May 6, 1907
F.W. Daniell, Insp.
May 6, 1907

6/4/1 Can

EXAMINED, 11 ALIENS, 6 ADMITTED, 11
RECORD, 4 U.S. CITIZENS, DETAINED, 0
11 11 11

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A.H. Vipond, Master, * of the S.S. "VIRGINIAN", from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly State that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.H. Vipond
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of May, 1907

at QUEBEC

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Trumbull, Surgeon of the S.S. "VIRGINIAN" employed by owners Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly State that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Coll. Surg. & Physicians, Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, a in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Trumbull

Sworn to before me this 6th day of May 1907.

at QUEBEC

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

2—1116

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 D
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List a

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. "Virginian" sailing from Liverpool April 26th, 1907 Arriving at Port of Quebec, 6 MAY 1907, 190

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information in the corresponding headings given by the masters of vessels.

30

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15			16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.					
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
a																														
1	Bert Sivertsen	27	M	M	Lab	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	U. S.	Elegant Minn.	Elegant Minn.	Elegant Minn.		Self	$ 20 Yes	1903/07	Elegant Minnesota	Returning home to Elegant Minn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Dark	Blue	None
2	Helene " (wife)	29	F	M	Wife			"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	1903/7	"	Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	pallid	brown	"	
3	Per N. Lind	28	M	M	Lab			Sweden	"	Sweden	Gyresset Hyssna	Cadillac Mich			"	9 —	—	—	Friend Nils Nilson Cadillac Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	fair	brown	"	
4	Nils Nilson	25		S	Labor			"	"	"	Myssjö	"			"	10 "	—	—	Uncle Nils Nilson Cadillac Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	"	Brown	"	
5	Petra Sjonoit	33		F	Servant			Norway	"	Norway	Strommen	Cleveland Ohio			"	10 "	—	—	Brother Julius Sjonoit 6111 Carnegie Ave Cambridge 500 Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Fair	"	
6	Berner Bogan	23		M	farm Lab			Norway	"	Norway	Folkerud	Minneapolis Minn			"	10 "	—	—	Cousin Hans Bogen 520 8th Av. Minneapolis Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	brown	"	
7	Martin Krahlinger	36		"	Joiner			"	"	"	"	"			"	10 "	1	—	Friend Hans Bogen 520 8th Av. Minneapolis Minn	"	"	"	"	✓	"	5	9	"	Fair	Grey	
8	Marcus Henriksen	28		M	Lab			"	"	"	Aasfjorden	Grand Forks N.D.		Emerson Manitoba	"	10 —	—	—	Friend Olaf Bersahl c/o Grand Forks N.D. McClelland's Hotel	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	"	brown	Black Gray	
9	Lundvig Arnevik	18		S	Laborer			"	"	"	"	"			"	10 —	—	—	Friend Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	10 "	Black	Red Grey	
10	Karlvick Jensen	30		M	sailor			"	"	"	Hadsel	Duluth Minn			"	10 "	—	—	Friend C. Hansens 129 S 28th Av. W. Duluth Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	7 dark	Dark	hazel	
11	Jens Eriksen	34		M	sailor			"	"	"	"	"			"	10 "	—	—	Friend Do	"	"	"	"	"	✓	5	4	9 fair	brown	Blue	
12	Valdemar Mathisen	19		S	sailor			"	"	"	Sutklint	"			"	10 "	—	—	Friend E. Edvardsen 2118 Tonetta St Duluth Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	10 "	brown	"	
13	Magnus Helmarsen	20		"	sailor			"	"	"	Hasel	"			"	10 —	—	—	Brother Hans Hansen 2826 west Michigan St Duluth Minn	"	"	"	"	"	✓	5	11	"	brown Brn	"	
14	Petter Olsen	36		M	sailor			"	"	"	Lenvik	"			"	10 "	—	—	Brother in law Johan Jensen 129 S 28th Av. Duluth Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	4	"	brown	"	
15	Ole Andersen	26		M	bridge builder			"	"	"	Sortland	"			"	10 —	—	—	Friend Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	"	"	"	
16	Dedrik Andersen	24		"	sailor			"	"	"	"	"			"	10 —	—	—	Friend Johan Jensen 129 S 28th Av Duluth Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	sallow	Dark	"	
17	Ovald Ostgaard	34		M	farm lab.			"	"	"	Hadsel	"			"	10 —	—	—	Friend E. Hansens 129 S 28th Av S Duluth Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	Black Brown	"	
18	Reynold Edvardsen	16		S	laborer			"	"	"	Hadsel	"			father	10 "	—	—	Father E. Edvardsen 2118 Tonetta St Duluth Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	brown	"	
19	Enok Edvardsen (Father)	40		M	laborer			"	"	"	Tuva Herad	"			self	15 Yes	1905/07	Minn Duluth	Returning home to 2118 Tonetta St Duluth Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Dark	Blue	
20	Otto Jensen	25		"	sailor			"	"	"	Norway	Sortland	Souris N.D.		"	10 —	No		Friend Paul Ingaard Souris N.D.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	7½	"	Black	"	
21	Torwald Ruse	21		"	sailor			"	"	"	"	"			"	10 "			Friend Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	8	"	brown	"	Scar across nose and right cheek
22	Per M. Hansen	20		"	Laborer			Sweden	"	Sweden	Vogelstad Hvaler	Aitkin Minn			"	10 "			Friend N.O Sonsoen Aitkin Minn Box 124.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	6 "	brown	Grey	nose
23	Martin Ostrand	42		"	"			Norway	"	U. S.	Northwoods Dakota	Minneapolis Minn			"	40 Yes	1897/1907	Minnesota	Returning home to 119 2nd St N. Minneapolis Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	Dark	Blue	
24	Laura Nass (Sister)	21		F	Servant			"	"	"	Nessfoen	"			brother	10 No			Brother Martin Ostrand 119 2nd St. Minneapolis.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	brown	"	
25	Jakob Moos	32	M		Lab			"	"	U. S.	Minneapolis	"			"	10 Yes	1900/07	Minn Minneapolis	Returning home to 270 1/2 3rd St. Minneapolis Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	dark	Black	"	
26	Marie Brandvig	18			Servant			Norway	"	Norway	Bjugn	"			"	10 No	—	—	Friend T. Grove visiting Miss Clara Brandvig 2701 2nd St. Minneapolis Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	5 fair	brown	Dark	
27	Oerdia Johannesen				servant			"	"	"	Orlandet	"			"	10 "	—	—	Friend Jacob Moss 2701 — 3 stw. Minneapolis Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	6 "	Fair	"	
28	Julie Rask				servant			"	"	"	Trondhjem Norge	"			"	10 "	—	—	Friend do Vis-à-vis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"	
29	Ove A Bakken	31	M		Farm laborer			"	"	"	Eidsberg Solander	Lyons Iowa		Clayton Iowa	"	10 —	—	—	Brother O.A. Bakken 161 Lyons Grove Ia 1224 8th Av. Minneapolis Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	dark	Black Dark	grey	
30	Eric Forsberg				Lab			Sweden	"	Sweden	Lulia	Matlock Wash		Olympia Wash	self	9 —	—	—	Cousin N.E. Johanson Camp 5. Matlock Wash.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	pallid	brown	Blue	
	NOT USED																		William Fischler, Interpreter											
	NOT USED																													

30

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on [illegible] sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List a

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. "Virginian" sailing from Liverpool April 26th, 1907 Arriving at Port of Duluth, 6 MAY 1907, 190

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

30=

1 List.	2 NAME IN FULL	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Sex. Mos.	5 Married or Single.	6 * Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	7 Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 † Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	11 Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	15 If Yes— Year or period of years.	15 If Yes— Where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Whether a Polygamist.	18 Whether an Anarchist.	19	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.	
1	Bert Sivertsen	27	M	M	Lab	Yes	Yes	Norway U.S.A.	Scandinavian	Norway	Clequet Minn.	Clequet Minn	Yes	Self	$ 6 Yes	1903/07	Clequet Minnesota	Returning home to Clequet Minn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Dark brown	Blue	None	Brimnes Norway	1
2	Helene " (wife)	29	F	"	Wife			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1903/7	"	Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	pallid	brown	"	"	Mager Bygde Norway	2
3	Per R. Lind	28	M	"	Lab			Sweden	"	Sweden	Gyserby Hyssetia	Cadlack Mich	"	"	" 10	—	—	Friend Nils Nilson Cadlack Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	fair	Black	"	"	Bygde Sweden	3
4	Nils Nelson	26	S	"	Labr			"	"	"	Nyseter	"	"	"	" 10	—	—	Uncle Nils Nilson Cadlack Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	"	Brown	"	"	Nyseter Sweden	4
5	Petra Sjonoet	33	F	"	Servant			Norway	"	Norway	Strommen	Cleveland Ohio	"	"	" 10	—	—	Brother Julius Sjonoet 6111 Carnegie Cambridge 102 Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Fair brown	"	"	Steyen Norway	5
6	Berner Bogan	23	M	"	Farm Lab			Norway	"	Norway	Folderud	Minneapolis Minn	"	"	" 10	—	—	Friend 520 8th Av Minneapolis Minn Friend Hans Bogan	"	"	"	"	✓	"	5	10½	"	Black	"	"	Folderud Norway	6
7	Martin Krahlinger	26	"	"	Joiner			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" 10	—	—	520 8th Av Minneapolis Minn Friend Otto Sjoen Olaf Lindahl c/o	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Fair brown	Blue gray	"	Brindalen Aasfjorden	7
8	Marcus Henriksen	23	"	M	Lab			"	"	"	Aasfjorden	Grand Forks N.D.	"	"	" 10	—	—	Grand Forks N.D. McClelland Hotel Friend Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	"	brown	Gray	"	Hardal Norway	8
9	Lundvig Arnevich	18	"	S	Lubber			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" 10	—	—	Friend L. Knudsen	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Red brown	Blue Gray	"	Aasfjorden	9
10	Karlvich Jensen	30	"	M	sailor			"	"	"	Hadsel	Duluth Minn	Yes	"	" 10	—	—	129 S 28th Av W Duluth Minn Friend Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Light brown	Gray	"	Radical	10
11	Jens Eriksen	34	"	M	sailor			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" 10	—	—	Friend E. Edwardsen	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark	Dark brown	Blue	"	Hassel (Norway)	11
12	Valdemar Mathisen	19	"	S	sailor			"	"	"	Sortland	"	"	"	" 10	—	—	2118 Lonette St Duluth Minn Brother Harald Hansen	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	fair	brown	"	"	Sortland Norway	12
13	Magnus Helmarsen	20	"	M	sailor			"	"	"	Hassel	"	"	"	" 10	—	—	2226 West Mich St Duluth Minn Brother in law Johan Tausen	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Light brown	"	"	Hadsel	13
14	Petter Olsen	36	"	M	sailor			"	"	"	Lenvik	"	"	"	" 10	—	—	129 S 28th Av Duluth Minn Friend Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	"	"	Lenvik Sortland	14
15	Ole Andersen	26	"	M	Bridge builder			"	"	"	Sortland	"	"	"	" 10	—	—	Friend Johan Tonsen	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	"	"	"	"	Sortland Norway	15
16	Dedrik Andersen	24	"	"	sailor			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" 10	—	—	129 S 28th Av Duluth Minn Friend L. Knudsen	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	sallow	Dark brown	"	"	"	16
17	Ovald Ostgaard	34	"	M	farm lab.			"	"	"	Hadsel	"	"	"	" 10	—	—	129 S 28th Av W Duluth Minn Father E. Edwardsen	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	Light brown	Brown	"	Hadsel	17
18	Ragnold Gunnarsen Gunnarsen	16	"	S	laborer			"	"	"	Hassel	"	"	father	" 10	—	—	2118 Lonette St Duluth Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Dark brown	Blue	"	Hadsel	18
19	Enok Edwardsen (Father)	40	"	M	laborer			U.S.	Norway	Norway	Lenvik	Duluth Minn	"	"	" 10	1905 07	Minn Duluth	Returning home to 2119 Lonette St. Duluth Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1½	"	Dark brown	"	"	Norway	19
20	Otto Jensen	28	"	"	sailor			"	"	Norway	Sortland	Souris N.D.	"	"	" 10	—	—	Friend Paul Nygaard Souris N.D. Friend Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Fair brown	Light Gray	Scar across nose and right cheek	Sortland	20
21	Torvald Ruse	21	"	S	sailor			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" 10	—	—	Friend N O Jonsson Aitkin Minn Box 124.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	6	brown	Gray	none	"	21
22	Per M. Hansen	20	"	"	Laborer			Sweden	"	Sweden	Hajo	Aitkin Minn	"	"	" 10	—	—	Friend Returning home to	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	Dark brown	Blue	"	Hajo Sweden	22
23	Martin Strand	42	"	"	Farmer			U.S. Norway	"	Norway	Minneapolis Minn	Minneapolis Minn	"	"	" 10	1897 1907	Minnesota Minnesota	119 2nd St No Minneapolis Minn Brother Martin Strand	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	dark	"	"	"	Voss Jesen Norway	23
24	Laura (Sister)	17	"	"	Servant			"	"	Norway	Nesseforen	"	"	brother	"	—	—	119 2nd St. Minneapolis.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	5	fair	dark	"	"	24
25	Jakob Hoss Nass	59	M	M	Farmer			"	"	"	Voss Nor.	"	"	"	" 10	1900 07	Minn Minneapolis	Returning home to 2701-3rd St. Minneapolis Minn Friend T. Hoss sister Miss Clara Brandvig	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	Black	Brown	"	Bjugn Norway	25
26	Marie Brandvig (Cousin)	19	"	"	Servant			"	"	Norway	Bjugn	"	"	"	" 10	No	—	1907 2nd St. Minneapolis. Minn Friend Jacob Hoss	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	Dark	"	"	Bjugn	26
27	Oscelia Johannesen										Orlandet					—	—	2701 — 3 sto. Minneapolis, Minn Friend do							5	6	6				Orlandet	27
28	Julie Rask										Trondhjem Tyssen					—	—	No 8							5	6	2	Brown	"		Bjugn Voss	28
29	Ove A Bakken	3	M		Child						Holland Lyseen	Lyseen Grove				—	—	Brother Ole Bakken 161 Lyseen Grove Ja. 1224 2nd Av Minneapolis Minn							5	10	dark	Dark Black	Blue gray		Dale Dale	29
30	Eric Forsberg			S	Lab			Sweden	"	Sweden	Lulia	Matlock Wash		Cousin		—	—	Cousin N E Johnson Camp 5. Matlock Wash.							5	7	pallid	brown	Blue			30
	NOT USED																	William Fischler, Interpreter													
	NOT USED																														

EXAMINED 30
MISSING

30 30 30

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. H. Tipond, Master, * of the S.S. ..., from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Tipond
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of May, 1904.

at QUEBEC

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Trumbull, Surgeon of the S.S. "VIRGINIAN" employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Coll. Surg. & Physicians, Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Trumbull.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of May, 1904.

at

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Roine, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should agree in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List B.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. "VIRGINIAN" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 21 APR 1907, 190 Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 6 MAY 1907, 190

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of steerage passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information in the various columns and headings given by the masters of vessels.

31

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15			16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.					
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	From the full race or people to which he belongs (Hebrew, Italian, Bohemian, Slovak, Magyar, Polish, Spanish, Dutch, German, French, Irish, English, Scotch, Swedish, Finnish, Norwegian, Danish, Russian, Bulgarian, Servian, Lithuanian, Roumanian, Greek, Portuguese, Japanese, Chinese, Turkish, Armenian, Syrian, Negro, Indian, or other race or people).	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming to the United States in pursuance of any labor contract, and if so, what is the nature of the alleged contract?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
B.																														
1	William Sandman	19		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Lulia	Matlock Wash		Self	$ 9- to 10	No			Friend:- H. F. Johnsson Matlock Wash	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Light	Blue	None
2	Anna Johanson	19	7			Domestic	yes	yes					Olympia Wash			$ 10				Brother:- F. Johansson, Olympia do Wash.							5	4		Brown	Grey	
3	Birgette Krekling	24				Domestic	yes	yes	Norway		Norway	Trondhjem	Helena Minn		Second Cousin Friend	$ 40				Husband:- H. Jensen Helena Minn. Friend:- T. E. Anderson Cottonwood Minn							5	1½		Brown	Blue	
4	Samuel Oiland	19		M		Laborer	yes	yes				Stavanger	Cottonwood Minn		Friend	$ 9- to 10				Husband:- T. E. Applegrist Seattle Wash.							5	89		Brown	blue	
5	Magdalena Appelgrist 55 C/A-(B) 20- 7/08		7		M	Wife	yes	yes	Sweden		Sweden	Trompsvik	Seattle Wash		Husband	$ 10- to 20				735 Howard Ave. North							4	9		Brown		
6	Frans " son	10	11	M	S	Child	yes	yes	"		"	"	"		Father	-				do do							4	5		Light		
7	Peter P. Heland	20				Fisherman	yes	yes	Norway		Norway	Christiansund Kristiansund	Minneapolis Minn		Cousin	$ 9- $ 30				Temple Court 655 Minneapolis Minn							5	45	fair	Brown	Blue	
8	Thomas Nilsen Nodin Cousin	18				Fisherman	yes	yes				Alesund	do do		Brother	$ 15-				Brother:- do do do Minneapolis							5	45	fair	Brown	Grey	
9	Severin N. Strand	19				Farm Laborer	yes	yes				Haskelbigden	Donnelly Minn		Self	$ 12- $ 30				Brother:- N. Strand Donnelly Minn.							5	3½	fair	Brown	Blue	
10	Anders N. Olai Sordal	17				Farm Laborer	yes	yes				Sordal Kvæfven	Minneapolis		Brother-in-Law	$ 10- $ 30				Brother:- O. Ch. Sordal 304 S. 2d St. Minneapolis Minn							5	8		Brown	blue	
11	Jonas Pettson 11 Yr 31 20	19	7		M	Coal Miner	yes	yes	Sweden		Sweden	Lulja Jemtland	Duluth		Self	$ 15- to 20				Brother-in-Law:- R. England Box 131 West Duluth Minn.							5	7		Brown		
12	Per Otto Sundin	24			S	Coal Miner	yes	yes				Kopparberg	"			$ 15- $ 20				Friend:- R. England Box 131 West Duluth Minn.							5	8		Brown	blue	
13	Karl Nilson	35			M	Coal Miner	yes	yes				Lulia	"			$ 13- to 15				Friend:- do do							5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	
14	Alma K. Löfgren	40	7			Wife	yes	yes				Dolsland	Minneapolis		Husband	$ 20-				2302 Howard St. N. E. Minneapolis Minn							5	10		Brown		
15	Karl H. " son	56	2	5		Child	yes	no				"	"		Father	-				Father do										Brown		
16	Elin J. " dau	4	7			Child	yes	no				"	"			-											5	8				
17	Karl J. Jansson	22 27		M		Laborer	yes	yes				Westmanden	Lofgrens Wish		Cousin	$ 10- $ 20				Cousin:- E. Karlson 106 N. Leona St. Lofgrens Wish							5	4		Brown	blue	
18	Chas. A. Anderson	41		M		Tinner	yes	yes			U.S.A.	Chicago Ill	Chicago Ill		Self	$ 190- to 195-	Yes	1906	Chicago, Ill.	Brother-in-Law:- O. Christiansen 1806 Crystal St. Chicago. Ill.							5	3		Brown		
19	Kristina " wife	30	7			wife	yes	yes							Husband	- to 20											5	1		Brown	gray	
20	Costa " son	11	6	2	S	child	yes	yes							Father	-											4	11		Brown	Blue	
U.S.C. 21	Nannie " dau	10	7			child	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen		U.S.A.	Born				-											5	7		Auburn		
U.S.C. 22	Hedvig " dau	4				child	no	no	U.S. Citizen		U.S.A.	Born				-											-	-				
U.S.C. 23	Erling Charles " son	2	6	M		child	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen		U.S.A.	Born				-											-	-				
24	Hilma Andersdotter	23	7			Domestic	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Dolsland			Self	$ 17- to 25				Friends:- C. A. Anderson 1806 Crystall St. Chicago, Ill							5	4½		Brown	Blue	
25	Hjalmer Olsersson	21		M		Laborer	yes	yes					St Paul Minn			$ 12- $ 25				Aunt:- Ida Pettson 683 Hamline St. St. Paul Minn							5	4½				
26	John V. Lor Thor 11 Yr 1905	19				Laborer	yes	yes				Dolsland	Duluth			$ 10- to 25				Friend:- Lars Larsson 2121 West 4th St. Duluth, Minn							5-	4½		Light	Blue	
27	Viktoria Josefsdotter	19	7			Domestic	yes	yes				Dolsland	Minneapolis			$ 11- $ 30				Cousin:- N. Ingold 3246 Girard Ave N. Minneapolis Minn							5	5½		Brown	Gray	
28	Frans Johansson	18	2			Laborer	yes	yes					Duluth			$ 10- to 25				Friend:- Lars Larsson 2121 West 4th St. Duluth, Minn							5	8½		Light	Grey	
29	Almer Jansson	19				Laborer	yes	yes				Dolsland				$ 10- to 25				Uncle:- J. Larsson 2121 West 4th St. Duluth Minn							5	7½		Brown	Blue	
30	August L. Vestlie	33				Pipe fitter	yes	yes	Norway		Norway	Christiania	Chicago Ill		Bro-in-Law	$ 10-				Uncle:- C. H. Hansen 234 Huron St. West Chicago, Ill.							5	5½		Light	Blue	
	NOT USED																													
	NOT USED																													

2/3

EXAMINED. 30
DETAINED. U.S.C.
MISSING.
30

F. W. Crofts, Insp. 5-6-07
Jack D. Detweiler, Clerk (Initials of Inspectors)
5/6/07.

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CASIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List B.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. "VIRGINIAN" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 26 APR 1907, 190 Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 6 MAY 1907, 190

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

31

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15			16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.						
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States: country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	William Sandman	19		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavia	Sweden	Lulia	Matlock Wash		self	$ 9—	No			Friend:- H. F. Johnson. Matlock. Wash	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	light	Blue	None	Lotalbyggare Sweden
2	Anna Johanson	19		F		Domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Olympia Wash		"	$ 10—	"			Brother:- F. Johansson, Olympia Do Wash.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	Brown	Grey	"	Lulea Sweden
3	Brigette Krekling	24		"	"	Domestic	yes	yes	Norway	"	Norway	Trondhjem	Halma Minn		Friend	$ 40	"			Sister:- N. Jensen Halma, Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1½	"	Brown	Blue	"	Karlstad Wermland Norway
4	Samuel Vieland	19		M	"	Farm Labrer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Stavanger	Cottonwood Minn		Friend	$ 89-	"			Friend:- T. E. Anderson Cottonwood. Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	"	Brown	Blue	"	Sopedal Norway
5	Magdalena Appelqvist C/A-(B) 20- 1908 cancel	44		F	M	Wife	yes	yes	Sweden	"	Sweden	Trompsvik	Seattle Wash		Husband	$ 10—	"			Husband:- T. E. Appelqvist 735 Howard Ave. Seattle. Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	Brown	"	"	Trompsvik Sweden
6	Frans " son	10	11	M	S	Chld	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"		Father	$ 10—	"			Father:- Do Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	5	"	Light	"	"	"
7	Peter P. Heland	20		"	"	Fisherman	yes	yes	Norway	"	Norway	Christiansund	Minneapolis Minn		Cousin	$ 9—	No			Cousin:- K. Nilsen Hedin Temple Court 655, Minneapolis, Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	Fair	Dark	Blue	"	Romsdalen Norway
8	Hans Nilsen Hedin Cousin	18		"	"	Fisherman	yes	yes	"	"	"	Christiansund	"		Brother	$ 7—	"			Brother:- Do Do Minneapolis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	Fair	Brown	Grey	"	Bjorns Norway
9	Severin N. Strand	19		"	"	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Fiskaldviken	Donnelly Minn		Brother	$ 12—	"			Brother:- N. Strand Donnelly, Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	Fair	Dark	Blue	"	Kolbu Ostre Gausdal Lwedby Norway
10	Anders L. Olai Sordal	14		"	"	Farm Labrer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Sordalen	Minneapolis		Brother	$ 10—	"			Brother:- A. A. Sordal 304. 8 So. St. Minneapolis, Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	Brown	Blue	"	Norway
11	Jonas Hatton Co 11	44	31	M	M	Coal Miner	yes	yes	Sweden	"	Sweden	Lulia	Duluth		Self	$ 15—	"			Brother-in-Law:- R. England Box 131 West Duluth. Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	Black	"	"	Lulea Oxbacka Sweden
12	Per Otto Sundin	24		"	S	Coal Miner	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kopparsta Jemtland	"		"	$ 15—	"			Friend:- R. England Box 131 West Duluth. Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	"	Brown	Blue	"	Kopparsta Jemtland Sweden
13	Karl Nilson	35		"	M	Coal Miner	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lulia	"		"	$ 13—	"			Friend:- Do Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Dark	Blue	"	Hofed Dalsland Sweden
14	Alma K. Löfgren	40		F	"	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Dalsland	Minneapolis		Husband	$ 26—	"			Husband:- J. Löfgren 2302 Howard St. N. E. Minneapolis Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Brown	"	"	Westmanden Sweden
15	Karl H. " son	56		"	M	Father	yes	no	"	"	"	"	"		"	-	"			Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brown	"	"	Dalsland
16	Elin J. " dau	4		F	S	Child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"		"	-	"			Sister Do Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Hofed Dalsland Sweden
17	Karl J. Jansson	22		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Westmanden	Lofgrens Mich		Cousin	$ 10—	"			Cousin:- E. Karlson 106 N. Secona St. Joliet	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Brown	Blue	"	Westmanden Sweden
18	Chas A. Anderson	44		"	M	Tinner	yes	yes	"	"	U.S.A.	Chicago Ill	Chicago Ill		Self	$ 190—	Yes	1906	Chicago, Ill.	Brother-in-Law:- O. Christiansen 1806 Crystal St. Chicago. Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Brown	"	"	Gnarp Lulea Sweden
19	Kristina " wife	20	21	F	M	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"		Husband	-	No				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Brown	Hazel gray	"	Wermland Sweden
20	Costa " son	11	6	M	S	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"		Father	-	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	Auburn	Blue	"	Fredrikstad Norway
21	Minnie " dau	10		F	"	child	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen	"	U.S. Born	"	"		"	-	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	Chicago, Ills.
22	Hedvig " dau	4		"	"	child	no	no	U.S. Citizen	"	U.S. Born	"	"		"	-	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"
23	Erling Charley " son	2	6	M	"	child	"	"	U.S. Citizen	"	U.S. Born	"	"		"	-	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	Jocky
24	Hilma Andersdotter	23		F	"	Domestic	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Dalsland	"		Self	17 45	"			Friend:- C. A. Anderson 1806 Chrystall St. Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	Brown	Blue	"	Stockholm Lockviken Dalsland
25	Kjalmer Oliverson	21		M	"	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	St Paul Minn		"	$ 10—	"			Aunt:- Ida Pettersen 683 Hawthorn St. St. Paul Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	"	"	"	Dalsland Dalsland Sweden
26	John V. Thor	19		"	"	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Dalsland	Duluth		"	$ 10—	"			Friend:- Lars Larsson 2121 West 4th St. Duluth, Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	Light	Blue	"	Farsnäs Dalsland
27	Viktoria Josefsdotter	19		F	"	Domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	Dalsland	Minneapolis		"	$ 16—	"			Cousin:- N. Ingold 3246 Girard Ave North, Minneapolis, Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	Brown	Blue	"	Sweden
28	Frans Johansson	18		M	"	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Duluth		"	$ 10—	"			Friend:- Lars Larsson 2121 West 4th St. Duluth, Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	"	Light	Grey	"	Dopran Dalsland Sweden
29	Almer Jansson	19		"	"	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Dalsland	"		"	$ 10—	"			Uncle:- J. Larson 2121 West 4th St. Duluth. Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	Brown	Blue	"	Lulea Dalsland Sweden
30	August L. Victor	33		"	"	Painter	yes	yes	Norway	"	Norway	Christiania	Chicago Ill		Bro-in-Law	$ 10—	"			Uncle:- C. L. Hansen 234 W. Huron St. Chicago, Ill. West	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	Light	Blue	"	Christiania Norway

NOT USED
NOT USED

EXAMINED 30
PASSING
30

21/3

† Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

F. H. Arnott, Insptr. 5-6-07
Jacob D. Ditmarsen, Clerk. (Clerk will sign in ink.)
5/6/07.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A.H. Tiprad, Master,* of the S.S. "VIRGINIAN", from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.H. Tiprad Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of May, 190 4.

at .....

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Trumbull, Surgeon of the S.S. "VIRGINIAN" employed by owners Verif., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Coll. Surg. Physicians, Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Trumbull.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of May, 1904.

at .....

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 28.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANI[illegible]
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATI[illegible]FFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 190[illegible] be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the [illegible]d States.

S. S. "VIRGINIAN" sailing from LIVERPOOL, [illegible] APR 1907, 190 Arriving at Port of [illegible], 6 MAY 1907, 190

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of e[illegible] sengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the inform[illegible] headings given by the masters of vessels.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	13	14
No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? Yes. No.
6.															
1	Peter O. Lawrencesen	19	M	S	farm Laborer	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandi	Norway	Stedmarken Stavanger	Spring Brook Minn	Yes	Cousin	$ 10
2	Christian Larsen	22			farm Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lyster	Lansing Iowa	"	Uncle	" 11
3	Anders Pedersen	24	V	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Vinstra Hedmarken	Minot N.D.	"	Brother-in-law	" 10
4	Marie Eide	16	V	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Trondhjem	Minneapolis Minn	"	Bro.-in Law	" 10
5	Sina J. Stromsten Pedersen	28	V	M	wife	"	"	"	"	"	Vinstra Hedmarken	Minot N.D.	"	Friends	" 10
6	Thea A. Lotteen	20	V	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Odalen	Fairdale N.D.	"	Uncle	" 10
7	Ole A. [illegible]	18			Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Hemsjøen Romsdal	Moorhead Minn	"	Brother	" 10
8	Konrad Kristiansen	23	M	S	farm Laborer	"	"	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Sverkersdal	Moorhead Minn	"	Brother	" 10
9	Ingvar "	17	V	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Moorhead Minn	"	Aunt	" 75
10	Signe A. Dysdal	19	V	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Hjeld	Bramard Minn	"	Cousin	" 20
11	Hans H. Endrison	21	M		Farmer Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Vaage	Colborn Minn	"	Sister	" 75
12	Gudbrand Gudbrandson	20			Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Christiania	Nora Springs Iowa	"	Self	" 10
13	Karl H. Skjervan	17			Farmer Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Dram	"	"	"	" 10
14	Carl A. Thoresen	29			Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Christiania	Chicago Ill.	"	"	" 40
15	Hilda Hansen	21	S		Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" 20
16	Hanna " Div	24			Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" 20
17	Fisk of Lowkvist	17			farm Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Dolsland	"	"	Brother	" 11
18	Davis Johannesson	36			farm Laborer	"	"	Sweden	"	Sweden	Kolarbyn	Duluth Minn	"	self	" 75
19	Anton " bro.	31			Carpenter Carpt.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" 29
20	Petrus Henriksen	21			farm Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Dolsland	Oellandet Minneapolis	"	"	" 27
21	Anders E. Bakken	32		M	farm Carpenter	"	"	Norway	"	Norway	Nydal	Cass County Minn	"	"	" 10
22	Haghart Olsen	24		M	farm Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Hedrickstad	Duluth Minn	"	self	" 10
23	Johan Jensen Lee	19			farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Hedrickstad	Superior Wis	"	"	" 10
24	Karl Karlsson	27		S	farm Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stanley "	"	"	" 73
25	Angel M. Mortinsen	21		M	farm Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Borge	Estelline S.D.	"	"	" 10
26	Alf Amundson	20			farm Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Stavros Oskogen	Estelline S.D.	"	"	" 40
27	Johan Bogseen	17			farm Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Hjelli Stavros	Big Falls Minn	"	Uncle	" 75
28	Alfred " bro.	15			farm Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" 10
29	Bergenius Bergesen	25			Carpenter Carpt.	"	"	"	"	"	Eids Kogen	St Paul Minn	bro.	"	" 75
30	Hanna Simonsen Cand	25		S	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	Lillestrom	"	"	self	" 75

NOT USED
NOT USED

29 29 29
29 29 29

15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.				
Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	From his own or assistance, or both? Whether in whole or in part? If assisted, by whom? If a ticket in whole or in part, by whom purchased?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who has been in prison or in almshouse or asylum, or supported by charity. If so, what and when?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
Yes. No.														
		Cousin Nardon Christiansen Box 34 R.F.D. Spring Brook Minn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	Dark	Brown	Blue	Scars
		Uncle K. Anderson Lansing Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Red	Gray	
		Sister Mrs. Gerhart Hans Nybakken Box 851 Minot N.D.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Light	Blue	
		Brother-in-Law A. Lauerstad 827. 20th Ave S. Minneapolis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	Fair	Brown	"	
		Friends Mr. & Mrs. Hans Nybakken Box 851 Minot N.D.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Dark	Dark	Brown	
		Uncle S.O. Lotteen Walsh Co. Fairdale N.D.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair	Light Blue		
									5	7				
		Brother Thor Kristiansen Box 14 Moorhead Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	Fair	Auburn Red	Gray	
		Aunt Mrs. A. Stavrum Pleasant 1115. 6th St Menomonie Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Brown	Blue	
		Cousin Miss Karoline Haraldsen 418 Front St. Brainard Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Brown	Blue	
		Sister Mrs. Ole K. Solberg Manley Falls P.O. Cottonwood Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Brown	Blue	
		Cousin Ole Fredheim c/o Ole Fredheim N. Springs Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Light Blue	Gray	
		Friend M. Andersen c/o Publishing Co. 183-85-87 Marie St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	"	Light	"	
		Friend Otto Lorkvist 186 S. Laurel St. Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	
		Brother Otto Lorkvist 1860 S. Laurel St Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	"	"	
		Friend G. Henriksen 2128½ W. 6th St. Duluth, Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Light	Gray	
		Brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Brown	Blue	
		Bro.-in-Law Nels Erickson c/o A. Bakken 1224-8 Lake Ave Minneapolis Minn Box 161 Foss	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	"	Brown	Brown	L on Right Hand a. J. Left Arm Scars
		Uncle P. C. Pedersen Box 634 Duluth, Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Brown	Blue	
		Cousin Mrs. Maren Tollefsen 3305 Wyoming Ave Superior Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Light Brown	Blue	
		Friend Karl Karlsen, Stanley, Wisc	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	Brown	"	
		Brother E. Amundson Estelline S. D.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	L on Right Hand
		Uncle C. Johnson Big Falls Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	Brown	Gray	Mole on Right Hand Scars on Left Hand Scars on Left Arm
		Cousin O. Anderson c/o W. W. Jones Publishing Co.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	Brown	Blue	
									5	11	Fair	Brown		
									5	4	Fair	Brown		
									5	8½				

11095/Bell
11070/18116
11070 Special
10/8/07 100 87
6/12
1913
Rejected by Liverpool. Not landed
5-8-07 120-2-3 C.B.&Q. R.R.
Laborer
Cook
Carpenter
Carpenter
Carpenter
Carpenter
Laborer
Laborer
Laborer

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANI[illegible]
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATIO[illegible]FFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 190[illegible]
Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the [illegible]d States.

List 6

S. S. "VIRGINIAN" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 26 APR 1907, 190 Arriving at Port of [illegible]G, 6 MAY 1907, 190

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of [illegible] sengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

32

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	13	14
No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?
1	Peter O. Lawrenssen	19		M S	farm Laborer	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Stenmarken	Spring Grove Minn	Yes	Cousin	$ 10
2	Christian Larsen	22			farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lysaker	Lansing Iowa	"	Uncle	D 10
3	Anton Pedersen	24			laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Wiersta	Minot N.D.	"	Uncle	15
4	Marie Eide	16			Assistant	"	"	"	"	"	Voss	Minneapolis Minn	"	Bro-in-Law	10
5	Sina J. Stromnessen	28			wife	"	"	"	"	"	Wiersta	Minot N.D.	"	Friend	10
6	Thea A. Lokken	20			Assistant	"	"	"	"	"	Odalen	Fairdale N.D.	"	Uncle	10
	Ole A.	18			Lab										10
8	Konrad Kristiansen	23			farm Laborer	"	"	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Stenkjer	Moorhead Minn	"	Brother	17
9	Ingvar	17			Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Sverkersdal	Moorhead Minn	"	Aunt	10
10	Signe A. Dybdal	19			Assistant	"	"	"	"	"	Hjeld	Brainard Minn	"	Cousin	20
11	Hans H. Endine	21			Farmer Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Vaage	Colfax Minn	"	Sister	10
12	Gudbrand Gudbrandsen	20			Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Christiania	Nora Springs Iowa	"	Self	6
13	Karl H. Skjervan	17			Farmer Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Dram	"	"	"	10
14	Carl A. Thoressen	29			Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Christiana	Chicago Ill	"	"	7
15	Hilda Hansen	21			Assistant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	35
16	Hanna " sis	25			Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	20
17	Fridjof Lovlvist	17			farm Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother	20
18	Denis Johannessen	36			farm Laborer	"	"	Sweden	"	Sweden	Dolo Lund Kjerkestua	Duluth Minn	"	self	10
19	Anton " bro.	31			Carpenter Carpt.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	10
20	Petrus Henriksen	21			farm Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Dolo Lund	"	"	"	10
21	Anders E. Bakken	24 32			Carpenter Farmer	"	"	Norway	"	Norway	Vellandet Norge	Minneapolis Minn Lime Precinct	"	"	10
22	Haybart Olsen	24			farm Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Fredrikstad	Duluth Minn	"	self	10
23	Julana Jensen	30			farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Fredrickstad	Superior Wis	"	"	10
24	Karl Karlsson	27			engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stanley "	"	"	10
25	Angust M. Markusonsen				farm Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Borge	Cokato Minn	"	"	12
26	Alf Amundsen	20			farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Stavtop	Estelline S.D.	"	"	5
27	Johan Bo Olsen	17			farm Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Fjelhi	Big Falls Minn	"	Uncle	7
28	Alfred " bro.	15			farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6
29	Bengeuius Bergersen	25			Carpenter Carpt. Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Eids Kogen	St Paul Minn	Bro.	"	10
30	Hanna Simonsen (sic)	25		F	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	Lillesbrom	"	"	self	10

NOT USED
NOT USED

29

15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.						
		Cousin Nanna Christiansen Box 34 R.F. Spring Grove Minn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Dark	Dk Brn	Blue	Horse	Stange Norway
		Uncle K. Andersen Lansing Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Dk Gray	Gray	"	Borrum Lysaker
		Friend M. Gerdet Hans Nybakken	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Light Brown	Blue	"	Fron Borrestad Norway
		Bro-in-L: Box 851 Minot N.D. Bro-in-Law A. Landblad	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	Fair	Brown	"	"	Eide
		827 29th Ave S. Minneapolis Friend Mr Gerdet Hans Nybakken	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Dark	Dark Brown	"	"	Stromnessen
		Brother-in-L: Box 851 Minot N.D. Uncle K.O. Lokken	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair	Light Brown	Blue	"	Eid Kirkeby Fordalen
		Walsh Co. Fairdale N.D.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7				"	
		Brother Thos Kristianson	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Auburn	Red gray	"	Hvaafjor Meraasfjord Norway
		Box 114 Moorhead Minn Aunt Mrs. A. Stromstad Thoressen	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	Sandvigsdalen Norway
		1115 6th St. Menomonie Wis Cousin Miss Karoline Vaagdahl	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Dk Brown	Blue	"	Grimse Odalen Norway
		416 Front St. Brainard Minn Sister Mrs Ole K. Solberg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Dk Brown	Gray	"	Christiana Dalen Norway
		Hanley Falls Po. Cottonwood Minn Cousin Ole	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Brown	Blue	"	Vaage Norway
		% Ole Fokkan Rock Springs Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Dk Brown	Gray	"	Lysnose Sundal Norway
		Friend M. Andersen % Publishing Co 183-85-87 Plains St. Chicago Friend Otto Lovlvist 186 S. Leavit St. Chicago, Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Light	"	"	"	Christiana Dalen Norway
			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	R.Brn	Gray	"	Christiana Norway
		Brother Otto Lovlvist 186 S. Leavit St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	
		Friend G. Hamilton 2128½ N. 7th St. Duluth, Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	
			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Brown	Gray	"	Tibro Norge
			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Light Brown	Blue	"	Hegrenes
		Brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Brown	Blue	R on Right Hand	Dolo Land Sweden
		Bro. Nels Carlson % A. Bakken 1324-8th Ave N. Minneapolis Uncle P.C. Pedersen Box 634 Duluth, Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	L. J. Left Thumb	Dolo Land, Sweden
			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Brown	Blue	"	Stange Vellandet Norway
		Cousin Wm Marie Pedersen 3005 Wyoming Ave Superior Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Light	Brown	Blue	"	Grimsland
		Friend Karl Karlson, Stanley, Wisc	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	Borge
			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	R on Right Hand	"
		Brother E. Amundsen Estelline S.D.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	Gray	"	R on Right Hand	"
		Uncle G. Johnsen Big Falls Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	Horse	Stottland
			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	Dark	Dark Brown	"	"	"
			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Brown	"	Scar on Left Chest	Hedemarken
		Cousin O. Andersen 63 W. Jessamine Ave St. Paul Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Brown	"	Horse	"
			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"

* Instead of showing occupation for tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. H. Tipnd, Master,* of the S.S. "VIRGINIAN", from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Tipnd
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of May, 1907

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Trumbull, Surgeon of the S.S. "VIRGINIAN" employed by Master Keep, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Coll. Surg. & Physicians, Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Trumbull.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of May, 1907.

at .....

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

* Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifest as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as *self*; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, when (for periods of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers to these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List D.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

5

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. "VIRGINIAN" sailing from LIVERPOOL, [illegible], 190 Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 6 MAY 1907, 190

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of steerage passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information required under the various headings given by the masters of vessels.

3

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15			16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.					
No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket through to final destination. (See instruction 11.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
D.																														
1	Torger Tollefsen	34		M	M	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	U. S.	Fergus Falls Minn.	Chicago Ill.	yes	Self	12 —	1900 1906	6 Yrs	Fergus Falls Minn	Sailed with Tollef Clinton Wis	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	0	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
2	Tollef " (Son)	10		S	C	Child	"	"	"	"	"	Selject	"	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Magda Andersen	21		F	S	Serv.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	self	12 —				Friend with Samuel Tor Johannesen cousin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Light	Brown	"
4	Halmar Kaapala	28		M	M	Lab	"	"	Finland	Finn	Finland	Hasbita Min.	Chassel Mich.	"	"	5 — 12 —				Brother John Kaapala Chassel Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5 4	"	Black	Blue	"
5	J. Sigurd Berggvist	28		M	M	R. R. Foreman	"	"	Sweden	Scandinavian	U. S.	Duluth Minn	Duluth Minn	"	"	45 —	1904 1906	1 Yr 3 Mos	Minn. Friend Chas Klamstrom Superior St., Duluth, Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	"	Dark	Brown	"
6	Elis M. Karlsson	19		F	S	Serv.	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Grisna	Minneapolis Minn.	"	"	10 —				Cousin Gust Johnsson 2811 E. Franklin St. Minneapolis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Red	Gray	"
7	Johannes Karlsson	23		M	M	Laborer ~~Tailor~~	"	"	"	"	"	Fjerus	Aktabula Harbor Cleveland O.	Cleveland	"	10 —				Carl Johansson Aktabula Harbor 34 Fairfield Ave Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Light	Blue	"
8	Johan A. Johansson	22		M	M	Sailor	"	"	"	"	"	Holland	"	"	"	9 —				Brother Carl Johansson	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	Light	Blue	"
9	Kurt R. Olsson	22		M	M	Sailor	"	"	"	"	"	Bjelstad	Duluth Minn	yes	"	20 —				Friend C. Fahrlund 2429 W. 4th St. Duluth	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Light	Blue	"
10	Augusta Gustafsson	18		F	S	Serv.	"	"	"	"	"	Grums	Minneapolis Minn.	"	Brother	10 —				Brother G. Johansson 2811 E. Franklin St. Minneapolis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Brown	"	"
11	Hulda K. Berggvist	26		M	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Gnarp	Brostaloa Minn	"	Husband	10 — 20 —				Husband C. E. Berggvist Brostaloa Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
12	Anna " (dau)	4			C	Child	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	"				Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	light	"	"
13	Gustav " (son)	3		M		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	light	Light Blue	"
14	Frank L. Trita	17		M	S	Lab	Yes	Yes	Russo-Finland	"	Finland	Kalbla	Hancock Mich	"	Bro. in Law	16 —				Bro in Law O. Nikuni Box 645 Hancock Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Fair	L. Brown	Blue	None
15	Eva Kalo	21		F	S	Serv.	"	"	Sweden	"	Sweden	Hoperanta	"	"	Brother	10 — 10 —				Brother August Palo Box 885	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4 11	"	Brown	Brown	"
16	Johan E. Matti	20		M	M	Lab	"	"	Finland	Finn	Finland	Kuikkola	Aurora Minn	"	Uncle	16 — 10 —				Uncle Sakeraias Mallosw Box 137 Aurora Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Light Brown	Blue	"
17	Selma Johannes Tailor	26		F	S	Serv.	"	"	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Magra	Annandale Minn	"	Bro. in Law	15 —				Bro. in Law E. Bakin Annandale (Wright Co.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Auburn	"	"
18	Kristian Asmundsen	28		M	M	Sojarvon Tailor	"	"	Norway	"	Norway	Stavanger	Chicago Dec.	"	Self	7 — 10 —	yes	1906	Chicago Ill.	Brother O. Asmundsen Tripps Ave 768 Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	"	dark Brown	Black	"
19	Andreas Mathiesen	26		M	M	carpenter Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Arendhauan	"	"	"	23 — 10 —	1903 1906	3 Yrs	See. Chicago	Friend Lena Mathiesen 2438 Ebenezy Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Tall	Brown	Grey	"
20	Nils A. Martinsen	22		M	S	tanner	"	"	"	"	"	Alverson	Chicago See.	"	Uncle	10 —	1903 1906	3 Yrs	Chicago Ill.	Uncle Nils Nilsen 768 Gladys Ave Chicago Cook Co	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	Fair	Dark Brown	Dark	"
21	Hanna Hatlem	28		F	S	Serv.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother	10 —				Brother Franklin Hatlem Wauwatosa Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Brown	Blue	"
22	Marie " (sister)	23		F		servant	"	"	"	"	Norway	Bergen	"	"	"	16 —				Uncle M. Hatlem " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	11½	Black	Brown	"
23	Marie Berge	16		F		servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	10 —				Cousin M. Hatlem " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Black	Gray	"
24	Marie Jensen	23		F		servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	10 —				Sister Sigrid Jensen Endreas c/o Jarvon	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Light	Blue	Moles on L. cheek
25	Andrine Olsen	18		F		servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Chicago See.	"	"	10 —				5709-5 Ave Chicago (Englewood) G. Solbie	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Brown	Blue	None
26	Anna Salbin	21		F		servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	10 —				1819 Sheridan Rd Chicago Brother W. G. Vadrik	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	2	"	Fair	"	"
27	Bernt Vadrik	18		M		Farm Lab. ~~Laborer~~	"	"	"	"	"	Bigden Rosfjord	De Forest Wis	"	"	25 — 5 —				(Dairy Co) De Forest Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Light	"	"
28	Nils Nilsen	27		M	M	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Christiania Dörum	Minneapolis Minn.	"	Bro. in Law	6 — 7 —				Bro in Law O. H. Anson 2607 S. 7th St. Minneapolis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Light	Light	"
29	Kristian J. Satrang	16		M	S	farm lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Stabset Bergen Kapele	Kidder S.D.	Uncle	"	10 —				Uncle N. Satrang Kidder S. D.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Light	"	"
30	Olof A. Andersen	33		M		farm lab.	"	"	Sweden	"	Sweden	Varmland	Minneapolis Minn.	"	Bro. in Law	25 — 13 —				Bro in Law P. J. Almquist 3013 Talmt Ave S. Minneapolis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Blue	"	"

NOT USED

NOT USED

30

Interpreter

Duplicates 30 Alien 30 Passengers 30
Passed U.S. Citizens Examined

30 30 30

Received May 6, 1907

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 E
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 19.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. VIRGINIAN sailing from LIVERPOOL, 190 Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 6 MAY 1907, 190

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

33

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15			16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.							
No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	From a prison or almshouse, or institution for the care of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Torger Tollefsen	34		M	M	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scan.	U. S.	Fergus Falls Minn.	Chisholm Minn.	Yes	Self	12 —	1900 1906	4 yrs	Fergus Falls Minn.	Sailor with Samuel Christie Wis	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	0	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Selje Norway
2	Tollef (Son)	10			C	Child					Norway	Selje			father	12 —															
3	Magda Anderson	21		F	S	Serv.									self	10 —															
4	Hjalmar Kaspala	28		M		Lab			Finland	Finn	Finland	Hancock Mich.	Channel Mich.			5 —			Brother John Kaspala Channel Mich.							5	7	Fair	Light	Blue		Kuolemajarvi Finland
5	J. Sigurd Berggvist	23				R. R. Engineer			Sweden	Scan.	U. S.	Duluth Minn.	Duluth Minn.			45 —	1904 1906	4 mos.	Minn. 2 years last	friend Chris Hansen Superior st., Duluth, Minn.							5	8		Brown	Gray		
6	Elsie M. Karlsson	19		F		Serv.					Sweden	Grimes Minn.	Minneapolis Minn.			10 —			Cousin Gust Johnsson 2511 E. Franklin St. Minneapolis							5	4		Brown	Gray		
7	Johannes Karlson	23		M		Laborer						Ironwood	Ashtabula Harbor Cleveland O.			10 —			Carl Johansson Ashtabula Harbor 34 Fairfield Ave Cleveland O.							5	10		Light	Blue		
8	Johan A. Johanson	22				Soldier						Holland				10 —			Brother Carl Johansson							5	4		Brown	Gray		Holland (Sweden)
9	Kurt R. Olsson	22				Lab						Bjorstad	Duluth Minn.	yes		20 —			Friend C. Tykesland 2420 N. 4th St. Duluth							5	6		Brown	Blue		Bjorstad
10	Augusta Gustafsson	18		F		Serv.						Grimes	Minneapolis Minn.		Brother	10 —			Brother J. Johnsson 2511 E. Franklin St. Minneapolis							5	6		Brown	Brown		Grimes Sweden
11	Hulda K. Berggvist	26			W	Wife						Gnesp	Brooklyn Minn.		Husband	10 —			Husband C. C. Berggvist Brooklyn Minn.							5	4					Gnesp Sweden
12	Anna (dau)	4			C	Child									father				Father										Light			
13	Gustav John (son)	3		M																									Light	Blue		
14	Frank R. Trika	17		M	S	Lab	Yes	Yes	Russo-Finland			Kelka	Hancock Mich.		Bro. in Law	10 —			Bro. in Law O. Nikanni Box 645 Hancock Mich.							5	11	Fair	Light	Blue	None	Karunki (Finland)
15	Even Rala	21		M	S	Serv.			Sweden		Sweden	Happaranda			Brother	10 —			Brother Anquel Pala Box 845							5	11		Brown	Brown		Happaranda Sweden
16	Johan E. Malti	20		M	M	Lab			Finland	Finn	Finland	Kuttola	Aurora Minn		Uncle	10 —			Uncle Sakarias Mattsson Box 137 Aurora Minn							5	9		Light	Blue		Kuttola (Finland)
17	Selma Johanson (Letter)	26		F	S	Serv.			Sweden	Scandin.	Sweden	Magra	Amondale Minn.		Bro. in Law	10 —			Bro. in Law C. Dahlin Amondale Wright Co.							5	4		Auburn			Magra Sweden
18	Kristian Amundsen	28		M	M	Sparman			Norway		Norway	Stavanger	Chicago Ill.		Self	7 —			Brother O. Amundsen 768 Chicago							5	3 1/2		Dark	Black		Stavanger Norway
19	Andreas Mathiesen	26				carpenter							Christiansand			23 —			Friend Lena Mortensen 2439 Eberley Ave Chicago							5	8		Fair	Brown		Holter Sogna Norway
20	Nils A. Mathiesen	22		M	S	tanner						Alverson	Chicago Ill.		Uncle	10 —	1903 1906		Uncle Nils Nilsen 768 Gladdin Ave Chicago Cook Co							5	7 1/2		Fair	Dark		Alverson Norway
21	Hanna Kathrin	28		F	S	Serv.							Chicago Ill.		Self	10 —			Brother Martin Hotlen Wauwatosa Wis							5	5		Brown	Blue		Hyllestad Norway
22	Marie (sister)	23				servant					Norway	Bergen				16 —			Uncle M. Hotlen							5	5		Black	Brown		Bergen Norway
23	Maria Berge	16				servant										10 —			Cousin M. Hotlen							5	1		Black	Grey		Bergen Norway
24	Marie Jensen	23				servant										10 —			Sister Sigrid Andreas & Jansen 5709 Sawyer Chicago (Englewood)							5	2		Fair	Blue		Moles on Lt cheek Hyllestad
25	Andrine Olsen	18				servant							Chicago			10 —			1819 Sheridan Rd Chicago							5	2		Brown	Blue		
26	Anna Salbin	21				servant										10 —			Brother W. G. Tvedt (Dairy Co) Ox Forest							4	2		Fair			
27	Bernt Vadrik	18		M		farm lab.						Nordford	Ox Forest Wis			5 —			Bro. in Law O. N. Aunan 2607 S. 7th St. Minneapolis							5	9		Light			Nordford Norway
28	Nils Nilsen	27			M	Lab						Christiania	Minneapolis Minn.		Bro. in Law	6 —			Uncle K. Setterang Kidder S. D.							5	6		Red	Light		Skraanland
29	Kristian J. Satrang	16			S	farm lab.						Stabset	Kidder S. D.		Uncle	8 —			Bro. in Law C. J. Almgreen 3013 Grant Ave S. Minneapolis							5	7		Fair			Bingen Norway
30	Olof A. Anderson	33				farm lab.			Sweden		Sweden	Bergenskapelle Varmland	Minneapolis		Bro. in Law	13 —										5	5		Blue			Boga

NOT USED
NOT USED

30

Elsewhere May 6, 1907

Witness: Fichtler, Interpreter

EXAMINED 30 30 30
BOARD U.S. SPECIAL 30 30 30

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. F. Vipond, Master,* of the ..... from LIVERPOOL ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly State that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. F. Vipond
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of May, 1907.

at QUEBEC

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P. Trumbull, Surgeon of the ..... employed by Dom. Line, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly State that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Coll. Surg. Physicians, Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P. Trumbull

Sworn to before me this 6 day of May, 1907.

at QUEBEC

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in pos… …), and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each … …al or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head … …should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever be… …ited States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should … … or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or p… … and place; as, 1896-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join rel… …); and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show … …g to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with … …mplete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The an… … columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examina…

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List E

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

6

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], 26 APR 1907, 190 Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 6 MAY 1907, 190

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information required under the headings given by the masters of vessels.

34

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15			16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.					
No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming under contract to perform labor.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
E.																															
1	Hanirk Johnson	25		M	S.	Farmer Lab.	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandr.	Sweden	Bergen Vanstrand	Minneapolis Minn	Yes	Bro. in Law	15	No			Bro in Law John Johnson 3013 Grand Ave S. Minneapolis	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Light	Blue	Mole
2	Jens Eggum	20				Tailor			Norway		Norway	Drammen Stavern	Wis. Stoughton		Brother	5				Brother C. Eggum Stoughton Wis							5	4	10 Red	Red		
3	Gustav G. Andersen	28		M	M	Farmer Lab.			Norway		Norway	Dynedalen Hoff	Whitehall Wis		Uncle	20				Uncle John Dunday Stoughton Wis							5	4½	Fair	Light		
4	Mathea " (wife)	26		F		wife										35				(Tromp Co.) Whitehall							5	4½	Fair	Light		
5	Nardine Endbrandsen	20			S	Serv.							Zumbrotha Minn		Cousin	11				Cousin [illegible] (Brothers Co.)							5	4	Fair	Brown		
6	Einar Throndsland	17		M		Sailor Farmer						Hjorten Stephalen	Brielyn		Friend	7				Friend Ole Christian Brielyn Minn							5	2				
7	Otto Kristiansen	20				farm lab						Foberg Ivaberg	Summit S.D.		Friend	14				Ole Wanstad Summit S.D.							5	8		Brown		
8	Johan Gustafsen	19				cabinetmaker						Brandsen	Blanchardville Wis			8				Blanchardville Wis							5	9	9	Brown		Red on the left cheek
9	Axel Andreasen	21				Carp.r Cabinetmaker						Skipland	Palermo N.D.		Brother	12				Brother H. Andreasson Box 53 Palermo N.D.							5	9	11	Light		Mole
10	Martin Bernhardsen	19				Farmer						Grube	Lake Preston S.D.		Aunt	7				Aunt Miss Karen Johnson Lake Preston S.D.							5	10		Red	Brown	
11	Thea Hansen	18		F		Serv.						Narmstad	Chicago Ill. 220		Brother	10				Brother Jno Hansen 40 Division St Chicago							5	2½		Red		
12	Bernhard Johannessen	16		M		Farmer lab.						Foberg Ivaberg	Summit S.D.		Friend	10				Friend Ole Nilsen Summit S.D.							5	4		Brown		
13	Alm Johannes	24				laborer						Foberg Fabla	Wis. Whitehall			10				A. Nielly Whitehall R.2. Wis							5	5	7	Brown		
14	Thorvald Pedersen	19				compositor						Kongsberg Telebion	Hayfield Minn. Hornsfield		Cousin	5				Cousin M. Wilson Hornsfield Bord 49 Minn							5	4½		Lt. Brown		
15	Anna Nilson	20		F		Serv.			Sweden		Sweden	Blamuky	Minneapolis Minn		Friend	10				Friend L. Ringland 1509 Jefferson St Minn							5	2		Red		
16	Peder Simonsen	21		M		Engineer Lab.			Norway		Norway	Snyderen Land	Wis. Whitehall			5				Elen Evertsen Pigeon Falls Wis							5	7½	19	Red Light		P.S. on the left Hand
17	Peder L. Sparre May 6. 1907	30			M	Carp.r			U.S.A.		U.S.	Racine Wis	Racine Wis		Self	175				Engr of U.S.S. steamship house 1616 Holmes St Place Racine, Wis.	Wis. Racine						5	11		Light		Scar on the right Hand Running Sling left Hand Mole
18	Karen " (mother)	78		F	W	housework					Norway	Fredrikstad			Son																
19	Erling Jonning	19		M	S	Farmer Lab.			Norway			Svanstad	Buffalo N.Y.		Self	5				Father Orlando St 219 Buffalo					debility		5	6	fair	brown		
20	Johan Fredriksen	41			M	joiner						Christiania Halsund	Minnea Minn			17				Uncle Andrew Fredrikson Copperville R.R.3 Minnea					good		5	5		Lt. brown		
21	Einar " (son)	17			S	joiner Clerk									father												5	5				Scar on R. cheek from burn
22	Dagmar " (dau)	11	9	F	C	Child																					5	5				
23	Lawritz Andresen	46		M	M	Smith						Christiania	Alvarado Minn		self	40				Bros in Law A. Andresen Alvarado Minn (Marshfield Co.)							5	6				
24	Maria " (wife)	42		F		Wife									Husband												5	3		Brown		
25	Waldemar " (son)	15		M	S	Laborer Farmer									Father												5	4		Fair		
26	Reinhold Carlson	19				Farmer lab.			Sweden		Sweden	Fossalan	Minneapolis Minn		Self	28				Friend Jno Engstrom Cedar Ave 248 Minneapolis							5	9		Lt. brown		
27	Ragnhild Wassum	20		F		Serv.			Norway		Norway	Christiania	Chicago Ill.		Friend Sister	10				Sister Mrs. E. Patterson 680 N. Ave Chicago							5	4	fair Dark	brown		
28	Henrik Evertsen	32		M	M	Carpt			U.S.		U.S.	Chicago	See Chicago			15				Son in law C. Trust Sunderman 204 So. Ohio St. Chicago	See Chicago						6	4½	Fair	Lt. brown		
29	Hans " (Brother)	18			S	Clerk					Norway	Drammen				20				Brother John Hansen 101 W. 21 Lee St. Chicago							5	10½				
30	Axel Hange	25				joiner						Christiania				10															

20/16398 Ja 8.7.33 (R) dest Cpt 5/7/07

ADMITTED 11/12 1038

ADMITTED May 6. 1907

NOT USED
NOT USED

30

EXAMINED 30 ALIENS 30 ADMITTED 28
REMAINED MAY BECOME CITIZENS DEPARTED 2
30 30 30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, write in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which alien is sprung and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back.

Eurick Bard Insp
May 6, 07

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List E 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], 30 APR 1907, 190 Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 6 MAY 1907, 190

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by headings given by the masters of vessels.

34

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.						23
No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in addition to being able to read can write.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming under contract, labor, or other agreement, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, location, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.	
1	Hanvik Johnson	25		M	Farmer lab.	yes	yes	Sweden	Saami	Sweden	Bygen Vaamland	Minneapolis Minn.	yes	Bro. in Law	$75	No		Bro in Law Johannes Johnsson 3013 Grand Ave S. Minneapolis	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Light Fair	Blue	Moles	Bygen Vaamland	1
2	Jens Eggum	20			Tailor	"	"	Norway	"	Norway	Skaanen Drammen	Stoughton Wis.	"	Brother	75			Brother E. Eggum							5	4	10 Red	Red	"	"	Lindalpoina Norway	2
3	Gustav G. Andersen	23		M	Farmer lab.	"	"	Norway	"	Norway	Sparbu Nord Trondhjem Hoff	Whitehall Wis	"	Uncle	35			Uncle John Hvarby (Trump Co.) Whitehall							5	4½	Fair	Light Fair	"	"	Sandes Land	3
4	Mathea " (wife)	26		F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"																4
5	Karoline Endbrandsen	20		S	Servt.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Trempealeau Wis.	"	Cousin	11			Cousin Mrs. Bertha Co. Trempealeau Wis							5	2	"	"	"	"	Hoff Sunderland Norway	5
6	Einar Throndstad	17		M	Sailor	"	"	"	"	"	Hjorten Hjelmeland	Brielyn "	"	"	10			Brielyn Minn							5	8	"	brown	"	R. on Hand	Horten Norway	6
7	Otto Krishansen	20			farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	Foberg Traberg	Summit S.D.	"	Friend	10			Ole Nilsen Summit S.D.							5	10	9 "	brown	"	Red on the left cheek	Foberg Traberg	7
8	Johan Gustafsson	19			cabinetmaker	"	"	"	"	"	Brandsen	Blanchardville Wis	"	"	10			Ole Wanstad Blanchardville Wis							5	9	"	light	"	Home	Brandsen	8
9	Axel Andreasen	21			Carpt.c	"	"	"	"	"	Skipstad	Paterson N.D.	"	Brother	30			Brother H. Andreasen Box 93 Paterson N.D.							5	10½	11 Red	Brown	"	"	Skipstad Vaamas Norway	9
10	Martin Bernhardsen	19			cabinetmaker Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Grube	Lake Preston S.D.	"	Aunt	75			Aunt Mrs. Karla Johnsson Lake Preston S.D.							5	10	"	Light brown	Blue	"	Gjell Sdal	10
11	Thea Hansen	18		F	Servt.	"	"	"	"	"	Ramsdal	Chicago Ill.	"	Brother	10			Brother Tom Hansen 40 Broomfield & Erie St. Chicago							5	5½	2½ "	Red	"	"	Ramsdal Norway	11
12	Bernhard Johannessen	16		M	Farmer lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Foberg Traberg	Summit S.D.	"	Friend	10			Friend Ole Nilsen Summit S.D.							5	4	"	brown	"	"	Foberg Traberg	12
13	Alm Johannes	24			Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Tolen Hadsla	Whitehall Wis.	"	"	10			A. Nesby Whitehall R.2. Wis							5	7	"	brown	"	"	Rodby Toten	13
14	Thorvald Pedersen	17			compositor	"	"	"	"	"	Kongsberg	Hempfield Wis.	"	Cousin	5			Cousin A. Wilsen Hempfield Box 49 Wis							5	4½	"	brown	Lt. brown	"	Kongsberg	14
15	Anna Nilson	28		F	Servt.	"	"	Sweden	"	Sweden	Blains Kog	Minneapolis Minn.	"	Friend	10			Friend L. Hoglund 1509 Jefferson St. Minn							5	2	9	Red	Light	"	Bloomsbury Swaaka (Sweden)	15
16	Peder Simonsen	21		M	Tapper Lab.	"	"	Norway	"	Norway	Snyder Land	Whitehall Wis.	"	"	20			Eben Eintsen Pigeon Falls Wis							5	8	"	Fair	"	P.S. on the left Hand	E. Land Norway	16
17	Peder L. Sparre May 6 1907	30		M	Carpt	"	"	U.S.	"	U.S.	Racine Wis.	Racine Wis.	"	Self	175			Charge of U.S.A. returning home 1616 Holmes St Place Racine Wis	Yes	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5	11	"	Light	"	Star on the right Hand Horning Hog left Hand Home	Fredrikstad Norway	17
18	Karen " (mother)	78		F	housework	"	"	"	"	Norway	Fredrikstad	"	"	Son Father	—							Debility			5	2	dark	Fair	"	"	Utaka	18
19	Erling Jonning	19		M	Farmer lab.	"	"	Norway	"	"	Svanstad	Buffalo N.Y.	"	Self	$75			Brother Anders Jonning Orlando St. 219 Buffalo					good		5	6	fair	brown	"	"	Ekeraund Norway	19
20	Johan Fredriksen	41		M	Joiner	"	"	"	"	"	Christiania Holand	Juneau Wisk.	"	"	17			Uncle Anders Evaldsen Capeneille B.P.3 Juneau							5	5	"	brown	"	"	Malika	20
21	Einar " (son)	17		S	Joiner Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	—										5	5	"	"	"	Scar on Right cheek from burn	Holmen Aurora	21
22	Dagmar " (dau)	11	9	C	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—																Christiania	22
23	Lauritz Andresen	46		M	Smith	"	"	"	"	"	Christiania	Alvarado Minn	"	self	40			Bro. in Law A. Andersen Alvarado Minn (Marshall Co.)							5	6	"	"	"	"	Smaalenene Norway	23
24	Maria " (wife)	42		F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Husband	—										5	3	"	Brown	"	"	Malmyhr	24
25	Waldemar " (son)	15		M	Laborer Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father	—										5	4	"	Fair	"	"	"	25
26	Reinhold Carlson	19			Farmer lab.	"	"	Sweden	"	Sweden	Fossaken	Minneapolis Minn.	"	Self	$28			Friend J. Engstrom Cedar Ave 248 Minneapolis							5	9	"	Light brown	"	"	"	26
27	Ragnhild Wassum	20		F	Servt.	"	"	Norway	"	Norway	Christiania	Chicago Ill.	Yes	father	75			Brother S. Pallerud 686 N. Ave Chicago							5	4	Dark	brown	"	"	"	27
28	Henrik Eriksen	32		M	Carpt	"	"	"	"	U.S.	Chicago	Chicago Ill.	"	self	15			Brother Gust. Gunderson 204 W. Ohio St. Chicago							6	4½	Fair	brown	"	"	"	28
29	Hans " (brother)	18		S	Clerk	"	"	"	"	Norway	Drammen	"	"	"	20			Brother J. Hauge 121 W. 21 St. Chicago							5	10½	"	"	"	"	"	29
30	Axel Hauge	25			Joiner	"	"	"	"	"	Christiania	"	"	"	10										5	7	"	"	"	"	"	30

6398 Jn 8/7/33 Dept CIS 5/7/07

NOT USED
NOT USED

30

Emil Eklund Insp. May 6, 07

EXAMINED 30 ALIENS 30 ATTORNEY 28
WITNESS U.S. CITIZENS CLERK 3
30 30 33

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, enter in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which alien sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. N. Tipnd, Master, * of the ..... from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. N. Tipnd
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of May, 1907.

at .....

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Trumbull, Surgeon of the "TEUTONIAN" employed by owners hereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Coll. Surg. & Physicians, Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Trumbull.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of May, 1907.

at .....

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relatives or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. "VIRGINIAN" sailing from ..., 190 Arriving at Port of QUEBEC -6 MAY 1907, 190

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information in the corresponding headings given by the masters of vessels.

3

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15			16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.					
No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket through to destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
7																														
1	Theodor Carlsen	24	M	S	Stock Clerk	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Christiania	Chicago, Ill.	Self		$16	No			No address	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
2	Fredrick Bakelin	20	"	"	farm Laborer	"	"	Sweden	"	Sweden	Bussbn	Tacoma, Wash.	"		$10	"			Friend Mrs. Clara A. Olsen Care S. Tacoma, Wash.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Blue	"
3	Jakob Johansson	24	"	"	farm Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		$10	"			Friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"
4	Charl Theodorsen	22	"	"	Machinist	"	"	Norway	"	Norway	Smolendene	Chicago, Ill.	"		$11	"			Sister Josefine Hansen Deaconess Hospital Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
5	Thea Olsen	27	"	F	Servant	"	"	Norway	"	Norway	Gier	"	"		$10	"			Uncle C. Thoresen Chicago, Ill. 579 N. California Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Brown	Brown	"
6	Alf Hafnor	21	M	"	Baker	"	"	"	"	"	Rongeberg	Duluth Minn	Pastor		$13	"			Brother J. Hafnor Pastor P.O. Minneapolis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	Grey	"
7	Anders Persson	44	"	"	Carpenter	"	"	Sweden	"	Sweden	U.S.A.	Duluth, Minn	Return		$25	Yes	1886 1904	Yes	Referencing House 2826 Michigan St. Duluth, Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	Blue	"
with 12	8 Osmund P. Liland	58	"	M	Laborer	"	"	Norway	"	Norway	Christiansand	Tacoma, Wash	Same town		$40	No			Same town Tacoma Wash Oscar Liland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Brown	Blue	"
	9 Anna Simes	21	3	F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden	"		$10	"			Brother A. F. Simes Uncle Tacoma, Wash.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Brown	Blue	"
U.S.C.	10 Ola Isaakson Liland	24	4	M	M	Lab	"	"	U.S.A.	U.S. Circuit Court	Frankfort	Benzie County, Mich	Liland	Sept 25, 1896	12	Yes	11½ Yes	Michigan	Brother A. Simes Tacoma Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
	11 Tobias Torkelsen Skeslaud	17	"	S	Laborer	"	"	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Skeslaud	Seward Neb	Brother		$10	No			Brother A. Liland Seward Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Light Blue	Sandy	Scar
with 8	12 Peder O. Liland	18	"	"	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Christiansand Liland	Tacoma, Wash	Same town		$46	No			Sister Inga Liland Tacoma Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	#5	5	"	Light Brown	"	Liland
	13 Trond Johansen Liland	36	38	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Christiansand	Superior, Wis	Self		$10	Yes	14 Yes	Michigan	Friend Mr. Jamison Superior, Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Brown	grey	Black
	14 Thomas Barnes	59	"	"	Draymen	"	"	Great Britain England	English	England	Northampton	Battle Creek Mich	"		$39	No			Same town W. G. Walton 94 East Main St. Battle Creek Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Grey	"	Bar
	15 Mary A.	59	"	F	"	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Husband	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	Brown	"
	16 John	14	"	M	S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father	"	"			Brother-in-law	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Light Hair	Grey	Mar
	17 Eleanor E. Walton	34	Jan 6th	F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Husband	"	No			Husband W. G. Walton 94 East Main St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Brown	Brown	Bar
	18 Ethel A.	10	"	"	S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father	"	"			Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	"	"	"
	19 Richard	4	"	M	S	Child	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"
	20 Annie	4	"	F	S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"
	21 John Collier	31	"	M	M	Miner Coal	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Bolton, Eng Heathcroughton	Roslyn Wash	Self	$50	Yes			Brother-in-law R. Hart Roslyn Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	Light Brown	Gray	T. Tabor on left arm
	22 Martha Hart	29	"	F	"	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$10	"			Husband Roslyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	Dark	Blue	None
	23 Alice	5	"	"	S	Child	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	Mother	"	"			Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"
	24 Samuel	37	"	M	M	Miner Coal	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	Self	$80	"			Brother: Wm. R. Hart Roslyn Washington	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Fair	Dark	Brown	
	25 Alice A.	35	"	F	"	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Husband	"	"			Brother-in-law	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Brown	gray	
	26 Edwin	11	"	M	S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father	"	"			Uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	5	"	"	Hazel	
	27 Elizabeth	9	"	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	Fair	"	Brown	
	28 Gunhild Stensaas	20	"	"	S	Servant	"	"	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Gjesaa Finl.	Mapleton N.D.	Cousin	$					Cousin L. Engeberg Gunderson Mapleton N.D.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair	Brown	Hazel	
	29 Anna J. Gunderson	16	"	"	S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Norsland Hatton	"	Sister	$					Sister	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Light Brown	Blue	
	30 Gunder	No 21	4	M	"	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	Brown	Brown	

NOT USED NOT USED NOT USED

29/1

Fred H. Arndt, Insp. 3/6/07
Jacob D. Detweiler Asst. Asst. Prin. Insp.

ARRIVALS 30 29 30
MISSING W.B. CERTIFICATES 1
30 30 30

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found inside sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. "VIRGINIAN" sailing from [illegible], 190 Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 6 MAY 1907, 190

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

35

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15			16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.						
No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and upwards, and how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket through to final destination. (To be answered by "Yes" or "No.")	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Theodor Carlsen	24		M	S	Stock Clerk Lab	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Christiania	Chicago, Ill	Yes	Self	$ 11-	No		No address	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Brown		Aalesund Norway
2	Frederick Bakelin	20				farm laborer			Sweden		Sweden	Boxholm	Tacoma, Wash			$ 10			Mother A. Olson Care S. Tacoma, Wash							5	7			Blue		Sweden
3	Jakob Johansson	24				farm laborer						Smolendene				$ 10			Friend							5	9					Sweden
4	Charl Theodorsen	22				Machinist			Norway		Norway	Stockholm	Chicago, Ill			$ 11-			Sister Josefine Hansen Deaconess Hospital Chicago Ill							5	7					Stockholm Smolendene Norway
5	Thea Olsen	27	7			Servant			Norway		Norway	Gier				$ 10-			Uncle C. Jensen Chicago, Ill 579 W. California Ave							5	4		Brown	Brown		Gier Norway
6	Alf Hafnor	21		M		Baker Barber						Kongsberg	Duluth Minn			$ 13			Brother I. Hofnek Pioneer P.O. Minn							5	4	10		Grey		Drammen, Norway
7	Anders Persson	40				Carpenter			Sweden		U. S. A. Sweden	Duluth, Minn Lidvara	Duluth	Yes		$ 25	Yes	1896 15 yrs Duluth, Minn	Returning Home 2826 W. Duncan St. Duluth, Minn.							5	6	9		Blue		Hogsand Sweden
8	Osmund P. Liland	58		M		Laborer			Norway		Norway	Christiansand Norway	Tacoma, Wash		Steamship	$ 20-	No		Son in law Tacoma Wash Oscar Liland							5	7		Grey	Blue		Liland, Norway
9	Anna Simnes	21	5	F	S	Servant						Sogndam			Self	$ 10			Relative A. P. Simnes Uncle Regina, Sask.							5	5		Brown	Blue		Simnes, Norway
10	Ola Isaackson Lund Liland	29	4	M	M	Lab			U.S.A.	U.S. Circuit Court, Frankfort	Liland	Benzie County	Mich	Sept 25, 1906		$ 12-	No	11 Yrs Michigan	A friend Tacoma Wash							5	6					Lund
11	Tobias Torkelsen Stensland	17		S		Laborer			Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Christiansand Stensland	Seward Co	Yes	Brother	$ 10-	No		Brother O. Stensland Seward Iowa							5	8	5		Fair	Blue	Stensland, Norway
12	Peder O. Liland with brother	18				Laborer						Christiansand Lolland	Tacoma, Wash		brother-in-law	$ 16			Sister Inga Liland Tacoma Wash							5	5		Light Brown	Blue		Liland, Norway
13	Trond Johansen Liland	36 38		M		Laborer						Christiansand	Superior, Wis		Self	$ 10 $ 39	Yes	11 Yrs Frankfort Michigan	Cousin M. Jacobsen Superior, Wis							5	7		Brown	Grey		Elliker, Norway
14	Thomas Barnes	59				Drayman			Great Britain England	English	England	Northampton Eng	Battle Creek Mich				No		Brother-in-law W. G. Wallon 94 East Main St. Battle Creek Mich							5	8	6		Grey		Bagbrook, Eng
15	Mary A.	wife	59	F		Wife									Husband											4	11			Brown		
16	John	son	14	M	S	Child									Father											5	2		Light Brown	Grey		Northampton Eng
17	Eleanor E. Wallon with Thos	dau	34	F	M	Wife									Husband		No		Husband W. G. Wallon 94 East Main St.							5	4		Brown	Brown		Bagbrook, Eng
18	Ethel A.	dau	10	F	S	Child									Father				Father							4	7					
19	Richard	son	4	M	S	Child																									
20	Annie	dau	4	F	S	Child																									
21	John Collier		31	M	M	Miner Coal	Yes	Yes				Bolton Eng	Roslyn Wash		Self	$ 50-	Yes		Relative Cousin R. Hart Roslyn Wash							5	6½		Light Brown	Grey	J. Tobin on left arm	Bolton Eng
22	Martha Hart		29	F		Wife										$ 10-			Husband Roslyn							4	10		Light Brown	Blue	None	Bury
23	Alice	dau	5	F	S	Child									Mother				Father													Wadsworth Eng
24	Samuel		37	M	M	Miner Coal	Yes	Yes							Self	$ 80-			Brother: Wm. R. Hart Roslyn Wash							5	2		Fair	Dark	Burn	
25	Alice A.	wife	35	F		Wife									Husband				Cousin Lawt							4	9		Brown	Grey		
26	Edwin	son	11	M	S	Child									Father				Uncle							4	5			Hazel		
27	Elizabeth	dau	9	F																									Fair		Brown		
28	Gunhild Stensaas Carlson	20		F	S	Servant			Norway	Scandinav	Norway	Gjesas Sogn	Mapleton N.D.		Cousin	$ 5-			Cousin L. Ingeborg Gunderson Mapleton N. D.							5	3	Fair	Dark	Brown		Dokland Eidsvold Norway
29	Anna J. Gunderson	16		F	S	domestic						Hersland Hedmark			Sister	$ 5-			Sister							5	4		Light Fair	Blue		Thorsland
30	Gunder	bro	21	M		Laborer										$ 8-										5	11		Brown Dark	Brown		

NOT USED NOT USED NOT USED

29/1

Fred W. Trudt, Insp. 5/6/07
Josh D. Titsworth, Asst. (Steerage)

EXAMINED 30 29 30
PASSED 30 30 30

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A.F. Lipsett, Master, * of the SS "VIRGINIAN", from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.F. Lipsett
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of March, 1907.

at QUEENSTOWN

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Trumbull, Surgeon of the S.S. "VIRGINIAN" employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Coll. Surg. Physicians, Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Trumbull

Sworn to before me this 6th day of March, 1907.

at QUEENSTOWN

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd. (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

13—1115

Form 500 R
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List G.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. "VIRGINIAN" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 26 APR 1907, 190 Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 6 MAY 1907, 190

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of steerage passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information required under the various headings given by the masters of vessels.

8 — 36

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.					
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Years or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket to final destination, and whether paid for by passenger or by others.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in accordance with contract or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
G.																													
1	Christian C. Barts	39	V	M	M	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	Chicago	Yes	Self	$30	No		Friend H. Pathmis 1113 N. 63rd St. Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	dark brown	Brown	None
2	Johannad. J. (wife)	34	V	F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Husband											5	5½	Fair	Black	Blue	
3	Alida J. H. (dau)	15	V		S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father											5	2	Dark	Black	Brown	
4	Nikolaiuna G. (dau)	13	V				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"														black	blue	
5	Huberbus C. (son)	10	V	M	C		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"														black	blue	
6	Christianus L. (son)	8	V				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"																
7	Johannah S. (dau)	5	V	F			No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"																
8	Gusberbus W. (son)	3	V	M			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"															grey	
9	Josavins C. van Overbeck	26	V		M	Tailor	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	Self	$36			Brother in Law N. Pathmis 1113 N. 63rd St. Chicago						✓	5	5½	Fair	Brown	Blue	
10	Barbara (wife)	26	V	F		wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Husband											5	5	"	Fair	Blue	
11	J. J. Johannes (son)	1 yr 8 mo	V	M	S	Infant	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father																
12	Alfred Johansson	20	V	M	S	Lab farm	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandin.	Sweden	Skirkekar	Murdock Minn	"	Self	$30			Friend C. J. Mass Murdock Minn							5	9	"	brown	Blue	
13	Hilding Sanesson 1931	29	V			baker	"	"	"	"	"	Malmö	Rockford Ill	"	"	$40			Cousin E. Palmgreen 929 boro Rockford Ill							5	7	"	"	Grey	
14	Carl A. Heelstrom	18	V			farm lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Fjerlield	Minneapolis Minn	"	"	$25			Friend R. J. Green 810 Stanley Ave St. Minneapolis							5	8	"	Dark	Blue	
15 with 22	Marius Jorgensen	23	V	F		Servt.	"	"	Denmark	"	Denmark	Sakl	Kilbourne City Wis	"	"	$30			Friend Niels Boyle Kilbourne City Wis							5			Brown	Brown	
16	Sigre L. Carlsson	18	V			Servant forge	"	"	Sweden	"	Sweden	Kuprig	Minneapolis Minn	"	Friend	$10			Cousin C. Lundgren 4125 Nicollet Ave Minneapolis							5			Auburn	Blue	
17	Carl A. Goodman	19	V	M	S	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Ursult	"	"	father	$18			father P. J. Goodman 4010 Bryant Ave							5	11	"	brown		
18	Joseph 11093 7491 (bro)	15	V			labor farm	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	$10			sister Miss Sophie Cooperzen							4	10	"	"		Scar on both knees
19	Thomas C. Wang	19	V			blacksmith	"	"	Germany Denmark	"	Germany Denmark	Broberg	Balaton Minn	"	Sister	$7			Brother Thomas Wang R. F. D. 4 Box Balaton							5 10	1	"	Brown	brown	None
20	Marius Christiansen	19	V			farm lab.	"	"	Denmark	"	Denmark	Jutland	Cumberland Wis	"	Uncle	$5			Uncle Hans Holm Route 2 Box 21 Cumberland Wisconsin							5	4	Ruddy	Dk Brown	Brown	
21	Elise C. Olsen	19	V	F		Servt.	"	"	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Rugby N. D.	"	Brother	$10			Brother O. Olsen Rugby N. D.							5	3	fair	"	Blue	
22	Niels Boyle	21	V	M		farm lab	"	"	Denmark	"	Denmark	Sakl	Kilbourne City Wis	"	Brother	$30			Brother O. Boyle Kilbourne City							5	4½	"	Dk Brown	Grey	
23	Christen Anderson	18	V			laborer	"	"	Sweden	"	Sweden	Dungbo	Minneapolis Minn	"	brother	$10			J. P. Jensgaard 3321 1st Ave S. Minneapolis							5	7	"	brown	Blue	
24	Caroline Svenson	17	V	F		Servt.	"	"	"	"	"	Nitja	Maynard Minn	"	Uncle	$10			Uncle S. W. Nelson Maynard Minn							5	5	"	Dark	"	
25	Johan Johnson C13-6-29 1906	18	V	M		Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Blaking	Hanley Falls Minn	"	Father Ireland	$10			Friend D. J. Elvidge Hanley Falls Minn Rd. Box 68							5	7	"	"	Grey	
REPORTED May 1907	Lars Stgold	46		M		farm lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Rinkabi	Balaton Minn	"	Self	$15			Son Nils Stgold Box 66 Balaton Minn					Trachoma		5	7	"	"	"	D.C.D.
27	Elna Sharp	27	V	F	S	Servt.	"	"	"	"	"	Vekfa	Minneapolis Minn	"	Brother	$10			Brother C. Bastahomo 311 Harmon Ave Minneapolis					good		5	4	Ruddy	Dk Brown	Blue	
28	Martha Hyllistad	18				servant	"	"	Norway	"	Norway	Hyllistad	"	"	"	$10			Cousin Hyllistad 605 17 Ave Minneapolis							5	2	fair	Auburn		
29	Mathias R. Forde	18	V	M		farm Lab	"	"	Norway	"	"	Nordford	Minneapolis Minn	"	Uncle	$40			Uncle Ole Olson Clinton Minn							5	8	fair	Brown	Blue	
30	Iver M. Dahl	17	4	V		farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stoughton Wis	"	father Self	$7			Brother A. Knutsen in L. Stoughton Wis							5	5½	fair	Brown		

30

NOT USED
NOT USED

30 30 30

May 6, 07

William Dreiter, Inspector

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
(† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. Lists of races will be found on page 3 of this sheet.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List C.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. "VIRGINIAN" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 30 APR 1907, 190 Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 6 MAY 1907, 190

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

36

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.						
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year, or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Christian L. Barts	39	V	M	M	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	Chicago	Yes	Self	$88	No		Friend H. Fabricius 1113 W. 63rd St. Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	dark brown	Brown	Moved	Hoogkerk Groningen Holland
2	Johanna J. (wife)	25	V	F	W	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Husband	"	"									5	2 4	Fair	Blond	Blue	"	Rotterdam
3	Alida J. H. (dau)	15	V	"	S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father	"	"									5	2	Dark	Black	Brown	"	"
4	Nikkalaina G. (dau)	13	V	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"												Black	Blue	"	"
5	Huberdus C. (son)	10	V	M	C	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"														"	"
6	Christianus L. (son)	8	V	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"														"	"
7	Johannah S. (dau)	5	V	F	"	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"														"	"
8	Gusberdus W. (son)	3	V	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"														"	"
9	Josavius C. van Overbeek	26	V	"	M	Tailor	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	Yes	Self	$25	No		Bro. in Law H. Fabricius 1113 W. 63rd St. Chicago	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Gray	"	Tilburg
10	Barbara (wife)	26	V	F	"	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Husband	"	"									5	4	"	Fair	Blue	"	Sterkogen
11	J. J. Johannes (son)	1	V	M	S	Infant	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father	"	"														"	Rotterdam
12	Alfred Johansson	20	V	M	S	Lab farm	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandin	Sweden	Kirkstad	Minneapolis Minn	"	Self	$20	No		Friend C. J. Mass	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	9	"	Light brown	Blue	"	Torbo Kirkstad Sweden
13	Hilding Svensson	19	V	"	"	Worker	"	"	"	"	"	Malmö	Rockford Ill	"	"	$12	"		Cousin C. Palmgren 929-boom Rockford Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Gray	"	Malmö "
14	Carl A. Nealstrom	18	V	"	"	Farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	Fjerlhild	Minneapolis Minn	"	"	$10	"		Friend A. J. Green 810 Hospital Ave St. Minneapolis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Dark	Blue	"	(Sweden) Fjerlhild
15	Marius Jorgensen	23	V	F	"	Servt	"	"	Denmark	"	Denmark	Sakl	Kilbourne City Wis	"	"	$10	"		Friend Niels Boyle Kilbourne City Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	Blonde	Brown	"	Gunder Aaberg Sakl Denmark
16	Sigre L. Carlson	18	V	"	"	Servant	"	"	Sweden	"	Sweden	Krupsy	Minneapolis Minn	"	Cousin	$10	"		Cousin O. Lundgren 1425 Washington Ave Minneapolis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Auburn	Blue	"	Sweden (Krupsy)
17	Carl H. Goodman	19	V	M	S	Farm Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Ursult	"	"	Father	$12	"		Father P. J. Goodman 4010 Bryant Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	Brown	"	"	Ursult Sweden
18	Joseph 11045 7491 (bro)	15	V	"	"	Farm labor	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$10	"		" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	Light brown	"	Scar on right temple	"
19	Thomas C. Krang	19	V	"	"	Blacksmith	"	"	Germany Denmark	"	Germany Denmark	Broberg	Balaton Minn	"	Brother	$7	"		Brother Thomas Krang R. F. D. 4 Balaton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Brown	Brown	"	Sall Broberg Germany
20	Marius Christiansen	19	V	"	"	Farm lab	"	"	Denmark	"	Denmark	Jutland	Cumberland Wis	"	Uncle	$8	"		Uncle Hans Hedins Route 2 Box 31 Cumberland Wisconsin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Ruddy	Brown	Brown	"	Nesselbark By Denmark
21	Elise C. Olson	29	V	F	"	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Rugby N.D.	"	Brother	$10	"		Brother A. Boyle Rugby N.D.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	Light	Blue	"	Sall Christiansand Denmark
22	Niels Bogh	24	V	M	"	Farm Lab	"	"	Denmark	"	Denmark	Sakl	Kilbourne City Wis	"	Brother	$15	Yes	Kilbourne City Wis	Brother A. Boyle Kilbourne City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4 1/2	"	Light brown	Grey	"	Sakl Denmark
23	Christin Anderson	18	V	"	"	Laborer	"	"	Sweden	"	Sweden	Dangsbo	Minneapolis Minn	"	Brother-in-l.	$10	"		J. J. Youngquist 3321 3rd Ave So Minneapolis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Light brown	Blue	"	Sodra Landgo Sweden
24	Caroline Svenson CA3-6-29 3945	17	V	F	"	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	Notja	Maynard Minn	"	Uncle	$10	"		Uncle S. P. Nelson Maynard Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Light brown	Blue	"	Notja Vemeborgshem Blekking Sweden
25	Johan Johnson May 4 1907	18	V	M	"	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Blekking	Hanley Falls Minn	"	Father	$10	"		Friend D. J. Elvidge Hanley Falls Minn Box 88	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Light brown	Grey	"	Fatt Rinkaby Sweden Denmark
26	Lars StGold REJECTED	48	I	M	M	Farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	Rinkaby	Balaton Minn	"	Self	$15	"		Son Nils Stgold Balaton Box bd Minn	"	"	"	"	Tuberculosis	"	5	5	"	Bald	Blue	"	Bragn Wester Kvarnberg
27	Elna Sharp	27	V	F	S	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	Wakfa	Minneapolis Minn	"	Brother	$70	"		Brother C. Backstrom 311 Rivers Ave Minneapolis Brown Hyllestad	"	"	"	"	good	"	5	4	Ruddy	Light brown	Blue	"	Sakl Hyllestad Norway
28	Martha Hyllestad	18	I	"	"	servant	"	"	Norway	"	Norway	Hyllestad	"	"	"	$10	"		607 17th Ave Minneapolis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	2	fair	Auburn	"	"
29	Mathias R. Forde	18	V	M	"	Farm Lab	"	"	Norway	"	"	Nordfjord	Minneapolis Minn	"	Uncle	$40	"		Uncle H. Stone Clinton Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	8	fair	Brown	Blue	"	Nordfjord Norway
30	Iver M. Dahl	17	4	V	"	Farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stoughton Wis	"	Self	$7	"		Brother A. Kvalheim Stoughton Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	5/16	fair	brown	"	"
	NOT USED																														
	NOT USED																														

30 / 30

Elmer Heard Insp. May 6, 07

William Winter, Inspector

D.C.D.

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on page 3 of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. A. Pipard Master, * of the S.S. "VIRGINIAN" from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. A. Pipard
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of May, 1904.

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Grumbull, Surgeon of the S.S. "VIRGINIAN" employed by Owners Keep, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Coll. Surg. & Physicians, Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Grumbull.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of May, 1904.

at QUEBEC

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

18—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANI
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manif
sengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indi
headings given by the masters of vessels.

9

37

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. "Virginian" sailing from Liverpool, 26th April, 1907 Arriving at Port of Quebec, -6 MAY 1907, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	13	14
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?
1	Elias Koalheim	22	M	M	Painter	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Randeberg	Stoughton Wis	Yes	Self	8.00
2	Andrew Koalheim	24		S	painter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stoughton Wis	"	"	15.00
3	Jacob P Mytre	20		S	Fisherman	"	"	"	"	"	Edlund	Stoughton Wis	"	"	15.00
4	John C Rekdal	22		"	Carpenter Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Bostrus	Madison Minn	"	"	14.00
5	Ole Lillearsett	20		"	Fisherman	"	"	"	"	"	Borgerud	Hudson Wis	"	"	15.00
6	Ingvald Th Gamlem	25		"	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Gamlem	Minneapolis Minn	"	self	15.00
M&C 7	Peder Mass	26		"	"	"	"	U S Citizen	"	"	"	Madison Wis	"	Self	Yes
11-6-07 7-5-08 8	Knud B Skodje	21		"	Carpenter	"	"	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Skodje	Virginia Minn	"	"	8.30
9	Trygve Vaagene	22		"	Baker	"	"	"	"	"	Aglesjet	Minneapolis Minn	"	"	7.50
10	Nels D Larsen	20		"	Laborer	"	"	Denmark	"	Denmark	Hedrade	Chicago Ill	"	"	33.00
ADMITTED	Jorgen L Pettersen	24		"	Baker	"	"	"	"	"	Halpak	"	"	"	35.00
12	Peter J Lyngholm	20		"	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Jarve	Omaha Neb	"	"	8.00
13	Frans Anderson	22		"	Laborer	"	"	Sweden	"	Sweden	Malmö	Neumann Grove Neb	"	"	15.00
Going to Logan Idaho 14	W H Ayling			"	"	"	"	England	E	England		Buried City	"	"	
	R E "			"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	
16	Miss Ethel H Dobson	(Woman going to Walkerville Ont Canada Only)										Salt Lake City	"	"	
17	Richard Dobson	17		M	Bell Boy	yes	yes	Britain	English	England	Leeds	Salt Lake City	"	Uncle E Nunnerley	5.00
18															
19	Albert E Hanson Cpa 11-1-07 3 2 08 8 2 2 08	30	M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinav	Sweden	Gamlestopp	Bronson Minn	No	Uncle	10.00
20	Walter Sargent	36		M	Guard	"	"	England	English	England	Sheffield	Headrick Wis	"	Self	3.55
21	Fannie " wife	36		F	Wife									Husband	
22	Jeffrey " son	11		M	Child									Father	
23	Norman " "	7													
24	Claudine " "	2													
ADMITTED	Albert M Rasmussen	19		M	Laborer	yes	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Nehalma	Suffolk Va	No	Self	16.00
26	NOT USED	NOT USED													
27	NOT USED	NOT USED													
28	NOT USED	NOT USED													
29	NOT USED	NOT USED													
30	NOT USED	NOT USED													
	NOT USED	NOT USED													

15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.					
Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person physically capable and mentally competent to take care of himself or herself without becoming a public charge.	Whether suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
No		Stoughton Wis	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
"		Friend Mr L Bergesen Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	Brown	Black	"
"		Friend A Koalheim	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Fair	"	"
"		Friend Peter Rose Stoughton Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	Brown	Brown	"
"		Madison Pharm Brother J Lillearsett	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Brown	"	"
"		Uncle A Thompson Hudson Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Brown	"	"
"		Laurel School Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	"	"	"
Yes	Minnesota	Citizenship papers filed Dept State 1906 Mother Friend	"	"	"	"	Good	None	5	6	"	"	"	"
"		Virginia Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Brown	"	"
"		Friend Sim Hansen	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Brown	Brown	"
"		Friend Mrs Larsen Suburban	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Brown	Blue	"
"		Friend Christian Pettersen Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Brown	Blue	"
"		Friend 760 No Paulina Ave Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	Blue in right Eye	5	8	"	Brown	Blue	"
"		Brother C J Nelson 508 S C 7th Omaha Neb	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Brown	Gray	"
"		Brother L A Anderson Box 396 Neumann Grove Neb	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
		Uncle Ernest Ainsworth Retail General Clothing Salt Lake City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Red	Gray	Wart
		Uncle A Johnson Brother-in-law John Sargent 700 Grand Ave Walla Walla Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Brown	Blue	Scar
			"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8½	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
			"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	"	"	"
		Cousin A C Larson Suffolk Va	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Light Brown	Blue	Scar

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back

Form 500.B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED ON THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List A.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

37

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. "Virginian" sailing from Liverpool 26th April 1907 Arriving at Port of Quebec, 6 MAY 1907, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?
1	Elias Roalheim	22	11	M	M	Painter	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Nordre Land Randeberg	Stoughton Wis	Yes	Self	$ 85 00
2	Andrew Roalheim	24	10	"	"	painter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stoughton Wis	"	"	15 00
3	Jacob P Myhre	20	6	"	S	Fisherman	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stoughton Wis	"	"	13 00
4	John C Rekdal	22	✓	"	"	Carpenter Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Odelund Destrues	Madison Minn	"	"	16 00
5	Ole Lillaasett	20	✓	"	"	Fisherman	"	"	"	"	"	Borgerud	Hudson Wis	"	"	15 00
6	Ingvald Th Gamlun	25	✓	"	"	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Gamlun	Minneapolis Minn	self	Self	15 00
7	Peder Mass	26	✓	"	"	"	"	"	U S Citizen	"	"	"	Madison Ill	"	Self	Yes
8	Knud B. Skodje	21	✓	"	"	Carpenter	"	"	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Skodje	Virginia Minn	"	"	30 00
9	Trygve Vaagene	22	✓	"	"	Baker	"	"	"	"	"	Aglarjut Kristiansund	Minneapolis Minn	"	"	75 00
10	Nels L. Larsen	20	✓	"	"	Laborer	"	"	Denmark	"	Denmark	Kolstrup	Chicago Ill	"	"	33 00
11	Jorgen L Petersen	24	✓	"	"	Baker	"	"	"	"	"	Halpak	"	"	"	35 00
12	Peter S Lyngholm	20	✓	"	"	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Jasre ormoen	Omaha Neb	"	"	50 00
13	Frans Anderson	22	✓	"	"	Laborer	"	"	Sweden	"	Sweden	Malmo	Neumanns Grove Nelson Co Neb	"	"	15 00
	W. H. Ayling			"	"	"	"	"	Gt Britain England &	"	England		Rapid City	"	"	
	R. E. "			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	
16	Richard Dobson	17	✓	M	S	Brick Layer	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Leeds	Salt Lake City	"	Uncle C. Heinworth	$ 10 00
17	Albert Hanson	30	✓	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Gamlestaff	Bronson Minn	No	Self	10 00
18	Walter Sargent	36	✓	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Gt Britain England	English	England	Sheffield	Madison Wis	No	Self	$ 53
19	Fannie "	wife	36	✓	F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend	
20	Jeffrey "	Son	11	✓	M	S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father	
21	Norman "	"	7	✓	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
22	Theodore "	"	2	✓	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
23	Albert M. Rasmussen	19	✓	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Arhalsa	Suffolk Va	No	Self	16 00
24	NOT USED															
25	NOT USED															
26	NOT USED															
27	NOT USED															
28	NOT USED															
29	NOT USED															
30	NOT USED															

15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— When? Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.							
1902 Stoughton	Returning to Stoughton													
1905 Stoughton	Wife Mrs. M. Ferguson Wis	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Nordfjord Norway
" Stoughton	Do													
" Stoughton	Friend Mr. M. Ferguson	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	"	Black	"	"	"
—	Friend A. Roalheim Stoughton Wis	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	"	Fair	"	"	Vaalands Aafjemd Norway
—	Friend Peter Rekdal Stoughton Wis	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	"	Brown	"	"	Borgerud
—	Brother L. Lillaasett Madison Wis	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7½	"	Black	"	"	Norway
—	Uncle A. Thompson Laurel School Minn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	"	Brown	"	"	Stine Aafjemd Norway
1907 Minnesota	Citizen Papers Duly Dept Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	"	"	"	Skodje
—	Friend K. Sorte Virginia Minn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	"	"	"	"	"
—	No Friend Minn Minn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	"	Brown	"	"	Aalesund Norway
—	315 Fremont Ave Minneapolis Minn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	"	Brown	Brown	"	Kildebonden Denmark
—	Brother Gulbrand Lundeen 960 No. Talman Ave Chicago Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	"	Brown	Blue	"	Hvorslev Denmark
—	Friend Christian Carlsen 960 No. Talman Ave Chicago Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Blue in right eye	5	8	"	Brown	Blue	"	Halpak Denmark
—	Brother P. Madsen 508 S. 18 St Omaha Neb	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6½	"	Brown	Gray	"	Ngoelose Fabro Denmark
—	Brother L. P. Anderson Box 396 Neumans Grove Neb	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	"	"	"	"	Malmo Sweden
	Uncle Ernest Ainsworth Salt Lake City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	Fair	Red	Gray	Wart	Leeds England
	Olof A. Johnson Bronson Minn Father John Sargent 700 Grant Ave Madison Wis	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	"	Brown	Blue	Scar	
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Dark	Black	"	Scar on Right Hip	Home England
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	4	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	Yorkshire Eng
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	4	7	✓	✓	✓	"	"
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						"	"
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						"	"
	Uncle A. E. Larson Suffolk Va	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Fair	Light Brown	Blue	Mole	Arhalsa Denmark

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. H. Lipsett, Master, * of the S.S. "VIRGINIAN", from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Lipsett
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of May, 1904.

at

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Trumbull, Surgeon of the S.S. "VIRGINIAN" employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Coll. Surg. of Physicians, Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Trumbull.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of May, 1904.

at

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish des[cent]

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these People speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year, period (of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 28.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

10

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., 190 Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 6 MAY 1907, 190

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of steerage passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information required under the various headings given by the masters of vessels.

38

1	2	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Age. Mos.	5 Sex. Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	7 Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	11 Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	15 If Yes— Year, or period of years.	15 If Yes— Where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Whether a Polygamist.	18 Whether an Anarchist.	19	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
J.																														
1	Simon Latvala	21	M	S	Lab	Yes	Yes	Russo Finland	Finnish	Finland	Paupa Nova Hangö	Wakefield Mich	Yes	Brother	50-00	No	-	-	Brother E Latvala Box 57 Wakefield Mich	Un	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	light Blue	Blue Gray	None
2	Tanele "(bro)	18	V	-	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	10	"	-	-	Brother do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	
3	Ricart Kaharasko	19	V	-	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Hiinivaa	Negaunee Mich		Father Cousin	10	"	-	-	Cousin M Pajala Box 376 Negaunee Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	Blue	
4	Alex Kaukkari	27	V	"	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Lappajarvi	Maple Wis. to Baltimore Md		Brother	12-	"	-	-	Brother K Kaukkala Wisconsin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	hazel	
5	Frang P. Tapii	28	V	"	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Ivonie Salami	Calumet Mich		Cousin	12 9	"	-	-	Cousin M Tara Calumet Dpt 141 Mohawk Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Blue	
6	Isak Maaninen	21	V	"	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Ivonie Salomi	"	"	Brother	13-	"	-	-	Brother A Maaninen Hancock Houghton Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	
7	Oscar Moilanen	27	V	"	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bro in Law	14-	"	-	-	Bro in Law do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	"	"	
8	Thomas Walimaki	20	V	"	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Kuroka	Stephenson Mich		Friend	10	"	-	-	Friend J Pirtu 611 Dunean St Stephenson Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	brown	Blue	
9	John Ulkuinen	28	V	M	Laborer						Juski	Virginia Minn		"	10	"	-	-	Friend Antti Kuna Box 178 Hale or Anti Kaimi Virginia Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	hazel	
10	Evert Wallitto	25		S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Sakvilon	Sparta "		Brother	11-	"	-	-	Brother Kalle Wallitola Box 37 Sparta Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5 6	pallid	"	Blue	
11	Aug Kainulainen	35	V	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Pavola	Mc Kinley Minn		"	4- 10	"	-	-	Brother K Kaukonen Box 73 Mc Kinley Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	"	Blue	
12	Hjalmar Wallen	27	V	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Trevaisa	Ely Minn		"	10	"	-	-	Brother K Wallen Box 37 Wanta Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	Blue	
13	Otto Kauppinen	20	V	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Banén	Negaunee Mich		Friend	14	"	-	-	Friend T Eskelinen Box 151 Negaunee Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	
14	Jani Ungari	35	V	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	U S S	Nyik. Bossenas	Bessemer "		"	6	Yes	1903 1907	Summer Winter	Friend A Kuusa Box 18 Bessemer Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5 6	"	"	"	
15	John E Honkala	26	V	"	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Finland	Alair	Tower Minn		"	10	No	-	-	Friend W Sakvanna Box 1691 Tower Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	
16	Adam Juvenlammi	20	V	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Ikari	Elegant Minn		"	10	"	-	-	Friend V Kivinen 214-10th St Elegant Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	
U.S.C. 17	Isaac Kallia	29	V	U S Citizens		Certificate	April 25, 1904	"Grant Co."	Houghton "Mich		Houghton Mich			Brother	50	Yes	9½	Mich	Brother W Kallio Box 232 Houghton Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	
18	Henry Vastinsola	20	V	ne	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Russo Finnland	Finnish	Finland	Alavoven	Chisholm Minn		Friend	No	4- 10	No	Friend H Niemisto Box 367 Chisholm Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	
19	Johan Wirtanen	23	V	-	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Kelja	Sparta "		"	10	"	-	-	Friend T Kaukinen Box 193 Sparta Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5 7½	"	brown	Blue	
20	Alexandr Halonen	19	V	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Kemijarvi	Hancock Mich		Brothers	10	"	-	-	Brother J Kalonen Box 54 Franklin Mine Houghton Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	
21	Jacob Moilanen	28	V	-	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Ruolahka	Houghton "		Friend	10	"	-	-	Friend H Kivimaki Box 1044 Franklin Mine Houghton Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½ 3	"	Light	Blue	
22	Alfred Heikkinen	24	V	-	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Je	"	"	"	10 17- 10	"	-	-	Uncle H Rattila Box 184 Friend E Kaukinen Box 1029 Houghton Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	Blue	
23	Anna Vahtanen	20	V	F	Dom	"	"	"	"	"	Kajanen	Calumet "		Uncle	14	"	-	-	Brother A Tuntinen 219 Birch St Superior Wis.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Lt brown	
24	Kaisa Juntunen	19	V	-	domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Ruolahka	Superior Wis		Brother	18	"	-	-	Brother do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	brown	brown	
25	Hanna Juntunen	17	V	-	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	
26	Anna Ahonen	21	V	-	domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Pihajoella	Duncan Mich		Cousin	10	"	-	-	Cousin L Nurmen Box 22 Denver Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	Blue	
27	NOT USED																													
28	NOT USED																													
29	NOT USED																													
30	NOT USED																													
	NOT USED																													

25/1

Envd Clerk Dreap
May 6, 1907
William Fichler Interpreter

F.H. Arndt, Insp. 5-5-07 (17

Except No. 17

EXAMINED 26 ALIENS 26 DETAINED 26
BOARDED U.S. CITIZENS DEPARTED
26 26 26

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. [illegible] sailing from LIVERPOOL, [illegible], 190 Arriving at Port of QUEBEC -6 MAY 1907, 190

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

38 11

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15			16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.						PLACE OF BIRTH.
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town. If within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	
1	Simon Lehvala	21		M	S	Lab	Yes	Yes	Russo Finland	Finnish	Finland	Pyyppi Mork. Orango	Wakefield Mich	Yes	Brother	$10	No	-	-	Brother E. Lehvala Box 57 Wakefield Mich	Un	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1 2	Fair	Light Dark	Blue Gray	None	Oulaus (Finland) Tervamäki
2	Tanel "(bro)	18				Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	10	"	-	-	Brother do do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	4		✓	✓	✓		(Vasa)
3	Ricart Maharastic	19				Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Hiiwingo	Negaunee Mich	Cousin		10	"	-	-	Cousin M Pajala Box 276 Negaunee Mich	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	✓	Iwan	Blue	✓	Hiiwingo Kaukkari
4	Alex Kaukkari	27				Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Lappajarvi	Maple Wis.	Brother		12	"	-	-	Brother K. Kaukkala Maple Wisconsin	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	Hazel	✓	
5	Franz P. Tapii	28				Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Suone Salani	Calumet Mich	Cousin		9 / 10	"	-	-	Cousin M Tapa Calumet	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7 6	✓	✓	Blue	✓	Oulun Suone Salani
6	Isak Manninen	21				Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Suone Salani	" "	✓	Brother	13 — 40	"	-	-	Box 141 Melvark Mich Brother O. Manninen Kearsarge Houghton Mich	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7 6	✓	✓	✓	✓	Suone Salani
7	Oscar Moilanen	27				Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	✓	Bro in Law	14 — 40	"	-	-	Bro in Law do do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5 6½	dark	✓	✓	✓	
8	Tuomas Kalsinaho	20				Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Kurikka	Stephenson Mich	✓	Friend	10	"	-	-	Friend J. Pirk 511 Dennon St Stephenson Mich	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	fair	Iwan	Blue	✓	Vasa Kurikka
9	John Ulkkainen	28			M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Jyski	Virginia Minn		"	10	"	-	-	Friend Carl Koma Box 178 Hibbing Minn	✓	✓	✓	Kainu	✓	✓	5	7 6½	✓	Iwan	Hazel	✓	Seinjoen Jyski
10	Evert Wallisto	25			S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Sakrilon	Sparta "		Brother	11 — 40	"	-	-	Brother K. Wallen Box 37 Virginia Minn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5 6	pallid	✓	Blue	✓	Tohm Sakrilan
11	Aug Kaunlanen	35			M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Parola	McKinley Minn		"	40	"	-	-	Brother K. Wallen Box 37 McKinley Minn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	fair	✓	Blue	✓	Oulu (Finland) Kijuvesi
12	Hialmar Wallen	27			S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Parvaisa	Ely Minn		"	11	"	-	-	Friend T. Eskolinen Box 151 Winton Minn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	Iwan	Blue	✓	Hauki Hammill
13	Otto Kauppinen	20			S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Jarvin	Negaunee Mich	Friend		14	"	1903 1907	Brooklyn Mich	Friend A. Lehvala Box 18 Negaunee Mich	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9½	✓	✓	✓	✓	Konpa Vasa Hirlainen
14	Jani Ungari	35			M	Miner	"	"	"	"	Russ. Finland	Pyyppi Bessemer	Bessemer "	"		6	Yes	7	Mich	Friend W. Sakrainen Box 1591 Bessemer Mich	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5 6	✓	✓	✓	✓	Honkola
15	John E Honkala	26				Laborer	"	"	"	"	Finland	Alair	Tower Minn		"	10	No	-	-	Friend V. Kiviaro 219 10th St Tower Minn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5½	✓	Iwan	✓	✓	(Finland) Tomas Ikari
16	Adam Tavenlammi	20			S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Ikari	Elegant Minn		"	10	"	-	-	Brother W. Kelley Box 232 Elegant Minn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6½	✓	✓	✓	Gray	
C. 17	Isaac Kallia	29			W	U. S. Citizens Certificate April 25, 1904 "Tenant Court" Houghton "Mich							Houghton Mich		Brother	60	Yes	9½	Mich	Houghton Mich	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	✓	✓	Vasa
18	Henry Vastinsola	20			S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Russo Finland	Finnish	Finland	Alair	Chisholm Minn		Friend	40	No	-	-	Friend H. Kiiskinen Box 367 Chisholm Minn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	✓	✓	✓	
19	Tohan Wirtanen	23				Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Kalja	Sparta "		"	10	"	-	-	Friend T. Kokkinen Box 193 Sparta Minn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5 7½	✓	Iwan	Blue	✓	Kale Toom
20	Alexandr Halonen	19			S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Kemijarvi	Harcal Mich		Brother	10	"	-	-	Brother J. Halonen Box 84 Franklin Mine Houghton Mich	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4 7	✓	Iwan	Lt Brown	✓	Oulun Kemijarvi
21	Jacob Moilanen	28				Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Ruokinka	Houghton "	✓	Friend	10	"	-	-	Friend A. Klopola Box 1068 Houghton Mich Franklin Mine Houghton Mich	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2½ 9	✓	light	Blue	✓	Ruolanka (Finl.)
22	Alfred Heikkonen	29				Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Ji "	" "	✓	"	17 — 40	"	-	-	Uncle H. Rattila Box 144 Friend E. Kunnlan Box 1102 Rock Springs Wyo Brother do Jackson 219 Rock Island Mich	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7 6½	✓	Iwan	Blue	✓	Ji Kajasaari
23	Anna Kattanen	20		F		Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Kajaneu	Calumet "	✓	Uncle	14	"	-	-	Uncle H. Rattila Box 144 Lapland Minn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	5 4	✓	✓	Lt Brown	✓	Ruolanka
24	Kaisa Jumtanen	19				Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Ruolanka	Superior Wis		Brother	18 4	"	-	-	Brother A. Tuotinen 219 Birch Yard Superior Wis.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	4	11	✓	Iwan	Brown	✓	Final
25	Hanna (sister) Thomas	11				none	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "			4	"	-	-	Brother do do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	✓	✓	
26	Anna Aleras	32				Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Pirkajoen	Hancock Mich		Cousin	10	"	-	-	Cousin L. Nieminen Box 22 Hancock Mich	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	Iwan	Blue	✓	Pirkajoella
27	NOT USED																														
28	NOT USED																														
29	NOT USED																														
30	NOT USED																														
	NOT USED																														

EXAMINED, 26 ALIENS, 26 ADDITIONAL
PASSED, U.S. CITIZENS, 1 DETAINED
26 26 26

25/1

Envelope dropped May 6, 1907 Except No. 17
William Fischler, Interpreter

F. H. Arndt, Insp. 5-8-07 (17)

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A.H. Tiffin Master* of the S.S. "VIRGINIAN" from LIVERPOOL do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.H. Tiffin
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of May, 1907.

at QUEBEC

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Thomas Sinclair Gunn of the Province of Ontario, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Coll. Surg. Physicians Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

T. Gunn M.D.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of May, 1907.

QUEBEC 6-1907

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

CLASS.	REMITTED	ALIENS.	U. S. C.	TOTAL.
FIRST	—	—	—	—
SECOND	1	6	4	10
THIRD	9	249	6	255
TOTAL	10	255	10	265

ALIENS IN TRANSIT.

	PRIMARY DISPOSITION	ADMITTED	DEBARRED	DEPORTED	DEBARRED & REMAINED IN CANADA
ADMITTED	250	250	—	—	—
HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY	4	3	1	1	—
REMITTANCE	1	1	—	—	—
DETAINED					
TOTAL	255	254	1	1	—

NON-IMMIGRANTS.

In Transit	—
Tourists	—
Residents of United States	2
Total	2

W.

MAY 6 - 1907
VIRGINIAN
QUEBEC, P.Q.

11—1115

	1st	2nd	3rd
On U. S. manifests		11	255
" additional "		0	
		11 + 255 = 266	
Deaths at sea			1
U. S. Citizens		5	1 11
Total number of citizens			255

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

	alien
	Number examined 255
	" missing 0
	255
	Aliens admitted 250
	" detained 2) 1
	2F 1
	255

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, *and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket through).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as "self"; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500 A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the manifest of passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the corresponding headings given by the masters of vessels.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—2118

S. S. Corinthian sailing from Glasgow 20th April, 1907 Arriving at Port of Quebec 6th May, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.				
No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prior or admission, by institution for care and treatment of the insane, or deported by authority of law, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
1	Muir, Elizabeth	36	✓	F	M	Housewife	yes	yes	British Subject	Scotch	Glasgow	Seattle Wash	yes	husband	$1/20.00	no	Husband, 2015½ First Ave Seattle Washington Friend John C. Muir	no	no	no	Good	No	5	4½	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
2	" Marella	11	✓	F	S	At	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	no	Father do do	no	no	no	Good	No			do	do	Brown	None
3	" Mary	9	✓	F	S	At	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	no	do do do	no	no	no	Good	No			do	do	Blue	None
4	" Catherine	7	✓	F	S	At	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	no	do do do	no	no	no	Good	No			do	do	do	None
5	James Scott	28	✓	M	S	Woodturner	yes	yes	do	do	Edinburgh	Tacoma Wash	do	self	$25.00	no	Friend H. Barclay Tacoma Wash 511 East 14th St.	no	no	no	Good	No	5	9¾	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
6	Thomas Barclay	25	✓	M	M	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	$25.00	no	Brother do do do	no	no	no	Good	No	5	8½	Fresh	do	Blue	None
7	James F. Robertson	19	✓	M	S	Clerk	yes	yes	do	do	Perth	Herman Minn	do	do	$48.00	no	Friend P. C. McKenzie Herman, Minn.	no	no	no	Good	do	5	8½	Fresh	Brown	Hazel	None
8	NOT USED																										
9	NOT USED																										
10	NOT USED																Jwalker Barrett Purser										
11	NOT USED																										
12	NOT USED																										
13	NOT USED																										
14	NOT USED																										
15	NOT USED																										
16	NOT USED																										
17	NOT USED																										
18	NOT USED																										
19	NOT USED																										
20	NOT USED																										
21	NOT USED																										
22	NOT USED																										
23	NOT USED																										
24	NOT USED																										
25	NOT USED																										
26	NOT USED																										
27	NOT USED																										
28	NOT USED																										
29	NOT USED																										
30	NOT USED																										
	NOT USED																										
	NOT USED																										

Enrolled Disp May 6, 1907
F. H. Arndt, Asst. Disp. 5-6-07

CHARGED, ALIENS, ADMITTED,
BOARD, U.S. CITIZENS, DETAINED,
7 7 7
— — —
7 7 7

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500 A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

13—8336

S. S. Dorothea sailing from Glasgow 20th April, 1907 Arriving at Port of Seattle Wash 6th May, 1907

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by headings given by the masters of vessels.

391

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Free in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether over 16 yrs. of age, can read and has been in the U.S. 5 yrs. or less, or has previously been admitted to the U.S., or is a citizen of the U.S.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height Feet.	Height Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Muir, Elizabeth	36		F	M	Housewife	yes	yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	Glasgow	Seattle Wash	yes	husband	$100.00	no	Husband, 2015½ First Ave Seattle Washington	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Glasgow Scotland
2	" Marella	11		F	S	child	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	father	-	no	Father do do	no	no	no	no	good	no			do	do	Grey	None	do
3	" Mary	9		F	S	child	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	no	do do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no			do	do	Blue	None	do
4	" Catherine	7		F	S	child	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	no	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no			do	do	do	None	do
5	James Scott	28		M	S	Draper	yes	yes	do	do	Edinburgh	Tacoma Wash	do	self	$75.00 $25.00	no	Friend J. A. Barclay Tacoma Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9¾	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None	Edinburgh Scotland
6	Thomas Barclay	25		M	M	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	$39.00 $25.00	no	Brother do 511 Eddy 14th St do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	Fresh	do	Blue	None	Tacoma Wash
7	James F. Roberton	19		M	S	Clerk	yes	yes	do	do	Perth	Herman Minn	do	do	$50.00 $48.00	no	Friend P. C. McKenzie Herman, Minn.	no	no	no	no	Good	do	5	8½	Fresh	Auburn	Hazel	None	Perth Scotland
8	NOT USED																												
9	NOT USED																												
10	NOT USED																												
11	NOT USED																												
12	NOT USED																												
13	NOT USED																												
14	NOT USED																												
15	NOT USED																												
16	NOT USED																												
17	NOT USED																												
18	NOT USED																												
19	NOT USED																												
20	NOT USED																												
21	NOT USED																												
22	NOT USED																												
23	NOT USED																												
24	NOT USED																												
25	NOT USED																												
26	NOT USED																												
27	NOT USED																												
28	NOT USED																												
29	NOT USED																												
30	NOT USED																												
	NOT USED																												
	NOT USED																												

Edwd Island Insp
May 6, 1907
E. W. Arndt, Insp. 5-6-07

Jewalker Barbet
Purser

A1

EXAMINED, ADMITTED, DETAINED, BOARD, U.S. CITIZENS,

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jwalker Barbet Purser,* of the S.S. Corinthian, from Glasgow Scotland, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jwalker Barbet
Purser Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of May, 1907

at Quebec -

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Henry Wilson, Surgeon of the S.S. Corinthian, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Henry Wilson M.B.C.S.
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of May, 1907

at Quebec -

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

2—1116

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 500 M

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of pas-
sengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the informa-
headings given by the masters of vessels.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1150

S. S. Corinthian sailing from Glasgow 20th April, 1907 Arriving at Port of Duluth 6th May, 1907

1	2	3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.					
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.
		Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.								Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.	
WC 1	Norman McLeod	60		M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	British Subject	Scotch	Glasgow Scotland	Port Huron Mich	Yes	Self	$100	Yes	38	Michigan	Returning Citizen of U.S.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Med	Gray	Blue	None
2	Owen Moran	47		M	M	Servant Coachman	No	No	Scotland	Scotch	Bellshill Scotland	Harvey Ill	Yes	Self	$25	No			Brother in law Wm Dawes Farmington to Harvey Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Hazel	None
3	Mrs Catherine "	46		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	Lanarkshire	" "	✓	Husband	Nil	No			do do do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark	Hazel	None
4	Mary "	22		F	S	Chemmaker	do	do	do	do	do	" "	✓	Father	1	No			Uncle Mr Lambert 50 Bangor Avenue Superior Wis	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do	Dark	Hazel	None
5	James Curran	29		M	S	Linotype Operator	do	do	do	Scotch Russian	Greenock Renfrew Scotland	Superior Wis	Yes	Self	$30	No			Friend Albert Reinsen Box 755 W. Division St Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Dark Light	Grey	None
6	Abraham Reinsen	29		M	M	Sailor	Yes	Yes	British Citizen	Scandinavian Norwegian	Christiansund Norway	Chicago Ill	Yes	Self	$40	No		1904 Chicago	Brother 755 W. Division St Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fresh	Dark Light	Blue	None
7	Mrs Gunhild "	28		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	"	Yes	Husband	Nil	No			do do do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown Light	do	None
8	Albert G. "	3		M	S	Child	No	No	Scotland	do	do	"	Yes	Father	✓	✓			do do	No	No	No	No	Good	No			do	do Light	do	✓
9	Einer S. "	2		M	S	—	✓	✓	✓	do	do	"	Yes	✓	✓	✓			do do do	No	No	No	No	Good	No			do	do	do	✓
10	Alexander "	3mos		M	S	—	✓	✓	✓	do	do	"	Yes	✓	✓	✓			do do	No	No	No	No	Good	No			do	do	do	✓
11	George Thomson	21	4	M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Glenboig Scotland Aberdeenshire	"	Yes	Self	$50	No			Brother Mrs Thomas Lennox Lake View Stevenson St Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	11	Dark	Dark	Dark	None
12	Mary Munro	30		F	S	Cook	Yes	Yes	do	do	Ross Scotland	Port Huron Mich	Yes	Self	$40	No			Friend Mrs N. McLeod Port Huron	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
13	Alexander Maxwell	23		M	S	Bricklayer	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Govan Scotland	San Francisco Cal	Yes	Self	$50	No			Friend Jas Munro 253 Michigan St. Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	do	do	do	✓
14	Mc Doll James	33		M	M	Rivetter	✓	✓	Scotland	Scotch	Greenock	Superior Wis	Yes	Self	$20	No			Friend Mr Lambert 50 Bangor Ave. Superior Wis	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Dark	Grey	None
15	James Quig	24		M	M	Cabinetmaker	✓	✓	Scotland	Scotch	Aberdeen Scotland	Barre, Vermont	No	Self	$30	No			Brother in law Thos A. McDonald 23 Barnett Barre Vt.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	do	Light	Blue	Tattoo Mark right arm
16	NOT USED																												
17	NOT USED																												
18	NOT USED																												
19	NOT USED																												
20	NOT USED																												
21	NOT USED																												
22	NOT USED																												
23	NOT USED																												
24	NOT USED																												
25	NOT USED																												
26	NOT USED																												
27	NOT USED																												
28	NOT USED																												
29	NOT USED																												
30	NOT USED																												
	NOT USED																												
	NOT USED																												

Dwelcher Barbert
Purser

Chas Willard Insp
May 6, 07
F. H. Arndt Insp.
5-6-07

1, 4/11

ENROLLED 15 ALIENS 14 ADMITTED 15
REMAND — U.S. CITIZENS 1 DETAINED 0
15 15 15

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 500 M

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1110

S. S. "Corinthian," sailing from Glasgow 20th April, 1907 Arriving at Port of Quebec 6th May, 1907

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

40 ½

2	3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15			16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.						PLACE OF BIRTH.
NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	
	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.								Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		
Norman McLeod	60		m	m	Farmer	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	Ida Grove Ia	Port Huron Mich	yes	Co	$60	yes	38	Michigan	Returning Citizen of Wis.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Med	Grey	Blue	None	Grimsay Scotland
Aaron Moran	47		m	m	Farmer Laborer	no	no	Scotland	Irish	Belleville	Harvey Ill	yes	self	$25	no			Brother in law Wm Dawes, Farmington Ia Geneva Ill.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4½	Fair	Brown	Hazel	None	Ballycastle Scotland
Mrs Catherine "	46		3	m	Wife	Foreign	yes	do	do	Lanark	" "	yes	husb.	Nil	no			Bro. - do - do -	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5 3/4	Pale	Dark	Hazel	None	Lanark Scotland
Mary "	22		3	S	Dressmaker	do	do	do	do	" "	" "	yes	father	1	no			Uncle Friend Wm Lambert 80 Clough Ave Superior Wisc	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	do	Dark	Grey	None	Springburn Scotland
James Curran	29		m	S	Linotype Operator	do	do	do	do	Ottawa, Ontario Scot	Superior Wisc	yes	self	$30	no				no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	8	Med	Brown	Grey	None	Belfast Ireland
Abraham Reisen	29		m	m	Tailor	yes	yes	British Citizen	Semi-Barbarian	Glasgow Scot	Chicago Ill	yes	self	$16	yes	1905	Chicago	Brother 258 W. Division St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	11	Med	Dark	Blue	None	Riga Russia
Mrs Gunhild "	28		f	m	Wife	yes	yes	Sweden	do	do	"	yes	husband	Nil	no			do do do	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	2½	Fair	Light brown	do	None	do.
Albert G. "	3			S	Child	no	no	Scotland	do	do	"	yes	Father	/	/			do do	no	no	no	no	Good	No			do	Light brown	do	/	Glasgow Scot
Reiner S. "	2			S	-	/	/	do	do	do	"	yes	do	/	/			do do do	no	no	no	no	Good	No			do	do	do	/	Glasgow Scot
Alexander "	3mo	3	m	S	-	/	/	do	do	do	"	yes	do	/	/			do do	no	no	no	no	Good	No			do	do	do	/	do
George Thomson	21	4	m.	S.	Laborer	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	Glenrothes Scot Aberdeen shire		yes	Self	$50	no			Brother Jas Thomson Lands Hotel Stevenson St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	Dark	Dark	Dark	None	Rothes Morayshire Scot
Mary Munro	30		3.	S.	Cook	yes	yes	do	do	Glasgow Scot	Port Huron Mich	yes	Husband	$16	no			Mrs Wm McLeod Park Ontario Regt. Sanitas Co. Mich	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3½	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Hamilton Lanarkshire Scot
Alexander Maxwell	23		m	S	Bible maker	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	12 Stores St Govan Scot	San Francisco Cal	yes	Self	$50	no			Friend Jas Simmons 259 Mitzgerald St San Fco. Cal	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	do	do	do	/	Langarth Scotland
Mc Dell James	33		m	m	Rivetter	/	/	Scotland	Irish	Greenock	Superior Wisc	yes	Self	$20	no			Brother Wm Lambert 80 Clough Ave Superior Wisc	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Med	Dark	Grey	None	Paisley Renfrew Scotland
James Quinn	24		m	m	Cabinet maker	/	/	Scotland	Scotch	Aberdeen	Bangor, Maine	No	Self	$30	no			Brother Alex A. McDonald 23 Bassett Bangor Me.	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	7	do	Light brown	Blue	Tattoo Marks on right arm	Aberdeen Scot.
NOT USED																															
NOT USED																															
NOT USED																															
NOT USED																															
NOT USED																															
NOT USED																															
NOT USED																															
NOT USED																															
NOT USED																															
NOT USED																															
NOT USED																															
NOT USED																															
NOT USED																															
NOT USED																															
NOT USED																															
NOT USED																															

Edw Willard Insp
May 6, 07
F. W. Arndt Insp.
5-6-07

1/4/11

EMBARKED, 15 ALIENS, 14 ADMITTED, 15
REMARKS: U.S. CITIZENS, 1 DETAINED, 0
15 15 15

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jonathan Bartlett Purser of the S.S. Corinthian, from Glasgow Scotland & Qc solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jonathan Bartlett
Purser.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of May, 1907.

at Quebec -

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S.S. Corinthian Surgeon of the S.S. Corinthian, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and numbered 1 to One Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Henry Wilson M.R.C.S.
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of May, 1907.

at Quebec -

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

CLASS.	MANIFESTS	ALIENS.	U. S. C.	TOTAL.
FIRST				
SECOND	1	7	—	7
THIRD	1	14	1	15
TOTAL	2	21	1	22
ALIENS IN TRANSIT.				

	PRIMARY DISPOSITION	ADMITTED	DEBARRED	DEPORTED	DEBARRED & REMAINED IN CANADA
ADMITTED	21	21	—	—	—
HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY	—				
TEMPORARILY	—				
DETAINED					
TOTAL	21	21	—	—	—

NON - IMMIGRANTS.

In Transit —
Tourists —
Residents of United States —
Total None

QUEBEC, P.Q.
CORINTHIAN
MAY 6 - 1907

	1st	2nd	3rd
U. S. Manifests		7	15
Additional "		0	00
	1	15 =	22
Deaths at Sea			
U. S. Citizens	1	=	1
Total number of aliens			21
Aliens. Number examined			21
" missing			0
			21
Aliens admitted.			21
" detained.			0
			21

11—1118

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom sent, passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 32.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500 B

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

2nd & 3rd Class Passengers

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1118

S. S. Dominion sailing from Liverpool April 25th, 1907 Arriving at Port of Quebec May 7, 1907.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right [illegible] sengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the [illegible] headings given by the masters of vessels.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care or treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
DEBARRED	Remained in Canada	27	5	M	M	Blacksmith	Yes	Yes	England	English	Kent Eng	Bayfield Ont	Yes	A.C.L.	$25.00	No	Brother-in-law Mr Laurent Bordeleau 399 11th St Bayfield Ont	No	No	No	Good	No
DEBARRED	Remained in Canada	22	8	F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	Yes	England	English	Kent Eng	Bayfield Ont	Yes	L.P.C.	—	No	Sister Mrs Bordeleau	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
3	Albert Young	26	Y	M	M	Baker	Yes	—	England	English	London Eng	Pontiac Detroit Mich	Yes	Self	$60.00	—	Brother Otto H Young	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
4	Adelaide "	28	Y	F	W	Wife	Yes	Yes	England	English	"	"	Yes	Self	$60.00	—	61 Graham St Pontiac Detroit Mich	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
																	Brother-in-law						
5	Robert Geo. 11215 7098	29	Y	M	S	Machinist	Yes	Yes	England	English	"	"	Yes	Self	$60.00	—	Fiancé Brother do	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
6	Frederick Walter Robinson	31	Y	M	M	Farmer Lays Lake Alberta	Yes	Yes	England	English	"	"	Yes	Self	$150.00	Yes	Friend do	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
7	NOT USED																						
8	NOT USED																						
9	NOT USED																						
10	NOT USED																						
11	NOT USED																						
12	NOT USED																						
13	NOT USED																						
14	NOT USED																						
15	NOT USED																						
16	NOT USED																						
17	NOT USED																						
18	NOT USED																						
19	NOT USED																						
20	NOT USED																						
21	NOT USED																						
22	NOT USED																						
23	NOT USED																						
24	NOT USED																						
25	NOT USED																						
26	NOT USED																						
27	NOT USED																						
28	NOT USED																						
29	NOT USED																						
30	NOT USED																						
	NOT USED																						
	NOT USED																						

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.

Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
5	7½	Dark	dark Brown		Scar on left wrist
5	1½	Fair	Light Brown	Grey	Scarred finger on left hand.
5	7½	Dark	Brown	Brown	Scar on face
5	6½	"	"	"	
5	9	"	"	"	
5	6	fair	Light Brown		

Evewitness Dr. May 7, 1907

F. W. Arndt, Insp. 5-7-07.

EXAMINED: 6 ALIENS: 6 ADMITTED: 4
BOARD: — U.S. CITIZENS: — DETAINED: 2
6 6 6

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500 B

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

2nd Class Passengers

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1115

S. S. Dominion sailing from Liverpool April 25th, 1907 Arriving at Port of Quebec May 7, 1907.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

41

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.					PLACE OF BIRTH.
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	
	Remained in Canada (1314-3805)																											
1	Arthur Thomas Parrott	29	5	m	m	Blacksmith	Yes	Yes	England	English	Kent Eng	Bayfield Mich	Yes	A.C.L. L.P.C.	$150.00 Yes	No	Brother-in-law Mr Lavinia Hawthorne 329 11th St Bayfield Mich	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Dark	dark Brown		Kent Eng
	Remained in Canada	22	8	F		Domestic Servant											Sister Mrs Hawthorne											
2	Albert Young	26		m	m	Baker					London Eng	Detroit Mich		Self	$100.00 Yes		Brother Mr A. Young 61 Jackson St Detroit Mich							5	7½	Dark	Brown	Grey	Scar on face	London Eng
3	Adelaide "	25		F		Wife											Brother-in-law Mr "												
4	Robert George 111215 1098	29		m	S	Machinist Iron Ship Builder								Self	$60.00		Friend Mr "							5	9					London Eng
5	Frederick Walter Robinson	21				Apprentice									$150.00		Friend Mr "							5	6	Fair	Light	Hazel		London Eng
6	NOT USED																											
7	NOT USED																											
8	NOT USED																											
9	NOT USED																											
10	NOT USED																											
11	NOT USED																											
12	NOT USED																											
13	NOT USED																											
14	NOT USED																											
15	NOT USED																											
16	NOT USED																											
17	NOT USED																											
18	NOT USED																											
19	NOT USED																											
20	NOT USED																											
21	NOT USED																											
22	NOT USED																											
23	NOT USED																											
24	NOT USED																											
25	NOT USED																											
26	NOT USED																											
27	NOT USED 6																											
28	NOT USED																											
29	NOT USED																											
30	NOT USED																											
	NOT USED																											

Examined Montreal, May 7, 1907 — F. W. Arndt, Insp. 5-7-07.

ENTERED: 6 MALES, 6 ADMITTED, 4
REMAINED: U.S. CITIZENS, DETAINED, 2
6 6 6

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. H. Menzies Master,* of the R. M. S. Dominion, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing ~~therewith~~, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. H. Menzies
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Whyte, Surgeon of the R. M. S. Dominion from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ affirm that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. M. S. ....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robert Whyte M.B.
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hersegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1118

NOT USED

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 2500 25

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1115

S. S. Dominion sailing from Liverpool April 25th, 1907 Arriving at Port of Duluth May 1, 1907

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

42

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.				
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
ADMITTED	Reginald Longmaid	18		M	S	Electrician	Yes	Yes	England	English	London	Niagara Falls N.Y.	Yes	Self	£2	No	Uncle J. A. Batts 528 Ashland Ave Niagara Falls, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fresh	Brown	Light Blue	
2	Mary Cook	32		F	S	Domestic	No	Yes	"	"	Manchester	St Paul Minn	Yes	Himself	$40	No	Bro in law Chas Goodrich 695 Linden Ave St Paul Minn							5	4	Fresh	Dark	Hazel	
3	William "	6		M	S	Child			"	"							do									fair	Brown	Brown	
4	Edward "	3					No	No	"	"							do												
DEBARRED	Remained in Canada Henry Young	44		M	Labr		Yes	Yes	"	"	London	Lincoln, Nebr	Yes	Friend	L.P.C.	No	Friend Edward Long 2405 H Stat Lincoln Nebr							5	6½	Light	Light Blue	Blue	Tattoo mark right fore arm
DEBARRED	Remained in Canada Annie "	43		F		Wife			"	"	"	"	"	"	L.P.C.		do							5	6½	Dark	Dark Blue	Brown	
DEBARRED	Remained in Canada Minnie "	16		F	S	Domestic			"	"	"	"	"	"	L.P.C.		do							5	7				
8	NOT USED																												
9	NOT USED																												
10	NOT USED																												
11	NOT USED																												
12	NOT USED																												
13	NOT USED																												
14	NOT USED																												
15	NOT USED																												
16	NOT USED																												
17	NOT USED																												
18	NOT USED																												
19	NOT USED																												
20	NOT USED																												
21	NOT USED																												
22	NOT USED																												
23	NOT USED																												
24	NOT USED																												
25	NOT USED																												
26	NOT USED																												
27	NOT USED																												
28	NOT USED																												
29	NOT USED																												
30	NOT USED																												

H. M. Coull Insp. 5-7-07

Duluth Insp May 7, 1907

7 7 3 4 7 7

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Forms 500-B

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List A

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

42

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

21—1115

S. S. Dominion sailing from Liverpool April 25, 1907 Arriving at Port of Buffalo May 7, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height		Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH.	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.					
	Reginald Langmaid	18	M	S	Electrician	Yes	Yes	England	English	Bristol	Niagara Falls N.Y.	Yes	Self	$2 50	No	Uncle J. A. Bates 528 Rockland Ave Niagara Falls, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Light	Blue		Bristol, Eng	1
2	Mary [illegible]	32	F	M	Wife	—	—	—	—	Manchester	St Paul Minn	Yes	Brother	$40	No	Brother Chas Goodrick 1495 Andrews Ave St Paul Minn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Fresh	Dark	Hazel		Gosport Eng	2
3	William	6	M	S	Child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	✓	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—		Fair	Fair	Brown		Manchester Eng	3
4	Edward	3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	✓	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—		✓	✓	Brown		Manchester Eng	4
5	Remained in Canada	44	✓	✓	M	Labr	Yes	Yes	✓	✓	London	Lincoln, Nebr	Yes	Last Ind Emmig	L.P.C.	No	Friends Edward Long 2405 J Street Lincoln Nebr	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6½	Fresh	Dark	Hazel	Tattoo mark right fore arm	London Eng	5
6	Henry Young	45	✓	F	M	Wife	No	No	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	L.P.C.	✓	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6½	Fresh	Dark	Hazel		✓ Eng	6
7	Remained in Canada with Annie	13	✓	F	✓	Wife	No	No	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	L.P.C.	✓	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	Hazel		✓ Eng	7
8	Remained in Canada with Minnie	16	✓	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	L.P.C.	✓	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								8
9	NOT USED																													9
10	NOT USED																													10
11	NOT USED																													11
12	NOT USED																													12
13	NOT USED																													13
14	NOT USED																													14
15	NOT USED																													15
16	NOT USED																													16
17	NOT USED																													17
18	NOT USED																													18
19	NOT USED																													19
20	NOT USED																													20
21	NOT USED																													21
22	NOT USED																													22
23	NOT USED																													23
24	NOT USED																													24
25	NOT USED																													25
26	NOT USED																													26
27	NOT USED																													27
28	NOT USED																													28
29	NOT USED																													29
30	NOT USED																													30

F. H. Caudle Insp. 5-7-07

E. W. Willard Insp
May 7, 1907

7

CHINESE 7 ITEMS 7 ADMITTED 3
BOOKED U.S. CITIZENS 4
7 7 7

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. L. Meridus Master, * of the S.S. Dominion, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master. Master.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190

at ____

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

CLASS.	MANIFESTS	ALIENS.	U. S. C. 11—1115	TOTAL.
FIRST				
SECOND				
THIRD	2	13	—	13
TOTAL	2	13	—	13

ALIENS IN TRANSIT.

	PRIMARY DISPOSITION	ADMITTED	DEBARRED	DEPORTED	DEBARRED REMAINED IN CANADA
ADMITTED	7	7	—	—	—
HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY	5	—	5	—	5
	---	---	---	---	---
	---	---	---	---	---
TEMPORARILY	1	1	—	—	—
	---	---	---	---	---
	---	---	---	---	---
TOTAL	13	8	5	—	5

NON - IMMIGRANTS.

In Transit ____ —

Tourists ____ —

Residents of United States ____ —

Total None

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Why Dow, M.D. of the S.S. Dominion from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S.A.; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, by and the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robert Why Dow
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190

at ____

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

MAY 7 - 1907
DOMINION
QUEBEC, P.Q.

U. S. C. ____ number of aliens 13

aliens ____ 13

NOT USED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moorish.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

C. P.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Lake Michigan sailing from Antwerp, April 24th, 1907. Arriving at Port of ..., 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15			16	17	18	19	20	21	22	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION			
																	If Yes—									23	24	25	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a ticket or passage through to final destination has been purchased.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deported at any time as an alien or as a member of any class excluded from admission into the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
1	Varga	Joseph	38	V	m	Lab	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Dioszeg	Debrey Ind.		Brother	$ 8	no			Brother: John Varga 2062 W. 18th st. Debrey Ind.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	Black	Black	
2	Zagaar	Wadarria	40	V	m	farmer	yes	yes	"	Servian	"	Sokern	Indiana Harbor Ind.	yes	"	" 25	"	—	—	Brother: Nenn Zagaric 5 B 17 Indiana Harbor Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	fair	brown	Brown	Pearly teeth
3	Gajal	Maria	17	V	f	domestic	yes	yes	"	Servian	"	Gajar	Chicago Ill.	"	uncle	" 18	"	—	—	uncle: Joseph Vark 120 N. Spring st. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	fair	dark brown	"	none
4	Nikulic	Frank	18	V	m	Laborer	"	"	Austria (Dalmatia)	Slavonian	Austria (Dalmatia)	Vilsing	Vilsing	"	"	" 10	"	—	—	Husband near Vilsing Austria	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	brown	gray	
5	Gradarewicz	Peter	27	V	m	Blacksmith	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Lemberg	Chicago Ill.	"	Brother	" 44	"	—	—	Brother: Simon Gradarewicz 4824 Hudson ave. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	brown	Brown	
6	Zielezynski	Felix	17	V	m	Potter	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Lodz	"	"	Sister	" 3	"	—	—	Uncle: Eleanora Zielezynska 277 Hoyne ave. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Dark	Blue	
7	Zilsak	Anton	36	V	m	Gold-Beater	"	"	Austria	Croatian	Austria	Kenna	Cleveland Ohio	"	Relative (Uncle)	" 18	"	—	—	Joseph Klein: uncle 56 Larrabee st. & C. Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	Fair	Brown	Gray	
8	Kiesic	Iwan	30	V	m	Farm Lab.	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Josega	Calumet Mich.	yes	Brother	" 74	"	—	—	Brother: Ilia Jackelitz Box 1998 Calumet Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Dark brown	Brown	
9	Lontzar	Ilia	32	V	m	Farm Lab.	yes	yes	"	Servian	"	Resvazelo	Milwaukee Wis.	"	Brother	" 5	"	—	—	52-12th st. Milwaukee Wis.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	Dark	Brown	
10	Zeli	Johann	25	V	m	Farm Lab.	yes	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Redden	Lake Mine Calumet Mich.	yes	Friend	" 22	"	—	—	Friend: John Reinier 913 Payne ave. St. Paul Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	Light	brown	Hazel	Cut on lip
11	Kwiecke	Johann	27	V	m	Farm Lab.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Dasse	Lyffmann Dak.	yes	Father	" 75	"	—	—	Lyffmann Jo Dakota (Marshall Co.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	Fair	brown	blue	none
12	Kataiczak	Joan	39	V	m	Lab.	"	"	Austria	Rumanian	Austria	Soroth	Chicago Ill.	"	Self	" 8	"	—	—	Friend: Mr. Dernikos 147 N. Broadway Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Ruddy	brown	Brown	
13	Tucko	Edward	42	V	m	Mason	"	"	Austria	German	Austria (Galicia)	Rudolfina	Detroit Mich.	yes	nephew	" 74	"	—	—	friend: Mr. Zelasko 968 Belmont Ave. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Dark	brown	Yellow	
14	Kairy	Franz	43	V	m	Mason	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	Self	" 5	"	—	—	brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Dark	Yellow	
15	Vanick	Johann	28	V	m	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" 7	"	—	—	friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	Fair	Brown	Blue	
16	Wantulokski	Jan	35	V	m	Clerk	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Krakau	Chicago Ill.	"	Brother	" 79	"	—	—	Brother: Uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Fair	"	
17	" (wife)	Maria	40	V	f	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	Kasimir Jewuloski	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	"	"	
18	" (son)	Joseph	9	V	m	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	4346 Fullerton ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	
19	" (son)	Jan	7	V	m	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	
20	" (daughter)	Janina	5	V	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	
21	Hurl	Anna	20	V	f	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother	" 10	"	—	—	Brother: Jurgi Hurl Clover ave. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	Gray	Mole on left cheek
22	Jewuloski	Ludwicka	24	V	f	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Husband	" 20	"	—	—	Husband & father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	light	Blue	
23	" (son)	Teodor	7	V	m	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father	"	"	—	—	Kasimir Jewuloski	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	grey	none
24	" (son)	Stanislaw	5	V	m	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	4346 Ashland ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	Blue	
25	" (son)	Kazimierz	10	V	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	
26	Rudick	Simche	20	V	m	cabinetmaker	yes	"	Austria	Hebrew	"	Jezperize	"	"	Brother	$ 50 " 2	"	—	—	Brother: Louis Rudick 455 W. Lakeside ave. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	dk	Black Dark	Gray	
27	Reczynski	Lucas	21	V	m	Carpenter Lab.	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Russia	Pyzna	Chicago Ill.	"	Brother	" 15	"	—	—	Brother: Jan Zielinzky 2 Schiller ave. 3441 - 31 Place Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	Dark	Black	Blue	
28	Zielonka (wife)	Marja 98666	25	V	f	Servant	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Pyzna	Chicago Ill.	"	Husband	" 11	"	1907	Chicago Ill.	Husband: Stanislaw Zielonka 3441 - 31 Place Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Fair	Brown	Blue	
29	Radwick	Kazyan	22	V	m	Farm Lab.	no	no	"	"	"	Tenlewo	Minneapolis Minn.	"	Brother	" 5	"	—	—	Brother: Alexander Bienewicz 651 Quincy st. Minneapolis Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	Dark	Dark brown	Brown	
30	Kubkowski	Ludwig	26	V	m	Farm Labor	no	no	Austria	"	Austria	Krzyzet	Chicago Ill.	"	Brother	" 5	"	—	—	Brother: Jan Wing Ashland ave. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Brown		

NOT USED
NOT USED

ADMITTED
May 9, 1907

* Correction made 30 in Detention 6-18-34 P 980078 - 6-18-34

William Hackler, Interpreter

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" to be determined by the stock from which they are descended and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

C. P.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Lake Michigan sailing from Antwerp, April 24th, 1907 Arriving at Port of _____, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906				26	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	
1	Varga	Joseph	38	V	m	m	Lab.	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Skipery	Delray Mich.	"	brother	$ 7—	no	—	—	brother: John Varga 2094 Rider ave. Delray Mich.	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	black	black		K[illegible]
2	Fagaar	Kadarica	40	V	m	m	farmer	yes	yes	"	Servian	"	Lokem	Indiana Harbor Ind.	"	self	" 9—	"	—	—	husband & father: Henry Kavagic 1317 Indiana Harbor Ind.	"	"	"	"	5	10	fair	brown	Brown	Pearly bald	Ivan Kav[illegible]
3	Krajal	Maria	17	V	f	S	domestic	yes	yes	"	Slovak	"	Gajar	Chicago Ill.	"	uncle	" 7—	"	—	—	uncle: Joseph Parik 120 W. Ohio st. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	dark	"	none	Joseph Par[illegible]
4	Nikolic	Frank	15	V	m	S	laborer	"	"	"	Slavonian	"	Lebinje (Dubrovnik)	Lebinje Austria	"	"	" 10—	"	—	—	uncle: Antun Serdar Box 194 Richmond near Rushing Mich.	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	dark	gray		Antun Serdar
5	Gradzaravicz	Tom	28	V	m	M	Blacksmith	"	"	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Lamboc	Chicago Ill.	"	brother	" 10—	"	—	—	brother: Simon Tomich 4824 Hamlin ave. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	5	7	blue	dark	brown		Simon Tomich
6	Rizbzynski	Felix	17	V	m	S	Potter	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Gubolstow (Gencsey)	"	"	sister	" 3—	"	—	—	sister: Eleanora Bizbzynski 2777 Hoyne ave. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	dark	blue		Felix Rizbzynski
7	Wilcak	Anton	36	V	m	M	Gold-beater	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Kiema	Cleveland Ohio	"	nephew (uncle)	" 18—	"	—	—	wife: Rosalia Wilcak 56 Harrisdale ave. Cleveland, O.	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	brown	blue		Rosalia Wilcak
8	Kisic	Ivan	30	V	m	S	farm lab.	no	no	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Josega	Calumet Mich.	yes	brother (uncle)	" 6—	"	—	—	brother: Jure Stigic c/o L. Watervorks 4998 Calumet Ave.	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	dark	brown		Jure Stigic
9	Lonkar	Ilia	32	V	m	m	farm lab.	yes	yes	"	Servian	"	Resvazelo	Milwaukee Wis.	"	brother	" 5—	"	—	—	brother: Milan Lonkar 52—12th st. Milwaukee Wis.	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	dark	brown		Milan Lonkar
10	Illi	Anton	45	V	m	M	farmer	"	"	"	German	"	Redlen	St. Louis Mo.	"	brother-in-law (uncle)	" 10—	"	—	—	uncle: Georg Illi 913 Dakota st. St. Paul Minn.	"	"	"	"	5	6½	light	brown	blue	Cut on lip none	Georg Illi
11	Kwickle	John	24	V	m	S	farm lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Dada	Lafayette Ind.	"	father	" 22—	"	—	—	uncle John Kwickle Lafayette Ind.	"	"	"	"	5	3½	fair	brown	blue		John Kwickle
12	Katarczyk	Joan	39	V	m	S	Lab.	"	"	Austria Hungary	Roumanian	Austria Hungary	Lovetk	Chicago Ill.	"	self	" 8—	"	—	—	friend: Nic Denisenc 14 N. Broadway Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	5	8	ruddy	brown	brown		Nic Denisenc
13	Fuchs	Edward	42	V	m	m	mason	"	"	Austria	German	Austria	Edlitz Bohemia	Detroit Mich.	yes	nephew	" 5—	"	—	—	friend: Karsten Peslar 195 Delaware Ave. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	dark	yellow		Karsten Peslar
14	Kaing	Franz	43	V	m	m	mason	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	self	" 5—	"	—	—	brother: "	"	"	"	"	5	8½	gray	brown			
15	Vanicek	Johann	38	V	m	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" 7—	"	—	—	friend " "	"	"	"	"	5	9	fair	brown	blue		
16	Wawtrzeloski	Jan	35	V	m	m	Cloak maker	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Kratan	Chicago Ill.	"	brother-in-law	" 79—	"	—	—	brother-in-law: Wm Kwiatkowski 1545 Jefferson st. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	"		Wm Kwiatkowski
17	" (wife)	Maria	40	V	f	m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	wife: Maria Wawtrzeloski 4346 Lakeland ave. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	"	"		
18	" (son)	Joseph	9	V	m	S	son	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—						—	—	"	"	"		
19	" (son)	Jan	7	V	m	S	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—						—	—	"	"	"		
20	" (dau)	Janina	5	V	f	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—						—	—	"	"	"		
21	Stark	Anna	28	V	f	S	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother	" 10—	"	—	14	brother: Jurez Stark Clover st. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	gray	Male. Male. Has left thumb	Jurez Stark
22	Jewulski	Ludwika	24	V	f	m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	husband	" 20—	"	—	—	husband & father: Kazimir Jewulski 4346 Lakeland ave. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	light	blue	none	Kazimir Jewulski
23	" (son)	Victor	7	V	m	S	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	" —	"	—	—						—	—	"	"	grey		
24	" (son)	Stanislaw	5	V	m	S	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" —	"	—	—						—	—	"	"	blue		
25	" (son)	Stanislawa	10	V	f	S	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" —	"	—	—						—	—	"	"	"		
26	Reidiss	Tinshe	20	V	m	S	cabinet maker	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Szepanice	"	"	brother	" 905 2—	"	—	—	brother: Isaac Reidiss 435 S. Halsted st. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	5	4½	dk.	dark	gray		Isaac Reidiss
27	Reczynski	Lucek	28	V	m	m	tinsmith cutter	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia Poland	Lapunica	"	"	brother	" 15—	"	—	—	brother: Jan Zielinski 4341—31 Place Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	5	9	dark	dark	gray		Jan Zielinski
28 *	Zielinska (wife)	Marya	25	V	f	m	Boarder	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Lapunica	Chicago Ill.	"	husband	" —	"	—	—						5	2	fair	brown	blue		
29	Bodnicki	Kazyan	22	V	m	S	farm lab.	no	no	"	"	"	"	Ironton Minn.	"	brother	" 6—	"	—	—	brother: Alexander Bodnicki 631 Quincy st. Minneapolis Minn.	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	dark	brown		
30	Butkowski	Tadasz	26	V	m	S	farm lab.	no	no	Austria	Lithuanian	Austria	Krolevic	Chicago Ill.	"	"	" 8—	"	—	—	brother: Jan Wisg Avenue st. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	brown	blue		

NOT USED
NOT USED

30 Entered aboard ship at Antwerp May 9, 1907

William Fischer, Interpreter

* Correction made 30 C.O. letter 6-15-34 P. 980078 - 6-15-34

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" to be determined by the stock from which they spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Henry Parry,* of the ..., from London & Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Henry Parry
Commanding ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of May, 1907.

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William Andrew Smith, Surgeon of the LAKE MICHIGAN, * Sailing therewith / Employed by Owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Affirm that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of McGill University, Montreal, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. A. Smith

Sworn to before me this 9th day of May, 1907.

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojurn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

NOT USED

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

C P

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Lake Michigan sailing from Antwerp, April 24th, 1907 Arriving at Port of [illegible], MAY - 9 1907

V-17570

	No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to: Read	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	City or Town	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If Yes—Year or period of years	If Yes—Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17	18	19	20	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZ... 23 Height: Feet	Inches	24 Complexion	25 Color of—Hair	Eyes	26 Marks of Identification
	1	Kaluzynski	Jozef	38		M	M	Lab	yes	yes	Austrian	Polish	Austria	Pasiczna	Chicago Ill	Yes	Brother	$18	no	—	—	Brother Tomasz Kaluzynski 1058 18th Chicago Ill					good	no	5	0	Dark	Dark	Brown	
	2	Jan		17		M	S	Lab	no	no	"	"	"	Pizzyanz	"	"	Self	$8	"	"	"	uncle Wm Kaluzynski 153-12 Ash Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Fair	Gray	
ADMITTED	3	Martin		48		M	M	Lab	yes	yes	Germany	"	Germany	Mecklenburg	Robbins Mine	Yes	Brother	$60	no	—	—	Brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Light	Gray	Blue	(Blind right Eye)
ADMITTED	4	May 9, 1907	Maryanna	43		F	M	Wife	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	yes	—	—	Brother in L. & uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	Dark	Dark	Brown	
ADMITTED	5	May 9, 1907	Antonia	17		F	S	Domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle	—	yes	—	—	Szymanski Andrej	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Light	Light		
ADMITTED	6	May 9, 1907	Salarzyna	14		F	S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$5.00	yes	—	—	Robbins Mine	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	Light	Light		
ADMITTED	7	May 9, 1907	Magdalena	11		F	S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	Light	Light	Blue	
ADMITTED	8	May 9, 1907	Stanislawa	9		F	S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	yes	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	Fair	Fair	Blue	
ADMITTED	9	May 9, 1907	Barbara	6		F	S	Child	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	yes	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	
ADMITTED	10	May 9, 1907	Jadwiga	3		F	S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	yes	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	
	11	Hill	Johann	45		M	M	Lab	yes	no	German	"	Germany	Mombes	Hyperion Mine Ind.	Yes	other on Canadian Line	$50	no	—	—	Uncle Alexander Hill 1058 18th Pl Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Red	Red	Blue	
	12	Skierk	Andrzej	25		M	M	Brickmaker	yes	"	"	"	"	Elza	Chicago	"	uncle	$25	"	—	—	Brother Marcin Kaluzynski 153-12 Ashland Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Fair	Gray	
	13		Franziska	19		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Do	"	"	$30.00	"	—	—	Chicago Ill. Hermitage 1058	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	Light	Fair	Blue	
	14	Hrida	Franciska	48		F	M	Keeper	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	self	$25	"	—	—	Brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Light	Brown	Gray	
	15	Wlodkinoski	Josef	26		M	M	Lab	yes	"	"	Polish	Germany	Kelity	"	"	Brother (in law)	$20	no	—	—	Brother & uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Dark	Gray	
	16		Juanna	25		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	& uncle	—	yes	—	—	Wlodkinski Papernowska 3248 Honore ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	Light	Light	Blue	
	17		Martin	11		M	S	Child	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cousin	—	yes	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	Light	Light	Gray	
	18		Juanna	5		F	S	Child	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	yes	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	Light	Light	Brown	
	19	Kichalska	Juzefa	26		F	M	Wife	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother	$5	no	—	—	Brother in L. Papernowska Wlodkinski 3248 Honore ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Fair	Gray		
ADMITTED	20		Walerya	4		F	S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle	—	yes	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	Light	Light	Gray	
	21	May 11, 1907 Duplinsky	Ignatz	23		M	M	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	"	German	"	St. Paul Minn	St. Paul Minn	"	Brother	$10	"	—	—	Brother Bankiewicz Young St. Paul Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	
	22	Pioterek	Franziska	20		F	M	Wife	no	no	"	Polish	"	Lanzendorf Austria	Toledo Ohio	"	husband	$5	"	—	—	husband Dominik Pioterek 3139 Edmonds Toledo O	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	Fair	Gray		
	23		Michal	47		M	M	Farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	$10.00	"	—	—	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	Light	Light	Gray	
	24	Stanchak	Stanislaw	22		M	M	Lab	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother	$50	"	—	—	brother i/l. & uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Light	Gray	Gray	
	25		Marzanna	20		F	M	Wife	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Husband	$5	"	—	—	young-est Wegrolabski	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	Light	Light	Blue	
	26		Valeria	6		F	S	Child	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother i/l.	$10.00	"	—	—	Toledo O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	Light	Light		
	27		Antonina	4		F	S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓	—	—	—	—	3139 Edmonds	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	Light	Light	Light	
	28		Johann	4	6	M	S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓	—	—	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	Light	Light	Light	
	29	Lambert	Paul	20		M	S	Lab	yes	yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Cameghem	Detroit Mich	Yes	Cousin	$18	no	—	—	friend: Gabriel Claeys 76 Huron st. Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Fresh	Light	Brown	
	30	Claeys	Emiel	30		M	M	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	self	$44	"	—	—	brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Fair	Light	Blue	

NOT USED
NOT USED

30 30 21

30

William Fischer, Interpreter (21)

Richard A. Sloman

Ins. Insp.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†Race or People" is to be understood as meaning the language or dialect spoken by the immigrant.

Form 6002
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

CP

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Lake Michigan sailing from Antwerp, April 24th, 1907 Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, MAY - 4 1907, 190

V-17570

2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 4 5 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Whether a Polygamist.	18 Whether an Anarchist.	19	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
Kalarzyk	Jozef	38		M	Mar	Laborer	yes		Austria	Polish	Austria	Zaisenau	Chicago Ill		Brother	$18	no			brother Tomasz Kalarzyk Chicago Ill 1058 18th st					good	no	5	0	Dark	Dark	Brown	Mole on left cheek	Germany
Kalarzyk	Jan	17		M	Sin	Laborer	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle Jozef Kalarzyk 153-12 Lake Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Dark	Grey		Austria
Kinkowski	Martin	48		M	Mar	Laborer	yes	"	Germany	"	Germany	Mildenice	Robbins Mine	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Ill 4 mile	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Light	Grey	Blue	(Windrich Post)	Austria
Kalarzyna	Marjanna	43		F	Mar	wife	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Dark	Dark	Brown		"
Kalarzyna	Antonina	17		F	S	Domestic	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Szymanski Andrej Robbins Mine	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Light	Light	Blue		"
Kalarzyna	Magdalena	14		F	S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	Dark	Dark	Brown		"
Kalarzyna	Stanislawa	9		F	S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	Fair	Light	Blue		"
Kalarzyna	Barbara	6		F	S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	Fair	Light	Blue		"
Kalarzyna	Jadwiga	3		F	S	Child	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	Fair	Fair	Grey		"
Hill	Johann	45		M	M	Laborer	no	"	Germany	"	"	"	Steyer Austria	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"		"
Kierk	Andrzej	25		M	S	Blacksmith	yes	"	"	"	"	"	Kierk Austria	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cousin Kierk Eliza Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"		"
	Franziska	19		F	S	Maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	Eliza	"	uncle	$25	"	"	"	"	uncle: Kierk Chicago Ill Herman Langenbach 9530	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Dark	Brown		"
Kierida	Franciska	42		F	M	Keeping House	no	"	"	"	"	"	Ill	"	"	$30	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Fair	Grey		"
Wielkinski	Jozef	36		M	M	Laborer	yes	"	Poland	Polish	"	"	"	"	self	$75	"	"	"	"	brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	Dark	Dark	Blue		"
	Joanna	35		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hility	"	brother	$20	no	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Light	Brown	"		"
	Martin	11		M	S	School	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother & uncle		"	"	"	"	brother Wielkinski Papenmerza 3248 Centre ave & uncle Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Dark	Grey		"
	Joanna	5		F	S	Child	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	Dark	Dark	Blue		"
Michalska	Zuzela	26		F	M	Wife	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother i/l	$5	no	"	"	"	brother i/l Papenmerzen Wielkinski 3248 Centre ave & Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	Light	Light	Brown		"
	Walerya	4		F	S	Child	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	Light	Light	Brown		"
Wielinsky	Eugen	23		M	S	Farm Lab	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	uncle		"	$10	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Fair	Fair	Grey		Austria
Piotrek	Franziska	20		F	M	Wife	no	no	Austrian Russian	"	Austria	St. Paul Minn	Sister	$	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister: Bukowska Anna St. Paul Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	Light	Light	Grey		"
	Michal	17		M	S	Farmer	yes	"	"	"	"	"	Langenbach Alsace	Toledo O.	brother	$	"	"	"	"	brother: Heinrich Bukowski 3129 Elmendr. Toledo O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Light	Blue		Russian Poland
Kierchak	Stanislaw	32		M	M	Laborer	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	$10	"	"	"	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	Fair	Dark	Grey		Austria
	Antonina	28		F	M	Wife	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother-in-law	$50	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	Light	Light	Grey		"
	Valeria	6		F	S	School	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	husband		"	"	"	"	brother i/l ½ mile Jozef Wielinski Toledo O. 3139 Elmendr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Light	Brown	Grey		Russian Poland
	Antonina	4		F	S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother	$15	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	Light	Light	Blue		"
	Johann	4/12		M	S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	Light	Light	"		"
Kierbert	Jozef	20		M	S	Laborer	yes	"	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Courtrai	Detroit Mich	"	Cousin	$	"	"	"	"	brother: Kierbert Blasius 76 Hermann str. Detroit Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Light	Light	Brown		Belgium
Claeys	Emiel	30		M	M	Laborer	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	self	$	"	"	"	"	brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Light	Light	Blue		"

NOT USED
NOT USED

30

William Fichler, Interpreter (21)

Richard AC Semm

Ins. Insp.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 4 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the race or people to which each alien belongs, and not by the country of which he is a citizen or subject.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Henry Parry,* of the ..... from London & Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Henry Parry
Commander. ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of May, 1907

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William Andrew Smith, Surgeon of the LAKE MICHIGAN,* Sailing therewith ~~or employed by owners thereof~~, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Affirm that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Province of Quebec, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. A. Smith

Sworn to before me this 9th day of May, 1907

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

ST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
E PASSENGERS.

List 4

U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

ct of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by rd upon arrival at a port in the United States.

, 1907 Arriving at Port of St John NB, Feb 16, 1907

16	17	18	19	20	21	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					
Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of $50 and if not, whether having a ticket to a final destination and sufficient money to pay for the same.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformities or Crippled; Nature, Length of Time and Cause	Height. Inches.	Complexion	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.
Home. Eastport Maine						U.S. Passport No. 21719 - Oct. 17	5 8	Fair	Brown	Blue	
Male Head Officer Calais, Eastport Maine							5 6	Light	Light	Blue	Nose
Home Norrskata Vasa Co, Finland							5 9½	Dark	Black	Blue	No
Male M. Mikko Partridge Box 66 Calumet, Mich							5 8	Light	Light	Blue	No
—							—	—	—	—	—
Sister in Law Mrs Thomas No 143 Lincoln Ave Detroit, Mich							5 7	Dark	Brown	Grey	—
Sister " "							5 4	Fair	Grey	Blue	—
Mr A Standing 31 Valley St S. Francisco, Cal.							5 9	Light	Grey	Blue	—
No address.							5 6	"	"	Blue	—
No address.							5 3	Dark	"	"	—
✓ ✓							5 6	"	"	Brown	—
No											

Feb 16 07

Simon Mrs Mary (alienage *1)

Transp. Feb 16/07 (except * 1)

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. V. Foster, * of the EMPRESS OF IRELAND, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanour involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Lines - 1 - 12 copied V.O.C.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column [illegible] subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), [illegible]—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly [illegible] on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by race, but may mean Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under [illegible] Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection [illegible]tions should be specially observed:

The term [illegible] (not Negroes).

[illegible]dies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

[illegible]tral and South America of Spanish

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzo, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (*Whether in possession of* $50, *and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column [illegible] show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what [illegible] with name and complete address.

[illegible] answers in these columns are subject to revision by any [illegible]tion of immigrants.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

CP

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Lake Superior sailing from Antwerp April 24th, 1907 Arriving at Port of MAY 7 Boston, Mass.

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	2 Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	3 Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	7 Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 City or Town.	11 Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	15 If Yes— Year or period of years.	15 If Yes— Where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity?	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION LAW. 23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	25 Color of— Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.
1	Dowel	Teresa	28	V	F	m	wife Tailor	yes	yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Winterghem	Detroit Mich	yes	self	10	no	—	—	husband & father	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brown	brown	Yellow	
2	"	Jerard	2	V	M	S	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother	—	"	—	—	Gustave de Buever 76 Thurman ave Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
3	"	Julia	5/12	V	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	—	—	cousin Peter van de Weghe 1338 Hastedune Detroit	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dark mark
4	Van Rey	Leonard	35	V	M	m	farmer Tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Thielt, Hadstene	Detroit Mich	"	self	20	yes	1904	Detroit Mich	brother-in-law	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	Dark	Brown	Freckled
5	Bibbens	Victor	44	V	M	m	farmer Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Eeklem	Detroit Mich	"	self	0	no	—	—	brother-in-law	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Dark	Blue	Lump back middle finger
6	" (son)	Edward	13	V	M	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	—	"	—	—	Jerry E Kempa c/o Schroders P.O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Fair	Black	Brown	
7	" (son)	Adiel	11	V	M	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	—	—	Lives Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Green	Brown	
8	Geremia	Maria	21	V	F	m	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Wynghene	Kenosha Wis	"	self	30	"	—	—	friend Henri de Groeve c/o Seraphin Accoe 11 Kenosha Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Brown	Hazel	
9	De Groeve	Emile	48	V	M	m	farmer Tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	10	"	—	—	brother 11 Conner Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Dark	Brown	
10	Rago	Carmine	31	V						USA citizen				Cir. Ct. Dock 8 Ill.																		
11	✓ (wife)	Archangela	30	V						✓																						
12	Marchitto	Maria	44	V	F	m	housework	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	San Marco Lauro	Kansas City, Mo	no	son in law	$234.00	no			son in law Carmine Rago 304 E 3rd St. Kansas City Mo.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	dark	black	brown	
13	✓ (dau)	Catherina	12	V	F	S	Child	yes	yes	✓	—	—	—	✓	✓	brother	—	✓			bro in law ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—				✓	✓	✓
14	Martino	Michele	18	V	M	S	Laborer	no	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Cousin	—	✓			Cousin ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	4	10	✓	✓	✓	
15	Garbian	Jan	15	V	M	S	Laborer	✓	✓	Austria	Pole	Austria	Kattowitz	Chicago, Ill.	✓	self	$17.00	✓			uncle John Trzoncik 458 Laflin St. Chicago Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	4	9	fair	Brown	Brown	
16	Gianfelice	Matteo	33	V	M	m	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Rignano	Kansas City, Mo	no	✓	26.00	✓			Br. Carmine Rago 304 E 3rd St. Kansas City, Mo.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	dark	black	brown	
17	Mele,	Michele	36	V	M	m	Laborer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Albidona	Chicago, Ill.	no	✓	46.00	yes	1897	Chicago, Ill.	bro. Domenico Mele 441 So State St. Chicago, Ill.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Stiff right elbow	5	6	✓	✓	✓	Two incisions on elbow from operation
18	✓ (wife)	Maria Rosa	33	V	F	m	wife	no	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	no			br in law ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	no	5	1	✓	✓	✓	
19	NOT USED																															
20	NOT USED																															
21	NOT USED																															
22	NOT USED																															
23	NOT USED																															
24	NOT USED																															
25	NOT USED																															
26	NOT USED																															
27	NOT USED																															
28	NOT USED																															
29	NOT USED																															
30	NOT USED																															

ADMITTED May 9 1907

Florence Land May 9, 1907

William Fischler Interpreter (1-9, 15)

16 1/2 V

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, write in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†Hebrew, Pueblo, etc. to be determined by the race or people to which they belong.

CP

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Lake Michigan sailing from Antwerp April 24th, 1907 Arriving at Port of ..., 190

2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Whether a Polygamist.	18 Whether an Anarchist.	19	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth.
De Dower	Emma	28		f	m	wife Labor	yes	yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Wondergem	Detroit Mich	yes	self	10—	no			Husband & father	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown Hazel	Yellow		Wondergem Belgium
" (son)	Leriel	2		m	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother	—	"	—	—	Brother de Bisscop	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
" (dau)	Zelia	5		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	—	—	Sister Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
van Buyn	Daniel	35		m	m	farmer Lab.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Thielt	Gladstone Mich	"	self	20—	"	—	—	cousin: Pital van de Wiele	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
Bielewicz	Victor	44		m	m	farmer Lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Elden	Detroit Mich	"	self	30	"	—	—	Gladstone Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	Dark Brown	Yellow	Pock-marked	Kalt Pollerbeck
" (son)	Edward	13		m	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	—	"	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Dark Brown	Yellow	Scratch on shoulder	Pollerbeck Belgium
" (son)	Adiel	11		m	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
Geminne	Ingod	41		m	m	farmer Lab.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Vingene	Kewaunee Wis	"	self	40	"	—	—	Brother-in-law Pierre Geminne c/o Seraphin Accoe	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
De Graeve	Felix	44		m	m	farmer Lab.	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	10—	"	—	—	Brother-in-law Jules Van de Woestyne c/o Seraphin Accoe 11 Conner St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
Rago	Carmine	31	✓						U.S. citizen				Cir Ct Dist of Ill. Apr. 1, 1903																					
✓ (wife)	Archangela	30	✓																															
Marchitto	Maria	49	✓	f	m	housework	no	no	Italy	La Italian	Italy	San Marco Lauria	Kansas City Mo	no	son in law	$234.00	no			Son in law Carmine Rago 304 E 3rd St. Kansas City Mo.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	dark	black	brown		San Marco Lauria Potenza Italy
✓ (dau)	Catherina	12	✓	f	s	Child	yes	yes	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓														✓	✓	✓			✓
Martino	Michele	18	✓	m	s	Laborer	no	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	brinl					br in law	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—								
Barbier	Jan	15	✓	✓	✓	Laborer	✓	✓	Austria	Pole	Austria	Kattowitz	Chicago Ill.	✓	self	$19.00	✓			Cousin	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	4	10	✓	✓	✓		Lissek Austria
Pienfelice	Matteo	33	✓	m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	La Italian	Italy	Rignano	Kansas City Mo	no	✓	26.00	✓			uncle John Troncik 45 00 Loftin St. Chicago Ill.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	4	9	fair	Brown	Hazel		Rignano Italy
Miele	Michele	36	✓	✓	✓	Laborer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Gibidena	Chicago Ill.	no	✓	40.00	yes	1899	Chicago Ill.	Fr. Carmine Rago 304 E 3rd St. Kansas City Mo.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	dark	black	brown		Pozzo Gen Gibidena Italy
✓ (wife)	Maria Raa	33	✓	f	✓	wife	no	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	husb		no	1901	Chicago Ill.	Bro Domenico Miele 444 La State St Chicago Ill.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Stiff right elbow	✓	5	6	✓	✓	✓	Two incisions on right elbow from operation	Gibidena Italy
																				br in law ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	No		✓	5	1	✓	✓	✓		Cosenza Italy

NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED

Received May 9, 1907
William Fischly Interpreter
(1-9, 15)

16/✓

18 16 17

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, write "Tourist" or "In transit," as the case may be. †Race or People. Are to be determined by the race or people to which they belong, as Hebrew, Bohemian, German, Irish, Scotch, English, French, Italian, Spanish, Dutch, Flemish, Polish, Russian, Finnish, Magyar, Slovak, Roumanian, Bulgarian, Servian, Croatian, Dalmatian, Ruthenian, Greek, Lithuanian, Portuguese, Japanese, Chinese, Negro, Indian, Mexican, or other race or people. In column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in tra

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Henry Larry,* of the ..... from London + Antwerp ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1/2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Henry Larry
(Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of May, 1907

at .....

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read, but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to [illegible] people (not Negroes).

"West Indian" refers to the [illegible] Cuba (not Negroes).

"Spanish-American" refers [illegible] Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

S. S. Lake Michigan

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William Gordon Smith, Surgeon of the ..... employed by Owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the McGill University, Montreal, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1/2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of each alien.

Wm A. Smith

Sworn to before me this 9th day of May, 1907

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

MAY 9 - 1907
LAKE MICHIGAN
QUEBEC, P.Q.

CLASS.	MANIFESTS	ALIENS.	U. S. C.	TOTAL.
FIRST	—	—	—	—
SECOND	—	—	—	—
THIRD	3	76	—	76
TOTAL	3	76	—	76

ALIENS IN TRANSIT.

	PRIMARY DISPOSITION	ADMITTED	DEPARTED	DEPORTED	
ADMITTED	65	65	—	—	—
HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY	9	9	—	—	—
TEMPORARILY	2	2	—	—	—
DETAINED					
TOTAL	76	76	—	—	—

NON - IMMIGRANTS.	
In Transit	—
Tourists	—
Residents of United States	—
Total	None

W

	1st	2nd	3rd
[illegible]		78	
[illegible]		78 = 78	
[illegible]			
[illegible] Citizens		2 = 2	
Total number of aliens		76	
Aliens examined	76		
" missing	0		
	76		
Aliens admitted	65		
" 2	2		
" 9	9		
	76		

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List (5)

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of second-cabin passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information required under the various headings given by the masters of vessels.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1115

S. S. LAKE MANITOBA sailing from LIVERPOOL 24th April, 1907 Arriving at Port of [illegible] 9th May, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.				
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
1	Percy Wright Roberts	30	7	M	M	Insurance Agt.	Yes	Yes	Brit. Subject	Anglo American	England	La Crosse Wis	No	Self	$200.00	Yes	1895 to 1906	La Crosse Wis	Home	United States Citizen 1423 Madison St La Crosse, Wis.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	Fresh	dark	blue	—
Wife	Ella Roberts	29	4	M	W	Wife	—	—	Brit. Subject	American	(Born)	—	—	Husband.	—	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	—
3	NOT USED																														
4	NOT USED																														
5	NOT USED																														
6	NOT USED																														
7	NOT USED																														
8	NOT USED																														
9	NOT USED																														
10	NOT USED																														
11	NOT USED																														
12	NOT USED																														
13	NOT USED																														
14	NOT USED																														
15	NOT USED																														
16	NOT USED																														
17	NOT USED																														
18	NOT USED																														
19	NOT USED																														
20	NOT USED																														
21	NOT USED																														
22	NOT USED																														
23	NOT USED																														
24	NOT USED																														
25	NOT USED																														
26	NOT USED																														
27	NOT USED																														
28	NOT USED																														
29	NOT USED																														
30	NOT USED																														

Enrolled Insp
may 9, 1907
Richard A. C. Simon Com Insp.

*"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List (5)

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

46

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—3115

S. S. LAKE MANITOBA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 24th April, 190[illegible] Arriving at Port of [illegible] Quebec 9th May, 190[illegible]

2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.					PLACE OF BIRTH.
NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment, or labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	
Percy Bigby Roberts	30	✓	M.	M	Brewmaker	Yes	Yes	Brit. Subject	American	English	La Crosse Wis	No	Self	$200.00	Yes	1895 to 1906	La Crosse Wis	Come United States Citizen 1423 Madison St La Crosse Wis	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	Fresh	dark	Blue	—	Birmingham Eng. La Crosse, Wis U.S.A.	1
Ella Roberts	29	✓	F	✓	Wife	—	—	Brit. Subject	American	(Born)	—	✓	Husband	✓	✓	—	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	✓	—		2
NOT USED																																3
NOT USED																																4
NOT USED																																5
NOT USED																																6
NOT USED																																7
NOT USED																																8
NOT USED																																9
NOT USED																																10
NOT USED																																11
NOT USED																																12
NOT USED																																13
NOT USED																																14
NOT USED																																15
NOT USED																																16
NOT USED																																17
NOT USED																																18
NOT USED																																19
NOT USED																																20
NOT USED																																21
NOT USED																																22

Everilla Inspr
may 9, 1907
Richard A. Simon Insp. Asst.

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G.B Evans Master, * of the S.S Lake Manitoba, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — 2 — in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G B Evans Master

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11–1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert R. Stitt, Surgeon of the S.S Lake Manitoba, employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Affirm that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robert R Stitt Surgeon

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11–1115

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 500, 500 A, and 500 B], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (tickets) or No (no tickets).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–1115

Form 500B.
Department of Commerce and Labor.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labour of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S.S. Lake Manitoba sailing from Liverpool, 24th, 1907 Arriving at Port of Quebec 9th May, 1907.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15			16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION						
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State City or Town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was Passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and upwards (if less, how much?)	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Year or period of years.	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes, Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Year in prison or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supposed by charity or on which	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether connected with any organization favorable to the overthrow by force of the United States	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, Length of Time, and Cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE BIRTH
1	Edward M. Ulrich	19	M.	Single	Farm Labourer	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Hatton	Manager	Ames Iowa	yes	Father	$60	No	No	No	Father Math Johason Ames Iowa	No.	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	11	fair	fair	Blue	None.	Kaldsk
2	Engebret M. Ulrich	19	M.	"	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Hatton	"	"	"	"	$60	"	"	"	Father Math Johason Ames Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	fair	Blue	"	Kaldsk
3	Sivert Sivertsen Grotte	21	M.	"	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	Profession	Hatton N Dak	"	"	Brother in law	$25	"	"	"	Brother in law Halvor T Grotte Hatton N Dak	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	fair	Blue	"	Ryfylke
4	Tonassen, Martin	23	M.	"	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Rissen	Clayton Minn	Cousin	"	"	$25	"	"	"	Cousin Jo Owesen C. Clayton Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Dark	Brown	Brown	ER with Indian Dark on right arm	Sydfold
5	Trost, Rotvold	29	M.	"	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Sydaker	Lake Preston S Dak	Brother	"	"	$10	"	"	"	Brother Ole Ugleim Lake Preston S Dak	Brother	Not	Not	Not	Good	No.	5	9	Light	Brown	Blue	None	Dark
6	Johansen Hans Olai Enevold	19	M.	"	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	Vallefjord	Berlean P.O. Minn	Father	"	"	$5	"	"	"	Father Johan E. Dahl Berlean P.O. Minneota Co Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	Grey	Blue	"	Atherton
7	Karl Oskar Engblom	24	M.	"	Cook	"	"	"	Sweden	"	Sweden	Attmar	Leadridge Minn	yes	Uncle	$25	"	"	"	Uncle Nils Engleblom Prinsetty Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Brown	Blue	"	Lyngen
8	Johan Jagonak Nilsen	20	M.	"	Cook	"	"	"	Norway	"	Norway	Lyngen	Chieftain Falls Minn	yes	Cousin	$10	"	"	"	Cousin Julie Larsen Box 229 Chieftain Falls Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Blue	Tattoo on H.T.B. left and H.T.B. on right hand	Lyngen
9	Hans Joakim Berglie	30	M.	"	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Himself	$10	"	"	"	Whit Johan Nilsen Foots Olson Valley City N Dak	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Light	Grey	None	Dreadon
10	Ida Mariana Lundin 11070-220	23	F.	Single	Home	"	"	Sweden	"	Sweden	Fredrika	Valley City N Dak	Cousin	"	Brother	$20	"	"	"	Brother Olof Lundin Cadillac Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	Brown	Blue	None	Eggvin
11	Elias Björk	28	M.	"	Blacksmith Horseman	"	"	"	"	"	Klevsätter	Clevelin S Dak	"	"	"	$16	"	"	"	Brother Olof P. Blomquist 622 Torrey St Cadillac Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	Light	Blue	None	Lugnet
12	John N. Lungberg	18	M.	"	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	Björkö	Rockland Mich	"	"	Father	$5	"	"	"	Father J. Lungberg Box 28 Wielong Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	Dark	Blue	None	Dalarne
13	Johan Albert Andersson	25	M.	"	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	Klefors	Cadillac Mich	"	"	Brother in law	$10	"	"	"	Brother Olof P. Blomquist 622 Torrey St Cadillac Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	Light	Blue	None	Wermland
14	Johan August Paulsson	24	M.	Married	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Lovisa	Seattle Wash	Brother	"	Himself	$18	"	"	"	Brother Mrs. Paulsson Mpls & Lac So Seattle Friend Adolf Petersson Sioux Falls S.D.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Dark	Blue	Blue	None	Rekarne
15	Hilma Sofia Andersson	26	F.	Married	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Klefors	Sioux Falls S Dak	a Peterson	"	Himself	$20	"	"	"	Parents Mr. Emerson 1009 W 1st Duluth Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	Light	Light	Blue	None	Karlskoga
16	Anna M. Andersson	20	F.	Single	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Klefors	Duluth Minn	Brother	"	Himself	$20	"	"	"	Brother Otto Berg 733 Lonsdale Minneapolis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	Light	Blue	None	Trelleborg
17	Johan G. E. Nyberg	22	M.	"	Lumberman	"	"	"	"	"	Fahlmedal	Minneapolis Minn	Brother	"	Himself	$18	"	"	"	Brother Louisa O. Magnan Minneapolis Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	fair	Light	Blue	None	Gavle
18	Per M. Johansson	25	M.	"	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Krokfjäll	"	"	"	Himself	$30	"	"	"	Brother Aug Johansson 2550 - 7th So Minneapolis Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Dark	Dark	Blue	None	
19	Per Magnus Johansson	24	M.	"	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Bäckäs	"	"	"	Brother	$20	"	"	"	Uncle August Sorine Granite Lodge O of P Box 211 N Kossuth Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5				Brown	None	Jämtland
20	Axel Wilhelm Johansson	16	M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gunnarsbom	"	"	Uncle	$30	"	"	"	Husband P Johnson Murray City Utah	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	Light	Dark	Blue	None	Lofsdalen
21	Lasse Andersdotter	42	F.	Married	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Dalarne	Salt Lake City Utah	P Johnson	"	Husband	$50	"	"	"	Husband J M Johansson 14 Statte 92 East Brigham Garden Salt Lake City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Light	Brown	None	Trollhätta
22	Gerda L. Johansson	30	F.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Trollhätta	"	"	"	Husband	$20	"	"	"														Lofsdalen
23	Knut Hugo Andersdotter	11	M.	Single	Child	"	"	"	"	"	Dalarne	"	"	"	Father		"	"	"	Father P Johnson Murray City Utah	See line 21.											
24	Karl Hugo	9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"														
25	Bertil Gideon	7	"	"	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"														
26	Lisa Anna	15	F.	Single	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	Father John M Johansson 14 Statte 92 East Brigham Garden Salt Lake City	See line 22											
27	Josef Magnus Johansson	4	M.	"	Child	No	No	"	"	"	Trollhätta	"	"	"	"		"	"	"														
28	Elsa Margareta	7	F.	"	Child	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"														
29	~~Alma Maria Victoria Olsson~~	~~19~~	~~F.~~	~~Single~~	~~Nurse~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Sweden~~	~~Scandinavian~~	~~Sweden~~	~~Lovisa~~	~~Seattle Wash~~	~~Brother~~	~~No~~	~~Himself~~	~~$16~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Brother Olof Olsson 1009 1st Ave Seattle Wash~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~3~~	~~Fair~~	~~Light~~	~~Blue~~	~~None~~	~~Lugnet~~
30	Ines Teodor Petersson	40	M.	Married	Shoemaker	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Lovisa	North Brevel Minn	Yes	Brother in law	$10	No	No	No	No	Brother in law Carl A Peterson North Brevel Minn	No.	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	7	Fair	Light	Blue	None	Lugnet

NOT USED
NOT USED

28

EXAMINED 28 ARRIVED 28 ADMITTED 28
MISSING U.S. CITIZENS DETAINED
28 28 28

Richard A. Sperry Ch. Insp.
Jacob D. Ortwein Clerk & Stew. & Bgs.

* Instead of showing "occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet

Form 5008.
Department of Commerce and Labor.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labour of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S.S. Lake Manitoba sailing from Liverpool, 24th, 1907 Arriving at Port of Quebec 9th May, 1907.

47

2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15			16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION						
NAME IN FULL.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State City or Town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was Passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or maintained by charity? If so, why and by what authority?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, Length of Time, and Cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
Edward M. Ulrich	17		M.		Farm Labourer	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Hjelbre	Ames Iowa	yes.	Father	$6.00	No	No	No	Father Math Johnson Ames Iowa	No.	No	No	No	Good	No.	4	11.	Fair Good	Fair	Blue	None.	Hjelbre Stavanger Norway
Egebright M. Ulrich	19		M		Farmer						Hjelbre				$6.00				Father Math Johnson Ames Iowa							5	6½	Fair	Brown	Blue		Hjelbre Norway
Knut Sivertsen Grotte	21		M		Carpenter						Grotte	Hatton N Dak		Brother in law	$25				Brother in law Haldor S Grotte Hatton N Dak							5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue		Grotte Norway
Hansen, Martin	23		M		Labourer						Rissen	Clayton Minn		Cousin	$25				Cousin Joh Oveesen Clayton Minn							5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue		Rissen Norway
Gust. Rotvold	29		M		Farmer						Tydalen	Lake Preston S Dak		Brother	$15				Brother Ole Eglem Lake Preston S Dak							5	2	Dark	Brown	Brown	ER mid Indian Dark on right arm	Tydalen Norway
Hansen Hans Olai Enevold	21		M		Farmer						Valdejlands	Bardo S Dak		Father	$15				Father Johan C. Dahl Bardo 90 miles CO miles							5	9½	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Valdejlands Norway
Karl Oskar Engblom	22		M		Farmer			Sweden		Sweden	Attman	Leadridge Minn	yes	Uncle	$25				Uncle Nils Engbloom Project by Minn							5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue		Attman Sweden
Hans Ingvald Nilsen	20		M		Farmer			Norway		Norway	Lyngen	Thief River Falls Minn	yes	Cousin	$10				Cousin Julie Larsen Box 293 Thief River Falls Minn							5	5		Brown	Blue		Lyngen Norway
Miss Jodia Berglei	30		M		Married Woman									Herself	$10				Whit Johan Nilsen							5	5					Lyngen
Miss Mariana Lundin	23		F		Single Dining Room Girl			Sweden		Sweden	Fredrika	Valley City N Dak		Cousin	$20				Cousin Frank Ollson Valley City N Dak							5	6		Brown	Blue		Fredrika Sweden
Miss Björk	22		M		Waitress						Karlstad	Chester S Dak		Friend	$18				Brother Ole Blomquist 522 Sorry St Cadillac Mich							5½	7	Light	Brown	Blue	None	Eggby Sweden
Miss N. Lundberg	18		M		Cook						Björkö	Rockford Mich		Father	$5				Father Lundberg Box 73 Pierson Mich							5	3	Fair	Light	Blue	None	Lugnas Sweden
Johan Albert Andersson	25		M		Cook						Karlstad	Cadillac Mich		Brother in law	$10				Brother Olof Blomquist 522 Sorry St Cadillac Mich							5½	7	Fair	Light	Blue	None	Karlstad Sweden
Johan August Paulsson	34		M		Miner						Lewiston	Seattle Wash		Brother	$18				Brother Ole Paulsson Mikado Sask							5½	6				None	Lewiston Sweden
Miss Sofia Andersen	28		F		Maid Servant						Klöten	Boise Idaho		Friend	$15				Friend Adolf Petersen Sugar Loaf Idaho							5	7	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Readalia Idaho
Miss M. Andersson	20		F		Servant						Klöten	Duluth Minn		Herself	$20				Parents Mrs. Svenson 1809 W 1st Duluth Minn							5	0	Fair	Light	Blue	None	Readalia Idaho
Miss G. E. Nyberg	22		M		Housework						Fahlmark	Minneapolis Minn		Brother	$18				Brother Oscar Nyberg 2301-23 Lincoln St Minneapolis Minn							5½	8	Fair	Light	Blue	None	Fraderyd Sweden
Miss M. Johansson	25		F		Farmer						Kristofstad			Herself	$20				Herself Oscar Magnuson Great Northern Railway Minneapolis Minn							5	11	Fair	Light	Blue	None	Gardshyttan Sweden
Mr. Magnus Johansson	24		M		Farmer						Wekö			Brother	$20				Brother Aug Johansson 2510 Minneapolis Minn							5½	10	Dark	Dark	Blue	None	
Miss Mathea Johansson	16											Grandmother		Uncle	$30				Uncle August Forsse Granite Rapids O Yt Box 214 K Yt Rd Down							5				Brown	None	Stora Delsjö and Lekvattnet Sweden
Miss Anna Andersdotter	42		F		Domestic Wife						Dalen	Salt Lake City Utah		Husband P Johansson	$35				Husband P Johansson Murray City Utah							5½	0	Dark	Red	Blue	None	
Miss Linda S. Johansson	20		F								Trollhätte			Husband	$20				Husband J M Johansson 14 Statte 42 Cot Brick Garden Cafeteria Salt Lake City							4½	10	Fair	Red	Light Brown	None	Trollhetten Sweden
Miss Hannah Maria Andersdotter	11		M		Single Child						Dalen			Father					Father P Johansson Murray City Utah See line 21.							-	-	Fair	Light	Blue		Dalen Sweden
Karl Hugo	9				Child																					-	-					
Bertil Gideon	7																									-	-					
Helga Maria	15		F																							5						
Josef Magnus Johansson	14		M		Child						Trollhätte								Father J M Johansson 14 Statte 42 Cot Brick Garden Cafeteria Salt Lake City	See line 22.											Trollhetten
Anna Margareta	7		F																													
Theodor Tobias Olsson	19		M		Miner						Lovisa																					
Theodor Peterson	46		M		Farmer Locomotive Engineer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Torsås	North Bransel Minn	Yes	Brother in Law	$10				Brother in Law Carl A Peterson North Bransel Minn							5	7	Fair	Light	Blue	None	Torsås Sweden

NOT USED
NOT USED

TRANSFER. 28 ALIENS. 28 ADMITTED. 28
MISSING. U.S. CITIZENS. DETAINED.
28 28 28

* Instead of showing "Occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Richard Ac Spence Asst Supt
Jacob D. Estabrook Clerk. (Clerk, Steerage Dept.)

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. H. Evans, MASTER, of the [illegible], from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanour involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. H. Evans
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert R Stitt, Surgeon of the [illegible] MANITOBA, employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robert R Stitt Surgeon

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

[illegible] expressed in years or [illegible] year of age.

[illegible] in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzo, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North)	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 5008.
Department of Commerce and Labor.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labour of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S.S. Manitoba sailing from Liverpool 24/4, 1907. Arriving at Port of Quebec, 9/5, 1907.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15			16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State City or Town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was Passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes—Year or period of years.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes—Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? Supported by charity? If so, which	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise of agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, Length of Time, and Cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
1	Amelie Kristine Hansen	18	2	F	Single	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Bleking Karlshamn	Portland Ore	Yes	Sister	$5-$10	No	No	No	Mrs. Gustav Klara Richberg 524 E 14 St Portland Oregon	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11½	Fair	Light	Grey	None
2	Ludvig Kardal	22	V	M		Farmer Fisherman			Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Bergen	Elbow Lake Minn	Yes	Jacob Nordal Bro.	$8-				Brother Jacob Nordal Elbow Lake Minn							5	9	Light Ruddy	Light Dark	Blue	None
3	Mons. Bottolfsen	18	V	M		Farm Lab.						Lerdal	Cario NoDak		Brother Kristian Nolt	$10				Brother Kristian Nolt Cario NoDak							5	10	Light Dark	Dark Brown	Brown	None
4	Martin Nolt	18	V	M		Farm Lab.							Glen Ulm Minn		Brother Kristian Nolt	$10				Brother Kristian Nolt Cario NoDak							5	7	Light	Dark Brown	Blue	None
5	Ludvig Helle	19	V	M		Farm Lab.							Glen Ulm Minn		Brother Gabriel Helle	$10				Friend Gabriel Helle Glen Ulm Minn							5	8	Light	Light Brown	Blue	None
6	Nils Nilson with 9. 2/a 14-30930	19	V	M		Farm Lab.						Ystebö	Tracy Minn		Cousin Hans Larsen	$5-				Brother Cousin Hans Larsen Tracy Minn							5	8	Light Fair	Light Dark	Blue	None
7	Clara Monssen	19	V	M		Laborer						Tysse	Brandon Minn		Uncle Anders Monsen	$10				Uncle Anders Monsen Brandon Minn							5	6	3 Medium	Brown	✓	None
8	Marie (sister) with 6.	17	V	F		Domestic									Brother Hans Larsen	$10				Brother Hans Larsen Tracy Minn (see line 6)							5	8	6 Fair	Fair Light	✓	None
9	Olafine Larsen	18	V	F		Domestic						Ystebö	Tracy Minn														5	4 11	Light	Black	Blue	None
10	Louise Olsen	19	V	M		Domestic						Tysse	Brandon Minn	Minn	Friend Anders Monsen	$10				Friend Anders Monsen Brandon Minn							5	4 5	Fair Light	Brown Light	Blue	None
11	Louise Olsen	21	V	F		Domestic						Ystebö	Viroqua Wisc	Yes	Herself	$10				Brother Hans Olsen Viroqua Wisc							5	4	Fair Light	Brown Black	Blue	None
12	Henrick Odelle	18	V	M		Farmer Cab.						Hall-Mong Gotte land	Eleele Wash.	Yes		$10	13- 10-	6 mo. 1907	Dir Atlantic	Friend Hans Ellingsen 948 Marquette Eleele Wash							5	4	Light Dark	Light Black	Blue	None
13	John B. Efferick	31	V	M		Sailor			U.S.			Kjörvik Norway	Seattle Wash.		Himself	$200	Yes	1906	Atlantic	Home — Eleele, Wash.							5	6	Fair	Light	Blue	None
14	Albert N. Rodal	22	V	M		Fisher			Norway		Norway	Rodal	Seattle		Himself	$10	No	No	No	Brother Mrs. Edward Rodal Seattle 831 Central ave.							5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
15	Karl O. Thoresen	33	V	M		Labourer						Christiania	Minneapolis Minn		Friend	$10				Friend Karl Haasen with 23 Minneapolis							5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
16	Karl Oskar Nordström	18	V	M		Lubber							Nevis Minn		Brother	$10				Brother Albert Nordstrom Nevis Minnesota							5	2	✓	✓	✓	None
17	Gerald Nilson Ytterdal	25	V	M		Lubber						Nes-Rumnes	Brooklyn Dak		Uncle	$10				Uncle Nildus Eide Brookley SD Returning to my Home in San Miguel Co. Court, Colo.							5	10	✓	✓	✓	None
18	Gust Andersson	24	V	M		Farmer	U.S. Citizen						Denver Colo		Himself	$20				Friend Karl Haasen c/o A. Smith Deaver Colorado							5	7	✓	✓	✓	None
19	Carl G. Reha	21	V	M		Lodge-keeper Laborer			Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Aker	Dell Rapids SD		Friend	$10				Friend Hans Haasen c/o A. Smith Dell Rapids South Dakota							5	6	✓	✓	✓	None
20	Oscar Rudolf Haasen	18	V	M		Lubber						Lerdahl Christiania	Dell Rapids SD		Brother	$10				Brother Hans Haasen Dell Rapids SD							5	6	fair	brown	✓	None
21	Gudmund E. Olson	24	V	M		Lubber							Minneapolis Minn		Himself	$30 10	9/06		Minneapolis	Friend Knut Tvistad 908 - 21 ave. Minneapolis							5	6	fair	brown	✓	None
22	Johan Johansen	28	V	M	Norwegian	Lubber	✓	✓								$30	✓	✓	✓	Brother Knut Tvistad 908 - 21 ave. So. Minneapolis							5	5	fair	brown	✓	
23	Edward Helgren	33	V	M	Single	Laborer	✓	✓			U. S.	Min Minneapolis				$20	✓	1903	Min. Minneapolis	to join Brother Sister Mrs. Berg Gren Minneapolis, Cedar ave.							5	11	✓	✓	✓	
24	Magnus J. Olson	24	V	M		Laborer					U.S.	Minneapolis				$20	yes	1906	Minneapolis	to join Carl Jorgenson 20 - 17 ave. So. Minn. bro-in-l. Chris. Bjorstad							5	7 1/2	✓	brown	✓	
25	Karl Gustav Olson	24	V	M	Single	Laborer	✓	✓			Canada Sweden	Wastford Ont				$30	✓	1905	✓	908 - 21 ave. So. Minn							5	8 1/2	Ruddy	✓	✓	
26	Hans Christian Hansen	33	V	M	M	Machine Fireman	✓	✓	Denmark	Danish	Denmark	Aalborg	Kenosha Wis	✓		$100	No	—	—	friend after 4/10 — 390 Fremont ave.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Left thumb amputated	5	4	Fair	✓	✓	Left thumb amputated
27	Rasmus Lauritsen Strøyer	18	V	M	Sep.	Farmer Lab	✓	✓				Aasler	Rathdrum Kootenai Idaho	✓	Self	$40	✓	4	✓	Brother Hans Peter Lovlasæter Rathdrum Kootenai Idaho	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Left eye injured	5	7	Fair	Light	Blue	None
28	Axel P. Jorgensen	18	V	M		Farm Lab.	✓	✓				Copenhagen Denmark	Storden Minn		Uncle	$10	✓	✓	✓	Uncle Niels Larsen Storden Minn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		5	6	Fair	Light	Blue	None
29	Maria Waitanen	22	V	F	Single	Domestic	✓	✓	Russo-Finland	Finnish	Finland	Pudasjarvi OL	Bovey Minn	Yes	Brother	$10	✓	✓	✓	Husband A. Waisanen Bovey Minn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		5	2	Light	Brown	Brown	None
30	Juho Matiainen	35	V	M	Single	Laborer	✓	✓				Kivijoen KL	Hibbing Minn	Yes	Brother	$10	✓	✓	✓	Brother Mille Markkeanen Box 381 Hibbing Minn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		5	2	fair	Dark	Blue	None

NOT USED
NOT USED

29/1

Surveilled deep
Mar 9/1907

Williams Fischler Interpreter

EMIGRANT 30 ALIEN 29 TOTAL 30
RETURNED ALIENS 1 RETURNED 0
30 30 30

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet

Form 6008.
...ment of Commerce and Labor.
...IGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labour of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

...Manitoba sailing from Liverpool, 9/5/, 190/. Arriving at Port of Quebec, 9/5/, 190/.

2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					
NAME IN FULL.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State City or Town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was Passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and, if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years.	If Yes — Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Fine in prison or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity, or an anarchist, or polygamist, or under sentence of death or other crime, or an assisted immigrant under contract to perform labor, and if so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, Length of Time, and Cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.	
...Kristian Hansen	18	2	V	Single	Farmer Fisherman	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Blekinge	Portland Ore	Yes	Self	$5 10	No	No		Sister Mrs. Elezar Risberg 524 E 14 St Portland Oregon	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11½	Fair	Light	Grey	None	Tydam (Sweden) Jarnsbeck of Flogdal (Norway)	1
...Haldal	22	V	M		Fisherman			Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Bergen	Ellow Lake Minn	Yes	Self	$8				Brother Jacob Nordal Elbow Lake Minn							5	9	Ruddy Light	Light	Blue	None	Skaar	2
...Bottolfsen	18	V	M		Farm Lab.						Lerdal	Cavio N Dak		Brother	$10			Brother	Friend Kristian Moll Oakes N Dak							5	10	Dark Black	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Lerdal Nordal	3
...Wolff	18	V	M		Farm Lab.							Cavio N Dak		Brother	$10			Brother	Brother Kristian Moll Oakes N Dak							5	7	Light	Black	Blue	None	Lerdal Kapelo	4
...Welle	19	V	M		Farm Lab.							Glen Flora Minn		Friend Brunswick	$10				Friend Gabriel Welle Glen Flora Minn							5	8	Fair Light	Brown	Brown	None	Vall Yosbö Madger	5
...Nilson	19	V	M		Farm Lab.							Tracy Minn		Cousin Hans Larsen	$5				Brother Hans Larsen Tracy Minn							5	8	Light	Light	Blue	None	Yosbö Lidsas	6
...Monssen	19	V	M		Laborer						Tyssö	Gresston Minn		Uncle Anders Monssen	$10				Uncle Anders Monssen Gresston Minn							5	8	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	Tyssö	7
...(sister)	17	V	F		domestic									Brother	$10																	8
...Larsen	18	V	F		domestic						Yosbö	Tracy Minn		Hans Larsen	$5				Brother Hans Larsen Tracy Minn (see line 6)							5	8	Light	Fair		None	Yosbö Lidsas	9
...Risten	19	V	My		domestic						Tyssö	Gresston Minn	Minn	Friend	$10				Friend Anders Monssen							5	11	Light	Black	Blue	None	Tyssö	10
...Olsen	21	V	F		domestic						Yosö	Viroqua Wisc	Yes	Himself	$10				Brother Hans Olsen Viroqua Wisc							5	4½	Light	Light	Blue	None	Tyssö Yosö	11
...Odelle	18	V	M		Farmer Lab.						Hell-Mo	Leeds Mont	Wash.		$10		6 mo.	Brother	Friend Hans Ellingsen 948 Marquette Ave Seattle Wash							5	4	Light	Black	Blue	None	Valle Madger	12
...Ellerick	31	V	M		Sailor					U.S.	Seattle	Seattle Wash			$200	Yes	1906	Alaska	Home — Dir. Wash.							5	11	Dark	Black	Blue	None	Norway Edö	13
...N. Rodal	22		M		Sailor				Norway		Seattle	Seattle Wash			$75	No	No	No	Brother Mr. Edward Rodal Seattle 831 Central ave.							5	6	Fair	Grey	Grey	None	Rodal	
...O. Thoresen	33	V	M		Labourer						Christiania	Minneapolis Minn			$10				Friend Tork Haaven with 23 Minneapolis							5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Nes Rommerike	
...Oskar Nordstrom	18	V	M		Lubber							Morris Minn		Brother	$10				Brother Albert Nordstrom Hoover Minnesota							5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Christiana	
...Nilsen	25	V	M		Lubber						Nes-Romm	Brooklyn Dak		Uncle	$10				Uncle Hildus Bailey Brookling SD								9				None	Urgata Gjerde	
...Andersen	37	V	M		Farmer	Swedish	U.S.	Foreigner		Norway	Lodal	Dawson Colorado		Himself	$20				To my Home in San Miguel R. Count, Colo. May 24, 1904 Deaven Colorado								10				None	Christiana	
...G. Reha	31		M		Bridge-builder			Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Aker	Dell Rapids S.D.		Friend	$10				Friend Hans Hanson c/o A. Swick Dell Rapids South Dakota							5	6				None	Gjerde Norway Aker	
...Rudolf Hansen	18	V	M		Lubber							Dell Rapids S.D.		Brother	$10				Brother Hans Hanson Dell Rapids S.D.												None	Neopo Rumerike Christiania	
...Edvard E. Olson	24	V	M		Lubber							Minneapolis Minn		Himself	$30	Yes	1903	Minneapolis	Friend Krist Tiested 908 - 21 ave. Minneapolis							5	6	fair	brown		None	Urskau	
...Johansen	28		M	Married	Lubber										$10				Brother Krist Tiested 908 - 21 ave. Minneapolis							5		fair	brown		None	Snive	
...Helgren	28		M	Single	Laborer					U. S.	Minneapolis	Minn			$50		1903	Minn.	So Minneapolis To Sverig Sweden								11						
...J. Olsen	24	V	M		Lubber					U. S.	Minneapolis				$20	Yes	1903	Minn.	to Minneapolis. Peter ave.														
...Gasler Olson	24	V	M	Married	Lubber				Canada	Canada	West fed. C.				$30		1906	Minneapolis	Friend Carl Jorgenson 20 1/2 17 ave. So. Minn.								7 1/2						
...Christian Hansen	33	V	M	Married	Lubber			Denmark	Danish	Denmark	Aalborg	Cavalier N Dak			$10		1904		Brother-in-l. Chris. Finsted 908 - 21 ave. So. Minn.								8 1/2	Ruddy					
...Laursen Thoresen	18		M	Single	Farmer				Danish		Aalborg	Cavalier N Dak			$10		1905		from Tyler Minn to Joh. Christensen 300 Piedmont ave							5	4						
...Yorgensen	18	V	M		Farm Lab.						Aasles	Rathdrum Kootenai Idaho		Self	$40				Brother Hans Peter Sorenson Rathdrum Kootenai Idaho							Left Arm cripple	5	7	Fair	Light	Blue	None	Yosbö Lidsas Tyssö	
...Saltaren	22	V	F	Married	Farmer			Russo-Finland	Finnish	Finland	Copenhagen Denmark	Stoorden Minn		Uncle	$10				Uncle Anton Larsen Storden Minn							5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Pudasjarvi Oulu	
...Waisanen	35	V	M	Single	Lubber					Finland	Pudasjarvi Oulu	Bovey Itasca Minn	Colorado	Uncle	$10				Husband A. Waisanen Bovey Itasca Minn Box								2	Light	Brown	Brown	None	Pudasjarvi Finland	
...Waisanen	35	V	M	Single	Lubber						Kuusjoki KL	Dibbing Minn		Brother	$10				Brother Mille Markkanen Box 381 Hibbing Minn								5	2	fair	Dark	Blue	None	Kuusjoki	

29/1

Received Deep May 9, 1907

William Fichtel, Marquette

...ENGERS, 30 ... 29 ... 30
...ERS, 1 ... 0
...0 ... 30

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G B Evans, *of the LAKE MANITOBA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanour involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

G B Evans
MASTER

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert R Stitt, *Surgeon of the* LAKE MANITOBA, *employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had* 15 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* General Medical Council, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 30 *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Robert R Stitt Surgeon

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (*i.e.*, compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (*i.e.*, compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzo, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information in the various headings given by the masters of vessels.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1115

S. S. Lake Manitoba sailing from ~~Liverpool~~ 24th April, 1907 Arriving at Port of Quebec, 9th, 1907.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15			16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.				
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
1	Thomas Coffey	36		M	Married	Hatter & Driller	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Belfast	Chicago, Ill.	Yes	Self	$10 —	No	—	—	Brother Samuel Coffey 3114 S. Morgan St. Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Dark	Dark	Blue	Mole
2	Edwin Atherton	12				Student			British	English	[illegible]	Detroit Mich				Yes	Yes. 4 Years	Detroit	United States Citizen Home							5	8½		Grey	Grey	
3	Mary		43		F	Wife								Husband		No	—	—	346 Kercheval Avenue							5	5½		Dark	Hazel	
4	Hobart		15	M	S	Child								Father					Detroit Mich							5	0		Dark		
5	Chas.		11																✓							—	—				
6	Leonard		9																✓							—	—				
7	Mary		4	F			No	No											✓							—	—				
8	Jas.		3	M															✓							—	—				
9	Gladys		3	F															✓							—	—				
10	James Arthur Barker	24		M	Married	Clerk	Yes	Yes	British	English	Leeds Yorkshire England	Crookston Minn	Yes	Self	$25 —	Yes	2 Years	Crookston	Friend J B Gilmour Broadway Crookston							5	10	Fair	Light Brown	Blue	
11	Fred Burns	28		M	Married	Signalman	Yes	Yes	British	English	Yorkcliffe	Menominee Mich	Yes	Self	$30 —	No	—	—	Brother-in-Law Geo. H. Tickerig Carbon Dale Menominee Mich							5	10	Fair	Light Brown	Blue	
12	Jessie		32	F	Married	Wife	Yes	Yes						Husband	$30 —											5	3	Dark	Brown	Dark	
13	Muriel		2	F	S	Child																				0	6	Dark	Light	Blue	
14	William Verdaney	21		M						Lapp				Father					Uncle — do —							5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	
15	John Craven	19			Latmer		Declared	Yes	Irish	English	Belfast	Chicago Ills		Self & Cousin	$15 —				Aunt Elizabeth Lane 324 W 48 Place Chicago Cousin in Ham							5	6	Fair	Dark	Blue	
16	Mrs. Edward Goodridge	30		M	Married	Seamstress			English	English	London	Seattle Wash		Self	Yes	No	—	—	Brother Chas Goodridge 2423 Jackson Street Seattle Wash							5	7		Brown	Grey	
17	Lydia Malinda		32	F		Wife								Husband	$100 —				— ✓ —							5	4	Dark		Brown	
18	Vera		3	F	S	Child	No												Friend John Thaven							—	—	Fair	Light		
19	Karl Augustus Gustafson	19		M	Married	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Swedish	Swede	Gothenburg	Duluth Minn		Friend	$10 —				Cousin Friend Oscar Berg Duluth Minn							5	10	Dark	Dark	Grey	
20	Cedar Gjerik	35		M	Married	Fisherman	Yes	Yes	Norway	Norwegian	Nidaros	Seattle Wash		Brother	$18 —	Yes	4 years	Undecided	Brother Chas Gjerik Seattle Wash							5	6	Grey	Grey	Grey	
21	Arist. Mickalakos	18			Married	Labourer			Greek	Greek	Greece	Cleveland Ohio		Uncle	$25 —	No	—	—	Brother Chas Mickalakos 367 Orange Ave Cleveland Ohio							5	2	Dark	Dark	Blue	
22	Alfred Haslund	19							Swedish	Swede	Gothenburg Sweden	Rice Lake Wisc		Uncle	$ None	No	—	—	Uncle A. C. Falstrom Rice Lake Wisc							5	11	Fair	Fair	Blue	
23	Annie Osterberg	28		F	Married	Stroffe	Yes	Yes	Finnish	English	Bristol	Seattle Wash		Friend Husband					Husband Edward Osterberg Bucks Logging Camp Sultan Wash							5	5	Dark	Brown	Grey	
24	William		6	M	S	Child	No								$25											—	—	Fair	Light		
25	Harold Henry		2																							—	—				
26	Chas. A. C. Connors	22			Married	Labourer	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Dublin	Bellingham Wash		Uncle	$100 —				Uncle — do — Fort Blakeley Wash							5	8	Dark	Hazel	Blue	
27	Mary N.		25	F		Servant									$22 50				— do —								10	Dark	Light		
28	David Roberts	29		M	Married	Farm Lab.	Yes	Yes	British	Welsh	Trelydan Montgomeryshire Wales		Yes		$10 —				Uncle Morris Jones Neptune Neb							5	8½	Fair	Brown	Blue	
29	Johanna Gjerik	17			Married	Servant	Yes	Yes	Norway	Norwegian	Bergen	Seattle Wash		Brother	$15	No	—	—	Brother-in-law Sup Holmberg Butterfly Roscoe Minn							5	4½	Fair	Fair	Blue	
30	Petra		14	F															— do —							5	8	✓	✓	✓	

NOT USED
NOT USED

CHANGED 30 NUMBER 30 INITIALED 27

30 30 30

30

Richard R. Stimson Dr. Surg.
Jacob D. Hunter Clerk

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

21—1116

S. S. Lake Manitoba sailing from [illegible] 25th April, 1907 Arriving at Port of Quebec, 9th, 1907.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

49=

1	2 NAME IN FULL	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	11 Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.	
1	Thomas Coffey	36	M	M	Manufacturer	Hatter	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Belfast	Chicago	Yes	Self	$10	No	—	—	Brother Samuel Coffey 3117 S. Morgan St. Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Sandy	Dark	Blue	Mole	Glenfarg Co Down Ireland	1
2	Edwin Atherton	42	M	M	Married	Hatter			English	English	Detroit	Detroit Mich			Yes	Yes. 4 years		Detroit	United States Citizen							5	8½		Grey	Grey		Cheshire Eng	2
3	Mary			15	M	S	Wife												346 Kercheval Avenue							5	5½		Dark	Hazel			3
4	Herbert			15	M	S	Child												Detroit Mich							5	0		Dark	Hazel			4
5	Chas.			11	M	S																				—	—						5
6	Leonard			9	M	S																				—	—						6
7	Mary			4	F	S																				—	—						7
8	Jas.			3	M	S																				—	—						8
9	Gladys			3	F	S																				—	—						9
10	James Arthur Barker	24	M	M	Clerk							Cranbrook				Yes. 2 yrs		Cranbrook	Friend J. B. Gilmour Broadway, Cranbrook.							5	10		Light	Blue		London England	10
11	Fred Burns	22	M	M	Signalman						Ypsilanti	Menominee				No	—	—	Brother-in-law Mrs. H. Vickery Carton Dale							5	10		Light	Blue		Yorkshire Eng	11
12	Jessie			22	F	M	Wife												Carton Dale							5	3		Brown	Blue			12
13	Muriel			2	F	S	Child												Memominee Mich							0	0		Light	Blue			13
14	William Verdaney	21	M	S	Farmer						Bury								Uncle — do —							5	5		Dark	Brown			14
15	John Craven	19	M	S	Labourer		British	Irish	Irish	Roman Catholic	Ryan	Chicago Ill.							Aunt Elizabeth Lane 324 W. 46th Place Chicago							5	6		Fair	Grey		Co. Wexford Ireland	15
16	Edward Goodridge	30	M	M	Seaman				English	English	London	Seattle Wash		Self		No	—	—	Brother Chas. Goodridge 2423 Jackson Street Seattle Wash							5	7		Dark	Brown		London England	16
17	Lydia Malinda			32	F	M	Wife																			5	4		Dark	Grey		Yorkshire England	17
18	Vera			3	F	S	Child																			—	—		Fair	Light		Surrey England	18
19	Karl Asgyn Gustafson	19	M	S	Labourer		Swedish	Swede	Swede	Lutheran	Duluth Minn			Friend	$10	—			Friend John Thoreen Rauge Park Duluth Minn							5	10		Dark	Hazel		Co. Upsala Sweden	19
20	Cedar Gjerde	35	M	M	Fisherman		Norway	Norwegian	Norwegian	Lutheran	Seattle Wash			Brother	$18	Yes	12 years	Universal Mine	Brother John Gjerde Seattle Wash							5	6		Light	Fair		Bergen Norway	20
21	Dick Mickalakos	18	M	S	Labourer		Greece	Greek	Greek	Greek Church	Cleveland Ohio				$25	No	—	—	Brother Geo. Mickalakos Cleveland Ohio							5	2		Dark	Dark		Greece	21
22	Alfred "Nasland"	19	M	S	Labourer		Swedish	Swede	Swede	Lutheran	Vice Lake Minn			Uncle	$ None	No	—	—	Uncle A. C. Falconer Vice Lake Minn							5	11		Fair	Fair		Sweden	22
23	Annie Osterberg	28	M	M	Married	Wife	Russian Finn	English	Bristol	Seattle Wash				Friend					Husband Edward Osterberg Rucks Logging Camp Lulu Island Wash							5	2		Dark	Grey		Gloucestershire	23
24	William —			6	M	S	Nil								$25											—	—		Fair	Light		Bristol	24
25	Harold Conway			2	M	S	Nil																			—	—						25
26	Edward J. C. Connors	22	M	S	Labourer				Irish	Catholic	Dublin	Port Blakeley Wash		Uncle	$50				Uncle H. C. Weir Port Blakeley Wash							5	8		Fair	Blue		Dongeallon Co Donegal Ireland	26
27	Mary K. —			25	F	S	Servant												— do —							5	0		Dark	Light		Little London Co Cork Ireland	27
28	David Roberts			29	M	M	Farm Lab.				Caernarvon	Port Madoc Wash			$10	Yes	2 years		Uncle Morris Jones Port Madoc Wash							5	4½		Fair	Brown		Co Carnarvon Wales	28
29	Hannes Gothen			40	M	M	Sailor		Norway	Norwegian	Bergen	Honolulu		Self	$15	No	—	—	Brother-in-law Stf. Holmberg Buttermaker Kaweah Mass							5	7		Dark	Dark		Bergen Norway	29
30	Petra —			17	F	S													— do —							5	1		✓	✓			30

NOT USED
NOT USED

EXAMINED 30 INSPECTED 30 DETAINED 21 BOARD SPECIAL INQUIRY 9 30 30 30

30

"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Howard R. Stimson Asst. Clerk
Jacob D. Hunter Asst. Clerk

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. C. Evans COMMANDER of the * LAKE MANITOBA from LIVERPOOL do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. C. Evans

MASTER ~~COMMANDER~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert R Stitt, Surgeon of the LAKE MANITOBA, employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robert R Stitt Surgeon

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1116

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 500, 500 A, and 500 B], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or ——No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

NOT USED

Form 6008.
Department of Commerce and Labor.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labour of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S.S. Lake Manitoba sailing from Liverpool, 24/4, 1907. Arriving at Port of Quebec, 9/5, 1907.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15			16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State City or Town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was Passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, cash, if less, how much?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years.	If Yes — Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Read or print of alphabet or testament in the language of the immigrant as suggested by examiner if so, which	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement or assisted to come by others or by labor in the United States	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, Length of Time, and Cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
1	Eerti Matti Aarnio	22	V	M	Single	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Russo-Finland	Finnish	Finland	Pietarsaka OL	Hancock Mich	Yes	Uncle	$15	No	No	No	Uncle Matti Heikkinen Box 768 Hancock Houghton Co Mich Friend Nestor Laitinen	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	brown	brown	None
2	Albin Kauppinen	26	V	M	Single	Laborer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Keska Lohm KL	Calumet Mich	Yes	Friend	$10	No	No	No	110 - 1st East Eight Calumet Mich	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9½	sallow	blue	blue	None
3	Matti Lahainaki	19	V	M	Single	Laborer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Jalasjarvi	Kearsarge Mich	Yes	Brother	$10	No	No	No	Brother Salmon Lahde / Lahainaki Bro. Kearsarge Box 6 Houghton Co Mich Cousin Lauri Niskanen Box 113	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓	5	7	fair	brown	blue	None
4	Miina Lutinen	25	V	F	Single	Servant	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Suonenjoki FK	Chisholm Me	✓	Cousin	$10	No	No	No	Cheisholm Minn Sister Miss Luona Kearsage	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	½	fair	✓	Grey	None
5	Jacob Luona	29	V	M	Married	Laborer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Jalasjarvi FK	Calumet Mich	✓	Self	$10	10 Yes	1906 1907	Calumet Mich	Box 65 Houghton Co Mich Brother Matte Luona Kearsage Friend Lauri Niskinen Box 113	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Light	✓	Blue	Slightly pock-marked
6	John Luona (Box 11/10/1907)	18	V	M	Single	Laborer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Jalasjarvi FK	✓	✓	Brother	$10	✓	No	No	Box 65 Houghton Co Mich Friend Lauri Niskinen Box 113	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	fair	Black	Blue Hazel	Freckled
7	Juho Kaariainen	20	V	M	Single	Laborer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Suonenjoki FK	Chisholm Minn	✓	Friend Self	$10	No	No	No	Chisholm Minn Mrs Christina Riesola	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	Dark	Blond	Brown	None
8	Heikki Pyykko	18	V	M	Single	Laborer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Merikoski FK	Calumet Mich	✓	Brother	$10	No	No	No	Calumet Mich (Box 437) Mr Chas Beck Hancock Mich	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8½	Fair	Blond	Blue	✓
9	John Johnson	35	V	M	Single	Farmer Cab Driver	✓	✓	✓	Scandinavian	✓	Hanko	Hancock Mich	✓	Mrs C. Beck Brother	$10	No	No	No	Bro. 210 6 Bonne St	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Light	Blond	Blue	✓
10	Katie Nikkinen	36	V	M	Single	Laborer	✓	✓	✓	Finnish	✓	Pudasjarvi	Hancock Mich	✓	Brother Calumet Mich	$10	No	No	No	Matti Wanhatalo Bro. Hancock Mich	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 10	1½	Blond	Blond	Brown	✓
11	Paul Bukkra	29	V	M	Single	Laborer	✓	✓	✓	Finnish	✓	Pudasjarvi	Obercee Mich	✓	Adolf Kuopus Sister Mrs Kelso	$10	No	No	No	Adolf Kuopus Obercee Houghton Co Mich Box 207.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9½ 7	fair	fair	Grey	✓
12	Anna Hanni	21	V	F	~~Married~~ Domestic Servant	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Hattula	Enfaula Nash	✓	Brother Laari Hanni	$20	No	No	No	Laari Hanni Box 30	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8½	✓	Light	Blue	✓
13	John Lucas	35	M	M	~~Single~~ Married	~~Laborer~~ Electrician	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
14	Jens Larsen Pedersen	32	V	M	~~Single~~ Married	~~Laborer~~ Electrician	Yes	Yes	Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Norderoe	Mayville N D	Yes	Friend	$50	No	No	No	Friend Ca Rossing Mayville N D	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	11	Ruddy	Light Blue	✓
15	Johan A Eriksen	24	V	M	Single	Laborer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Sarpsborg	Hayward Wis	✓	Self	$10	No	No	No	Friend Mr Frank Arvesen	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	6	Sandy	Light Brown	✓
16	John Nasel (Box 5/5/1907)	41	M	M	Single	Laborer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Rayce	Black River Falls Wis	✓	Father	$10	No	No	No	Father Edwd Nasel - Black River Falls Wis	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	fair	Dark	Blue	None
17	Arnard Hagen	21	V	M	Single	Laborer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Brunlanden Norway	Rhinelander Wisc	✓	Brother	$10	No	No	No	Brother Hans Hagen Rhinelander Wisc	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	fair	Fair	Blue	None
18	Sigrid Olina Engebretsen	16	V	F	Single	Maid	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Fredrikstad	Spocane Wash	✓	Sister	$25	No	No	No	Sister Mrs N Engebretsen 1714 Catalda Ave. Spokane, Wash.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	2	Good	✓	✓	None
19	Adolf Johan Johansen	19	M	M	Single	Labourer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Gaysborg	Hayward Wis	✓	Self	$10	No	No	No	Uncle Frank Arvesen	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	6	fair	✓	✓	✓
20	Martin J Milsen	24	V	M	M	Carpenter	✓	✓	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Aalborg	Port Jervis N.Y.	No	"	36	Yes	1904 1905	willow N.Y.	Friend Kirsten Thompson 117 Shepard St Port Jervis N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Fair	Dark	Blue	✓
21	Valborg "	22	V	F	M	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Husband	✓	"	✓	"	with Husband	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3				
22	Clifford "	3	V	M	S	Child	No	No	U.S. Born in willow New York State					April 3rd 1905						U.S. Citizen with Bro-in-Law & friend										
23	Martin J Andreason	17	M	S	Barber	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Aalborg	Port Jervis N.Y.	No	Self	10	No	No	No	117 Shepard St Port Jervis N.Y. Friend David Thomas Aberdeen So Dak	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	"	Brown	Grey	None
24	Robert Williams	21	V		Farm Lab.		✓	Grt Britn	Welsh	Wales	Anglesea	Aberdeen So Dak	✓	✓		80.00	✓			uncle ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	"	Brown	Blue	
25	Thomas Edwards	20	V		Farm Lab	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	30.00	✓														
26	NOT USED																														
27	NOT USED																														
28	NOT USED																														
29	NOT USED																														
30	NOT USED																														

23/1

E. W. Wieland Insp. William Fichlor, Interpreter
May 9, 1907 Except 20-21-22-23

Ralph P. Harroon May 9 07
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

FEMALES M 23 S 23
MINORS M 1 S 1
M NO S NO

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet

Form 6008.
Department of Commerce and Labor.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labour of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S.S. Lake Manitoba sailing from Liverpool, 24/4, 1907. Arriving at Port of Quebec, 9/5, 1907.

50-8

2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					
NAME IN FULL.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State City or Town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was Passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and, if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity; and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, Length of Time, and Cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.	
Matti Maijanen	22	V	M		Lumberer	Yes	Yes	Russo-Finland	Finnish	Finland	Pudasjoki OZ	Isaacock Mich	Yes	Uncle		No	No	No	Hook Matti Heikkinen Box 768 Isaacock Houghton Co Mich	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	brown	brown	Stone	Finland Pudasjoki OZ.	1
Ulria Kauppinen	26	V	M		Laborer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Jeska Oloni KZ	Calumet Mich	Yes	Friend		No	No	No	Friend Nestor Laitinen 110 1st Kept Height Calumet Mich	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9½	sallow	Brown	Grey Blue	None	Finland Jeska	2
Otto Lahtinen	19	V	M		Laborer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Jalasjarvi	Kearsarge Mich	Yes	Brother		No	No	No	Brother Salmon Lahtinen Box 113 Kearsarge Houghton Co Mich	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	fair	brown	blue	None	Jalasjarvi	3
Ina Laitinen	25	V	F		Servant	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Suonenjoki KZ	Ishkoloma Mich	✓	Cousin		No	No	No	Cousin Lauri Nestorinen Box 113 Ishkoloma Mich	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	½	fair	✓	Grey	None	Suonenjoki KZ	4
Josef Luoma (Box) 17/2/1620	39	V	M	Farmer	Labourer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Jalasjarvi KZ	Calumet Mich	✓	Sister 10—		Yes	1906 1907	Calumet Mich	Sister Hilda Luoma Kearsage Box 65 Houghton Co Mich	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Light	✓	Blue	Slightly pock-marked	Jalasjarvi	5
John Luoma	18	V	M		Lab Labourer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Jalasjarvi	Calumet Mich	✓	Brother		No	No	No	Brother Matti Luoma Kearsage Box 65 Houghton Co Mich	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	fair	Black	Blue	Freckled	✓	6
Juho Kaariainen	20	V	M		Labourer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Suonenjoki KZ	Ishkoloma Mich	✓	Friend 10—		No	No	No	Friend Lauri Nestorinen Box 113 Ishkoloma Mich	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	Pale	Blond	Hazel Brown	None	Suonenjoki KZ	7
Matti Pyykko	18	V	M		Labourer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Maaninka KZ	Calumet Mich	✓	Uncle 5—		No	No	No	Mr Kristina Pesola Calumet Mich Box 483 Mr Chas Beck Trempeau Mich	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5½	Fair Blond	✓	Blue	✓	Muuruka	8
Juho Johnson	35	V	M		Farmer Lab	✓	✓	✓	Scandinavian	✓	Kuopio	Trempeau Mich	✓	Brother Mr C Beck		No	No	No	bro. 210 6 Boone St	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Light	Blond	Blue	✓	Kuopio	9
Alfred Moilanen	36	V	M		Labourer	✓	✓	✓	Finnish	✓	Puolanka	Isaacock Mich	Yes	Brother		No	No	No	Matti Moilanen Box Isaacock Mich	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	Light	Blond	Blue	✓	Finland Puolanka	10
Emil Bukkra	29	V	M		Laborer	✓	✓	✓	Finnish	✓	Pulkkila	Obeeche Mich	Yes	Brother Adolf Ruopus Box 104		No	No	No	Adolf Ruopus Obeeche Mich	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Light	Blond	Grey	✓	Tavalkoski	11
Juho Haari	20	V	~~M~~		~~Domestic~~ Labourer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Hailuoto	Enfaula Mash	Yes	Brother		No	No	No	Lauri Haari Enfaula Mash Box 30	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5½	fair	fair	Grey	✓	Hailuoto	12
~~John Kaari~~	~~25~~	~~M~~			~~Farmer~~																										
Lars Peder Axel Larsen	22	V	M		Engineer Electrician	Yes	Yes	Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Norderhaug	Raymille N D	Yes	Friend		No	No	No	Friend c/o Rossing Raymille N D.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	fair	light	Blue	✓	(Norway) Norderhaug	13
Johan A Eriksen	24	V	M		Laborer	Yes	Yes	✓	✓	✓	Sarpsborg	Hayward Wis	✓	Self		No	No	No	Friend Uncle Mr Frank Aronsen	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	Ruddy	Brown	Blue	✓	Sarpsberg	14
Johan Näsel	19	V	M		Engineer Miner	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Myre	Rice Lake Wis	✓	Father		No	No	No	Father Edvin Näsel: - Black River Falls Wis	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	Myre N	15
Konrad Hagen	21	V	M		Laborer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Sunderbygen	Rhinelander Wisc	✓	Brother		No	No	No	Brother Hans Hagen Rhinelander Wisc	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	Sunderbygen	16
Marie Olina Engebretsen	16	V	F		Maid	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Fredriksted	Spokane Wash	✓	Sister		No	No	No	Sister Mrs N Engebretsen 1714 Cataldo Ave. Spokane, Wash.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	Fredriksted	17
Olaf Johan Johansen	19	V	M		Labourer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Sarpsborg	Hayward Wis	✓	Self		No	No	No	Uncle Isaak Aronsen	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	fair	✓	✓	✓	Sarpsborg	18
Louis J Nilsen	24	V	M		Carpenter	✓	✓	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Aalborg	Roy Yan N.Y.	No	"		No	1904 1906	willow Roy N.Y.	Friend Kirsten Thompson 117 Shepard Av Roy Yan New York with Husband	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	½	Sandy	Brown	✓	Aalborg Denmark	19
Albert "	22	V	M		wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Husband		"	"	"		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3		Brown		✓		20
Alfred "	2	V	M		Child	No	No	U.S. Born in willow		New York State		April 3rd 1905																			21
Martin J Andersen	19	V	M		Barber	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Aalborg	Roy Yan N.Y.	No	Self		No	10	No	U.S. Citizen with Bro-in-law to proceed 117 Shepard Av Roy Yan N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	"	Brown	Blue	None	Aalborg Denmark	22
Robert Williams	21	V			Farm Lab	✓	✓	Gt Britn	Welsh	Wales	Anglesea	Aberdeen So Dak	✓	✓		✓	80.00	✓	Friend David Thomas Aberdeen So Dak	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	"	Brown	Grey		Anglesea Wales	23
Thomas Edwards	20	V			Farm Lab	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	103.00	✓	uncle	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	"	Brown	Blue		✓	24
NOT USED																															25
NOT USED																															26
NOT USED																															27
NOT USED																															28
NOT USED																															29
NOT USED																															30

23/1

E.W. Wieland Insp. May 9, 1907 — William Fiddes, Inspector — Except 20-21-22-23

Ralph Harrison May 9 07
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Passengers Manifest 23 23
Additional U.S. Officers 1 1
22 22

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G H Evans MASTER of the LAKE MANITOBA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, —10-18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanour involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G H Evans
MASTER

Sworn to before me this day of . 190

at

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood-turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (*i.e.*, compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (*i.e.*, compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzo, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Hamilton Lake Manitoba, Surgeon of the LAKE MANITOBA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Quebec C 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true as to the particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robert Hamilton Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 9 day of May — 1907

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

CLASS.	MANIFESTS	ALIENS.	U. S. C.	TOTAL.
FIRST				
SECOND	1	1	1	2
THIRD	4	110	2	112
TOTAL	5	111	3	114

ALIENS IN TRANSIT.

	PRIMARY DISPOSITION	ADMITTED	DEBARRED	DEPORTED	DEBARRED & REMAINED IN CANADA
ADMITTED	107	107	—	—	—
HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY	—	—	—	—	—
TEMPORARILY	4	4	—	—	—
DETAINED	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL	111	111	—	—	

NON-IMMIGRANTS,	
In Transit	—
Tourists	—
Residents of United States	4
Total	4

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North)	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

MAY 9 - 1907

LAKE MANITOBA
QUEBEC, P. Q.

	1st	2nd	3rd	
U. S. citizens		2	112	
Aliens				
		2	112	114
Deaths at sea				
U. S. Citizens	1	2		3
Total number of aliens				111

Aliens.
Number examined 111
" missing 0
111

Aliens admitted. 107
" detained 4
111

1

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

NOTE. This sheet must be attached to the right side of each manifest of aliens [illegible] Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings on entries of persons

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

13—1115

S. S. "[illegible]" sailing from Liverpool 25 April, 190 Arriving at Port of Quebec 10th May, 190 7.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Exempt from prosecution for any offense involving moral turpitude.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification
1	Elizabeth M Crawford	24		F	Wife	Gentlewoman	Yes	Yes	British	English	Chorley	Seattle Wash	Yes	Self	Yes 50	No	—	—	Jas Matthew Lee Mrs E Coward c/o Pacific Savings Bank Bldg Seattle	No	No	No	No	Good	No	Tall	Fair	Grey	
2	William Crawford	2		M	Son				Canadian	British	Cranbrook B.C.	Jamestown	No	✓	Yes 24	Yes	1905	Jamestown N.Y.		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					
3	Charles Bowsley	52		M	Married	Engineer	Yes	Yes	British	British	Norfolk Eng.	Peoria Ills	Yes	✓	$60	✓	6	Peoria Ills		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					
4	Rosalie Bowsley	46		F	Wife				British	British	Norfolk Eng.	Peoria Ills		✓	Husband	✓	✓	do		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					
5	Ellen Bowsley	4	M	F	Dau				British	British	Norfolk Eng.	Peoria Ills		✓	Father	✓	✓	do		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					
6	NOT USED																												
7	NOT USED																												
8	NOT USED																												
9	NOT USED																												
10	NOT USED																												
11	NOT USED																												
12	NOT USED																												
13	NOT USED																												
14	NOT USED																												
15	NOT USED																												
16	NOT USED																												
17	NOT USED																												
18	NOT USED																												
19	NOT USED																												
20	NOT USED																												
21	NOT USED																												
22	NOT USED																												
23	NOT USED																												
24	NOT USED																												
25	NOT USED																												
26	NOT USED																												
27	NOT USED																												
28	NOT USED																												
29	NOT USED																												
30	NOT USED																												

3/2

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

ALIENS OTHER THAN STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY ENUMERATED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

...gulations of the Secretary of ... and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. "Empress of ..." Sailing from Liverpool Dec 3 5 1906 Arriving at Port of Quebec 18th May 1907

3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Can read (yes or no)	Can write (yes or no)	"Born or People."	Last Residence. (Local government, not country, and Province.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes / No	If yes: When?	If yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, almshouse, or supported by charity? (yes or no)	Whether a polygamist. (yes or no)	Whether an anarchist. (yes or no)	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time and cause.
27	7	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	English	Liverpool	Brandon Man	Yes	Self	$57.50	No			Husband Brandon Man	No	No	No	Good	No
2	5	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	English	Liverpool	Brandon Man	Yes	Self	$60.00	No			Father Brandon Man	No	No	No	Good	No
1	8	S	Child			English	Liverpool	Brandon Man	Yes	Self	$60.00	No			Father Brandon Man	No	No	No	Good	No
1	4	S	Child			English	Liverpool	Brandon Man	Yes	Self	$60.00	No			Father Brandon Man	No	No	No	Good	No
1	8	S	Child			English	Liverpool	Brandon Man	Yes	Self	$60.00	No			Father Brandon Man	No	No	No	Good	No
27	7	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	English	Liverpool	Brandon Man	Yes	Self	$57.50	No			Husband Brandon Man	No	No	No	Good	No
2	5	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	English	Liverpool	Brandon Man	Yes	Self	$60.00	No			Father Brandon Man	No	No	No	Good	No
1	8	S	Child			English	Liverpool	Brandon Man	Yes	Self	$60.00	No			Father Brandon Man	No	No	No	Good	No
1	4	S	Child			English	Liverpool	Brandon Man	Yes	Self	$60.00	No			Father Brandon Man	No	No	No	Good	No
1	8	S	Child			English	Liverpool	Brandon Man	Yes	Self	$60.00	No			Father Brandon Man	No	No	No	Good	No
27	7	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	English	Liverpool	Brandon Man	Yes	Self	$57.50	No			Husband Brandon Man	No	No	No	Good	No
2	5	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	English	Liverpool	Brandon Man	Yes	Self	$60.00	No			Father Brandon Man	No	No	No	Good	No
1	8	S	Child			English	Liverpool	Brandon Man	Yes	Self	$60.00	No			Father Brandon Man	No	No	No	Good	No
1	4	S	Child			English	Liverpool	Brandon Man	Yes	Self	$60.00	No			Father Brandon Man	No	No	No	Good	No
1	8	S	Child			English	Liverpool	Brandon Man	Yes	Self	$60.00	No			Father Brandon Man	No	No	No	Good	No
27	7	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	English	Liverpool	Brandon Man	Yes	Self	$57.50	No			Husband Brandon Man	No	No	No	Good	No
2	5	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	English	Liverpool	Brandon Man	Yes	Self	$60.00	No			Father Brandon Man	No	No	No	Good	No
1	8	S	Child			English	Liverpool	Brandon Man	Yes	Self	$60.00	No			Father Brandon Man	No	No	No	Good	No
1	4	S	Child			English	Liverpool	Brandon Man	Yes	Self	$60.00	No			Father Brandon Man	No	No	No	Good	No
1	8	S	Child			English	Liverpool	Brandon Man	Yes	Self	$60.00	No			Father Brandon Man	No	No	No	Good	No
27	7	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	English	Liverpool	Brandon Man	Yes	Self	$57.50	No			Husband Brandon Man	No	No	No	Good	No
2	5	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	English	Liverpool	Brandon Man	Yes	Self	$60.00	No			Father Brandon Man	No	No	No	Good	No
1	8	S	Child			English	Liverpool	Brandon Man	Yes	Self	$60.00	No			Father Brandon Man	No	No	No	Good	No
1	4	S	Child			English	Liverpool	Brandon Man	Yes	Self	$60.00	No			Father Brandon Man	No	No	No	Good	No
1	8	S	Child			English	Liverpool	Brandon Man	Yes	Self	$60.00	No			Father Brandon Man	No	No	No	Good	No
27	7	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	English	Liverpool	Brandon Man	Yes	Self	$57.50	No			Husband Brandon Man	No	No	No	Good	No
2	5	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	English	Liverpool	Brandon Man	Yes	Self	$60.00	No			Father Brandon Man	No	No	No	Good	No
1	8	S	Child			English	Liverpool	Brandon Man	Yes	Self	$60.00	No			Father Brandon Man	No	No	No	Good	No
1	4	S	Child			English	Liverpool	Brandon Man	Yes	Self	$60.00	No			Father Brandon Man	No	No	No	Good	No
1	8	S	Child			English	Liverpool	Brandon Man	Yes	Self	$60.00	No			Father Brandon Man	No	No	No	Good	No
27	7	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	English	Liverpool	Brandon Man	Yes	Self	$57.50	No			Husband Brandon Man	No	No	No	Good	No
2	5	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	English	Liverpool	Brandon Man	Yes	Self	$60.00	No			Father Brandon Man	No	No	No	Good	No
1	8	S	Child			English	Liverpool	Brandon Man	Yes	Self	$60.00	No			Father Brandon Man	No	No	No	Good	No
1	4	S	Child			English	Liverpool	Brandon Man	Yes	Self	$60.00	No			Father Brandon Man	No	No	No	Good	No
1	8	S	Child			English	Liverpool	Brandon Man	Yes	Self	$60.00	No			Father Brandon Man	No	No	No	Good	No

F. H. Arndt, Insp.
May 18, 1907

51

NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED

NOTE—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

51

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.

Height Feet	Height Inches	Color of Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
5	5	Fair	Grey	Grey	None	Birmingham Midland
6	0	Light	Grey	Light Brown	✓	Brantford, Ont.
5	6	"	Grey	Blue	✓	Norfolk. Eng.
5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	✓	Suffolk ✓
5	8	Fair	Grey	Grey	✓	Scotland

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], Master,* of the Steamer "Ireland", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that, also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J O Jones
Master.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J B Wroden, Surgeon of the "EMPRESS OF IRELAND," [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royal College of Physicians and Surgeons of Ontario, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J B Wroden M D

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 500, 500 A, and 500 B], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest to which these special instructions and lists followed in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Clerk, farmer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, shoemaker, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

No distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Farmer—A person who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer—A person who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Transportation companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be Yes or No. Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should be as given in lists on reverse side of this circular.

[illegible], or Hebrew by race [illegible] United Kingdom or any other country by [illegible] this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money own.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

NOT USED

2

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of cabin passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information required under the various headings given by the masters of vessels.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1115

S. S. Empress of Ireland sailing from Liverpool, 3rd day, 1907 Arriving at Port of Quebec 10th, May, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15			16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.				
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
		Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.							Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?												
1	Pirroni antonio	22		M	S	Miner	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Illinois	Illinois	ticket to christ	Self	$ 70—		12 yrs	1906 Illinois	Brother David Pirroni 506 South Walnut St. Illinois	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	6½	Dark	Dark Brown	Jesus	
2	Pirroni Sarah A	37		F	M	wife			England	English	Portland Wisconsin	St. Louis	Illinois	Joe			No	—	Uncle James Jamieson 3534 Minnesota ave St. Louis											
3	" Hamon L	11		M	S	Child Student																							
Canada	Lucille Cashel	19	7		S		yes	yes	Canada	English	Cacrgrwold Ontario	Kent Wales	Pittsburg Penn	Uncle	$15—	yes	1906	New York	Friend: George A. Cashel Esq. Knappa Clatsop County Oregon	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	-1	Dark	brown	blue	none	
	Clara Wood	41	r	M	Wife		yes	yes	England	British	Bristol Eng	Detroit Mich	yes	Self	$50—	No	—	—	husband, William H. Wood 67 Goodwin Avenue Detroit Mich	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	Fair	brown	Blue	none	
6	Clara Calvert	39	r	F	S	House	yes	yes	England	British	Pelsley Herefordshire	Seattle Wash	yes	Self	$50—	No	—	—	Friend, John Sills, Black Diamond Washington	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	26	Dark	brown	Brown	none	
7	Elizabeth Jackson	36		M	Wife		yes	yes	Scotch	British	Glasgow	New York	Husband	Husband	$70—	No	—	—	Sister husband, David Jackson Mrs. Carnegie Magouck, Smith Falls, Ont.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	—	Fair	brown	Grey	none	
8	(Matthew) " son	11		M	S	Child	yes	yes	Scotch	British	"	"	Father	Father	$2—	No	—	—	Friend Mrs. L. Earl Route 4 R.F.D. Fayette, Iowa	—	—	—	—	—	—	4	6	Fair	"	Blue	none	
	Johnson Octavia	24		F	S	Milliner	yes	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Des Moines Ia	Fayette Iowa	Yes	Self	$2.50	yes	1906	Des Moines	Friend Mrs. L. Earl Route 4 R.F.D. Fayette, Iowa	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fair	brown	grey	none	
9	NOT USED																												
10	NOT USED																												
11	NOT USED																												
12	NOT USED																												
13	NOT USED																												
14	NOT USED																												
15	NOT USED																												
16	NOT USED																												
17	NOT USED																												
18	NOT USED																												
19	NOT USED																												
20	NOT USED																												
21	NOT USED																												
22	NOT USED																												
23	NOT USED																												
24	NOT USED																												
25	NOT USED																												
26	NOT USED																												
27	NOT USED																												
28	NOT USED																												
29	NOT USED																												
30	NOT USED																												

F. W. Condt, Asst
May 13, 1907

6/1 Cash

EXAMINED, 7 ALIENS ADMITTED 7
7 7 7

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1116

S. S. Empress of Ireland sailing from Liverpool, 3rd May, 1907 Arriving at Port of Quebec 10th, May, 1907

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

52

2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.					PLACE OF BIRTH.
NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes—Year or period of years.	If Yes—Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	
Pieroni antonio	23	11	S	Miner	yes yes	Italy	Italian	Munice	Munice	Ticket to chicago	Self	$ 70—		12 yrs Munice	Brother David Pieroni 506 South Walnut St. Uncle James Steinmetz 3934 Minnesota ave St. Louis	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6½	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	3 Barga, Italy
Smith Sarah A	27	F	M	Wife	yes yes	England	English	Liverpool Wiesdale	St. Louis	Miss yes	"	"	No	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3 Wilsden Eng
" Hannah L	11	"	S	Child	yes yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3
Cecille Cashel	19	F	S	Student	yes yes	Canada	English	Caergwrle	Natl Wales	Portland Oregon	Uncle	Ticket	$15—	Yes	1906	New York	Uncle: George A. Cashel Box 1 Knappa Clatsop County Oregon	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	1	dark	brown	blue	none	Toronto Canada
Clara Wood	41	M	M	Wife	yes yes	England	British	Bristol Eng	Detroit Mich	Yes	Self	$50—	No	—	—	—	—	husband, William H. Wood 67 Woodward Avenue Detroit Mich	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	Fair	brown	Blue	none	Bristol England
Clara Calvert	37	F	S	House Clerk	yes yes	England	British	Pilsley Derbyshire	Seattle Wash	Yes	Self	$70—	No	—	—	—	—	friend John Sills Black Diamond Washington	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	26	Dark	dark brown	Brown	none	Barlborough Eng
Elizabeth Jackson	36	F	M	Wife	yes yes	Scotland	British	Glasgow	New York	Husband	London	yes	No	—	—	—	—	sister-in-law and friend Mrs. Jennie Murdoch Smith 1410 Court Knight Templar Building Fayette, Iowa	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	—	Fair	brown	Grey	none	Glasgow Scotland
(Matthew) " son	11	M	S	Child	yes yes	Scotland	British	"	"	"	Father	"	"	—	—	—	—		—	—	—	—	—	—	4	6	Fair	"	Blue	none	Glasgow Scotland
Jensen Octavia	24	F	S	Milliner	yes yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Des Moines Ia	Fayette Iowa	Yes	Self	$ 2.50	yes 3 yrs	Des Moines Ia	friend Mrs. D. Earl Route 4 Box 22 Fayette, Iowa	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fair	brown	grey	none	Skanderborg Denmark
NOT USED																											

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. F. Forbes, Master; of the Empress of Ireland, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. F. Forbes
Master

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. B. Winder, Surgeon of the "EMPRESS OF IRELAND.*", Overseas, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Dublin Medical Council Ireland and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. B. Winder M.D.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 500, 500 A, and 500 B], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hersegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

NOT USED

Form 6008.
Department of Commerce and Labor.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labour of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S.S. "Empress of Ireland" sailing from Liverpool, 3rd May, 1907 Arriving at Port of Quebec 10th May 1907.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15			16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age Yrs.	Mo.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State City or Town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was Passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and how much? if less, how much?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Year or period of years.	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every immigrant person or nationality, for each and every admission, or application for admission, to whom application is rejected by the Board of Special Inquiry, if so, which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, Length of Time, and Cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE
1	Sjoblom, Emil	18		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Russo-Finland	Finnish	Finland	Hanko	Iron Belt, Wis.	yes	brother		No			brother Walter Sjoblom, Box 56 Iron Belt	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	5½	fair	light brown	blue	None	Sem
2	Ahonberg, Irene	18		F	S	Domestic	✓	✓	✓	Scandinavian	✓	Vasa	Muskegon, Mich.	✓	Sister		No			Mrs. Maria Blomquist sister Muskegon	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4½	fair	blonde	grey	✓	Finl
3	Hiviman, Hilma	19		F	S	domestic	✓	✓	✓	Finnish	✓	Ilmola	Eveleth, Minn.	✓	brother		No			aunt Maria Sjoblom, Box 357 Eveleth, Minn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5½	✓	brown	brown	✓	Kiu
4	Mantyla, Halle	20		M	M	Laborer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Salosta	Ironwood, Mich.	✓	brother		No			brother John Mantyla, 110 Ironwood St. Ironwood, Mich.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6¾	✓	✓	grey	✓	Bal
5	Hankkari, Nikolai	26			M	Labor	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Lappajo	Chisholm, Minn.	✓	nephew		No			uncle Erick Hankkari, Box 162 Chisholm	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3½	dark	✓	blue	✓	Sweden right cheek	Kap
ADMITTED	Ibrashim, Naftole	52				peddler	yes	yes	Russia	Jewish	Russia	Gluchow	St. Louis, Mo.	✓	Son in law		No			son in law Abram Rubanowitz, 1017 North 16th St. St. Louis	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	in complete in capacity Edema	5	4	dark	✓	grey	brown	none	Glu
ADMITTED	Zelde, Sarah	48			M	Wife	no	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—																	Gluch
ADMITTED	Rivkin, Abraham	27			M	clerk Laborer	yes	yes	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	father (went with father)					brother-in-law Abram Rubanowitz, 1511 No. 16th St. St. Louis, Mo.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6½	dark	✓	black			
ADMITTED	Rivkin, Malke	17			S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4½	✓	✓	✓	✓	
ADMITTED	Rivkin, Ber	15			S	tailor	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	0	✓	✓	✓	✓	
ADMITTED	Rivkin, Rosie	2			F	child	yes	yes	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							
ADMITTED	Rivkin, Minnie	7							✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							
ADMITTED	Cinbarin, Nadia	20							✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	none						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							
14	Ritterstrom, Amalia	19				none			Russian Finland	Finnish	Finland	Ilmola	Eveleth, Minn.	✓	Uncle		No			Uncle Niji Haikin, 1017 North 16th St. St. Louis	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	4	11	✓	dark brown	brown	None	Finl
15	Heikki, Pyykka	20			M	Laborer	✓		✓	Finnish	Finland	Ilmola	Eveleth, Minn.	✓	Uncle		No			Uncle Jack Trisk, Eveleth	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4½	fair	blonde	blue	✓	Finl
U.S.C.	Lynder																																
16	Bramfors, John	37			M	Farmer	✓	✓	U.S. Citizen											father John Pyykka, Box 68 Mohawk No. 3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1½	✓	light brown		✓	Finl
U.S.C.																				John Larsson, Marquette	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	bright	bright	gray	✓	Pori
17	Johanna	42		F	W	Wife	✓	✓	U.S. Citizen	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓																			
U.S.C.																																	
18	Hilda	14		F	S	Child	✓	✓	born in the U.S.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓																			
U.S.C.																																	
19	Alfred	10		M	S	✓	✓	✓	born in the U.S.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓																			
U.S.C.																																	
20	Josefina	6		F	S	✓	✓	no	born in the U.S.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓																			
21	Hoybacka, Maria	23			S	Domestic	yes	yes	Finland	Scandinavian	Finland	Toftbo	Stockport	✓	father		No			father John Hoybacka, Manistique	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	dark	brown	brown	None	Pori
22	Rydberg, Hans	18			M	Farm Laborer	✓	✓	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Sjokarleby	Shenandoah, Iowa	✓	Brother-in-law		No			Brother-in-law Louis Svanson, R.F.D. #6 Nils Svanson	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	fair	dark	blue	✓	Stu
23	Hansen, Jorgen	38			M	Farmer	✓	✓	Denmark	✓	Denmark	Copenhagen	Elroy, Wis.	✓	brother		No			Bro. Niels Hansen, Sister Otto, Nature, on bank papers, March 20, 1884	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	dark	brown	blue		Kolding
U.S.C.																																	
24	Jorgensen, Anna	58		F	W	Wife	✓	✓	U.S.C.	✓	✓	✓	Chicago	✓	Self		No			Sister Mrs. Jas Hansen, 749 North Campbell Ave	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	fair	✓	grey	✓	Vejle
ADMITTED	Jorgensen, Anna	22			S	Stenographer	✓	✓	U.S.C.	born	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					Aunt Daughter Elsie M. Andersen and Mrs. Christine Jensen	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓	✓	✓	✓	Oshkosh
25	Jorgensen, Sara	64		F	W	Domestic	yes	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Vacht	St. Croix Falls, Wis.	✓	✓		No				No	No	No	No	✓	✓	5	8	public	grey	blue	None	Mecca
ADMITTED																				sister	✓	✓	✓	✓	Convenable	✓						
ADMITTED	Andersen, Anne	18		F	S	Domestic	yes	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Vacht	St. Croix Falls, Wis.	yes	mother		No				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	4	8	fair	blond	blue	✓	
26	Andersen, Else	23		F	S	Domestic	✓	✓	Denmark	Scandinavian	U.S.	St. Croix Falls	St. Croix Falls, Wis.	✓	✓		No				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	fresh	blond	blue	✓	Mecca
27	Hansen, Laura	22			M	Farm Laborer	✓	✓	✓	✓	Denmark	Hurstad	St. Croix Falls, Wis.	✓	✓		No			friend	✓	✓	✓	✓	good	✓	5	7	fresh	blond	blue	✓	Vejle
																					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	✓	grey		Ve Dam

NOT USED
NOT USED

Examined 29 Aliens, 22 Admitted 18
Rejected 0 U.S. Citizens 7 Detained 11
29 29 29

William Fochler Interpreter

May 10, 07

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500B.
Department of Commerce and Labor.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labour of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S.S. "Empress of Ireland" sailing from Liverpool, 3rd May, 1907 Arriving at Port of Quebec 10th May 1907.

53

2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15			16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION						
NAME IN FULL.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State City or Town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was Passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and, if less, how much?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Near in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of insane; or supported by charity? If so, which	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, Length of Time, and Cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.	
OBLAM?	14	15	2	99				Russo-		Teon				brother				brother Walter Jfablom													
Iblom Ernni	18	V		M	Laborer	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Hangö	Iron Bell Minn.	yes	Self	$ 10	no	—	—	Box 56 Iron Bald	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5 6	fair light brown	blue	&	None	&	Finland Sersa	1
Ilberg Irene	18	V		F	Domestic	✓		✓	Scandinavian	✓	Vasa	Muskegon Mich.	✓	Sister	$ 10	✓	—	—	Mrs. Maria Blomgvist sister Muskegon Mich.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4 1	fair	blonde	grey	✓		Finland Kuft ala	2
sinan Hilma	19	V		✓	domestic	✓		✓	Finnish	✓	Ilerosa	Eveleth Minn.	✓	brother	$ 10	✓	—	—	aunt Maki Box 357 Eveleth Minn. brother-in-law John Akerlund	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4½	✓	brown	brown	✓		Finland Hirsma	3
ntyla Kalle	20	V		M	Laborer	✓		✓	✓	✓	Salodie	Ironwood Mich.	✓	brother	$ 5	✓	—	—	110 Ironwood St. Ironwood uphew Antti Dick	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6¼	✓	✓	grey	✓	Scar right cheek	Finland Kalevinen	4
akkari Nikolai	26	V		M	Laborer	✓		✓	✓	✓	Lappajarvi	Chisholm Minn.	✓	nephew	$ 10	✓	—	—	Box 162 Chisholm	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	incorrigible organized hernia	5	3½	dark	✓	blue	✓		Finland Kappajarvi	5
May 11 1907																																	
oshkin Naftole	52	V			peddler	yes	yes	Russia	Jewish	Russia	Gluchow	St. Louis Mo.	✓	Son in law	$ 10	✓	—	—	Son Mordcahi in l. Abrahm Rubanowitz Fruitman 1017 North 16th St. St. Louis	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	dark	✓	grey	brown	✓		Gluchoff, Russia Tschernigon Pilsova	6
May 11 1907																																	
(wife) Salole	48	V		F	Wife	no	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—																			7
May 11 1907					clerk																												
kin Abraham	27	V		M	Laborer	yes	yes	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	father (joins)	work with father				brother-in-law Abram Rubanowitz 1017, No. 16th St. Louis, Mo.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6½	dark	✓	black	✓		Gluchoff	8
May 11 1907																																	
(cousin) Rakie	17	V		S	photographer	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5½	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	9
May 11 1907																																	
(cousin) Ber	15	V			Laborer	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	0	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	10
May 11 1907																																	
(cousin) Praide	12	V		F	child	yes	yes	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓			11
May 11 1907																																	
(cousin) Briel	7	V			child	yes	yes	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓			12
Cubatin May 20 1907																																	
Sybatron Rosa	20	V				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Mode	$ 6	✓	—	—	Uncle Nija Haikin 1017 North 16th St. Louis	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4 11	✓	✓	✓	✓	None	Russia Gluchoff Russia	13
								Russo- Finland											Uncle Isack Brisok							5	4 11	✓	✓	✓	✓		Kolavi	14
erstrom Amalia	19	V				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Eveleth Minn.	✓	Cousin	$ 10	✓	—	—	Eveleth	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2½ 1	fair	blonde	blue	✓		Finland Mulkea	15
ukki Pyykka	20	V	M		Laborer	✓		Finland	Finnish	Finland	Hangö	Eveleth Minn.	✓	Father	$ 10	✓	—	—	father John Pyykka Box 68 Mohawk P.O. John Larsson Manistique	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3½	✓	light	green	✓		Finland Parkarin	15
ander																																	
mmfors John	37	V		M	Farmer	✓		U.S. Citizen				Manistique Mich.							Manistique	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	high	light	grey	✓			16
✓ Johanna	40	V		M	Wife	✓		U.S. Citizen		✓	✓	✓																					17
✓ Hilda	14	V		F	Child	✓		born in the U.S.		✓	✓	✓																					18
✓ Alfred	6	V		M		✓		born in the U.S.		✓	✓	✓																					19
✓ Josefina	6	V		F		✓		born in the U.S.		✓	✓	✓																					20
Ghacka Maria	23	V			Domestic	yes	yes	Ireland	Scandinavian	Ireland	Tofte Skjellyst	✓	✓	father	$ 10	No	—	—	Father-in-law John Hoglacker Manistique	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	dark	brown	grey	✓		Ireland Finland	21
dberg Frans	38	V		M	Laborer	✓		Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Gothenburg	Rhinelander Wis.	✓	Brother-in-law	$ 18	✓	—	—	Brother-in-law Ernie Swanson R.F.D. # 5 Nills Swanson	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	fair	✓				Stockholm Sweden	22
					Farm middle-worker						Colding	Green Bay Wis.							Bro. Niels Hansen Sioux City Ia.							5	9	light						
sen Jorgen P	38	V		M	Farmer	✓		Denmark	✓	Denmark	Copenhagen	Sioux City Iowa	✓	Self	$ 14	✓	—	—	Nat. on. bush. papers, March 28, 1884	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	dark	brown	blue			Kolding Denmark	23
sen anna C	56	V		F	Wife	✓		U.S.A.	✓	✓	✓	Chicago Ill.	✓	Self	200	Yes	25 yrs	25 yrs	Sister Mrs Jas Hansen 729 North Campbell Ave Chicago	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Fair	✓	Grey	✓		Kjelstrinde, Denmark	24
Aagaard Dana B	22	V		S	Stenographer	✓		U.S.A.	born	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Born	District of Hennepin Co. Minn.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	✓	✓	✓		Oshkosh, Wis:	25
May 10 1907																																	
gersen Sara	64	V		W	Domestic	yes	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Vicht	St. Croix Falls Wis.	✓	✓	✓	No	—	—	Daughter Miss Clara Jensen and Mrs. Christine Jensen	No	No	No	No	Incapable of Self-Support	No	5	8	1	public	Grey	Blue	None	Mariager, Denmark	26
Andersen	22	M		S	Farmer	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	No																
Hansen Ane	16	V			Domestic	yes	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Vicht	St. Croix Falls Wis.	yes	mother	✓	Yes	1900 1907		sister	✓	✓	✓	✓	Complete disability Roller Rink	✓	4	8	fair	Blond	Blue	✓	Mariager, Denmark	27
May 10 1907																																	
(cousin) Else	23	V		F	Domestic	✓		Denmark	Scandinavian	U.S.	St. Croix Falls Wis.	✓	✓	Self	$ 20	yes	1907		friend	✓	✓	✓	✓	good	✓	5	7 3	Fresh	Blond	Blue	✓		Vicht, Denmark	28
ensen Laura	22	V			Farm Laborer	✓		✓		Denmark	Horsens	St. Croix Falls Wis.	✓	✓	$ 10	No	—	—	friend	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	✓	Grey	✓		Coberg, Denmark	29

NOT USED
NOT USED

May 10, 07

William Fischle Interpreter

ENTERED 29 ALIENS, 22 ADMITTED 18
PASSED 0 U.S. CITIZENS 7 DETAINED 11
29 29

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. P. Foster, Master,* of the Empress of Ireland, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanour involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named herein is correct and true in every respect.

J. P. Foster
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. B. Wasden, Surgeon of the "EMPRESS OF IRELAND,"* owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Mcgill Medical Council Montreal, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. B. Wasden M.D.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for his ...

A *farm laborer* is one who works ...

Steamship companies ...

... personal ...

... out of the United States should be recorded ... United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, ... those coming only for a temporary sojourn in ... "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in ... partments of Piedmont, Lombardy, ... residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austr ... as "I. ... north)." Most of th ...

... (SOUTH).

... who are native to that ... of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzo, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North)
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 5009.
Department of Commerce and Labor.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2.

54

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labour of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S.S. "Empress of Ireland" sailing from Liverpool, 3rd May, 1907 Arriving at Port of Quebec 10th May, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15			16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION						
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State City or Town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was Passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and, if less, how much?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	First in prison or institution for insane or supported by charity? If so, which	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, Length of Time, and Cause.	Height Feet.	Height Inches.	Complexion	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE
1	Nielsen Neilsine	22		F	S	Domestic	yes		Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Copenhagen	St Croix Falls Wis	yes	Self	$10	No	—	—	Friend Elsie M Anderson No 5 St Croix Falls Wis	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	fair	light	light blue	None	Ryslinge
2	Anderson, Martha L	23											Ruthton Minn		Brother	$75				Brother Lars Birkeno Ruthton, Minn												
3	Pedersen, Jorgen	21		M		Farmer							Everly Iowa		Brother	$20				Brother Jorgen Rasmussen Everly, Iowa												
4	Andersen Niels C	26											Brain Wells S. Dak		Self	$10				Friend Anton Mortinsen Brain Wells S. Dak												
5	Andersen Chinus	19																		Sister Kristine Hansen Brainerd												
U.S.C. 6	Christensen Eli K	57		M												$10				Naturalized: Octob 5, 1903, Circuit Court, Rhett Co.	No.											
7	Bazum Knud	24		M		Laborer			Norway			Christiania	Patterson Minn							Citizen of the United States of America												
8	" Gudrun	20		F		Wife									Husband					Mule Iver Bazum Patterson	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fair	fair	blue		
9	Bjertend	1		F		Child	No								Late					" "							5						
10	" Ole	21		M	S	Laborer	yes								ref	$20				" "							5	6	fair	fair	blue		
11	Hegetad, Marie	22		F		Domestic						Fulbrook	Maddock N.D.		Friend	$12				Friend Ole Bradheim Maddock, N.D.							5	4	fair	light	blue	None	
12	Odegaard Anne	22				Domestic									Self	$12				Friend — Ditto —							5	2	✓	light	gray		
13	Kristiansen, Harald	23		M		Laborer							Cayenne Minn		Brother in-law	$10				Brother-in-law Olaf Johnson Cayenne, N.D.							5	3	fair	light	blue		
14	Medgaard Johannes	18										Christiana	Maples N.D.		Uncle	$20				Brother-in-law Stanley Symonds and his wife Maples N.D.							5	6	✓	✓	✓		
15	" Olga	5		F		Child	No																										
16	Johnsson Karl	19		M		Laborer	yes		Sweden		Sweden	Upsala	Norcross Minn		Brother	$40				Brother H. Olof Ringdahl Norcross Minn							5	7½	dark	dark	brown		
17	Olson, Ellen	20		F		Domestic					Sweden	Ostersund	Minneapolis Minn		Sister	$15				Sister Hilda Olson Hillside Avenue, Minneapolis							5	2	fair	light	blue		
18	Grönlund, Ola	27		M		Laborer			Norway		Norway	Christiansund	Bridgewood N.D.		Brother	$10				Brother Hans Grönlund Bridgewood, N.D.							5	11½	✓	brown	grey		
19	Bjäli, Anders	18										Rumerike	Langdon N.D.		Friend	$10				Friend Olaf Green Langdon, N.D.							5	6	✓	✓	✓		
20	Eriksen, Anton E	19				Farmer						Kristiania	Fergus Falls Minn		Friend	$8				Friend Barnett Cherake Fergus Falls							5	6	✓	✓	blue		
21	Henriksen, Hans	19													Self	$40				" — Ditto —							5	6	✓	light	blue		
22	Albertsen, Hjalmar	19										Rumerike	Langdon N.D.		Brother	$20				Brother Olof Green Langdon, N.D.							5	6	fair	brown	hazel		
23	Olson, Hilda	22		F		Domestic						Christiana				$5				" — Ditto —							5	1	fair	brown	hazel		
24	Halsetts, Martha	20				Domestic						Norway	Rhinelander Wis		Sister	$10				Sister Kristine Holsetts Rhinelander, Wis							5	8	fair	brown	gray		
25	Rong, Mathias L	15		M		Laborer						Fulbrook	Milltown Minn		Mother's uncle	$10				Uncle John Anderson Milltown, Minn							5	8	fair	fair	blue		
26	Ostrald, Johan M	19		M								Hallingdal	Warren Neb		Cousin	$10				Cousin Albert Eriksen Warren, Neb							5	8	✓	light	grey		
Not U.S.C. 27	Aasvahl, Sivert	47		M		Farmer			Norway				Fergus Falls Minn							Citizen of the United States of America (N.S. Rep. Sept. 16, 1904, Dist. Ct., 6th Jud. Dist. Otter Tail Co. Fergus Falls, Minn.)												
28	Storhoff, Martha	28		F		Domestic			Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Hedemarken			Friend	$10	No			Brother Bob. Evanger Storhoff Fergus Falls Minn							5	6	dark	fair	grey		
U.S.C. 29	Andersen Oskar	33		M		Farmer			U.S.A.	Citizen			Seattle Wash							Nat'd at Sept. 6, 1906 - Detroit Co., Dak. County Court the United States of America												
30	Johansen (niece) Amelie	21		F		Domestic			Norway		Norway	Tonsberg			Uncle	$30	No			Niece Oskar Andersen Seattle, Wash							5	5	✓	brown	✓		

NOT USED
NOT USED

29 26 29
0 3 0
29 29 29

May 10, 07 No. 6 29-30

F. W. Arndt, Insp. 5/10/07

(29,30) Richard A. Sloan Special Inspector

William Fiedler, Interpreter (29, 30)

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 2008.
Department of Commerce and Labor.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

54

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labour of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S.S. "Empress of Ireland" sailing from Liverpool, 3rd May, 1907 Arriving at Port of Quebec 10th May, 1907.

2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15			16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION						
NAME IN FULL	Age		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		Final Destination. (State City or Town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was Passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, cash, or if less, how much?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane or supported by charity? If so, when?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, Length of Time, and Cause.	Height.		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.					Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		
Neilsine Jo	22		✓	M & S	Domestic	yes		Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Copenhagen	Hancock Mich	yes	Self	$10.00	No	—	—	Friend Elsie M. Andersen, No 4 St Croix Falls, Wis	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	fair	light	blue	None	Vesthed, Denmark
Martha L	23		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ruthton, Minn	✓	Brother	$75.00	✓	—	—	Brother Lars Birkeno, Ruthton, Minn	✓	✓	✓	✓	Recd [illegible]	✓	5	7	fair	dark	dark	[illegible]	Vesthed, Denmark
Jorgen	21		✓	M	Farmer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Everly Iowa	✓	Brother	$20.00	✓	—	—	Brother Jorgen Rasmussen, Everly, Iowa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	fair	dark	dark	None	Ribaur, Denmark
Niels C	26		✓	✓	Farm	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Prairie Falls S. Dak	✓	Self	$10.00	✓	—	—	Friend Anton Martinsen, Sioux Falls S. Dak	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	fair	brown	grey	None	Aalborg, Denmark
Alinas	19											Grafton Miss							Sister Kristine Larsen, Grafton, Miss							5	5	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ostdan, Denmark
Eli H	51		✓	M	✓	✓	✓	USA	✓	✓	✓	Parkville Mo.	✓	✓	yes	Citizen of the United States of America. Naturalized: Oct 5, 1903, Circuit Court, Platt Co, Mo.																	
Knud	24	✓	✓	M	Laborer	✓	Norway	✓	✓	✓	Christiania	Petterson Minn	✓	Self	$20.00	No	—	—	Uncle Iver Bogen Petterson, Minn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fair	fair	blue	✓	Eidsvold, Norway
Gudrun	20	✓	✓	M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Husband	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	light	blue	✓	Eidsvold, Norway
Bjertend	1	✓	✓	S	Child	No	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Self	$20.00	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	fair	fair	blue	✓	Virginia, N. Dak
Ole	21	✓	M	S	Laborer	yes	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Self	$12.00	✓	—	—	Friend Ole Swalheim, Maddock N.D.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	fair	brown	blue	None	Ringebu, Norway
Marie	22	✓	✓	✓	Domestic	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Maddock N.D.	✓	Friend	$12.00	✓	—	—	Friend — Ditto —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	✓	brown	grey	✓	✓
Anne	22	✓	✓	✓	Domestic	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Self	$12.00	✓	—	—	Brother-in-law Olaf Johnson, Eyemme, Minn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	fair	brown	blue	✓	Christiania, Norway
Harald	23	✓	M	M	Laborer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Eyemme Minn	✓	Brother-in-law	$10.00	✓	—	—	Brother-in-law Stanley Symons, Maples N.D.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	✓	—	Halvfjeld, Norway
Johannes	18	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Maples N.D.	✓	Uncle	$20.00	✓	—	—	and two Sons	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	light	blue		Lesjaskog, Norway
Olga	5	✓			Child	No	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								Brother H. Olaf Ringdal, Norcross Minn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7½	dark	brown	blue	✓	Stenkjaer, Norway
Karl	19	✓	M	M	Laborer	yes		Sweden	✓	Sweden	✓	Norcross Minn	✓	Brother	$15.00	✓	—	—	Sister Frieda Olson, Hillside Park Minneapolis	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	fair	light	blue	✓	Stenkjaer, Norway
Olen	20	✓			Domestic	✓	✓	✓	✓	Sweden	✓	Minneapolis Minn	✓	Sister	$15.00	✓	—	—	Brother Hans Gronlund, Ridgewood, N.D.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4½	✓	brown	grey	✓	Allesaker, Norway
Ole	27	✓	M	M	Laborer	✓	Norway	✓	Norway	Norway	✓	Ridgewood N.D.	✓	Brother	$10.00	✓	—	—	Friend Alaf Green, Langdon N.D.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	✓	✓	Gjol, Norway
Anders	18	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Langdon N.D.	✓	Friend	$10.00	✓	—	—	Friend Daniel Sparke, Fergus Falls Minn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	blue	✓	Mandal, Norway
Anton E.	19	✓			Farmer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Fergus Falls Minn	✓	Self	$3.50	✓	—	—	— Ditto —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	light	blue	✓	Rendall, Norway
Hans	19	✓			Farmer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	$6.00	✓	—	—	Brother Olaf Green, Langdon, N.D.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	fair	brown	grey	✓	Rendalen, Norway
Hjalmar	19	✓			Farmer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Langdon N.D.	✓	Brother	$10.00	✓	—	—	— Ditto —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	fair	brown	light	✓	✓
Hilda	22	✓	F	S	Domestic	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Christiania	✓	✓	$5.00	✓	—	—	Sister Kristine Holsetts, Rhinelander Wis	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	fair	brown	grey	✓	Hamar, Norway
Martha	20	✓			Domestic	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Homer Minn	Rhinelander Wis	Sister	$10.00	✓	—	—	Uncle John Andersen, Milton Minn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	fair	fair	blue	✓	Ringebu, Norway
Mathias	26	✓	M	M	Laborer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Fullerton N.D.	Milton Minn	Uncle	$10.00	✓	—	—	Aunt Anna Andersen, Milton, Minn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	light	grey	✓	Hedemarken, Norway
Johan	19	✓	M	S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Kelliher Sask	Norman Sask	Cousin	$10.00	✓	—	—	Cousin Ole Swalheim, Maddock N.D.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ringebu, Norway
Ewark	44	✓			Farmer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Fergus Falls Minn	✓	Self	$10.00	No	—	—	Friend Daniel Sparke, Fergus Falls Minn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ostdalen, Norway
Martha	28	✓	F		Domestic	✓	Norway	Sean	Norway	Kristiania	✓	✓	✓	Husband	$10.00	No	—	—	Brother Ole Swalheim, Fergus Falls Minn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	dark	fair	grey	✓	Ringebu, Norway
Oskar	33	✓	M		Farmer	✓	USA	Citizen	✓	✓	✓	Seattle Wash	✓	✓	Citizen	Naturalized: Sept 8, 1906, Dist Ct, Otter Tail Co, Fergus Falls, Minn.																	
Adolfe (niece)	21	✓	F		Domestic	✓	Norway	✓	Norway	Tousberg	✓	✓	✓	Uncle	$30.00	No	—	—	Brother Ole Swalheim, Fergus Falls Minn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	dark	fair	grey	✓	Ringebu, Norway
																			Brother Ole Swalheim, Fergus Falls Minn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	brown	✓	✓	Lansberg, Norway
																			Uncle Oskar Andersen, Seattle, Wash	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	brown	✓	✓	

NOT USED
NOT USED

E. W. Ward Insp. May 1907 No. 6 Board

F. H. Arndt, Insp. 5/10/07

(29-30)

Richard A. C. Sloan

William Fischler, Interpreter (29, 30)

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Jordan, Master* of the "Empress of Ireland", from River Dad, do solemnly, sincerely and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanour involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, and that, apart, as stated to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Jordan
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of . 190

at

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J B Winder, Surgeon of the "EMPRESS OF IRELAND," * Overseas, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Dalhousie Montreal Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J B Winder MD

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzo, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North)	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 5008.
Department of Commerce and Labor.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labour of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S.S. "Empress of Ireland" sailing from Liverpool, 190 by Arriving at Port of Quebec 10th May, 1907

55

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15			16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State City or Town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was Passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 or more, and how much?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years.	If Yes — Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? (If so, which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any law, contract, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, Length of Time, and Cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE
1	Andersen, Karl	21		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Drontheim	Tacoma Wash	yes	Self	$45	No	—	—	Brother Leonhard Andersen, Hotel Norge, Tacoma		No	No	No	good	No	5	9½	fair	black	black	blue	None	
2	Breivik, Morton K. K.	30										Molde								Anton Christensen, 2230 - 25th Ave. No, Tacoma											
3	Jakobsen, Bernhard	23										Molde								Knud Johannessen, Hotel Norge, Tacoma							6					
4	Rehn, John A.	17						Sweden		Swede			Colorado Springs, Colo.			$20				Cousin Robert Julin, 1614 Kiowa, Colorado Springs							5	9½	fair	light	blue		
5	Ringvall, Karl J.	19								Swede		Malung	Minneapolis Minn			$10				Uncle A. J. Norre, 1709 6th Ave. S. Minneapolis							5	10½	fair	brown	brown		
6	Aspö, Einar E.	22					Norway		Norway	Norse		Drontheim	Lake Nebagamon Wis.			$10				Friend Benjamin Balestrand, Box 101 Lake Nebagamon							5	11	fair	light	blue		
7	Balestrand, Harald	17										Flekkefjord				$10				Brother — Ditto —							5	6					
8	Tjoflot, Mikkel	33										Bergen	Swan River Minn			$20				Cousin Tom Tuflat, Shurrell Minn							5	10	dark	black			
9	Bakstad, Martha	24			D	Domestic							Seattle Wash			$10				Brother Sivert Bakstad, Ballard Wash. Seattle Wash							5	2					
10	Moberg, Ole	22			M	Carpenter										$10				Friend Edvard Olander, Seattle							5	10	dark	brown	blue		
11	Nottingmas, Abraham	20			S	Laborer							St Paul Minn			$10				Brother Jacob Olsrud, 289 East 11th St. St Paul							5	10		brown			
12	Hansen, Gabriel	32			M	Carpenter			United States Citizen				Seattle Wash			$20	yes	1906	Seattle	No (U.S. Pass. Jany. 9, 1895. Royle, Iowa)							5	7					
13	Eikaas, Martha	40			D	Wife			Norway	Norse			St Paul Minn		Husband	$20	No	—	—	Husband Gjerveld Eikaas, 1583 Front St. St Paul Minn							5	11	dark	brown	brown		
14	" astrid	12			S	Child	No	No							Father	$75				Father									fair		grey		
15	" Gudrun	3			S																												
16	Olsen, Lisa	20			D	Domestic	yes	yes							Self	$60	No	—	—	Bro-in-law — Olsen, [illegible]							5	6	fair	fair	grey		
17	Ellingsen, Regine	24			M	Domestic							Minneapolis Minn		Self	$	no	—	—	Uncle Simpson, Hotel [illegible] Minneapolis							5	8	light	light	blue	None	
18	Kaasegaard, Soren	28			M	Farmer							Farmers Grove Iowa			$10				Cousin A. C. Kaasegaard, Farmers Grove							6	0	Dark	Dark	grey		
19	Grinstad, Edvard	18											Cottonwood Minn			$10				Cousin A. N. Hoplund, Cottonwood							5	6	dark	brown	grey		
20	Valdnes, Anders Jr.	23										Aalesund	Chief River Dak.	Ticket to destination	Brother	$10				Brother-in-law Christ. C. Wopal, Box 363 Chief River Falls							5	10	dark		grey		
21	Grindvik, John B.	28				Clerk							Crookston Minn	yes	Brother	$20				Brother Karl Grindvik, Crookston, Minn							5	7	fair	fair	grey		
22	Langvad, John	18			S	Laborer						Christiansund	Ashland Wis			$10				Brother Jacob Langvad, 910 Benson ave. Ashland							5	10	fair	blonde	blue		
23	Norem, Johanna	15			S	Domestic						Stavanger	Maple Park Ill.		Cousin	$10				Cousin Mads Imsland, Maple Park Ill.							5	3		brown	grey		
24	Tilly, Annie	19			S	Maid			United States				Kansas City Missouri		Self	$	yes			Brother Corporal Tilly, Kansas City							5	3		dark	blue		
25	Mannanpaa, Edvard	17			M	Laborer			Russia Finland	Finnish	Finland	Lapua	Buhl Minn		Mother	$10				Mother Maria Kus, Box 62 Buhl, Minn							5	6	light	red	blue		
26	Lappalainen, Hanna				D	Domestic																											
27	Kalli, Hanna	26			M	Wife	yes	yes	Russia Finland	Finnish	Finland	Lapua	Mora Lake Minn		Husband	$10				Husband Anfred Kalli (Carlton) Box 126 Moose Lake							5	4	dark	brown			
28	(Hanna Tapio) Mathews	2			S	Child	no	no																									
29	Haataja, Hilma	17			S	Domestic	yes	yes				Kuusamo	Calumet Mich		Uncle	$10				Uncle Adam Kivista, 4228 - 10½ St. Calumet Mich.							5	11	fair	light	grey		
30	Kesaniemi, Beata	22				Domestic						Kuusamo			Brother	$10				Brother Henry Kesaniemi, Box 6743 Calumet							5		fair		grey		

NOT USED
NOT USED

27/2

Edward Slade Insp
May 10, 07 27828

Richard R. Simon
D. A. Arndt, Insp. 5/10/07 (except 27-28)

William Stickley, Interpreter 27/28

° Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500B.
Department of Commerce and Labor.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

55

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labour of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S.S. "Empress of Ireland" sailing from Liverpool, 190 7 Arriving at Port of Quebec 10th May, 190 7

2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15			16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION						
NAME IN FULL.	Age		Sex.	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		Final Destination. (State City or Town. If within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was Passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 himself, if not, how much?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, Length of Time, and Cause.	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.					Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		
Andersen, Karl	21		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Drontheim	Tacoma Wash	yes	Self	$45	No	—	—	Brother Leonhard Andersen Hotel Norge, Tacoma	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	fair from Norway	black	blue	None	Falden	1
Breivik, Morton K. K.	30		M																Anton Christensen 2230-25th St. No. Tacoma											Breivik, Holden	2
Christensen, Bomhard	23		M																Einud Johannesen Hotel Norge, Tacoma						5	6					Holden	3
Dehn, John A.	27		M					Sweden		Sweden		Hot Springs S.D.			$20				Cousin Raleigh Olson Hot Springs						5	9					Boden, Sweden	4
Engvall, Karl J.	19		M							Sweden		Minneapolis Minn			$10				Uncle A. J. Norre 1709-6th St. S. Minneapolis						5	9					Overhalen Sweden	5
Espe, Einar O.	22		M					Norway		Norway	Drontheim	Lake Nebeyamon Minn			$10				Friend Benjamin Bolestrand Box 101 Lake Nebeyamon						5	11					Blatungen Norway	6
Halestrand, Harald	17		M								Baker				$10				Brother — Otto —						5	10					Norway	7
Hoffold, Mikkel	33		M							Bergen		Swan River Minn			$25				Cousin Tom Tufflash Emerell Minn						5	10	dark	black			Allendevaag Norway	8
Jakstad, Martha	24		F		Domestic							Seattle Wash			$60				Brother Sivert Jakstad Ballard near Seattle Wash						5	2					Hans Mabel Norway	9
Jalberg, Ole	22		M		Carpenter										$10				Friend Gabriel Gladsen Seattle						5	10	dark	brown	blue			10
Jettingmas, Abraham	20		M	S	Laborer							St Paul Minn			$10				Brother Jacob Olivius 589 East 14th St. St Paul Minn						5	10		brown			Hiim Norway	11
Jansen, Gabriel	32		M	M	Carpenter			United States Citizen				Seattle Wash			$20	ages	Cook	Seattle	No (U.S. Disp. Jany. 29, 1895 Dist. Ct. King Co. Wash.)						5	7					Os	12
Jibikas, Martha	40		F		Wife			Norway	Lapp	Norway	Hare	St Paul Minn		Husband	$20				Husband Gunveld Jibikas 153 E 7th St St Paul Minn						5		dark	brown	brown		Jibiffjord Norway	13
" Astrid	14		F	S	Child	No	No							Father	$5				Father											Hero	14
" Jordan	3		M	S										Mother																	15
Olsen, Lissa	20		F		Domestic	yes	yes							Self	$60	No			Bro-in-law Ole Bumpsoon Minneapolis						5	5	light	grey	blue	None	Hjellestad	16
Ellingsen, Signe	24		F	M	Domestic							Minneapolis Minn		Self	$	No			Uncle A. A. Travis Farmers Bank Corn						5	8	light	blue			Boden	17
Ramegaard, Soren	28		M	M	Farmer							Farmers Bank Iowa			$10				Cousin A. N. Hoplund Cottonwood, Minn						6	0	Dark	black	grey		Gulen	18
Winstead, Edward	18		M	S								Cottonwood Minn			$10				Brother-in-law Christ P. Hopald Box 363 Bluff River Falls, Minn						5	6	dark	brown	grey		Benzon	19
Haldorsen, Anders Jos	23		M	S	Farmer					Aalesund	Thief River Falls Minn	Brother Minnie Haldorsen	yes	Brother	$10				Brother Karl Grindvig Crookston, Minn						5	10	dark	brown			Holmes, Sive pa Aalesund	20
Lindberg, Johan B.	28		M	S	Clerk							Crookston Minn	yes	Brother	$20				Brother Jacob Jagnard 910 Beason ave, Ashland Wis						5	10	fair	blue			Hodge pa Aalesund	21
Engvold, John	19		M	S	Laborer					Christiansund		Ashland Wis		Brother	$10				Cousin Mat Imailand Maple Park Ill						5	10	fair	blue			Engvold pa Christiansund	22
Iversen, Johanna	15		F	S	Domestic					Stavanger		Maple Park Ill		Cousin	$10				Brother Corporal Leidl Kansas City Mo						6	3					Iversen pa Stavanger	23
Kelly, Annie	19		F	S	Nurse			United States Citizen		Kansas City Mo		Kansas City Mo		Self	$				Mother Monk Range Box 62 Burwalk, Minn						5	6	light	red	blue		Jorjaka Finland	24
Kiamanpaa, Erland	17		M	S	Laborer			Russia Finland		Finland	Lapua	Burwalk Minn		Brother	$10										5	6	light	light red				25
Kippala, Emma			F		Domestic																										26
Kolli, Emma	26		F	M	Wife	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Lapua	Moose Lake Minn		Husband	$10				Husband August Kolli (Carlton) Box 126 Moose Lake						5	2	dark	dark			Lapua	27
Kom, Hugo Mathews	2		M	S	Child	no	no							Mother													fair	fair				28
Katajor, Oliver	17		M	S	Domestic	yes	yes												Uncle Abram Kivata 4208-10th St. Calumet Mich						5	11	fair	light	grey			29
Saarinen, Beata	22		F		Domestic					Kuusamo	Calumet Mich			Brother	$10				Brother Oleary Kaarnanen Box 573 Calumet, Mich						5	—	fair	brown	blue		Kuusamo Finland	30

NOT USED
NOT USED

27/28

Empress of Ireland Quebec
May 9, 07 27728

Richard R. Sinnott
Insp.

F. N. Arnett, Insp. 5/10/07 (except 27-28)

William Fischler, Interpreter 27/28

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. T. Jones, Master* of the Empress of Ireland, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanour involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. T. Jones
Master

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B Minder, Surgeon of the "EMPRESS OF IRELAND." Owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Royal Medical Council Montreal, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J B Minder M.D.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (*i.e.*, compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzo, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 5008.
Department of Commerce and Labor.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labour of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S.S. "Empress of Ireland" sailing from Liverpool, 3rd May, 1907 Arriving at Port of Quebec 10th May, 1907

56

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION			
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	Final Destination. (State City or Town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was Passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years.	If Yes Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? (Write "Yes" or "No.")	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, Length of Time, and Cause.	Height Feet.	Height Inches.	Complexion	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH
1	Kantola Selma	20		F	S	Domestic	yes	yes	Russ-Finland	Finnish	Finland	Kuusamo	Lawrium Mich	Relatives address	Brother $30		No		Brother Henry Kantala 428 Jacques St. Lawrium	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	1	fair	Blond	blue	None	Kuusamo
2	Mapere Reed	20		M	S	Laborer							Pihlaja Hibbing	Relatives address	Yes Brother $20		No		Brother Alfred Mapere Box 715 Oliphant							5	9	fair	light	brown		Pyhajoki
3	Hill August	19		M	S	Miner							Joppa		$10		No		Brother John Hillgrist 317 Saginaw St. Hibbing							5	7½	light	brown			Jeppo
4	Pompena Olga	17		F	S	Domestic							Alajoki Ironwood Mich		Uncle $10		No		Uncle Johnowi Hyttolen 403 S. Pine St. Ironwood							5	9	fair	light			Alajoki
5	Hietsbacka Oskar	24		M	M	Farmer									Self $10		No		Brother Henrik Olaf Hietsbacka 220 Bonna St. Ironwood							5	1½	fair	blond	brown		Kortesjarvi
6	Pantala Morris	23		M	S	Laborer							Suomera Aurora Minn	Prefers Ohio	friend $10		No		Friend Kalle Seille Box 601 Aurora							5	3	fair	dark	blond	blue		Somero
7	Kintasalo Kusion	57		M	M	Miner							Lapua Chatham Mich	yes	daughter $10		No		Daughter Lisiun Kastri Alger Co. Chatham	Mich				Senile debility		5	1	pallid		blue		Lapua
8	Kallio Isaak	22		M	S	Laborer							Kiuruvesi Washburn Mich	yes	Brother $25		No		Brother Wilho Suominen Box 162 Washburn							5	6½	fair	brown	grey		Kiuruvesi
9	Suominen Wendla	32		F	M	Wife	yes	yes			Russia Finland		Virginia Minn	yes	Husband $10		No		Husband John Suominen Box 484 Virginia					good		5	4½	fair	brown	grey		Pudasjarvi
10	Kalja L.	3		F	S	Child	no	no																								
11	Taino	—		M	S																											
12	Luoma Hilda	18		F	S	Domestic	yes	yes					Jalasvesi		Father $10		No		Father Heikki Luoma Box 265 Virginia							5	2	fair	brown	grey		Jalasvesi
13	Paalanen Matti	18		M	S	Laborer							Alavesi				No		Father Henry Paalanen Box 504 Virginia							5	5	light	blond	blue		Alavesi
14	Kantola Mikko	17		M	S	Miner							Suomera Aurora Minn		Brother $10		No		Brother-in-law Hanna Hill Box 691 Aurora							5	7	fair	brown	grey		Somero
15	Olashkin Malka	30		F	M	Wife	yes	yes	Russia	Jewish	Russia Elizabeff	Elizabeff	Ft. Kenis Mo.	2nd	Husband $10	1/16	No		Brother-in-law A. Bukanovich 1017 North 18th St. St. Louis							5	4	Fair	brown	black		Elizabeff
16	Apacenka Grigor	19		M	S	Farmer	yes	yes	Great Britain		Russia Elizabeff	Elizabeff			Self $25		No		— Ditto —							5	8	Dark	Black	Blue		Elizabeff
17	Lacey Elizabeth	32		F	M	Wife			England	English	England London	England	Chicago Ill		Husband $5		No		Husband Wm. Lacey 6142 Dorchester Ave. Chicago							5	8½	Fair	auburn	blue		Shaftesbury Dorset
18	" Edgar	7		M	S	Child	no	no																								
19	" Harold	5		M	S																											
20	" Eric	3		M	S																											
21	" Leonard	2		M	S																											
U.S.C. 22	Tilly Nils	29		M	S	Soldier	yes		U.S.A.	American	U.S.A. Kansas City	Kansas City	Ft. Yukon		Citizen of U.S.				United States of America (born) Naturalized April 2, 1904, District Court, Polk Co., Minn.													
U.S.C. 23	Erick Engstrom	32		M	S	Sailor			U.S.	Swedish	Sweden Stockholm	Sweden Gothenburg	Gothenburg Sweden						Cousin Erick Engstrom													
24	Vandla Hannamaki (convict)	17		F	S	Domestic	yes	yes	Sweden Gt. Britain	Scandinavian Swedish	Russia Sweden		do- Fin		Self $25		16		Cousin Crookston Minn							5	3	fair	brown	beige		Lusi
25	Thomas Redout	26		M	S	Motor Driver			England	English	England Redon		Muskegon Mich	yes	$37				Uncle Frederick Redout Muskegon Mich							5	5	fair	brown	blue		Lusi
26	Emma Leppala	30		F	M	Wife	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland Hancock		Ironwood Mich		Husband $17				Husband Box 51 — Waldo Leppala, Ironwood	Mich						5	7½					Asto
27	Thomas Hewitt	25		M	S	Carpenter	yes	yes	England	English	England U.S.	England So. Shields	Detroit Mich		Self $50	1904 1906 1907			friend James Sinclair Home returning home							5	10	Sallow	Poor	blue		Wassand Durham
28	Lars Fredrik	31		M	S	Fireman	yes	yes	Norway	Norwegian	Norway Christiania	Norway Christiania	Chicago Ill	Chicago Ill	Self $140	1906 1907			Brother Chicago Wash							5	7	fair	Red		purply bald	Yorkshire
29	Sivert Rotoas	19		M	S	Laborer			Norway		Norway Christiania	Portland Oregon	Portland Oregon	yes	friends $10				Friend J. Hustad 1870 Howard ave. Portland, Ore.							5	9	fair				Bergen
30	Ernest Potter	16		M	S	Farmer			England	English	England Finland	Norfolk Walthamstow	Wadhams Alberta Canada	Portland Oregon	father $12				Aunty Mrs W. S. Stratton Wadhams Essex County, N.Y.							5	8					Norfolk

NOT USED
NOT USED

ADMITTED May 11, 1907

ADMITTED May 11, 1907

U.S.C. = U.S. Citizen

29	27	26	
0	2	3	
9	29	29	

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Finnish Passengers
May 10, 07
William Fischler, Inspector

Form 6008.
...ment of Commerce and Labor.
...IGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

56

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labour of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S.S. "Empress of Ireland" sailing from Liverpool, 8th May, 1907 Arriving at Port of Quebec 10th May 1907

2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15			16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION							
NAME IN FULL.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State City or Town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was Passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and, if less, how much?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane; and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, Length of Time, and Cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.	
Kola Selina	20		F	S	Domestic	yes	yes	Russia	Finnish	Finland	Kuusamo	Lawrium Mich	Cabinet Mich	brother	$20	no	—	—	Brother Henry Kaarlela 428 Iroquois Ave Lawrium	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	1	fair	blond	blue	None	Kuusamo Finland	1
Pere Neal	20		M		Laborer						Polaja	Hibbing Minn	Yes	Brother	$20				Mr 715 Oliblenig							5	9½	light	brown			Pyhajoki	2
Erii August	19				Laborer						Jeppa				$10				Brother John Kilpovich 317 Scoggins St. Hibbing							5	9		light			Jeppa Finland	3
Impera Olga	17		F		Domestic						Alajoki	Ironwood Mich		Uncle	$10				Uncle Johnson Kyrola 4038 E. Erie St. Ironwood							5	1	fair	blond	gray		Alajarvella Finland	4
Kolbacka Ester	24		M	M	Farmer									Self	$10				Brother Henrik Kolbacka 220 Bonna St. Ironwood							5	3	dark	blond	blue		Korsnas Finland	5
Kantala Hanna	23		F	S	Laborer					Sweden	Aurora Minn	Virginia Minn	Yes	friend	$10				Friend Kalla Hilla Box 601 Aurora							5	11	fair	brown	gray		Somero Finland	6
Kasala Kaisa	57		F	W	wife	no	no			Lapua	Chatham Mich		yes	daughter	$10				Daughter Liisa Kaski Alger Co. Chatham Mich					Senile debility		5	2	pallid		blue		Lapualla Finland	7
Hallio Isaak	22		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes				Hiisko	Nashwauk Minn	yes	Brother	$20				Brother Wilho Ivarinen Box 162 Nashwauk					good		5	6½	fair	brown	grey		Kaarnejoki Finland	8
Dominen Wendla	32		F	M	wife	yes	yes				Pare	Virginia Minn	yes	Husband	$10				Husband John Dominen Box 1434 Virginia							5	4½	light		blue		Pare Finland	9
(Son) Kalja L	3		M	S	Child	no	no																						blue			10
(Son) Taino	—		M	M																									blue			11
Soma Hilda	18		F		Domestic	yes	yes				Jalasvesi			Father	$5				Father Heikki Lyoma Box 265 Virginia							5	2	fair	brown	grey		Johasjarvella Finland	12
Salmen Matti	18		M		Laborer						Alavesilla				$30				Mother Henry Paulamaki Box 604 Virginia							5	5	light	blond	blue		Alavieska Finland	13
Kantola Aleksi	17				Laborer						Sumera	Aurora Minn		Brother-in-law	$10				Brother-in-law Hanna Hill Box 601 Aurora							5	7	fair	brown	grey		Jamsa Finland	14
Malkoff (May 11, 1907)	30		M	M	Wife	yes	yes	Russia	Jewish	Russia	Elizabetpol	St. Louis Mo.	Yes	Husband	$10				Brother-in-law Abraham Pulkanovitch 1017 North 16th St. St. Louis							4	11	Fair	dark	black		Elizabetpol, Russia	15
Grigor	9		M	S	Jamen	yes	yes	Great Britain		Russia	Elizabetpol			Self	$25				— Ditto —							5	8	Dark	Dark	Blue		Elizabetpol Russia	16
Elizabeth	32		F	M	Wife			England	English	England	London	Chicago Ill		Husband	$5				Husband Wm Bonny 6142 Englewood Rd. Chicago							5	8½	Fair	auburn	blue		Plumstead England	17
(son) Edgar	7		M	S	Child	no	no							father															brown			Chelton 18
(son) Harold	5					No																										19
(son) Eric	3																															20
(son) Leonard	2	6																														21
Nils	29		M	M	Soldier	yes		U.S.A		U.S.A	Kansas City	Kansas City	Yes	Citizen of the United States					Naturalized April 2, 1904 District Court, Polk Co., Minn.														22
Erik	32		M	M	Tailor			[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]																			23
Alma (Carrying)	17		F	S	Domestic	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Hessia	— do —		Self	$25				Cousin Erik Engstrom Crookston, Minn							5	5	fair	light	blue		Hessia, Sweden	24
Reidar	26		M		Motor Driver			England	English	England	Rotherham	Ironwood Mich	Yes	Self	$35				Uncle Frederick Reidar Muskegon, Mich							5	9½		Brown			Aston, England	25
Emma	29		F	M	Wife	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Hancock Mich	Ironwood Mich		Husband	$17				Husband Box 51 — Walter Leppala, Ironwood, Mich							5	3	Sallow	fair	blue		Wasadon Finland	26
Hewitt	28		M		Carpenter	yes	yes	England	English	England	So. Shields	Detroit Mich	Yes	Self	$24	50	1904 1906	Depart Windsor	front James Scribner Road 129 Cass ave. returning home							6	0	Fair	Dark	Blue	pasty look	Yorkshire, England	27
Fredrik	31		M		Fisherman			Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Christiansund	Chicago	Yes	Self	$100		1905		Friend G. Hustby 1170 Bryant Ave. Portland, Ore. Aunt Mrs. H. S. Stratton Waukesha Co. Wis.							5						Norway Finland Christiansund	28
Ragnvald	19		M	S	Lumber Shipper			Norway		Norway	Christiansund	Portland Ore	Yes	friend	$10																		29
Peter	16		M	S	Farmer			Great Britain	English	England	Norfolk	Waukesha Co. Wis.	Yes	father	$12																		30
NOT USED																																31
NOT USED																																32

21/2

May 10, 07

Elsie Wilson Dickles

William Dickles

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. P. Forster Master of the "Empress of Ireland", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely and truly affirm, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanour involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, and that to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. P. Forster Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J B Winder, Surgeon of the "EMPRESS OF IRELAND," Owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of of McGill Medical Council Montreal, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J B Winder M.D

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months; the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (*i.e.*, compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (*i.e.*, compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzo, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. [illegible] OF IRELAND sailing from Liverpool May 3, 1907 Arriving at Port of Quebec, PQ MAY 13 1907, 190

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest for steerage passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

5

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
1	Ironside, Alexander	35	1	M	S	Granite Cutter	yes	yes	Brit Britain Scotch	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Hartings, Michigan		self	$31.00	No			Friend Mrs Robert Ironside, Green St. Hartings, Mich	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	light	brown	blue	Peter
2	Vedfjeld, Amandus	17				Laborer	✓	✓	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Bergen	Chemork, Wash.		✓	$18.00	✓			friend Lars Feldsko, Chemork, Wash.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	brown	✓	Borge
L.F. 3	Olsen, Carl	28				Laborer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Christiansand	Forston, Minn.	No	✓	$29.00	✓			Cousin Knut Gackeberg R.F.D. No 1 Forston, Minn.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	✓	Chris
4	NOT USED																													
5	NOT USED																													
6	NOT USED																													
7	NOT USED																													
8	NOT USED																													
9	NOT USED																													
10	NOT USED																													
11	NOT USED																													
12	NOT USED																													
13	NOT USED																													
14	NOT USED																													
15	NOT USED																													
16	NOT USED																													
17	NOT USED																													
18	NOT USED																													
19	NOT USED																													
20	NOT USED																													
21	NOT USED																													
22	NOT USED																													
23	NOT USED																													
24	NOT USED																													
25	NOT USED																													
26	NOT USED																													
27	NOT USED																													
28	NOT USED																													
29	NOT USED																													
30	NOT USED																													

Ellis Island Dock
May 13, 1907

3

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. [UNITED KINGDOM OF] IRELAND sailing from Liverpool May 3, 1907 Arriving at Port of Quebec, P.Q. MAY 1 - 1907, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.					PLACE OF BIRTH.
No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	
1	Ironside, Alexander	25	m	S	Granite Cutter	yes	yes	Grt Britain Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Hastings, Mich	self		$31.00	No		Mrs Robert Ironside, Green Q. Hastings, Mich	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	light	brown	blue		Peterhead Scotland
2	Vedfjeld, Amandus	17			Laborer	✓	✓	Norway Scandinavian	Norway	Bergen	Clemenrk, Mich			$18.00	✓		friend Lars Feldahe, Clemenrk Mich.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	brown	✓		Bergen, Norway
3	Olsen, Carl	28			Labrer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Christiansand	Forston, Minn	No		$29.00	✓		Cousin Knut Gakkeland R.F.D. No 1 Forston, Minn.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	✓		Christiansand Norway
4	NOT USED																												
5	NOT USED																												
6	NOT USED																												
7	NOT USED																												
8	NOT USED																												
9	NOT USED																												
10	NOT USED																												
11	NOT USED																												
12	NOT USED																												
13	NOT USED																												
14	NOT USED																												
15	NOT USED																												
16	NOT USED																												
17	NOT USED																												
18	NOT USED																												
19	NOT USED																												
20	NOT USED																												
21	NOT USED																												
22	NOT USED																												
23	NOT USED																												
24	NOT USED																												
25	NOT USED																												
26	NOT USED																												
27	NOT USED																												
28	NOT USED																												
29	NOT USED																												
30	NOT USED																												

Examined Dec 25 '07

3

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... ,* of the ..... from ..... to ..... solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S. S. Comp of Ireland, from Quebec to New York solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at New York May 10-07

..... Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.

11—1115

MAY 10 1907

EMPRESS OF IRELAND

CLASS.	MANIFESTS	ALIENS.	U. S. C.	TOTAL.
FIRST	1	3	2	5
SECOND	1	6	1	7
THIRD	5	105	14	119
TOTAL		114	17	131
ALIENS IN TRANSIT.		None		

	PRIMARY DISPOSITION.	ADMITTED	DEBARRED	DEPORTED	DEBARRED & FLEETING IN CANADA.
ADMITTED	99	99	—	—	—
HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY	12	12	—	—	—
TEMPORARILY	3	2	—	—	1
DETAINED					
TOTAL	114	113	—	—	1

1 Discharged

NON - IMMIGRANTS.	
In Transit	—
Tourists	2
Residents of United States	3
Total	5

W.

	1st	2nd	3rd.
Manifests	5	7	119
Total	5	7	119 = 131
U. S. Citizens	2	6	14 = 22
Total number of aliens			109
Aliens examined			114
" missing			0
			114
Aliens admitted.			99
" detained			12
			3
			114

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

2

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Forms 1500 A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 1

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of second-cabin passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information in the various columns under the headings given by the masters of vessels.

58

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1114

S. S. Pretorian sailing from Glasgow 27th April, 1907 Arriving at Port of Quebec, May, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.				
No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
1	Rose Dow	25	7	S.	Domestic	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Glasgow	Seattle Wash	yes	Self	$50.00	No	Uncle Matthew Dow Contractor Seattle Wash	No	No	No	No	Good	Neither	5	2	Fresh	Dark	Brown	Gc
2	Mrs. Ellen McDonald	43	11	M.	Wife	do	do	do	do	Edinburgh	Detroit Mich	do	Husband	75.00	yes	No Brother Wm. Slater 1386 Woodward Ave. Detroit Mich	No	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	Fresh	Brown	Grey	Fra
3	NOT USED																										
4	NOT USED																										
5	NOT USED																										
6	NOT USED																										
7	NOT USED																										
8	NOT USED																										
9	NOT USED																										
10	NOT USED															Ever visited Disp May 10, 1907											
11	NOT USED																										
12	NOT USED																										
13	NOT USED																										
14	NOT USED																										
15	NOT USED																										
16	NOT USED																										
17	NOT USED																										
18	NOT USED																										
19	NOT USED																										
20	NOT USED																										
21	NOT USED																										
22	NOT USED																										
23	NOT USED																										
24	NOT USED																										
25	NOT USED																										
26	NOT USED																										
27	NOT USED																										
28	NOT USED																										
29	NOT USED																										
30	NOT USED																										

EXAMINED, 2 ALIENS, 2 ADMITTED, 2
MISSING, — U.S. CITIZENS, — DETAINED, —

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 2500-A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1118

S. S. Pretorian sailing from Glasgow 27th April, 1907 Arriving at Port of Quebec, May, 1907

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

58

	2 NAME IN FULL	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Mos.	5 Sex.	6 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	7 Write.	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 * Race or People.	10 Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	11 Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	15 Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity. If so, which?	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Jessie Dow	25	7	S.	Domestic		yes	yes	British	Scotch	Glasgow	Seattle Wash	Yes	Self	$50.00 Yes	No	Uncle Matthew Dow Contractor Seattle Wash	No	No	No	No	Good	Neither	5	2	Fresh	Dark	Brown	Glasgow Scot.
2	Mrs Ellen McDonald	45	"	M.	Wife		do	do	do	do	Edinburgh	Detroit	do	Husband	Yes	No	Brother Wm Slater Woodward Ave. Detroit	No	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	Fresh	Brown	Grey	Edinburgh Scot.
3	NOT USED																												
4	NOT USED																												
5	NOT USED																												
6	NOT USED																												
7	NOT USED																												
8	NOT USED																												
9	NOT USED																												
10	NOT USED																												
11	NOT USED																												
12	NOT USED																												
13	NOT USED																												
14	NOT USED																												
15	NOT USED																												
16	NOT USED																												
17	NOT USED																												
18	NOT USED																												
19	NOT USED																												
20	NOT USED																												
21	NOT USED																												
22	NOT USED																												
23	NOT USED																												
24	NOT USED																												
25	NOT USED																												
26	NOT USED																												
27	NOT USED																												
28	NOT USED																												
29	NOT USED																												
30	NOT USED																												

Ever in asylum Insp May 10, 1907

V

TRANSFERRED 2 ALIENS 2 ADMITTED 2
MISSING — U.S. CITIZENS — DETAINED 2

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Edwd. McCutcheon, Master of the Pretorian, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists (or Manifest Sheets) Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edwd McCutcheon

Master

Sworn to before me this ____ day of May, 1907

at ____

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. H. Fullerton, Surgeon of the Pretorian, employed hereby, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College Physicians Surgeons Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, (and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets) Two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. H. Fullerton

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190

at ____

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

1—1118

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED ON
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Pretorian sailing from Glasgow Apl 27, 1907 Arriving at Port of Quebec, P.Q. May 10, 1907

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of sengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicat headings given by the masters of vessels.

59

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.					
No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
1	James O'Brien	38		m	m	Boilermaker	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Greenock	Detroit, Mich	Yes	Self		Yes	1905-07	7 yrs Detroit	Sister Mrs Wm Henderson 180 Park St. Portland, Me	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dark	brown	grey	
2	Elizabeth ✓	33		f	✓	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Husband		No			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	fair	brown	blue	
3	Jeannie ✓	11		f	✓	Child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father	30.00	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	
4	James ✓	8		m	✓	Child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	
5	Archibald ✓	1		m	✓	Child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	
6	William Todd	28		m	✓	Shipwright	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Earl	✓	✓	Self	15.00	No			friend		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	
7	Mary Atchison	23		f	m	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	French	✓	✓	Husband	33.00	✓			Husband Adam Atchison 140 Emery St Detroit Mich		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	✓	dark	brown	
8	Margaret ✓	7		f	✓	Child	Yes	No	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father		✓			Father ✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	0	✓	brown	grey	
9	Angus MacAskill	36		m	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	✓	✓	✓	Glasgow	New York City	No	Self	35.00	Yes	1906-07	3 yrs New York City	Friend O. J. Seaman Inverness Lewis Co N.Y.		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	brown	blue	
10	Martin Kane	23		m	✓	Labourer	✓	✓	✓	Irish	Ireland	Galway	Chicago	Yes	Self	15.00	No			Sister Norah Kane 138 Townsend St Chicago		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	✓	
11	NOT USED																													
12	NOT USED																													
13	NOT USED																													
14	NOT USED																													
15	NOT USED																													
16	NOT USED																													
17	NOT USED																													
18	NOT USED																													
19	NOT USED																													
20	NOT USED																													
21	NOT USED																													
22	NOT USED																													
23	NOT USED																													
24	NOT USED																													
25	NOT USED																													
26	NOT USED																													
27	NOT USED																													
28	NOT USED																													
29	NOT USED																													
30	NOT USED																													

Passed Dr. Simon, U.S. Insp. Examined and Passed Insp. May 10 1907

10

10 10 10
70 70 70

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED ON
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Pretorian sailing from Glasgow Apr 27, 1907 Arriving at Port of Quebec, PQ May 10, 1907

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

59

11—9010

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.					PLACE OF BIRTH.	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	†Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, or in behalf of any corporation, association, or transportation company.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	
1	James Dream	38		m	m	Boilermaker	Yes	Yes	Scotch	Scotch	Scotland	Greenock	Detroit, Mich	Yes	self	$	Yes	1905 or 6	Yes, Detroit	Sister Elizabeth Dream 180 Elliott St. Detroit, Mich	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dark	brown	grey		Saltcoats Scotland	1
2	Elizabeth ✓	33		f	✓	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	husband	30	No			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	fair	brown	blue		Greenock Scotland	2
3	Jeannie ✓	11		f	s	Child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	father		✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓		✓	3
4	James ✓	8		m	✓	Child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓		✓	4
5	Archibald ✓	6		✓	✓	Child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓		✓	5
6	William Todd	28		✓		Shipowner	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ayr	✓	✓	self	$ 10,000	No			friend	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	✓	dark	brown		Douglas Scotland	6
7	Mary Atchison	28		f	m	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Greenock	✓	✓	husband	$ 33.00	✓			husband Adam Atchison 140 Lamyer Detroit Mich	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	0	✓	brown	grey		Greenock ✓	7
8	Margaret ✓	7		✓	s	Child	Yes	No	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	father		✓			father ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓		✓ ✓	8
9	Angus MacAskill	26		m	s	Clerk	Yes	Yes	✓	✓	✓	Glasgow	New York City	No	self	$ 35.00	No	1906 or 7	3 yrs	Friend O. J. Seaman Pomeroy Ohio	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	brown	blue		Port Ellen Scotland	9
10	Martin Kane	18		✓	✓	Laborer	✓	✓	✓	Irish	Ireland	Galway	Chicago	Yes	father	$ 5.00	No			Brother Farrell Kane 198 Fremont St Chicago	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	✓		Galway Ireland	10
11	NOT USED																																11
12	NOT USED																																12
13	NOT USED																																13
14	NOT USED																																14
15	NOT USED																																15
16	NOT USED																																16
17	NOT USED																																17
18	NOT USED																																18
19	NOT USED																																19
20	NOT USED																																20
21	NOT USED																																21
22	NOT USED																																22
23	NOT USED																																23
24	NOT USED																																24
25	NOT USED																																25
26	NOT USED																																26
27	NOT USED																																27
28	NOT USED																																28
29	NOT USED																																29
30	NOT USED																																30

Received at Port of Arrival May 10 1907
Immigrant Inspector

10

FRANCE 10 BELGIUM 10 HOLLAND 10
GERMANY 10 U.S. POSSESSIONS 10 ENGLAND 10

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Edwd Outram, Master*, of the Pretorian, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or (Manifest Sheets.) Nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edwd Outram
Master.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of May 10, 1907

at .....

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S S Pretorian, Surgeon, Registered Number ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Physicians & Surgeons, Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein (and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets) Nine in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Quebec P Q
J M Outram

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 190

at May 10-1907

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

MAY 10 1907
PRETORIAN
QUEBEC, P. Q.

11—1115

CLASS.	CABIN PASSENGERS.	ALIENS.	STEERAGE PASSENGERS. U. S. CITIZENS.	TOTAL.
FIRST				
SECOND	1	2	—	2
THIRD	1	10	—	10
TOTAL	2	12	—	12

ALIENS IN TRANSIT. None

	PRIMARY INSPECTION.	EXAMINED.	DETAINED	DEPORTED	DEBARRED & RETURNED IN CANADA.
SUBMITTED	12	12	—	—	—
[illegible]	—	—	—	—	—
[illegible]					
[illegible]					
[illegible]				

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1840-A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1112

S. S. Dunesian sailing from Liverpool 2nd, May, 1907 Arriving at Port of Quebec 11th, May, 1907

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest for passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

60

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.				
No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Sex. Mos.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
1	Alice Dennis	30	F	Single	Dom.	Yes		England	English	Leeds	Jackson Mich	Yes	Friend & Daughter my Sister in Jackson	$ 50-	No	Friend Geo. Sleight, prop Thirdlt. Jackson, mich.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Dark	Brown	Blue	Leeds
2	Chas. Ed. Ellis	29	M	M	Plasterer			Gt Britain			Do		Self	400	Yes 19/6/1907	Friend Geo Sleight 227 Grant Ave Jackson Mich							5	8½	Dark	Brown	Brown	
3	Annie 631/457 3/14/1907	29	F		Wife						Do		Husband		No	Do Do							5	6		Brown	Blue	Ca
4	John T. Burton	30	M		Labor					Sheffield Yorks	Saltcoats N.S.		Self	More	Yes 1906	Mother Mrs Caroline Bonnie - mother. Black River, new York							5	4	Fair		Blue	Pris
5	Mrs Louisa	35	F		Wife						Do		Husband	50 00	No	near Westboro, Mass							5			Grey		Don
6	Mrs Mina Anderson	32			Wife			Irish	Belfast	Newfoundland	No			30 00	6 mos 1906	Husband Jame Anderson 669 E 148th St. NY City							5	8	Dark	Brown	Brown	Belf
7	Ella Mehagan	38							English	Liverpool				50 00	No	Daughter Elsie Mehagan 312-128th Street, NY City							5	6			Hazel	Mana
8	Ella	3			Child	Yes	No						Father			Sister										Grey		
9	NOT USED																										
10	NOT USED																										
11	NOT USED																										
12	NOT USED																										
13	NOT USED																										
14	NOT USED																										
15	NOT USED																										
16	NOT USED																										
17	NOT USED																										
18	NOT USED																										
19	NOT USED																										
20	NOT USED																										
21	NOT USED																										
22	NOT USED																										
23	NOT USED																										
24	NOT USED																										
25	NOT USED																										
26	NOT USED																										
27	NOT USED																										
28	NOT USED																										
29	NOT USED																										
30	NOT USED																										
	NOT USED																										
	NOT USED																										

Richard A. C. Simon Insp Insp (except No. 2)

F. H. Arndt, Insp. 5/11/07.

Ralph Harrison 5/11/07 Insp

8

PASSED 8 ALIENS 8 REJECTED 8
MEN PASSENGERS
8 8 8

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500 A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1116

S. S. Tunisian sailing from Liverpool 2nd, May, 1907 Arriving at Port of Quebec 11th, May, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Alice [illegible] Dennis	30		F	Single	Dom. Servt.	Yes		[illegible] England	English	Leeds	Jackson Mich	Yes	Employer Jackson	$ 50-	No	Friend Geo. Leight, 229 Third St. Jackson, Mich.	No	No	No	No	Good	No
2	Chas. Ed. Ellis	29		M	Plasterer				Gt Britain			Do		Self	400	Yes 1906	Friend Geo. Leight 229 Third St. Jackson Mich						
3	Annie [illegible]	29		F	Wife							Do		Husband		No	Do Do Do						
4	John T. Burton	30		M	Labr.						Sheffield Yorks	Saltaire Yorks		Self	50 00	Yes 1906	Mother Mrs Caroline Bonnie - mother. Ahaek River, new York near Washington, N.Y.						
5	Mrs Louisa	30		F	Wife							Do		Husband		No	Husband James Anderson 669 E 148th St. N.Y. City						
6	Mrs Mina Anderson	32			Wife					Irish	Belfast	Hempstead L.I.	No		30 00	6 mos 1906	Daughter Elsie Mehagan 312-125th Street N.Y. City						
7	Ella Mehagan	38								English	Liverpool				50 00	No	Sister						
8	Ella	3				Child	Yes	No						Father									
9	NOT USED																					
10	NOT USED																					
11	NOT USED																					
12	NOT USED																					
13	NOT USED																					
14	NOT USED																					
15	NOT USED																					
16	NOT USED																					
17	NOT USED																					
18	NOT USED																					
19	NOT USED																					
20	NOT USED																					
21	NOT USED																					
22	NOT USED																					
23	NOT USED																					
24	NOT USED																					
25	NOT USED																					
26	NOT USED																					
27	NOT USED																					
28	NOT USED																					
29	NOT USED																					
30	NOT USED																					

Richard R. Simon Insp. Chicago (except No. 2)
F. H. Arndt, Insp. 5/11/07
Ralph Harrison 5/11/07 Insp

81

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

TOTAL 8 MALES 8 FEMALES 8
U.S. CITIZENS — ALIENS 8

A.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

60

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.	
5	5	Dark	Brown	Blue		Leeds, Yorks.	1
5	8½	Dark	Black	Brown		Do	2
5	6	✓	Brown	Gray		Castleford	3
5	4	Fair	✓	Blue		Pinchbeck, Lincs	4
5	.	✓	✓	Gray		Donnington	5
5	8	Dark	Brown	Brown		Belfast Ireland	6
5	6	✓	✓	Hazel		Manchester, England	7
		✓	✓	Gray		✓ ✓	8

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Brace, master,* of the S/S Dunician, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Braces
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of May, 1907

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—3116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Winder, M.D., Surgeon of the S/S Dunician, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J Winder MD

Sworn to before me this 11th day of May, 1907

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

3—3116

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Tunisian sailing from Liverpool 2nd May, 1907 Arriving at Port of Quebec MAY 11 1907 May, 1907

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by headings given by the masters of vessels.

61

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15			16	17	18	19	20	21	22
No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Tomas Mocerasp	19	V	m	Labr.	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Trondhjem	Fullerton N.D.	Yes	Uncle	10— 20				Uncle, T. O. Allen Fullerton, N.D.						
2	Einar Opland	24	V		Joiner					U.S.	Chicago Illinois	Chicago		Self	10 Yes	1902 1907		Chicago See addresses	Returning home to friend Peter Angerstein 1479 Belmont Ave. Chicago						
3	Hartvick Meidal	19	V		Labr.					Norway	Flatanger	Duluth Minn			10				Brother, Ole Meidal 528 E. Superior St. Duluth						
4	Theodor Meidal	24	V		farm Lab.						Namdal				5— 10				Brother — Do —						
5	Wilhelm Dahle	37	V	m	Laborer						Trondhjem	Wood Lake Minn		Brother in Law	10				Brother in law. John Akerviken Wood Lake, Minn						
6	Olof Stoen	24	V	s	Laborer							Hankinson N. Dak		Uncle	5— 10				Uncle S. Mathison Henrich, Minn						
11070 14846 7	Harold Straad	19	V		fisherman						Flatanger	Mt. Vernon Stanwood Wash	Yes	Self	10				Friend, Stanwood, Wash. Mt. Vernon Stanwood Wash — Do —						
8	Peter Pedersen	19	V		fisherman										10				Friend — Do —						
9	Jorgen Kristiansen	18	V		fisherman										10				Brother in Law. O G Gravic Maynard, Minn						
10	Anna Helmersdatter	17	V	f	Servant							Maynard Minn	Yes		10				Cousin. Ed. Olson 1187 Burr St. St Paul						
11	Johan Pedersen	19	V	m	farm Labr.							St Paul Minn.			10				Brother. Olof Magnussen c/o E Opland 125 Harrison St. Minneapolis						
(Entered on Next D.73) 12	Adolf Magnussen	22	V		sailor						Folldarod	Minneapolis			10				Friend. Karl Hjelmeland Ellingdale						
13	Ingvald Tikan	23									Bakkeholen	Selbo, Telemarken			20				Friend. Karl Hjelmeland Ellingdale						
14	Ludvig Skelland	22	V	s	farm Laborer	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Bjerg	Hartland Minn	Yes	Friend	10				Friend. N. Strönberg Hartland, Minn.	No.	Good.	No.			
15	Peder Kjorstad	23	V	m	farm Labr.						Bodø Fotheneo	Hayward, Wisc.			10				Friend. N. Stromford Hayward, Wisc.						
16	Johan O. Kjorstad	21	V	s	fisherman										10				Brother, Olof Gunning Hayward, Wisc.						
17	Paul Slotnes	21	V		fisherman						Ottersnaas				10				Uncle Cousin, Adolf Pedersen. Box 57 Paynesville, Minn.						
18	Olea O. Gronsing	20	V	f	Servant						Ottersnaas			Brother	10				Uncle. J. P. Dahle Fingal, N Dak.						
19	Jalo J. Forbekmo	20	V	m	Labr.						mö	Minn. Paynesville		Uncle Cousin	10				Friend. Ole Benkow Lake Park, Minn						
20	Amalie Pedersen	24	V	f	Servant						Lockrund	Fingal, N.D.		Uncle	10				Brother-in-law & Nea. 818 Plymouth St. Sioux City, Ia.						
21	Steinar Johansen	20	V	m	Farm Labr.						Eidefjord	Lake Park Minn		Friend	10				Friend. N. Slotnes Hayward, Wisc.						
22	Emma Larsen	23	V	f	Servant						Norgaen	Sioux City Ia.		Brother in law	10				Cousin. J. Halvorsen Hayward, Wisc.						
23	Edward Jansen	41	M		fisherman Labr.						Fotheneo	Wis. Hayward		Self	10				Uncle. S. Hovle Hayward, Wisc.						
24	Halfdan Kristiansen	19	V		fisherman						Wedø				10— 20				Uncle. Ole Hovle Grand Forks Grafton Grand Forks Grafton Grand Forks Grafton

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Dunrican sailing from Liverpool 2nd May, 1907 Arriving at Port of Quebec MAY 1 [illegible] 1907 May, 1907

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

61 A

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15			16	17	18	19	20	21	22
No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Formed moccasop	17	V	m	d	Labr.	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Trondhjem	Fullerton N.D.	Yes	Uncle	10—				Uncle, P. O. Alm Fullerton, N.D.				
2	Emil Opland	24	V			Farmer					U. S.	~~Flatanger~~ Chicago	Chicago		Self	10		1902	See Chicago	Returning home to friend Peter Angerstein 1429 Belmont Ave, Chicago				
3	Hattrick meidal	19	V			Labr.					Norway	Flatanger	Duluth Minn			10				Brother, Ole meidal 528 ½ Superior St. Duluth				
4	Theodor meidal	24	V			farm Lab.						Namdal				5				Brother — Do —				
5	Wichelm Dahl	37	V	m		Laborer						Trondhjem	Wood Lake, Minn		Brother in law	10				Brother in law John Henriksen Wood Lake, Minn				
6	Olof Sloven	24	V		s	Laborer							Starbuck Minn		Uncle	5				Uncle A. Mathesen Kenrick, Minn				
7	Harold Strand	19	V			fisherman						Flatanger	Mt. Vernon ~~Stanwood~~ Wash	No	Self	10				Friend Stanwoe Mt. Vernon ~~Stanwood~~ Wash				
8	Peter Pedersen	19	V			fisherman										10				Friend — Do —				
9	Jorgen Kristiansen	18	V			fisherman										10				Friend — Do —				
10	Anna Helmersdotter	17	V	f		Servant							Maynard Minn	Yes		10				Brother in Law. O G Gravic Maynard, Minn				
11	Johan Pedersen	24	V	m		farm Labr.							St Paul Minn			10				Cousin Ed. Olson 1107 Burr St. St Paul				
12	Adolf Magnussen	22	V			sailor						Folldal	Minneapolis			10				Brother Olof Magnussen c/o T. Opland, 115 Harmon St. Minneapolis				
13	~~Inge Tikon~~	18										~~Bakkaben~~	Selbo, Norway			20				~~Friend Karl Hylmoen~~ Selbo, Norway — Do —				
14	Ludvig Stelland	22	V		s	farm Laborer	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Bjugn	Hartland Minn	Yes	Friend	10				Friend Karl Ellingsdale Hartland, Minn	No.	Good.	Good.	No.
15	Peder Kjorstad	23	V		m	farm Lab.						~~Rode~~ Tottoneso	Hayward, Minn			10				Friend M. Hanning Hayward, Minn				
16	Johan O. Kjorstad	21	V			fisherman										10				Friend — Do —				
17	Paul Slotnes	21	V			fisherman						Ottesnaas				10				Friend M. Stromford Hayward, Minn				
18	Olea O. Gronning	22	V	f		Servant						Ottesnaas			Brother	10				Brother, Olaf Gonning Hayward, Minn				
19	Jaka J. Sorbekmo	20	V	m		Labr.						mö	Minn. Papineville		Uncle	10				Uncle ~~Gunnar~~ Adolf Pedersen Box 57 Papineville, Minn				
20	Amalie Pedersen	24	V	f		Servant							Lockmond Fingal, N.D.		Uncle	10				Uncle J. P. Dahl Fingal, N.Dak.				
21	Helmar Johanson	20	V	m		farm Labr.						Tidefjord	Lake Park Minn		Friend	10				Friend Ole Benkan Lake Park, Minn				
22	Emma Larson	23	V	f		Servant						morjoen	Sioux City Ia		Brother in law	10				Brother-in-law T. Hoa 818 Plymouth St, Sioux City				
23	Edvard Jansen	41	M	m		fisherman ~~Labr.~~						Tottoneso	Wis. Hayward		Self	10				Friend M. Stokes Hayward, Wisc				
24	Halfdan Kristiansen	19	V			fisherman							Wade			10				Cousin J. Halvorsen Hayward, Wisc				
25	Anna Antonsen Koale	18	V	f		Servant							Granite Falls Minn		Uncle	5				Uncle A. Koale Granite Falls, Minn				
26	Kristen (Bro)	19	V	m		Labr.										10				Uncle — Do —				
27	Ole J. Koale	32	V			Farmer			Norway		U.S.	Granite Falls Minn			Self	10	Yes	1899	Granite Falls	Returning home to Granite Falls				
28	Gurchar Olsen Koale	21	V	m		fisherman			Norway		Norway	Namdal			Uncle	10		1904		Uncle M. Hermann Koale, Granite Falls, Minn				
29	Lene (wife)	19	V	f		Wife										20				— Do —				
30	John O. Bjorkum	21	V	m	s	Forest Labr.			Sweden		Sweden	Ostraker	Seattle Wash		self	20—				Friend A. Mahlberg 402 5th Ave, Seattle				

NOT USED

NOT USED

99/

Steerage. Ludvig Stelland Norway

William Fröhler, Interpreter

29 29 29

29 29 29

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.

Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.	
5	6		brown		None.		
5	4½	Fair	Dark	Blue		Nolder, Norway	1
5	6½	"	Light	"		Flatanger, "	2
5	10	"	Dark	"		Meidal "	
5	4½	"	"	hazel		Grang "	3
5	10	"	"	Dark		Namdle "	4
5	4½	dark	Dark	brown		Trondhjem "	5
5	5½	fair	Dark	Blue	Scar on L. cheek	" "	6
5	7	"	brown	"	Smallpox vaccination forehead	Flatanger "	7
5	7	"	Light Brown	Gray	None.	Namdal "	8
5	10	"	Dark	Gray		Namdal "	9
5	4½	"	brown	Dark		Flatanger "	10
5	5½	"	brown	Dark		Sitter "	11
5	7	Ruddy	Light Brown	Blue		" "	12
5	4	fair	Light Brown	"		Falderaid "	13
5	½	"	Fair	"		Bakkaben "	14
5	9½	fair	light brown	blue	P P on left hand	Bjugn "	15
5	9	fair	brown	blue	none	Kjorstad Tottoneso "	16
5	6½	"	Dark	"		Kjorstad "	17
5	7	"	"	Brown		Ottesnaas "	18
5	5	"	light	Blue		Ottesnaas "	19
5	4	"	brown	"		" "	20
5	4	"	Brown	Light Gray		mö "	21
5	7	Ruddy	Dark	Blue		Lokmond "	22
5	7	"	"	"		Tidefjorden "	23
5	9½	fair	"	"	None	morjoen Ottesnaas "	24
6	½	"	Light Brown	"		Melby Romsdals Fylkes	25
5	10	"	brown	Dark		Vik "	26
5	11	fair	Dark	Gray		Namdal "	27
5	10½	"	Dark	Blue		Fabrenden "	28
5	10	"	brown	"		Koale "	29
5	4	"	Dark	"		" "	30
5	7½	"	"	"		Koale "	
5	2½	"	Light Brown	"		" "	
5	6	"	brown	"		As "	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Brabo, Master* of the S.S. Tunisian, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, a in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Brabo
~~Officer.~~ Master

Sworn to before me this eleventh day of May, 1907.

at Quebec.

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Winder M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. Tunisian sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, a in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Winder M.D.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of May, 1907.

at Quebec.

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 28.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusyniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List B

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated under the headings given by the masters of vessels.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S.S. Virginian sailing from Liverpool 2nd May, 1907. Arriving at Port of Quebec May, May, 1907.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15			16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.				
No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
1	Peter Dahlen 11670/10316	22		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Stlandah	Minneapolis	Yes	Self	$ 15			Cousin 320 1st Ave Minneapolis						5	5		Black	Gray	
2	Edward Moe	38		M	W	Bricklayer	"	"	"	"	"	Miraker	Fairdale, N.D.		Brother	10			Brother do Fairdale, N Dak						5	5½		Fair	Blue	
3	Ragna "	37		F	"	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	15			Do "										
4	Anna "		1/2	F	"	Infant	no	no	"	"	"	"	"		"				Do "										
5	Anna Hölander v. 24673	38		F	"	Wife	yes	yes	Sweden	"	Sweden	Ragunda	Sarrod, Minn	No	Husband	20			Husband 320 1st Ave Minneapolis						5	1½	Dark	Brown	Blue	Mole forehead
6	Per "	10		M	S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Father				Sarrod, Minn											
7	Margreta Olson	43		F	Widow	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Malmo, Minn		Self	20			Do "						5	5		Black	Blue	
8	Oskar Stenstrom	16		M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sarrod, "		"	15			Brother Nils Brotman Malmo, Minn						5	4		Dark	"	
9	Karl Lunde	28		"	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	"	Norway	Indrosin	Selva, N.D.		"	50	Yes	1900 1907	N. Dak	Friend John Holander Sarrod, Minn				(Paper only. 1905 Comm'd)	5	10		Fair	"	
10	Edward Osterbak	24		"	"	"	"	"	Norway	Scandinavian	"	"	"		"	5	No	No	Returning home to Selva, N.D. Friend K. Lund						5	9¾	Fair	Gray	"	
11	Hermann J. Shanke	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	10			Brother Joh Austria Selva, N.D.						5	4		Dark	Gray	
12	Torbeg Roel	27		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Enderlin, N.D.	Yes	"	50	Yes	1903 1907	N. Dak.	Returning home to Enderlin, N.D. Brother-in-Law Mr Johanson London, N.D.						5	8½		Black	Blue	
13	Anna Albertsen	19		F	"	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Yorko	Manda, N.D.		Brother-in-law	10	No		Do "						5	3½		Brown	"	
14	Egil "	11		M	"	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"														
15	Olaf Jakobsen	20		"	"	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Europe	Bellingham, Wash		Uncle	10			Uncle Mr Kiedahl Bellingham, Wash						5	5½		Fair	Gray	None
16	Abraham Dahlen 3	3		M	S							Olandet	minneapolis		Self	11	No	No	Servant 320 1st Ave Bergg minneapolis	No	Good	No			5	5½		Dark	Gray	
17	Hagbart Mathison			"	"							Landgjein	Duluth		"	5	1907	1907 Minnesota	Returning home to 210 Lake Ave, Duluth, Minn					5	9		Red	Blue	
18	Iver H Jeneeth			"	"							Okero	Petersburg, N.D.		Brother	13	50	No	Brother H. Jeneeth Box 7 Petersburg, N.D.										
19																													
20																													
21	Iver E Solvik	20		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Okero	Sarrey, Minn	Yes	Self? Brother?	25	No		Brother Ole Solvik, Sarrey, Minn						5	6		Blond	Gray	
22	Magnus Skallefford	28		"	"	Fisherman	"	"	"	"	"	Smolen	Eau Claire	"	Self? Brother?	15	"		Ole Brevik Pike 6th Ave, Eau Claire Wisc						5	8		Black	"	
23	Knut J Skeidar	22		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bramon	Shaack, Minn	"	Self? Uncle?	10	"		Knut Anderson Ingleside, Minn						5	8½		Brown	Blue	
24	Theodor Th Vassos	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lyngstad	"	"	Self? Father?	20	"		friend Do Knut Anderson Do Harcourt						5	8½		Dark	"	
25	Martin J Hegstad	23		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Et Kvarne	South Bend	Yes	Self? Uncle?	30	"		M. S. A. Thompson 739 South Bend Indiana Uncle Ole E. Engvik						5	5½		Fair	Light	
26	Edvard Thorso	16		F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Christiansand	Lioston, S.D.		Uncle?	10	"		Lioston S. Dak friend Martin Amstad									Brown		
27	Hans Kvie												Selva, N.D.						Selva, N.D. Brother Emil Lindstrom						5	9	Dark	Gray	Hazel	
28	Elva Fern					Female	✓	✓	Russia	Russian	Finland	Russia	Victor, Iowa		✓	38	09	✓	Mr Nelson Dr Kelly Iowa						5	6	Fair	Blond	Blue	
29	Albert Ahonen	42		M	M	Farmer	✓	✓	Russia	Finn	Finland	Russia	Calgary, Alta	1903	✓	60	—	✓	Wife Ida Ahonen Box 50 Calgary, Alta						5	7	Dark	Brown	Brown	
30	Axel Ericksson	19		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Finland	Scandinavian	Finland	alkola	Hancock, Mich	Yes	Brother	11	No		Brother J. Saana, Painesdale, Box 13 Mich.						5	6½	Fair	Brown	Gray	

NOT USED
NOT USED

F. H. Arndt, Insp. 5/11/07

Richard A. Simon Dec 5/11/07

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 D
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List B

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

62

B.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S.S. Tunician sailing from Liverpool 2nd May, 1907. Arriving at Port of Quebec May, 1907.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.					PLACE OF BIRTH.
No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years.	If Yes — Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	
1	Peter Dahlen 11870 16316	22		M	Labr.	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Orlandet	Minneapolis	Yes	Self	$ 18				Cousin O J Berg 3707 Lyndale Ave Minneapolis						5	5½		Black	Gray		Tigton Idaho	1
2	Edward Moe	38		M	Bricklayer	"	"	"	"	"	Minneka	Fairdale, N.D.	"	Brother	40				Brother Ole Stevenes Do Fairdale, N.D.						5	5½		Fair	Blue		Trondhjem	2
3	Ragna	37		F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				Do												3
4	Anna		8	F	Infant	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				Do												4
5	Anna Hölander V. 24673	38		F	Wife	yes	yes	Sweden	"	Sweden	Ragunda	Sarrod, Minn.	No	Husband	20				Husband Joh. Hölander Sarrod, Minn. Do						5	6½		Black	Blue		Ragunda	5
6	Per	10	M	S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father					Do												6
7	Margreta Olson	43	F	S	Servant Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	"	Malmo, Minn.	"	Self	20				Brother Nils Bierman Malmo, Minn. Friend John Hölander Sarrod, Minn.						5	6		Black	Blue		Ragunda	7
8	Oskar Henstrom	16	M	S	Labr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sarrod, "	"	"	15				Returning home to Selva N.D.						5	4		Dark	"		Indwin	8
9	Karl Lunde	28				U.S.A.			Norway	Inderoin	Selva, N.D.	"	"		50	1900 1907	N. Dak.		Friend A. Lund Selva N.D.	Papers duly	1905	Complete			5	10		Fair	"			9
10	Edward Overbak	24						Norway	Scandinavian	"	"	"	"	"	5	no	no		Brother Gjt Arnstad Selva, N.D.						5	9½	fair	Gray	"			10
11	Hermann J Shanker	20						"	"	"	"	"	"	"	10				Returning home to Enderlin N.D.						5	4		Light	Gray			11
12	Torberg Roel	22						"	"	"	"	Enderlin, N.D.	Yes	"	50	1903 1907	N. Dak.		Brother in Law Stn Johanson Enderlin N.D.						5	8½		Black	Blue		Jotto Stavanger	12
13	Anna Albertsen	19	F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	Norway	Narder, N.D.	Brother in law	"	"	10	no	no		Do						5	3½		Brown	"			13
14	Egil	11	M		Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"																		14
15	Olaf Jakobsen	20			Lawr	"	"	"	"	"	Finnark	Bellingham, Wash	"	Uncle	10				Uncle Hr Liedahl Bellingham, Wash						5	6½		Fair	"			15
16	Abraham Dahlen	3				"	"	"	"	"	Orlandet	minneapolis	"	Self	15				Saroon Cl J. Berg 3709 Lyndale Ave, minneapolis	No	Good	No			5	6		Dark	Gray	None		16
17	Hagbart mathaen	18				"	"	"	"	"	Trondhjem	Duluth	"	"	100	1901 1907	Minnesota		Returning home to 210 Lake Ave, Duluth, minn						5	9			Blue			17
18	Ivar H Jeneeth					"	"	"	"	"	Okaro	Petersburg N.D.	"	Brother	30				Brother Hr Jeneeth Box 7 Petersburg, N.D.												Okaro Norway	18
19																														19
20																														20
21	Ivar E Solvik	20		M	Labr	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Okaro	Sarren, Minn.	Yes	Self	25				Brother A Solvik, Sarren, minn. Ar Brevik						5	6		Light	Blond		Inwlen	21
22	Magnus Skleafjord	28			Fisherman	"	"	"	"	"	Inwlen	San Claire, Wis.	"	Self	15				Brother 814 6th Ave, San Claire Wisc.						5	8		Light	Black		Brevnaes	22
23	Knut J Jorden	22				"	"	"	"	"	Bramaes	Shiock, minn	"	Self	10				Mr Andrew Hallock, minn						5	8½		Brown	Blue		Hyngstad	23
24	Theodor A Vraas	19				"	"	"	"	"	Lyngstad		"	Friend	30				friend Do Knut R Hall Do Harcoon						5	8½		Dark			Skoenes	24
25	Martin J Hegstad	23				"	"	"	"	"	Et Koenes	South Bend, Ind.	Yes	Uncle	30				M. J. A. Thompson 234 South East, Indiana Area Ole E. Engrik						5	4½		Fair			Christiansund	25
26	Edvin Thorso	16			Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Christiansund	Lisseton, S.D.	"	Self	10				Lisseton, S Dak friend Martin Arstad						5	5		Brown			Norway	26
27	Hans Kaas										Selva, N.D.				52				Selva Brother Emil Lindstrom						5	9		Dark	Blue		Dovre Romsdal	27
28	Eba Foss				Farmer			Norway	Norse	Finland	Nevada	Victor, Ia.			28				Mr Peter Hoff Victor, Ia.						5	6½		Fair	Black		Jotland Sweden	28
29	Albret Ahonen	42			Farmer			Finland	Finn	Vasa	"	Lake Park, Minn.			60				Son Nadle Ahonen Box 50 Hallock, Minn. Brother J Saarea, Barnesdale, Box 13 Mich.						5	7		Dark	Gray		Vasa Finland	29
30	Axel Erickson				Farmer	Yes	Yes	Finland	Scandinavian	Finland	alkola	Hancock, Mich.	Yes	Brother	11	No									5	6½		Brown			Alkola, Fin	30

NOT USED
NOT USED

21 | 21 | 21
28 | 28 | 28
0 | 0 | 0
21 | 28 | 28

F. W. Arndt, Insp. 5/11/07.

Richard R. Simon Insp. 5/11/07

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Brace[a] of the S/S Tunisian from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Brace
master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this Eleventh day of May, 1907

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

[a] State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Winder, M.D., Surgeon of the S/S Tunisian, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, B in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Winder M.D.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of May, 1907

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—*No* (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

4

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. "Tunisian" sailing from Liverpool 2nd May, 1907 Arriving at Port of Quebec MAY 11 1907 May, 1907

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by headings given by the masters of vessels.

63

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15			16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.					PLACE BIRTH
No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; and whether a polygamist; and whether an anarchist.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	
1	Isac A. Aulas	20		M	S	Farm Lab	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Aleksola	Hancock Mich	Yes	Brother	$10-No			Brother: Nels Aulas Box 511 Hancock P.O. Mich	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue		Aleksola
2	John Kaltio	35				farm Lab									Brother	11-			Brother: Isak Ustalo Box 511 Hancock Mich							5	10	Dark	Black	Brown		
3	Frans Johnson	26				" Lab			Russia	Scandinavian					Cousin	30			Cousin: Erik W. Parson Box 270 Hancock Mich							5	6½	Dark	Fair	Grey		
4	Johan P. Samuntte	46		M		farm Lab			Russia	Scandinavian	Sweden					42			Cousin: John Fors Box 633 Hancock Mich							5	5½	Fair	Fair	Blue		Aleksola
5	Mathilda Edberg	26		F	S	Servant			Sweden	"	"	Northfield	Minneapolis Minn		Friend	$30-			Friend: Mr. Broberg R.R. 2 Box 14 Minneapolis Minn							5	6½	Dark	Black	Brown		Lyndon
6	Per Johanson	19				Lab						Greenbush	Greenbush Minn		Cousin	$15- 25			Cousin: Olaf Norman Bidger P.O. Box 14 Greenbush Minn							5	6	Fair	Fair	Grey		Helgafell Sweden
7	Anders G. Johansson	19		M		farm Lab							Seattle Wash		Brother	$10-			Brother: Carl Johnson 2223 11th Ave. Seattle							5	6	Dark	Brown	Blue		Bjorsbo
8	Leonard P. Bottom	29				Coachman						Wheaton	Wheaton Minn		Sister	$8 00			Sister: Jennie Olsson Wheaton Minn							5	9½	Fair	Light	Blue		Storfors
9	John R. Kantto	22				Lab			Finland	Finnish	Finland	Finland	Calumet Mich		Brother-in-law	$20			Brother-in-law: Carl Olsson Box 183 Calumet Mich							5	9½	Fair	Light	Blue		Kalax
10	Johan G. Anderson	52		M		Farmer			Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Kalmar	Minneapolis		Son	$25-			Son-in-law: N. Malmberg Car 51 Nelson Ave N. Minneapolis							5	10	Dark	Black	✓		Bo socken
11	Johanna C. Goransson	44	7	S		Servant			"	"	"	Stockholm	"		Mother	$5-			Brother-in-law: Do							5	4½	fair	Light	Blue		Karlskoga
12	August R. Lund	15		M		Lab			"	"	"	West Finland	Cokato Minn		Friend	$10-			Friend: John Berggren R.F.D. No 4 Box 94 Cokato Minn							5	0	Fair	Fair	✓		Stafors
13	Christian Antonsen	24				Carpenter			Norway		Norway	Skydeberg	St Paul Minn		Brother	$10-			Brother: Ole Axelsen 202 West 7th St. St Paul Minn							5	6	✓	Iron	Blue		Skydeberg
14	Barbaud Pedersen	25	7			Servant			"	"	"	Hallingdal	De Lamere N.D.		Brother	$5- 10			Brother: Mr. Erik Anderson R R 2 De Lamere N.D.							5	7	Dark	Iron	Dark Brown		Nes
15	Erik G. Lokke	32		M	M	Farmer			"	"	"	"	Fairdale N.D.		Brother-in-law	$30			Brother-in-law: Andrew Lofgren Box 85 Fairdale N.D.							5	6	Fair	Red	Blue	None	Seng Hallen
16	Pernhild "	33	7			Wife			"	"	"	"	"		"	-			— do —							5	4	Fair	Light	Brown		
17	Erik "	7		M	S	Child			"	"	"	"	"		Uncle	$15-			— do —							5	5½	Dark	Dark	Brown		
18	Iver "	7				Child	No	No	"	"	"	"	"		"	-			— do —									fair	Light	Blue		
19	John Hansen	18				Farm Lab	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Elk Horn	Eau Claire Wis		Brother	10-			Brother: Olaf Nelson 807 Wales St. Eau Claire Wis									✓	✓	✓		
20	Nils Olsen Stand	25		M		Lab			"	"	"	Valders	Whitehall Wis		Sister	$30			Sister: Brigitt Knut O. Brattsjorn Mrs Brattsjorn Whitehall Wis							5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue		Fuldmark Valders
21	Marit " "	26	7			Wife			"	"	"	"	"		"	-			— do —							5	8	"	Dark	Blue		
22	Kristine "	6		S		Sister	No	No	"	"	"	"	"		"	-			— do —							5	2	"	✓	✓		
23	Peder Andreassen	19		M		Lab	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Vang	Cottonwood Minn		Uncle	$ 8 00 10-			Uncle: Mathias Vien R.F.D. No 2 Box 23 C.C. Cottonwood Minn									✓	Light	Blue		Vang
24	Anders Olsen	30				Farm Lab			"	"	"	Roderick	Inwood Iowa		Brother	10-			Brother: Ole Rostad Boyer No 132 Inwood Iowa							5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue		Rostad
25	Alice Berg	28	7			Servant			"	"	"	Berg	Dazey N.D.		Sister-in-law	$10-			Sister-in-law: Mrs Jacobsen Dazey N Dak							5	7	Dark	Iron	Blue		Rondo Berg
26	Anna O. Mostoken	23				Servant			"	"	Norway	Trelten	Minneapolis		Sister	$10- 9			Sister: Mrs Hans Olsen Box 62 West Island Ave Minneapolis							5	3	fair	Iron	Grey		Trelten
27	Ole M. Stenberg	24		M	M	Farm Lab			"	"	"	Lyttrom Dahl Lunings	Hendricks		Cousin	$17 10 9-			Cousin: S. Hansen Hendricks Minn							5	4	Dark	✓	✓		Lyttrom
28	Iver K. Brenden	19			S	Farm Lab			"	"	"	"	Vernon S.D.		Friend	$30- 50			Friend: Hans L Dorr 6 Vernon P.O. S.D.							5	4	fair	Iron	Light		Tau
29	Thorstein Andersen	22				Farm Lab			"	"	"	"	Cottonwood Minn		Cousin	$ 7-			Cousin: Ole Olsen Box 60 Worcester Cottonwood Minn Rink 1 Box 49							5	10	✓	Auburn	Blue		Tairo
30	Ole Henniksen	27	✓			Farm Lab			"	"	"	Grue	Seattle Wash		— "	10-			Cousin: D. Hegglund Box 60 Tukwilla P.O. Seattle Wash							5	9	Fair	Iron	Blue		Sweden

NOT USED
NOT USED

30 / 30

F. W. Arndt Insp. 5/11/07

Richard R. Simon Ass. Insp.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 R
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. "Tunisian" sailing from Liverpool 2nd May, 1907 Arriving at Port of Quebec MAY 11 1907 May, 1907

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

63

List No.	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—Yes or No.	If Yes—Year or period of years.	If Yes—Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	*Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.	
1	Isac A. Antila	20		M	S	Farm lab	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Alakola	Hancock Mich	Yes	Brother	$10	No			Brother: Nestor Antila Box 511 Hancock P.O. Mich	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Fair	Brown	Blue		Alkola Finland	1
2	John Kaltio	35				Farm Lab	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother	11	No			Brother: Isak Ustalo Box 511 Hancock Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Dark	Black	Brown		"	2
3	Frans Johnson	26				" Lab	"	"	Russia	Scandinavian	"	"	"	"	Friend	30	No			Cousin: Eric W. Larson Box 270 Hancock Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	Dark	Brown	Grey		"	3
4	Johan P. Saarijuntti	46			M	Farm Lab	"	"	Russia	Scandinavian	Sweden	"	"	"	Friend	42	No			Friend: J. M. Broberg Box 633 Hancock Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	Fair	Fair	Blue	2nd finger on right hand missing	Skiotoniemi Sweden	4
5	Mahilda Edberg	26		7	S	Servant	"	"	Sweden	"	"	Minneapolis Minn	"	"	Friend	30	No			Friend: Mrs. Ida Norman 1819 Nicollet Ave Minneapolis Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Black	Brown		Sjundeå Sweden	5
6	Per Johanson	19				Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Greenbush Minn	"	"	Cousin	25	No			Cousin: Oscar Johanson Box 65 Greenbush Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Fair	Grey		Ingerhult Sweden	6
7	Anders G. Johansson	19		M		Farm Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Seattle Wash	"	"	Brother	10	No			Brother: Carl Johansson 2223 11th Ave Seattle Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Brown	Blue		Norrfinnge Sweden	7
8	Leonard P. Bottom	29				Coachman	"	"	"	"	"	Wheaton Minn	"	"	Sister	12	No			Sister: Jennie Olsson Wheaton Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	Fair	Iron Blue			Kalaxi Finland	8
9	John R. Kaukta	22				Lab	"	"	Russia Finland	Finland	Finland	Kelso	Calumet Mich	"	Brother in-law	20	No			Brother in-law: Abel Olsson Box 183 Kelso Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Fair	Grey		Ba Sweden	9
10	Johan G. Anderson	52			M	Miner	"	"	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Kelso	Minneapolis	"	Friend	25	No			Friend: Mr. Malmberg Car 5-1 Hesses Ave N. Minneapolis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	Dark	Black	✓		Karlstad Sweden	10
11	Johanna C. Göransson	533 file 11070-605	13/2	7	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Kelso	"	"	Friend	50	No			Friend: Mrs. Abel Olsson Address Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1½	Fair	Fair	Blue		Stortas Sweden	11
12	August R. Lund	15	19/5/86	M		Lab	"	"	"	"	"	West Fargo Cakota Minn	"	"	Friend	10	No			Friend: John Bergren R. F. D. No 1 Box 94 Cokato Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	Fair	Fair	✓		Skydeberg Sweden	12
13	Christian Antonsen	24				Carpenter	"	"	Norway	"	Norway	Skydeberg	St Paul Minn	"	Brother	100	No			Brother: Mr. Anderson 202 West 7th St St Paul Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	✓	Iron Brown	Blue		Neo	13
14	Barbara Pedersen	25	✓	7		Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Hallingdal	De Lamere N.D.	"	Friend	10	No			Friend: Mr. C. H. Endersen R R 2 De Lamere N.D.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	Iron Brown	Blue		Iron Hallingdal Sweden	14
15	Erik E. Lokka	32	✓	M	M	Farmer Lab	"	"	"	"	"	"	Fairdale N.D.	"	Brother-in-law	30	No			Brother-in-law: Andrew Hanson Box 85 Fairdale N.D.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	Fair	Red	Blue	None		15
16	Gunhild "	33	✓	7		Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-				— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	Dark	Iron	Brown			16
17	Erik "	9		M	S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle	-				— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"			fair	Light	Blue			17
18	Iver "	7				Child	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-				— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"			✓	✓	✓			18
19	John Hansen	18				Farm Lab	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Elk Horn	Eau Claire Wis	"	Brother	10	No			Brother: Ole H. Olsen 507 Water St Eau Claire Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue		Valdres Sweden	19
20	Nils Olsen Stand	25	✓	M		Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Valders	Whitehall Wis	"	Sister in-law	20	No			Sister: Brought from Norway Mrs. Ole Hansen Stenstrigen Whitehall Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	✓	Dark	Blue			20
21	Marit " "	26	✓	7		Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-				— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	✓	✓	✓			21
22	Kirstine "	6		8		Infant	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-				— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"			✓	Light	Blue		Vang Hedemarken	22
23	Peder Andreassen	19		M		Lab	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Vang	Cottonwood Minn	"	Uncle	80	No			Uncle: Mathias Vien R F D No 2 Box 23 Cottonwood Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue		Nordstrom Sweden	23
24	Anders Olsen	30	✓		M	Farm Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Roderkod	Linwood Iowa	"	Brother	10	No			Brother: Ole Rostad Boyer No 132 Linwood Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	Iron Grey			Nordre Rad Parish Berg, Norway	24
25	Alide Berg	28	✓	7		Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Hope N.D.	Dagey N.D.	"	Friend	10	No			Friend: Mrs. Jacobson Dagey N Dak	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	Gray	Grey		Trette Norway	25
26	Anna O. Mosbakken	23				Servant	"	"	"	"	Norway	Trette	Minneapolis	"	Sister	10	No			Sister: Mrs. Hans Olsen Box 67 West Island Ave Minneapolis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	Iron	Blue		Sunndal Sweden	26
27	Ole M. Stenberg	24	✓	M	M	Farm Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Hope N.D.	Hendricks Minn	"	Cousin	7 10	No			Cousin: Mr. Hanson Hendricks Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dark	✓	✓		Trage Norway	27
28	Iver K. Brenden	19			S	Farmer Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Vernon S.D.	Dagey N.D.	"	Friend	30	No			Friend: Lars Dagey 6 Vernon S.D.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	Iron	Grey		Finstad	28
29	Thorstein Andersen	22				Farmer Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Linstka	Cottonwood Minn	"	Cousin	7	No			Cousin: Ole Olsen Worcester Cottonwood Minn Rural Route 1 Box 9	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	✓	Auburn	Blue		Grue Norway	29
30	Ole Stenerkleen	27	✓			Farmer Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Grue	Seattle Wash	"	"	10	No			Cousin: D. Heggelund Tukwilla P.O. Seattle Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	fair	Iron	Blue			30

NOT USED
NOT USED

30 / 30

F. H. Arndt Insp. 5/11/07

Richard A. Simm Ins. Insp.

30 — 30 — 30 — 30 — 30

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A G Braes, Master,* of the S/S Tunisian, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A G Braes
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this eleventh day of May, 1907.

at Quebec.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J Winder M D, Surgeon of the S/S Tunisian sailing herewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J Winder M D

Sworn to before me this 11th day of May, 1907.

at Quebec.

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115*

5

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Tunisian sailing from Liverpool 2nd May, 1907 Arriving at Port of Quebec May 4, 1907

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

64

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	* Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes—Year or period of years.	If Yes—Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17	18	19	20	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height Feet.	Height Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH
	Boon ca 14-132 3 Soo Mich May 13-1907 CPRR																																
1	Matti Maki Harja	20		M	S	Lab.	Yes	yes	Russo-Finland	Finnish	Finland	Kuopiopohja Harjo	Mich. Stancock	Brother	12				Brother Antti Maki Harju Box 24 Franklin Stancock							5	8	Ruddy Fair	Grey	Blue		Finland
2	Emil Raytaja	21		M	S	Laborer						Pihajarvi	Mich. Painesdale Houghton	Cousin	13				Brother Fr Alho Box 268 Painesdale Mich.							5	7	fair	light	blue		Pihajarvi
3	Jacob Ravainen	19		M	S	Laborer						Tavetkoski	Mich. Stancock	Brother	10				Brother A Tarvainen Stancock Box 191							5	6		Lt brown			Tavetkoski
4	Kalle Mailanen	23		M	S	Laborer						Suomussalmi	Mich. Calumet	Cousin	10				Cousin J. Seppanen Box 114 Mohawk, Calumet							5	8		Lt brown			Suomussalmi
5	Dagmar Ronnberg	21		F	S	Servant						Helsingfors	So. Bend Sackington	Sister	10				Brother in law Frederick, Alfred Rundero 2. So Bend Washington Brother J. Kleine							5	4					Helsingfors
6	Otto Hakkanen	19		M	S	Labr						Kangasniemi	Mich. Crystal Falls	Brother	55 40				Crystae Falls mich.							5	5½		Light	Blue		Kangasniemi
7	Amanda Maenpaa	44		F	M	Wife		no				Yolsvesi	Mich. Chatham	Husband	19 16				Husband Matti Maenpaa Chatham, Mich. Limestone Alger Camp							5	5					Yolsvesi
8	Emilia (dau)	9		F	S	Child	no	no						Father					Do							-	-					
9	Toivo (son)	4		M	S		no	no																		-	-					
	Karl Viktorsa 14-30013 11-4-32																																
10	Mikkari	20		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes					Mich. Hancock	Brother	10				Brother Matti Aho Box 24 Franklin Stancock							5	4½		Lt brown			Mikkari
11	Malakias Sakasalo	20		M	S	Labr						Kanija	Mich. Sparta	Friend	10				Friend John Carlson Tower Camp 27, Sparta, Mich.							5	5		Lt brown			Kanija
12	Tsitof Stonkoo	30		M	M	Laborer						Bolka	Mich. Everett	Brother	10				Brother Ted Stonkoo Box 100 Zaegth, Minn.							5	6½		Lt brown			Bolka
13	Jacob G. Sesa	20		M	S	Laborer						Oke	Mich. Painesdale	Cousin	11 10				Cousin E. Junkinen Box 276 Painesdale Mich.							5	5		Lt brown	Blue		Oke
14	Otto Swanbeck	21		M	S	Laborer				Scandinavian		Jeppo	Mich. Ironwood	Brother	13				Brother Ed. Swanbeck 670 Hank St. Ironwood.							5	4½		Lt brown	Blue		Jeppo
15	Matti Laamala	30		M	M	Laborer				Finnish		Kaukajoki	Mich. Republic		10				Brother J. Haanpaa Box 68 Republic, Mich.							5	7					Kaukajoki
16	Sofia Heiskari	41		F	M	Wife				Finnish		Oke	Mich. Mt Iron	Husband	5 10				Husband Jakko Heiskari Box 161 Mount Iron, Mich							4	11	pallid	Lt brown	Blue		Kaukajoki
17	Jaakko 7/12 9/12/06 Gilbert (Son)	11		M	S	Child								Father					—									fair	light	gray		Kaukajoki
18	Sanna (dau)	9		F																													
19	Elsi (dau)	4					no	no																									
20	Oke Lohkan	17		M	S	Labr	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Christiania	Fairdale Park	Uncle	Self	6				Uncle Ole Lokka. Fairdale, Vasel Co., ND							5	7	Ruddy	Dark	Blue	Upper lip split	Lokkan
21	Crispin Webb	20				former Labr			Great Britain England	English	England	Liverpool Street	Gagna S.D.	Uncle	Yes	20 H8				Uncle Edmund Godfrey, Wagner S.D.							5	5½	fair	brown	brown	None.	Somerset
U.S.C. 22	Nonora Stephano	30	7	M	M	Wife			U. S. Citizen				Tofteering	Husband		yes				Husband Antonio Stephano Circuit Court Marquette Co, Mich.							5	6					
U.S.C. 23	Arthur (son)	11	8	M	S	Child	no	no	U. S. Citizen					Father		30				Brother John Stephano 1907							-	-	-	-	-		
U.S.C. 24	Douglas (son)	4							U. S. Citizen		born									407 North Second Street, Ishpeming, Mich	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	-	-	-	-		
25	NOT USED																																
26	NOT USED																																
27	NOT USED																																
28																																	
29	NOT USED																																
30	NOT USED																																
	NOT USED																																

Edward Judge, May 11, 1907
William Fickler, Interpreter

21/3

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

5

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
Immigration Service

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List E

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Tunisian sailing from Liverpool 2nd May, 1907 Arriving at Port of Quebec May 13, 1907

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

61

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.					PLACE OF BIRTH.
No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	
1	Matti Maki Harja	20		M	S	Labor	Yes	Yes	Russo Finland	Finnish	Finland	Kauhajoella	Hancock Mich	Yes	Brother	$12 — to go				Brother Antti Maki Harja Box 74 Bradley Sta Hancock					5	8	Ruddy	Dk brown	Blue	None	Kauhajoella Finland
2	Emil Raytaja	21		M	W	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Pihajoki	Painesdale Mich	Yes	Cousin	$11 —				Brother Alex Box 268 Painesdale Mich.					5	7	Fair	Fair	Gray		P. Hajoki
3	Jacob Parvainen	19		M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Tavaltoski	Hancock Mich	Yes	Brother	$10 — to go				Brother A Parvainen Hancock Box 191					5	6	Fair	Dk brown	Light blue		Tavaltoski
4	Kalle Koilanen	23		M	"	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Suuvasalami	Calumet Mich	"	Cousin	$10 —				Cousin L Lehtonen Box 111 Mohawk, Calumet					5	8	"	Dk brown	Brown		Suuvasalami
5	Dagmar Lonnberg	21		F	M	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Helsingfors	So. Bend Washington	"	Sister	$10 —				Sister Alfred Pundars So Bend Washington					5	4	"	"	"		Helsingfors
6	Otto Hakkanen	19		M	S	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	Kauhajoensuu	Calumet Mich	"	Brother	$5 — $40 —				Brother E Kleino Cayuga Falls Mich					5	5½	"	Light	Blue		Kauhajoensuu
7	Amanda Maenpaa	44		F	M	Wife	"	No	"	"	"	Yalaseroi	Calumet Mich	"	Husband	$19 — $10 —				Husband A Maki Maenpaa Chatham, Mich.					5	5	"	"	"		Yalaseroi
8	Emilia (dau)	9		F	S	Child	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father	"				Limestone — Alcan Camp Do					-	-	"	"	"		"
9	Toivo (son)	4		M	"	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"									-	-	"	"	"		"
10	Karjalainen Matti	20		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Kauhajoki	Hancock Mich	Yes	Brother	$10 —				Brother Alex Maki 1524 Quincy St Hancock	No	No	No	No	5	5	Fair	Dk brown	Brown		Kauhajoki
11	Malakias Salasalo	20		M	S	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	Kaunjoa	Sparta Mich	"	Friend	$7 —				Friend John Carlson Iron Camp 27 Sparta, Mich					5	5	"	Dk brown	Brown		Kaunjoa
12	Iisof Stanfloo	30		M	W	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Isoka	Sparta Mich	"	Brother	$10 —				Brother Bud Stanfloo Box 100 Baraga, Mich					5	6	"	Dk brown	Brown		Isoka
13	Jacob G. Sosa	20				Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Olu	Sanidas Mich	"	Cousin	$11 —				Cousin E Junkinen Box 275 Baraga, Mich					5	5	"	Dk brown	Blue		Olu
14	Otto Swanbeck	21		M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	Scandinavian	"	Jeppo	Ironwood Mich	"	Brother	$13 —				Brother E Swanbeck 670 Hank St Ironwood					5	4½	"	Dk brown	Blue		Jeppo
15	Matti Leonala	30		M	"	Laborer	"	"	"	Finnish	"	Kauhajoki	Republic Mich	"	"	$10 —				Brother J Haanpaa Box 68 Republic, Mich					5	7	"	"	"		Kauhajoki
16	Sofia Heistaari	41		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	Finnish	"	Olu	Mt Iron Mining	"	Husband	$5 —				Husband Jakko Heistaari Box 161 Mountiron, Mich					4	11	pallid	Dk brown	Blue		Kauhajoki
17	Jakko (son)	11		M	S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father	$10 —				—					5						Finland
18	Sanna (dau)	9		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"															
19	Elsi (dau)	4		F	"	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"									5		fair	light	grey		
20	Ole Lokka	17		M	S	Labr	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Christiania	Fairdale Mich	Yes	Uncle	$6 —				Uncle Ole Lokka Fairdale, Vacal Co, Mich					5	7	Ruddy	Dk brown	Blue		Christiania Norway
21	Crispin Selby	20				farm labr	"	"	English	English	England	Stroat Lifford	Gagra S. Dak	Yes	Self	$20 — $18 — No				Uncle Edmund Selby, Esq Wagner, S.D.					5	5½	Ruddy	dark	Blue	Upper lip split	Stroat England
S.C.22	Sonora (wife)	30	7	M	W	Wife	"	"	U. S. Citizen		"	"	Sebewaing	"	Husband					Husband John Stephano Hoffman's Second Hand Store Saginaw, Mich.	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	5	8	fair	brown	brown	None	Somerset (England)
S.C.23	Arthur (son)	11	8	M	S	Child	No	No	U. S. Citizen		"	"	"	"	Father	$30 —									5	5	"	"	"		
S.C.24	Douglas (son)	4							U. S. Citizen born		"	"	"	"	"										-	-	-	-	-	✓	Isle of Man
25	NOT USED																								-	-	-	-	-		
26	NOT USED																														
27	NOT USED																														
28	NOT USED																														
29	NOT USED																														
30	NOT USED																														

E. Rowland Insp. May 14, 1907
William Fichter, Interpreter

21/3

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A G Brass, Master* of the S/S Tunisian from Liverpool solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Brass
~~Master~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this Eleventh day of May, 1907

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L Trinder M.D. Surgeon of the S/S Tunisian sailing herewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L Trinder M.D

Sworn to before me this 11th day of May, 1907

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

MAY 11 1907

TUNISIAN

2nd 3rd

8 140

5 140 148

0 4 4/144

aliens

Aliens examined 144
detained pending 0
144

Citizens admitted 143
Aliens admitted 1
144

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

CLASS.	MANIFESTS	ALIENS.	U. S. C.	TOTAL.
FIRST.				
SECOND.				
THIRD.				
TOTAL.				
ALIENS IN TRANSIT.				

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 20

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Tunisian sailing from Liverpool 2 May 1907 Arriving at Port of Quebec MAY 11 1907, 4 May 1907

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

65

20

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	* Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH
1	Peder Augusten	20		V	M S	Labor	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Hov & Land	Summit S.D.	Yes	Aunt	$ 7	No			Mrs Svena Larsen	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	light	Blue	None	Hov Norway
2	Edvard Dahlen	24		V		machinist	"	"	"	"	U.S.	Park River N.D. Brandon	Hudson S.D.	"	Self	10 —		1902	Park River N.D.	Friend O.M. Lund	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Lt brown	"	"	Brandbo
3	Johan Hernes	22		V	"	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Norway	Hamar	Summit S.D.	"	Friend	15				Pumpet S.D.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	light	"	"	Stor Elv
4	Olof Broatin	20		V	"	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Apalonia	Eau Claire Wis	"	Uncle	30				Uncle A Davidson	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Dark	DkB	"	Modum
5	Julius Martinsen	27		V	"	Farm Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Vaaler Sals	Big Falls Minn	"	Cousin	50				625 North Barstow St Eau Claire Cousin Jos Haakow (Hansen)	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	Ruddy	Dark	Red	"	Vaaler
6	Josine Olsen	16		F	"	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Christiania	Clarkfield Minn	"	Brother	5				Big Falls Minn Brother H C Olsen	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	Dark	Blue	"	Christian
7	Josephine Johansen	30		V	W	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Minneapolis Minn	"	Sister	50				Oct 72 — Clarkfield Minn Brother C Gulbrandsen	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	Brown	"	Westerber
8	Vesty Engebretson (Cousin)	19		V	M S	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cousin	10				1812 Benton Ave Minneapolis	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	Blue	"	Christian
9	Jorgen Hangen	45		V	M	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	Christiania	Elk Mound Wis	"	Brother	22				do	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	brown	Blue	"	Todd
10	Anna (1733 Euclid Ave)	36		V	F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	30				Brother M J Rundt Elk Mound Wis	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Lt brown	"	"	Christian
11	Jens (Son)	11		V	M S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—				do	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
12	Torwald (Son)	10		V	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—				do	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
13	Nils (Son)	8		V	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—				do	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	light	"	"	"
14	Borghild (Dau)	7		V	F	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—				do	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
15	Simon Andersson	30		M		Farm Lab	yes	yes	"	"	"	Holland	Estelline S.D.	"	Sister	10				Sister Mrs M Bakke Estelline S.D.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Voss
16	Alf Larsen	19		V	"	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Christiania	Brooks Minn	"	Uncle	5				Uncle A G Anderson Hennepin Wis	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Lt brown	"	"	Christian
17	Bessie Reilly	22		V	F	Servant	"	"	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Kingscourt	St Johns Nfld	yes	Sister	10				Brother-in-law P McCullen Sandwich No 2 Box 71 Hennepin Wis	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Lt brown	"	"	Kingscou
18	Francis E Tobin	34	10	M	M	Steel Polisher	"	"	England	English	England	Small Heath	Detroit Mich	"	Self	70				Sister Mrs K McCullen 1007 Clearing Ave St Louis	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Light Brown	Blue	"	Dewsbur
19	Ada E (wife)	36	4	F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Husband	—				Friend 1343 Belvidere Ave Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	Dark Auburn	"	"	Engl
20	Ada F (dau)	8		V	F	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father	—				(Care Stranchs) — do —	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	"
21	Isaac Salkind	23		M	M	Cabinet Maker	"	"	Russia	Hebrew Russian	London	Whitechapel	Milwaukee Wis	"	Brother-in-law	20				do Brother-in-law A Belaga 634 6th St Milwaukee	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	pale	Light brown	Brown	"	Bialystok
22	Rachael (wife)	22		F	"	Wife	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—				do	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair	Dark	Blue	"	Bogusla
23	Iygve	23		V	M S	Farmer Lab	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Sytsteden	Hondstjorn	Duluth Minn	Self	15				with B 1770	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Dark	Gray	"	Patrioda
24	~~Wm~~	25		M		Blacksmith	"	"	England	English	England	London	Detroit Mich	"	"	15				~~Friend J Abrahamson 70 Taylorville Detroit Mich~~	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Light	Blue	"	~~Norway~~
25	Alfred Holmes	22		V	S	~~Lab~~ Farmer	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Holmes	Hayward Wis	yes	Friend	10				Friend N Stromgaard Hayward Wis	Holmes	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	Brown	"	"	Holmes
26	Johanna Lagren	20		V	F	Servant	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Pihtipudas	Hancock Mich	"	Self	8				~~Friend~~ Box Mrs Puranen	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Dark	Grey	"	Pihtipud
27	Kamppaa Karppinen	23		V	M	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Sahramdrivi	Houghton	"	Brother-in-law	10				Box 75 Hancock Mich Brother-in-law K Ojala	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Dark	Grey	"	Sahramdrivi
28	Emil Myrynen	27		V	"	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Pudasjarvi	Houghton Mich	"	Friend	10				Box 132 St Jange Mich Friend J Salapen	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	Blue	"	Pudasjar
29	Jonas Kyllonen	21		V	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Suonenjoki	Salmela	"	Brother	10				Box 191 St Jange Houghton Brother Jo Kyllonen	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Lt brown	Hazel	"	Suonenjo
30	Kalle Kovalainen	20		V	"	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cousin	10				Box 75 Baltic Houghton Cousin Jo Kyllonen	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Sallow	Lt brown	Blue	"	Alavus
																				Lexington Calumet Laborer, Box 76										

NOT USED
NOT USED

Edward Dahlen
Witness (1480)

William Drichler, Interpreter

29 29 29
29 29 29

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Tunisian sailing from Liverpool 2 May 1907 Arriving at Port of Quebec May 1907

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

65

20

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15			16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.					PLACE OF BIRTH.	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	
1	Peder Augustsen	20		M	S	Farm Lab.	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Hov S Land	Summit S.D.	Yes	Aunt	$7	No		Augt Lena Larsen	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7 3/4	fair	light Blue		None	Hov Norway
2	Edward Dahlen	24		"	machinist	"	"	"	"	U. S.	Brandon N.D.	Hudson S.D.	"	self	$20	1902 1906		Park River N.D.	Box 1. Hudson S.D.	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	"	"	Brandbo
3	Johan Hernes	22		"	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Norway	Hamar	Summit S.D.	"	Friend	$15				Friend O.M. Lund Summit S.D.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7 1/2	"	light	"	"	Sour Elvedalen
4	Olof Bratin	20		"	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Mordeen	Eau Claire Wis	"	Uncle	$30				Uncle A. Davidson 625 North Barstow St Eau Claire	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	dk Brown	"	"	Modeen
5	Julius Martinsen	27		"	Farm Lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Vaale Sals	Big Falls Minn	"	Cousin	$50				Cousin John Hasdow (Hansen) Big Falls Minn	"	"	"	"	"	5	6 1/2	Ruddy fair	Red	"	"	Vaaler
6	Jensine Olsen	16		F	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Christiania	Clarkfield Minn	"	Brother	$5				Brother H. B. Olsen Box 72 Clarkfield Minn	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	light brown	blue	"	Christiania
7	Josephine Johansen (Engvik)	30		W	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Vesterheim	Minneapolis Minn	"	Sister	$50				Sister O. Gulbrandsen 1812 Keaton Ave Minneapolis	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	Brown	"	Vesterheim
8	Vesty Engebretson	19		M	Lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cousin	$10				do	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	light brown	blue	"	Christiania
9	Jorgen Hansen	45		M	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	Christiania	Elk Mound Wis	"	Brother	$22				Brother M. F. Rundt Elk Mound Wis	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	brown	Blue	"	Dedd
10	Anna (wife)	36		F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$30				do	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	light brown	"	"	Christiania
11	Jens (son)	11		M	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—				do	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
12	Torwald (son)	10		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—				do	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	light	"	"	"
13	Nils (son)	8		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—				do	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
14	Borghild (dau)	4		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—				do	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
15	Simon Andersen	30		M	Farm Lab.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Holand	Eidsliner S.D.	"	Sister	$10				Sister Mrs. H. Bakke Eidsliner S.D.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	light brown	"	"	Dovre
16	Alf Lassen	19		"	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Christiania	Bonnick Minn	"	Uncle	$5				Uncle A. G. Anderson Hornindals Bonnicks No 2 Box Hornindals	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	Christiania
17	Bessie Reilly	22		F	Servant	"	"	Great Britain Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Kilrush Clare Co.	New York	Yes	Sister	$10				Sister Mrs. M. Cullen 1007 Sewring Ave St Louis	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	light Brown	Blue	"	Kilrushcounty Ireland
18	Francis E Tobin	34	10	M	Steel Polisher	"	"	Gt Britain England	English	England	Small Heath	Detroit Mich	"	Self	$35				Friend 1343 Belvidere Ave Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	5	6 1/2	"	dark bleach	dark	"	Dorsetshire England
19	Ada E (wife)	36	4/12	F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Husband	—				(Cor. Stanley) do	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dark brown	"	"	"
20	Ada F (dau)	8	5	"	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father	—				do	"	"	"	"	"	4	.	"	dark brown	"	"	"
21	Isaac Salkind	23		M	Cabinet Maker	"		Russia	Hebrew Russian	"	London England	Milwaukee Wis	"	Brother-in-law	$20				Brother-in-law A. Belaga notary 634 6th St Milwaukee	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	pale	dark brown	Brown	"	Bialy Podlask Russia
22	Rachael (wife)	22		F	Wife	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—				do	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dark brown	Gray	"	Bogusleff "
23	Iygve	22		M	Farmer Lab.	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Pytsteden	Hovland Minn	"	Self	$15				Friend J. Aadneman Taylor Mich	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	light	Blue	"	Pytsteden Norway
24		35		M	Butcher	"		England	English	England	London	Detroit Mich	"	"	$15				Friend M. Thompson Orkney Islands	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	Brown	"	"	England
25	Alfred Holmes	22		S	Lab.	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Vatteness Skotvas	Hayward Wis	yes	Friend	$10				Friend Elis Pesanen Box 75 Hancock Mich	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Skotvas Norway
26	Johanna Lagren	20		F	Servant	yes	yes	Finland Russia	Finnish	Finland	Pihtiputa	Hancock Mich	"	Self	$10				Brother-in-law K Gala Box 132 St Hange Mich	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	fair	Grey	"	Pihtipudas Finland
27	Kaapo Karppinen	23		M	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Sahralahti	Houghton	"	Brother-in-law	$10				Friend Jokilaapen Box 191 St Hange Houghton	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Blue	"	Sahralahti
28	Emil Myrynen	27		"	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Puolanka	Houghton Mich	"	Friend	$10				Brother L. Kyllonen Box 75 Baltic Houghton	"	"	"	"	"	5	2 1/2	"	light brown	hazel	"	Puolanka
29	Jonas Kyllonen	32		M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Suomi Salmi	"	"	Brother	$10				Cousin H. Kukkanen Box 75 Baltic Houghton	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	sallow	light brown	blue	"	Suomi Salmi
30	Kalle Kovalainen	20		"	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Calumet Mich	"	Cousin	$10				Cousin H. Kukkanen Lexington Calumet Dabbroe, Box 76	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	light	"	"	Akaniki

NOT USED
NOT USED

Edward Bunge
Inman 14 1907

William Disbler, Interpreter

29 29 29
29 29 29

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the M[illegible] or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A L Bracket Master of the Tunisian, from Liverpool to Quebec, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a careful physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Bracket
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this Seventh day of May, 1907

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J S Turnbull, Surgeon of the Tunisian sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, correct and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J S Turnbull M D

Sworn to before me this 11th day of May, 1907

at Quebec

May 11 - 1907

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

CLASS.	MANIFESTS	ALIENS.	U. S. C.	TOTAL.
FIRST				
SECOND	1	8	—	8
THIRD	5	136	4	140
TOTAL	6	144	4	148
ALIENS IN TRANSIT.				

	PRIMARY DISPOSITION	ADMITTED	DEBARRED	DEPORTED	DISPOSITION PENDING IN PANAMA
ADMITTED	143	143	—	—	—
HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY	—	—	—	—	—
DEBARRED	1		1	—	—
RETAINED	—			—	—
TOTAL	144	143	1	—	—

NON - IMMIGRANTS.	
In Transit	—
Tourists	—
Residents of United States	5
Total	5

W.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 42.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500 A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of c
sengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicate
headings given by the masters of vessels.

66

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1116

S. S. Victorian sailing from London via Havre, April 27th, 1907 Arriving at Port of Quebec May 11th, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH
No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Sex. Mos.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		
1	Charles Labbe	22	M	M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	France	French	New York	New York	Yes	Self	60.00	New York 1905	Returning Home 175 Bleecker St N. York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown Brown	None	Dijon
2	Alb B Muirhead	32	S	Merchant				British	Scotch	London	Boston Worcester	No			Yes	James F. Muirhead M.A. 6 Kiedsel Rd Cambridge Mass							5	9	Dark	Black Brown	None	London
3	Percy H Squire	22		Engineer Electrical				Gt Britain	English		Mass			100.00		C. Cummings 23 Holywood St Worcester							6	2	Dark	Black Brown	None	Dirbirn
4	Victor Walgemath	20		Farmer				Austria	Austrian	Austria	Reedsburg Wisc		Father	840		Uncle Reedsburg Wisc							5	8			None	Austria
5	A.G. Beale	33	M	Shoemaker				British	English	Highbridge England	Chicago	Yes	Self			Brother in law Charles Parka 6025 May St Chicago							5	10	Fair	Grey Grey	None	Burtgwall
6	Mrs A.G. Beale	33	F	Wife																						Cancer	None	Highbridge
7	Ralph	4	M	Child																						Cold	None	Birmingham
8	Arth. Smith	30		Miller	Yes	Yes				Basingstoke	Seattle					Friend Arthur Jullien, Seattle							5	0			None	
9	NOT USED																										
10	NOT USED																										
11	NOT USED																										
12	NOT USED																										
13	NOT USED																										
14	NOT USED																										
15	NOT USED																										
16	NOT USED																										
17	NOT USED																										
18	NOT USED																										
19	NOT USED																										
20	NOT USED																										
21	NOT USED																										
22	NOT USED																										
23	NOT USED																										
24	NOT USED																										
25	NOT USED																										
26	NOT USED																										
27	NOT USED																										
28	NOT USED																										
29	NOT USED																										
30	NOT USED																										

Ralph Beales or
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
May 11 1907

4

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500 A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1115

S. S. Virginian sailing from London via Havre, April 27th, 1907 Arriving at Port of Quebec 11th, May, 1907

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

66

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.					PLACE OF BIRTH.	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	
1	Charles Labbe	22	7	M	M	Mechanic Engineer	Yes	Yes	France	French	New York	New York	Ticket to Destination	Self	60.00	1906 New York	Rudowning Home 175 Blacket St N. York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Dijon France
2	A B Muirhead	32		S	Merchant	Merchant Engineer			British	Scotch	London	Boston Cambridge Mass	No			Yes	Bro James F Muirhead M.A. 6 Radcliffe Ave Cambridge Mass							5	9	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Edinburg Scotland
3	Percy H Squire	22			Engineer	Electrical Engineer			Gt Britain	English	Worcester	Worcester Mass			100.00		Mrs C Cummings 73 & 3 Holywood St Worcester							6	2	Dark	Black	Brown	None	London England
4	Victor Walgemath	20			Farmer	Farmer			Austria	Austrian	Austria	Reedsburg Wisc		Father	8.40		Uncle Reedsburg Wisc							5	8	"	"	"	None	Dirbirn Austria
5	A G Beale	33		M	Shoemaker	Shoemaker			British	English	Highbridge England	Chicago Ill	Yes	Self	60.00		Brother in law Charles Parks 6025 May St Chicago Ill							5	10	Fair	Brown	Gray	None	Highbridge England
6	Alice "	33	3	W	Wife																			5	5	"	"	Brown	None	Bridgwater England
7	Ethel "	4		M	S	Child	No	No									with Parents Friends									"	"	Gray	Child	Highbridge England
8	Arth. Smith	30			Miller	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain		Basingstoke	Seattle				130.00		Arthur Jullien, Seattle Wash							5	10	"	"	Gray	None	Basingstoke England
9	NOT USED																												
10	NOT USED																												
11	NOT USED																												
12	NOT USED																												
13	NOT USED																												
14	NOT USED																												
15	NOT USED																												
16	NOT USED																												
17	NOT USED																												
18	NOT USED																												
19	NOT USED																												
20	NOT USED																												
21	NOT USED																												
22	NOT USED																												
23	NOT USED																												
24	NOT USED																												
25	NOT USED																												
26	NOT USED																												
27	NOT USED																												
28	NOT USED																												
29	NOT USED																												
30	NOT USED																												
	NOT USED																												
	NOT USED																												

Ralph P. Harrison
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
May 11. 1907

8

ENDORSED 8 ALIENS 8 CONTINUED 8

8 8 8

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. M. Johnston, Master, * of the S.S. Parisian, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, A in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. M. Johnston
~~Master~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of May, 1907.

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. B. Proctor, Surgeon of the S.S. Parisian, * employed by Owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Edinb[illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, B. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Bridgeford Proctor

Sworn to before me this 11th day of May, 1907.

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

2—1115

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 6001
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List B

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by headings given by the masters of vessels.

67

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

33—3156

S. S. PARISIAN sailing from London via Havre, April 27th, 1907 Arriving at Port of Quebec 11 a.m., May 4, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.					PLACE OF BIRTH.
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	
1	Alberta [illegible] 505-11-232059 10/3/39 Wm. Neveilla (given)	23	V	F	S	Tailoress	yes	yes	Austria	Hungarian	Austria	Chicago	yes	Aunt	$10	No		Aunt: Louise Jarnik	No	No	No	No	Good	No						Hollesbra Aus
2	Stefanica Neveilla	19	V	F	S	tailoress	✓	✓	✓	✓	Vienna	✓	✓	✓			✓	985 50th Fairfield Ave Chicago	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	fair	brown	brown		
3	Marie Rozesky	34	V	✓	M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	Bohemian	Austria	✓	✓				✓	Husband & Father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2½	✓	✓	blue		Strakobrakka Aus
4	Marie ✓ (dau)	9	V	✓	S	Child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Husband					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	4	11	fair	brown	brown		Wien
5	Albina ✓ (dau)	6	V	✓	✓	✓	No	No	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	a	$20			Frank Rozesky 629.21 Street Chicago	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	dk brown	✓	✓
6	Katherina ✓ (dau)	4	V	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓		
7	Franz ✓ (son)	2	V	M	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	light	✓		
8	Elizabeth Frey	24	V	F	M	Wife	yes	yes	Hungary	Servian Hungarian	Agendorff Hungary	✓	✓			4	—	✓	Husband & Father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	light	blue		
9	Matheas ✓	4	V	M	S	Child	No	No	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Husband					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	4	11	fair	dk brown	blue	none	Agendorff Hu
10	Elisa ✓ (dau)	3	V	F	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father				Matias Frey 5129 Justin St. Chicago	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	brown	✓	✓
11	Theresa ✓ (dau)	9/12	V	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓		
ADMITTED	[illegible] 1-2 Stefanic Mato Sattanovich	18	V	M	✓	Laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Slavonian	Verovitza Austria	✓	✓	Brother	—	1	—	✓	Brother: Stephen Ostojanovech 612 Blue Ave 19th Chicago	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓		
13	NOT USED																														
14	NOT USED																														
15	NOT USED																														
16	NOT USED																														
17	NOT USED																														
18	NOT USED																														
19	NOT USED																														
20	NOT USED																														
21	NOT USED																														
22	NOT USED																														
23	NOT USED																														
24	NOT USED																														
25	NOT USED																														
26	NOT USED																														
27	NOT USED																														
28	NOT USED																														
29	NOT USED																														
30	NOT USED																														
	NOT USED																														

F. W. Arndt, Insp. 5/11/07
William Fischler, Interpreter

12 12 11 1 12 12 12

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List B

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

67

21—1115

S. S. PARISIAN sailing from London via Havre, April 27th, 1907 Arriving at Port of Quebec 11th, May, 190

2 NAME IN FULL	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Mos.	5 Sex.	6 Married or Single.	7 Calling or Occupation.	8 Able to— Read.	Write.	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 * Race or People.	11 Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	12 Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	When?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.	
Alberta 505-11-232059-10/3/39 Cdn																																
~~Esther~~ Nevrilla	23	1	S	S	Tailoress	Yes	Yes	Austria	~~Austrian~~ Moravian	Austria Hollesha	Chicago	Yes	Aunt	$10	No			Aunt: Louie Janik 985 N. Fairfield Ave Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No							Hollesha Austria	1
Stefania Nevrilla (sister)	19	1	S	S	Tailoress	✓	✓	✓	Bohemian	Austria Vienna		✓			✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								2
Marie Rosecky	34	1		M	Wife	✓	✓	✓				✓			✓			Husband & Father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2½			Blue			3
Marie ✓ (dau)	9	1		S	Child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	Husband		✓			Frank Rosecky 629 21st Street Chicago	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	4	11	fair	brown			Strakonitzie Austria	4
Albina ✓ (dau)	6	V				No	No	✓	✓	✓		✓	&	$20	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				Lt. brown			Wien	5
Katherina ✓ (dau)	4	V				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	Father		✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				brown			✓	6
Franz ✓ (son)	2	V		M		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							✓	7
Elizabeth Frey	24	V		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Hungary	~~Hungarian~~ Hungary Ingendorff		✓		4—	✓			Husband & Father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				Light			✓	8
Matheas ✓ (son)	14	V		M	S	Child	No	No	✓	✓	✓		✓	Husband		✓			& Matias Frey 3129 Carter Chicago	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	4	11	fair	brown	Blue	mole	Rogersdorf Hungary	9
Elisa ✓ (dau)	3	1		F		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	Father		✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				brown			✓	10
Theresa ✓ (dau)	1/2	V				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			✓			Brother: Stephen Stojanovech 612 Blue Ave 19th Chicago	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓			✓		11
~~ITTED~~ Mato Stojanovich (Stefanovich)	18	1		M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Austria	Slavonian	Kovintza Austria		✓	Brother —1—		✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	dark	brown	brown		Kovintza Austria	12
NOT USED																																13
NOT USED																																14
NOT USED																																15
NOT USED																																16
NOT USED																																17
NOT USED																																18
NOT USED																																19
NOT USED																																20
NOT USED																																21
NOT USED																																22
NOT USED																																23
NOT USED																																24
NOT USED																																25
NOT USED																																
NOT USED																																
NOT USED																																
NOT USED																																
NOT USED																																
NOT USED																																

F. H. Arndt, Insp. 5/11/07
Medina, Forbes Interpreter

12 ✓

12 12 11
— 1
12 12 12

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be fo[illegible] on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. N. Johnston, Master,* of the S.S. Parisian from London, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheet 4, B in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or another promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. N. Johnston
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of May, 1907.

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Bidgood Proctor, Surgeon of the S.S. Parisian employed by Owners, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheet 4, B in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. Bidgood Proctor

Sworn to before me this 11th day of May, 1907.

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

MAY 11 1907

PARISIAN

11—1115

CLASS.	MANIFESTS 11—1115	ALIENS	U. S. C.	TOTAL.
FIRST	—	—	—	—
SECOND	1	8	—	8
THIRD	1	12	—	12
TOTAL	2	20	—	20

ALIENS IN TRANSIT.

	PRIMARY DISPOSITION	ADMITTED	DEBARRED	DEPORTED	DE R IN
ADMITTED	19	19	—	—	—
HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY	—	—	—	—	—
TEMPORARILY	1	1	—	—	—
DETAINED	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL	20	20	—	—	—

W

1st 2nd 3rd
8 12
8 12 20

number of aliens 20

aliens 20

0

30

19

30

NON-IMMIGRANTS.

In Transit	
Tourists	2
Residents of United States	1
Total	3

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 500, 500 A, and 500 B], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and "sur-sea"), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases by words including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wi (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates a admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom sent, passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 32.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

NOT USED

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List I

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

NOTE. This slip must be attached to the right side of each manif
sengers required by Department Circular No. 104, and the informat
the headings given by the masters of vessels.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—3116

S. S. Siberian sailing from Liverpool 27th April 1907 Arriving at Port of Halifax 14th May 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					
No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height	Complexion	Color of	Hair	Eyes	Visible distinguishing marks
		Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.																Feet	Inches.				
1	Giuseppe Xara	21	1h.	S.	Motor car Builder	Yes.	Yes.	Italy.	South Italian	Salerno	Brooklyn N.Y.	No.	Self	Yes.	No.	Father. Gaspare Xara 80 Elder St. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	9	med	dark	br.	Moleskin left side of his chest
2	NOT USED																											
3	NOT USED																											
4	NOT USED																											
5	NOT USED																											
6	NOT USED																											
7	NOT USED																											
8	NOT USED																											
9	NOT USED																											
10	NOT USED																											
11	NOT USED																											
12	NOT USED																											
13	NOT USED																											
14	NOT USED																											
15	NOT USED																											
16	NOT USED																											
17	NOT USED																											
18	NOT USED																											
19	NOT USED																											
20	NOT USED																											
21	NOT USED																											
22	NOT USED																											
23	NOT USED																											
24	NOT USED																											
25	NOT USED																											
26	NOT USED																											
27	NOT USED																											
28	NOT USED																											
29	NOT USED																											
30	NOT USED																											

L. C. Sweeney Immig. Insp.
J. M. Bullard, Stenographer.

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

...regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Siberian sailing from Liverpool 27th April 1907 Arriving at Port of Halifax 14th May 1907

	3	4	5	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for insane or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
Lazzaro	21	M.	S.		Laborer	Italy	South Italian	Palermo	Brooklyn N.Y.	Yes	Self	$70 Yes	No	Father. Gaspare Lazzaro 80 Elder St. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No

L. P. Sinnimy Insp. in Charge
J. M. Boulter, Stenographer.

NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers required by Department Circular No. 104, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

68

11—2516

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.

Height Feet.	Height Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
5	9	med	dark br.	br.	Mole on left side of his chest	Palermo Italy

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. J. Eastaway, Master* of the Siberian from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. J. Eastaway
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, George Harry Gill, Surgeon of the S.S. Siberian employed by Owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Physicians & Surgeons Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. H. Gill

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

3—1115

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List A

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest
sengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indi
headings given by the masters of vessels.

69

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Bohemian sailing from Liverpool Sept 24th, 1907 Arriving at Port of Galveston 12th May, 1907

Galveston

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15			16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.				
No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid.	Whether in possession of $50 and upwards, and how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
5053	✓2 Jozef Dombkowski	25		M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Russia (Poland)	Polish	Russia (Poland)	Wagcina	Milwaukee Wis	Yes	brother	$15	No			brother-in-law Johan Jakubowski 1072 - 7th ave Milwaukee Wis	No	No	No	No	Good	Wk&Hg 2568	5	5	Fair	Light Brown	Gray	None
"	✓3 Tomasz	24		M	Blacksmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$5	"			Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
5052	✓4 Valenty Drong	26		M	Carpenter	"	"	Austria	"	Austria Galicia	Navaria	"	"	Brother-in-law	$9				Brother-in-law John Jakubowski 1072 - 7th ave Milwaukee Wis						Wk&Hg 2567	5	7	"	Brown Blue Mixed		
5039	✓5 Franz Weissenberger May 12, 1907	33		M	Stone mason	"	"	Austria-Hungary	Germany	Hungary	Deutsch Mokra	Chicago Ill	Yes	brother-in-law	$10				Brother-in-law Johan Jakubowski 1072 - 7th ave Milwaukee Wis						2554.	5	10	Dark	Black	Brown	
ADMITTED	✓6 Ida Jannit May 12, 1907	34		F	Wife	"	"	Germany	Germany	1st	Germany	Racine Wis	Yes	husband	$28				Brother-in-law Johan Jakubowski 1072 - 7th ave Milwaukee Wis						2555	5	8½	Fair	Brown	Hazel	
ADMITTED	✓7 Josefa May 12, 1907	21		F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$25				1045 Midland Ave Milwaukee Wis							5	2	"	"	"	
ADMITTED	✓8 Maria May 12, 1907	6		F	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	under				Do							"	—	"	"	"	
ADMITTED	✓9 Johan May 12, 1907	3		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				Do							"	—	"	"	"	
ADMITTED	✓10 Kazimierz 11-6-1903	1		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				Do					Dumpetys Contagious		"	—	"	"	"	
5041	✓11 Johann Pilarski	29		M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Mazyhorka	"	Yes	brother-in-law	$20				Brother-in-law Andrzej Glasinski 1057 - 2nd ave Milwaukee Wis						2556.	5	7	Fair	Brown Light	Hazel	
"	✓12 Anastazya	27		F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$5				Do							5	3	"	Brown	"	
"	✓13 Elzbieta Jarosz Dec-11-1903	49		F	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	son-in-law	$25				Do							5	7	"	Gray	"	
10918	✓14 Zofia Pilarska	4	6	F	Child	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle					Do							—	—	"	Light	"	
"	✓15 Stefan Dec-16-1903	3		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					Do							—	—	"	"	"	
"	✓16 Franciszek	1		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					Do							—	—	"	"	"	
5046	✓17 Wladyslaw Ruggyski	28		M	Shoemaker	Yes	Yes	Russia (Poland)	Polish	Russian Poland	Mazyhorka	Chicago Ill	Yes	father	$5				Father Jan Ruggyski 1499 Mitchell Ave Milwaukee Wis						Wk&A. 2561	5	7	Fair	Brown	Gray	Scar
5047	✓18 Antoni Kubiak	21		M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russian Poland	Rawa Ruska	"	Yes	brother	$17				Brother-in-law Johan Jakubowski 1072 - 7th ave Milwaukee Wis						Wk&A. 2562	5	6	"	"	Blue	
ADMITTED 5054	✓19 × Lucy Waldo (Waldek) May 12, 1907	24		F	Wife	Yes	Yes	"	"	Lithuania	Courland Mountain	Bausko Chicago Ill	Yes	husband	$42				Husband Jan Waldek 722 W. 18th St Chicago Ill						2574	5	3	"	"	Blue	
ADMITTED	✓20 × Alma May 12, 1907	3		F	Child	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	father					Do Father							—	—	"	"	"	
Died June 1907	✓21 × Amalie Skan	15		F	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	bro in law					Do bro in law					Fever for three months		5	3½	"	Brown	"	
5051	✓22 Tekla Adamczyk	22		F	Servant	Yes	Yes	Austria	Polish	Austria Galicia	Godobin	Chicago Ill	Yes	Brother-in-law	13.				Brother-in-law Jan Ruggyski 1499 Mitchell Ave Milwaukee Wis						Wk&A. 2576	5	4	"	Brown	"	
2624	✓23 Bettie De Jaegher	24		F	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Denber	Detroit Mich	Yes	husband	$20				Husband Hannes Hirschbranch 731 Cadillac Boulevard Detroit Mich						8620.	5	7	"	Red	Blue	
2623	✓24 Julia De Jaegher Hirschbranch	21		F	Wife	Yes	Yes	Belgium	"	"	Roubers	"	Yes	husband	30				Husband Hannes Hirschbranch 731 Cadillac Boulevard Detroit Mich						8619	5	1	Brown	Brown	Brown	
5045	✓25 Albert Jaworski 5-15-1903 5-12-1937	35		M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Germany	Polish	Germany	Bierzghy	Milwaukee Wis	Yes	Brother-in-law	20				Brother-in-law Jan Ruggyski 1019 - 12th ave Milwaukee Wis						2577	5	6	Fair	"	Gray	
5044	✓26 Anna Granschnig	17		F	Servant	Yes	Yes	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Krent	Chicago Ill	Yes	Friends	12				Friends Albin Ludwig 537 North Halsted St Chicago Ill						2578	5	5	"	"	Brown	
5043	✓27 Valentin Lussnig	46		M	Laborer	"	"	Germany	Wendish	Austria	Gintschad	"	"	Brother	12				Brother Albin Ludwig 537 North Halsted St Chicago Ill						2579	5	11	Dark	Dark	Brown	
5042	✓28 Mathias Zimmer	36		M	Carpenter	"	"	Austro-Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Berchtold	"	"	Brother-in-law	16.				Brother-in-law Stanley Sadlonay 11428 Prairie Ave Pullman Chicago						2580	5	9½	Dark	Brown	Gray	
[illegible] 30	✓29 Jan [illegible]	26		M	Tailor	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russian Poland	Gombin	Milwaukee Wis	"	"	4				Brother-in-law Jan Ruggyski 295 11th ave Milwaukee Wis							5	4	Fair	"	"	X
5049	✓30 Jan Cranoszewski	32		M	Blacksmith	Yes	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russian Poland	Sarajewo	Milwaukee Wis	"	Brother	16.				Brother Lonis Franczak 871 Cayuga St Milwaukee Wis					Wk&A		5	5	Fair	Br.	Brown	

NOT USED

Recv 28.

28

NOT USED

Ladies Landsmen 3 Emigs
F. M. Bullard, Stenographer

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 540-T
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Siberian sailing from Liverpool Apl 27th, 1907 Arriving at Port of Halifax 12th May, 1907

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

69

Siberian 2

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.					PLACE OF BIRTH.
No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid.	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in any way assisted by any other person or corporation, and by whom.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	
1	Dombrowg Bocke	17		M	Laborer	No	No	Russia (Poland)	Polish	Russia	Warsaw	Milwaukee Wis	Yes	Brother	$15	No		Cousin Tomas Pankiewicz 1055 - 2nd ave Milwaukee Wis	No	No	No	Good	K&A 2568	5	5	Fair	Light Brown	Gray	None	Borkowice - Poles Germany
2	Jozef Pionkowski	5	15	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Russia (Poland)	Polish	Russia	Wagowa	Milwaukee Wis	Yes	Cousin	$15	No		Do	No	No	No	Good	K&A 2568	5	5	Fair	Light Brown	Gray	None	Borkowice - Poles Germany
3	Tomasz	24		M	Blacksmith										$5									5	7	"	"	"		Warsaw - Galicia
4	Valenty Drong	26		M	Carpenter			Austria	Polish	Austria	Galicia			Brother in law	$9			Brother in law Johan Johnsonke 1072 - 7th Ave Milwaukee Wis					K&A 2567	5	7	"	Brown	Blue		Austria Dorfel
5	Franz Weisenberger	33		M	Stone mason			Austria - Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Dorfe	Chicago Ill		Brother	$10			Brother in law Joh Landsperski 435 Garden Ave Chicago Ill					2554	5	10	Dark	Black	Brown		Hungary - Austria Liepszka
6	Ida Janut	34		F	Wife			Germany	Germany	Germany	Kaczkowo	Milwaukee Wis		Brother in law	$8			1045 Midland Ave Milwaukee Wis					2555	5	8½	Fair	Brown	Hazel		Germany Cotuin
7	Joseph May 7, 1907	21		M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	$5			"						5	2	"	"	Brn		Kaczkowo
8	Maria May 2, 1907	6		F	Miss	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	$5			"							—	—	"	"	Blk		"
9	Johan May 7, 1907	3		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	$5			"							—	—	"	"	"		"
10	Kazimierz 11-6-1903 M 9-21-32	1		M	(B) act Laborer						Kaczkowo				$5			"				Dumpetiza Contajova			—	—	"	"	"		"
11	Johann Pilarski	29		M	Common Laborer	Yes	Yes							brother in law	$20			Brother in law Dr Gasinski 1057 - 2nd ave. Milwaukee Wis					2556	5	7	Fair	Brown	Light Brown		Kaczkowo Germany
12	Anastazya	27		F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	$5			"							5	3	"	Brown	"		"
13	Elzbieta Jaroszewicz 11-16-1903 M 9-21-32	40		F	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Son in law	$5			"							5	7	"	Grey	Light Brown		"
14	Jekla Pilarska 11-16-1903 M 9-21-32	4		F	Child	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"		uncle	—			"							—	—	"	Light Brown	"		"
15	Stefan	3		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	—			"							—	—	"	"	"		"
16	Francesek	1		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	—			"							—	—	"	"	"		"
17	Wladyslaw Dzygyzki	18		M	Stonemason	Yes	Yes	Russia (Poland)	Polish	W. Prussia	Mroczno Kreis Konitz			Father	$5			Father for Burg of the 1,995 Mitchell Ave Milwaukee Wis					K&A 2561	5	7	Fair	Brown	Gray	None	Germany Swarzbruch Kolisz. Russ Pol Mitte
18	Antoni Kubiak	21		M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Russia (Poland)	Polish	Russia	Lomza Kreis Kolno Gouvernement Lawaud			Brother	$17			Brother & Malcah 844 - 8th ave Milwaukee Wis					K&A 2562	5	6	"	"	Blue		Baneko Courland Russ
19	Lena Waldu (Valdel) May 12, 1907	24		F	Wife	yes	yes	Lettish	Lettish	Courland	Bauske	Chicago Ill		Husband	$25			husband John Waldeker 722 W. 18th St. Chicago Ill					2576	5	3	"	"	Blue		"
20	Olina	3		F	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"		Father	—			Do Father						—	—	—	—	—		"
21	Amalie Kan	15		F	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"		bro in law	—			Do bro in law				Fever for three		5	3½	"	Brown	"		"
22	Jekla Adamczyk	22		F	Servant	Yes	Yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Godobin	Chicago Ill		Brother in law	$13			Brother in law Marcin Jonaczyk 916 - 19th St Chicago					K&A 2566	5	7	"	Brown	"		Austria Galicia Russian
23	Walter Desaegere	24		M	Tailor	yes	yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Roubers	Detroit Mich		brother in law	$20			bro in law Herm Hasenbrauch 731 Cadillac Boulevard Detroit Mich					8620	5	7	"	Red	Blue		Roubers Belgium
24	Julia Desaegere Hasenbrauch	21		F	wife	"	"	Belgium	"	"	Roubers	"		husband	$30			husband Herm Hasenbrauch 731 Cadillac Boulevard Detroit Mich					8619	5	4	Brunette	Brown	Brn		Brizzeby " Russ Pol
25	Albert Jaworski 5-15-1907 A-15-10376-B 5126137	25		M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Germany	Polish	Germany	Gnesen	Milwaukee Wis		Brother in law	$20			Brother in law Ignatz Malak 1019 - 12th St Milwaukee Wis					8618	5	6	Fair	"	Blue		Germany Kreut
26	Anna Granschnig	17		F	Servant	Yes	Yes	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Kreutz	Chicago Ill		Cousin	$12			Cousin Frank Lusenig c/o Albert Lusenig 537 North Halsted St Chicago Ill.					8538	5	5	"	"	Brown		Austria Stefan
27	Valentin Lussnig	36		M	Common Laborer	"	"	Austria - German	German	Austria	Gurk Görlschach			Brother	$12			Brother Albin Lussnig 537 North Halsted St Chicago Ill					8539	5	11	Dark	Dk Brown	Brn		Austria Brunsberg
28	Matthias Zimmer	36		M	Carpenter	"	"	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Szeredits			Brother in law	$10			Brother in law Joseph Szobonay 11403 Princeton Ave West Pullman Chicago					8540	5	9½	Dark	Light Brown	Gray		Hungary Austria Szeredits
29	Jan Wozniak	26		M	Tailor	"	"	Russia (Poland)	Polish	Russia	Grodno	Milwaukee Wis		"	—			Brother in law Joseph Smolenski 295 - 11th ave Milwaukee Wis						5	4	Fair	"	"		"
30	Jan Cranoszewski	38		M	Blacksmith	yes	yes	Russia (Poland)	Polish	Russian Poland	Sandkow Sarkow	Milwaukee Wis		Brother	$16			Brother Wojciech Cranoszewski 871 Cepheus St. Milwaukee Wis					K&A 2563	5	5	Fair	Dk Brown	Brown		Klodawa Russ Pol

NOT USED

May 28.

28

NOT USED

Cadillac Boulevard Detroit Mich

C. M. Bullard, stenographer.

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit"

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. J. Eastaway, Master of the Siberian from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. J. Eastaway
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

[1] State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, George Harry Gell, Surgeon of the S.S. Siberian employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Surgeons & Physicians of Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. H. Gell

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1117

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14. (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List B

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest c
sengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indica
headings given by the masters of vessels.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Liverpool & Queenstown, 190[illegible] Arriving at Port [illegible] Jan 12th, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14
No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and upwards, or less than $50.
5069	Sandra Pojala	19	M	S	Dom.	Yes	Yes	Finnish	Finland	Kangas	Negaunee, Mich	Yes	Yes	Father	$
5070	Wänni Ahonen	37	M	M	Lab					Dixie	Ishpeming, Mich	Cousin	Yes	Self	$17
5073	John Pillanpää	26	M	S							Negaunee, Mich	Friend	Yes	Self	$15
5075	Alina Moilanen	19	F	S	Dom					Crestwood	Hancock, Mich	Uncle	No		$
5076	Aapo Virri	32	M	M							Baraga, Mich	Uncle	No		$
5077	Anna L. Pennonen	31	F	M	Dom						Crawford, Mich	Husband	No		$
5078	Greta Waisanen	16	F	S	Dom	Yes	Yes	Finnish	Finland	Kangas	Negaunee, Mich	Brother	No		$
5079	Emil Kunikka	22	M	S	Lab										$
5080	August Waltanen	25	M	M							Hancock, Mich				$
5081	Kaisa Kangasmäki	46	M								Hancock, Mich				
5083	Johan Mustonen	18	M	S							Painesdale, Mich	Uncle	No		$
5084	Uuste Peräkorpi	20	M	S							Houghton, Mich	Brother	No		$
5085	Tuomas E. Tuomala	18	M	S							" "	Brother	No		$
5086	Saima Hannonen	17	F	S	Dom					Finland	Painesdale, Mich	Sister	No		$
5091	Hilda Peräkorpi	18	F	S							Houghton, Mich	Father	No		$
	~~[illegible]~~														
	~~[illegible]~~														
	~~[illegible]~~														
	~~[illegible]~~														
5068	Halle W. Kaunisto	25	M	S	Lab						Buhl, Mich	Brother	No		$
5071	Dandi Mutanioja	31	M	M							Newberry, Mich		No		$
5072	Eero	19	M	S	Dom						" "		No		$
	Yrjohn Rantala	26	M	S	Lab						Ishpeming, Mich	Brother	No		$
5092	Sandri Oyalkoma	19	M	S							" "	Uncle	No		$
5082	Lydi Rautiainen	24	F	M	Dom						Houghton, Mich	Husband	No		$
	Matti "	3	M	S	Child	No	No				" "	Father	No		$
	Johan S. "	1	M	S	"	"	"				" "				$
5088	Maria E. Hokonen	21	F		Dom	Yes	Yes				Swan River, Minn	Brother	No		$
2659	Victor Van Buvelist	25	M		Cultivateur			Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Hoogblede	Superior, Wis			
	May 12, 1907														
8176	Wasyl Sapotkin				Farmer			Russia	Siberia	England	London	Chicago, Ill		Brother	

ARRESTED

NOT USED

NOT USED

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
Whether in the United States? Yes— No— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.						
	Julius V. Pajala, Box 61 Negaunee, Mich	No	No	No	Good	Boarder	5	4½	Fair	Sandy	Gray	Scar
	Cousin J. Christoffer, 105 S. 4th Ave. Duluth, Minn	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Brown	Blue	
	Friend: Frans Palomaa, Box 1424 Negaunee, Mich	"	"	"	"	Child. 2582	5	5	"	"	"	
	Friend: J. Riikkapaanen, Box 207 Franklin Sta. Hancock, Mich	"	"	"	"	" 2583	5	2	"	"	"	Cut
	Uncle: L. Moilanen, Box 15 Baraga Co, Mich	"	"	"	"	" 2585	5	5	"	Light	"	Cut
	Husband: A. Pennonen, Box 11 Denman, Houghton, Mich	"	"	"	"	" 2586	5	4	"	"	"	
	Brother: A. Waisanen, Box 115 Denman, Houghton, Mich	"	"	"	"	" 2587	5	3	"	Dk	"	
	Brother: A. Rothikka, Box 72 Denman, Houghton, Mich	"	"	"	"	" 2588	5	7	"	"	"	
	Brother: A. Waara, 119 Quincy St Hancock, Mich	"	"	"	"	2589	5	6	Gray	Gray	Brown	
	Friend: P. Waldemar, Box 33 Hancock, Mich	"	"	"	"	2590	5	6				
	Uncle: J. Stepanoff, Box 157 Painesdale, Mich	"	"	"	"	2591	5	6	Fair	Fair	Brown	
	Brother-in-law: M. Kangas, Box 56 S. Range, Mich	"	"	"	"	2592	5	6½	"	"	Blue	
	Brother: J. Tuomela, Box 6 Bella Mine, Houghton, Mich	"	"	"	"	2593	5	6	"	"	"	
	Sister: A. Hannonen, Painesdale Houghton, Mich	"	"	"	"	2594	5	1	"	"	"	
	Father: J. Virre, Box 161 Houghton, Mich	"	"	"	"	2622	5	4	"	"	"	
	Brother: O. Kaunisto, Box 5, Buhl, Mich	No	No	No	Good	Boarder	5	6	Dark	Dark	Brown	
	Brother: J. Lalli, Box 113 Newberry, Mich	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	"	Blue	
	Brother: do	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	
	Brother-in-law: J. Kaukonen, Box 5, Ishpeming, Mich	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	"	Brown	"	
	Uncle: J. Lehtola, 416 2nd St Ishpeming, Mich	"	"	"	"	Dk.	5	7	"	"	"	
	Husband: J. Rautiainen, Box 222 Atlantic Mine, Mich	"	"	"	"	Boarder	5	3	"	"	"	Cut
	Father: do											
	Brother: L. Hokonen Box 903, Swan River Minn. c. Boppole	"	"	"	"	Boarder	5	4	"	"	Gray	Burn
	404 Main Ste. Cooper's Point, Superior, Wis	"	"	"	"	47532	5	7	"	Dark Brown	"	Scar
	Brother: Sam. Sapotkin 648 W. 13th Street, Chicago, Ill	"	"	"	"	U.S.A. 3547	5	1	Dark	Dark	"	Scar

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 R.
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List B

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Bus. Ireland sailing from Liverpool April 27th, 1907 Arriving at Port [illegible] Tues 14th May, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14
No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?
1	Sandra Pajala	19		S	Dom	Yes	Yes	Russian Finland	Finnish	Finland	Hango	Negaunee, Mich	Yes	Father	$
2	Väinö Ahonen	37		M	Lab						Duluth, Minn	Crosse			$15
3	John Dillanpää	26		M							Negaunee, Mich	Friend			$15
4	Alina Moilanen	19		S	Dom						Hancock,	Uncle			$15
5	Aapo Yörö	32		M							Baraga, Mich	Uncle			$15
6	Anna L. Penonen	31		M	Dom					Finland	Houghton,	Husband			$
7	Greta Väisänen	Ca. 14	3	S								Brother			$
8	Emil Siniikka	22		S	Lab										$15
9	August Valtonen	25		M							Hancock,				$
10	Reeta Rangasmäki	46		M							Hancock,				$
11	Johan Mustonen	18		M						Finland	Painesdale,	Uncle			$
12	Aaste Perätorpe	20		M							Houghton,	Brother			$
13	Thomas E. Tuomala	18		M								Brother			$
14	Saima Heinonen	17		S	Dom					Finland	Painesdale,	Sister			$
15	Hilda Perätorpe	18		S							Houghton,	Sister			$
16	~~Sulo Jogela~~														
17	~~Reeta~~														
18	~~Manna~~														
19	~~Rudolph Jogela~~														
20	Halle W. Kaunisto	25		M	Lab			Russia	Finnish	Finland	Iwo	Buhl, Minn	Brother		$15
21	David Mutanjoma	21		M							Newberry, Mich				$15
22	Eero [illegible]	19		S	Dom										$10
23	Yrjöra Rantala	26		M	Lab						Copper Country	Brother			$15
24	Sandri Ojaluoma	19		S							Hancock,	Uncle			$15
25	Lydi Rautiainen	24		M	Dom	Wife					Houghton, Mich	Husband			$15
26	Matti "	3		S	Child	No	No					Father			
27	Johan S. "	1		S	"	"	"								
28	Maria E. Rokonen	21		S	Servant	Yes	Yes				Swan River, Minn	Brother			$
29	Victor Van Buvlist	25		M	Cutter	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Hooghlede W. Flanders	Superior, Wis			$20
30	Meyer Sapotkin	30		M	Cap Maker	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	England	Odessa London	Chicago Ill	Brother		$15

NOT USED

NOT USED

16	17	18	19	20	21	22
Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States.	Whether deported at any previous time, and if so, when and why.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
Sulo J. Pajala, Box 67 Negaunee, Mich	No	No	No	No	Good	Recorder
Toward J. Christopher, 110 S. W. Commercial Duluth, Minn	"	"	"	"	"	Hdkf. 2582
Friend: Frans Palomaa, Box 4424 Negaunee, Mich	"	"	"	"	"	" 2583
Friend: J. Kokkonen, Box 207 Franklin Club, Hancock, Mich	"	"	"	"	"	" 2584.
Uncle: L. Wiitanen, Box 15 Baraga Co., Mich	"	"	"	"	"	" 2585.
Husband: N. Penonen, Box 11 Denman, Houghton, Mich	"	"	"	"	"	" 2586.
Bride: M. Wickerson, Box 115 Denman, Houghton, Mich	"	"	"	"	"	" 2587.
Brother: V. Rokkola, Box 72 Denman, Houghton, Mich	"	"	"	"	"	" 2588.
Brother: W. Carl, 117 Quincy St Hancock,	"	"	"	"	"	2589.
Friend: A. Kokkonen, Box 23 Hancock, Mich	"	"	"	"	"	2590
Uncle: J. Sapanen, Box 156 Painesdale, Mich	"	"	"	"	"	2591.
Brother: Mr. Hangas, Box 56 S. Range, Mich	"	"	"	"	"	2592
Brother: J. Juomala, Box 6 Bells Mine, Houghton, Mich	"	"	"	"	"	2593.
Sister: J. Heinonen, Painesdale Houghton, Mich	"	"	"	"	"	2594.
Father: J. Korpi, Box 161 Houghton Detroit Calumet	"	"	"	"	"	2622
Brother: O. Kaunisto, Box 5, Buhl, Minn	No	No	No	No	Good	Recorder
Brother: J. Lalli, Box 113 Newberry, Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"
Brother: "	"	"	"	"	"	"
Brother: "	"	"	"	"	"	"
Brother: J. Koskinen	"	"	"	"	"	"
Brother: "	"	"	"	"	"	"
Brother: L. Rokonen, Box 903, Swan River, Minn	"	"	"	"	"	Recorder
P. Sapotkin, 404 Wilcox Ave. Copper Peak, Mich	"	"	"	"	"	47582
Brother: Sam. Sapotkin, 648 W. 13th St. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	W.A. 3587

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.	
					Nose	Tenno, Hanga Finland	1
5	4½	Fair	Sandy	Gray	"	"	2
5	6	"	Brown	Blue	"	"	3
5	5	"	"	"	"	Oulun Harkaniemi Finland	4
5	2	"	"	"	"	Oulu	5
5	5	"	Light	"	"	"	6
5	4	"	"	"	"	"	7
5	3	"	Dk.	"	"	"	8
5	7	"	Brown	"	"	Vaasa Harpoot	9
5	6	Ruddy	Ruddy	Brown	"	Finland	10
5	6	Fair	Fair	Brown	"	Hyvinge	11
5	9½	"	"	Blue	"	Vaasa Nurmaa Finland	12
5	6	"	"	"	"	"	13
5	1	"	"	"	"	Tenno Hanga Finland	14
5	6	"	"	"	"	Vaasa Nurmaa Finland	15
							16
							17
							18
							19
5	6	Fair	Fair	Brown		Tenno Hanga Finland	20
5	5½	"	"	Blue		"	21
5	4	"	"	"		"	22
5	8½	"	Brown	"		Vaasa Harpoot Finland	23
5	7	"	"	"		"	24
5	3	"	"	"		Oulu Oulua Finland	25
							26
							27
5	4	"	"	Gray		Helsingfors Finland	28
5	7	"	Dark Brown			W. Flanders Ostkamp Russia	29
5	1	Dark	Dark	"			30

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. J. Caskaway, Master* of the Steberian, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of ...employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination ... foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. One in number, and that from ... investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person ... charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, ... felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polyg... agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a pr... of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests con... correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of .....

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

...erpool ..... do
...g therewith, or the surgeon
...of the aliens named in the
...surgeon and from my own
...is likely to become a public
...who has been convicted of a
...rchist, or under promise or
... also, according to the best
...aid aliens named therein is

...Caskaway
Master. Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, George Harry Gill, Surgeon of the SS Liberian employed by owners do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Physicians & Surgeons of Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G H Gill

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIE...

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

"African (black)" ...islands of the West Ind... appearance indicates ... heading.

The people who are ... partments of Piedmont ... residing in Italy, Switz... as "Italian (north)."

The people who are ... (i. e., compartments of ... Molise, Campania, Apu... ants should be classed ...

Column 10 (Last pe... country, and city or to... purposes that steamshi... independent of country ... Aliens who are per... visit abroad, should be ... nent residence.

Column 11 (Final d... place (city or town) of ...

Column 12 (Whethe... 12 should be either Yes ...

Column 13 (By who... nitely by whom passag... friend; steamship comp...

Column 14 (Wheth... column 14 should give ... shown.

Money brought by ... members of the family.

Column 15 (Whethe... The entries in column 1... before; and if so, the ye...

Column 16 (Going t... entry in column 16 shou... so, what relative or frie...

Columns 17 to 22.—... inspection officer in the ...

11—1115

ESTS.

...LACK).

...egro, whether coming from Cuba or other ...rica, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose ... blood should be classified under this ...

...ORTH).

...po River Po in northern Italy (i. e., com... ...d Emelia) and their descendants, whether ...y, or any other country, should be classed ...k a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

...UTH).

...f Italy south of the basin of the River Po ...Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and ..., Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descend...

...he entries in column 10 should show the ...residence. It is important for statistical ...how country of last permanent residence ...nationality, or race. ...United States and are returning from a ...s United States for country of last perma...

... in column 11 should show definitely the ...

...final destination).—The entry in column ...).

The entry in column 13 should show defi... ...sband, father, brother, or other relative; ...

..., and if less, how much).—The entry in ...d or family) the exact amount of money ...

...hould not be divided among the several ...

...ted States; and if so, when and where).—... ...or not (Yes or No) in the United States ... and place; as, 1904-Pt, Philadelphia.

...and if so, what relative or friend).—The ... to join either a relative or friend; and if ...plete address.

...columns are subject to revision by any ...

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

4 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Siberian sailing from Liverpool April 27th, 1907 Arriving at Port of Halifax 13th May, 1907

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of sengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicate headings given by the masters of vessels.

71

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.					PLACE BIR
No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	
5177 7230 1	Dom Jacy Zancosa																										
5050. 2	Simon Penkala	44	V	M				Austria	Polish	England	Chicago Ill																
" 3	Ilona "	36	1	F	Wife			"	"	"	"																
" 4	Istvan "	7	V	M	Child			Austr. Hungar	"	Hungary	"																
" 5	Joseph "	6	V	M	"			"	"	"	"																
DEPORTED 5088.5 6	Barbara Schreidt	02	V	F	Stepmother	no	no	Russia	German	Wolhynia	Hall Lansing Ill				D.C.D.												
DEPORTED 7	Yimisch	5	V	M	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"				D.C.D.												
L. F. 8	Elizabeth	27	V	F	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			husband													
L. F. 9	Maria "	4	V	F	child	"	"	"	"	"	"			father													
5065. 10	Karl Lang	48	V	M	Farmer	yes	yes	German	German	U.S.	Lamour Co	Chicago Ill		self	160	Yes	1884	1907	Lamour Co N. Dak.	Returning home.			2500					
5145. 11	Abraham Woodman	32	V	M	Tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Polish Jews	England	Manchester			Self	20												
" 12	Lea "	29	V	F	Wife	no	no	"	"	"	"			Husband					Cousin Jacob Frydman 636 W. 13th St. Chicago Ill				100				
" 13	Esther "	3½	V	F	Child	"	"	England	"	"	"			Father					do.								
5114. 14	Sam Glickman	42	V	M	Baker	yes	yes	Russia	"	Leeds	Milwaukee Wis			Brother in Law	130	No			Brother in Law Isaac Kagarmo Benjamin 424 6th St. Milwaukee Wis			Good	100				
5078 15	Sam Belkowitch	37	"	"	Tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Jew	St Johns	New York	No		Self	400	No	22 mos	New York	Returning home								
" 16	M. Lenderzack	21	"	"	Tailoress	"	"	"	"	do	do Rhode Island	No		Self	173	"	17 mos	Clinton Rhode Island	48 Carriage Newport								
" 17	Richard Parsons	14	"	S											425		7 yrs	S. Carolina	No.								
" 18	Samuel Martin	18	"	"											400		11 yrs	Delaware	No								
5315 19	Mary Ball	30	V	F	Wife	"	"	English	English	England	Nottingham	Seattle Wash		Husband	143	No.			Husband - Arthur Ball 90 Fraser Ave. Springhill Derry W. Seattle Wash								
" 20	Rowland R. do	5-5-23	V	M																							
" 21	Walter do.	3	V	"	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"			Father													
22	NOT USED																										
23	NOT USED																										
24	NOT USED																										
25	NOT USED																										
26	NOT USED																										
27	NOT USED																										
28	NOT USED																										
29	NOT USED																										
30	NOT USED																										

Paul Dan C. Siemiewicz Insp. Dept.
D. M. Bullard, Steno.

17

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 R
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Sibirian sailing from Liverpool April 27th, 1907 Arriving at Port of Halifax 12th May, 1907

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

6.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.						PLACE OF BIRTH.	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether mentally or physically defective, such defect being noted.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.		
1	Wm Percy Francis	20		M	Sailor	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Kinston	Eldon Chicago Ill	Yes	Wm Mitchell	$ 50	No			Wm Mitchell 5721 Drummond Ave Eldon Chicago Ill				Good	# 2565	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown		Kinston	1
2	Simon Penkala	44		M	Miner	U.S. No		Austria	Polish	Austria Hungary	Buj	Chicago Ill	Yes	own	100	No			son Michal Penkala 2097 N. Madison St Chicago Ills				Good	Has 2565	5	6	"	dk	br.		Wysowa - Galicia Austria	2
3	Ilona "	36		F	Wife	"	"	"	4	"	"	"		"											5	3	fair	fair	blue		Klimkowka "	3
4	Istvan "	7		M	Child	"	"	Austr. Hungn	"	Hungary	"	"		"											—	—	"	"	"		Buj — Hungary	4
5	Joseph "	6		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"											—	—	"	"	"		" "	5
6	Barbara Scheidt	02		F	Domestic	no	no	Russia	German	Wolhynia	Stahl	Lansing Ill		son in law					Stepson — Konrad Schridt w/o Ch. Otto Wolff.				Trachoma Cured	2572	5	1		br.	blue		Kupfer — Russia	6
7	Minnie "	5		F	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		father					Father — Cor. Michigan & 32 St.				Trachoma Discharge		—	—	"	"	"		" "	7
8	Elizabeth "	27		F	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		husband					Husband — Lansing Ill.				Trachoma Discharge good	contagious	5	1		brn	brn		" "	8
9	Maria "	1		F	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		father					Father —						—	—		bl			Parlosz — Russia	9
10	Karl Lang	48		M	Farmer	yes	yes	German	German	U.S.	Lamoure Co N. Dak.	Chicago Ill		self	16	No	1884 1907	Lamoure Co N. Dak.	Returning home.					2580	5	10½	fair	fair	blue		Jezno — Posen Prussia	10
11	Abraham Woodman	25		M	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Russia	Jewish	England	Manchester			Self	20	No			Cousin Jacob Frydman 631 W. 13th St. Chicago Ill					No	5	4	Dark	Black	Brown	No	Polan Russia	11
12	Lea "	20		F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Husband					do.						5	4	"	"	"	No	Leeds do.	12
13	Costin "	3½		M	Child	"	"	Austria	"	England	"	"		Father											—	—					Leeds England	13
14	Stanley Glickman	42		M	Ill. Baker	yes	yes	Russia	"	Leeds	Milwaukee		Yes	Brother in Law	30	No			Brother in Law Lazarus Benjamin 424 5th St. Milwaukee Wis				Good	No	5	5	Dark	Black	Brown	No	Dryanow Kalisch Russ Pol.	14
15	Wm Belkowitch	37		M	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	New Foundland	St Johns	Newyork	No	Self	100	Yes	22 yrs	Newyork	Returning home				Good	No	6	4	Med.	Dark	Black	None	Russia	15
16	M Lenderzaak	21		M	Fisherman	"	"	Russia	"	Newfoundland	do.	Rhode Island	No.	Self	43	No	17 yrs	Rhode Island	Cousin Abram Lenderzaak 48 Eldridge Newport R.I.				Good	No.	5	8	"	Black	Brown	"	Lapa Bay Ukro	16
17	Richard Parsons	24		M	Sailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	25	No	1 yr	Delaware	Brother in Law Carolina Delaware				Good	No	5	8	"	Brown	Blue	"	St Johns "	17
18	Samuel Martin	18		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	40	No	1 yr	Delaware	do				"	"	4	7	"	"	"	"	— —	18
19	Mary Ball	30		F	Wife	"	"	English	English	England	Nottingham	Seattle Wash		Husband	43	No			Husband - Arthur Ball 907 Frisco Bldg. Springhill Dairy W. Seattle Wash.				"	"	5	6	"	"	Grey	"	Nottingham Engl.	19
20	Rowland R. do	6		M	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Father					Father do				"	"	—	—	—	"	blue	"	" "	20
21	Walter do.	3		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"									"	"	—	—	—	"	"	"	" "	21
22	NOT USED																															22
23	NOT USED																															23
24	NOT USED																															24
25	NOT USED																															25
26	NOT USED																															26
27	NOT USED																															27
28	NOT USED																															28
29	NOT USED																															29
30	NOT USED																															30

Charles C. Simmons Insp. in Charge
D. M. Bullard, Stenographer

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Copied

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. J. Eastaway, Master of the Siberian, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. J. Eastaway
Master. officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, George Harry Gill, Surgeon of the S.S. Siberian, employed by owners do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am qualified to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Physicians & Surgeons of Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. H. Gill

Sworn to before me this ..... day of .....

at Halifax N.S.

May 12 1907

..... Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

S.S. Siberian
arrvd at Halefax N
May 12-1907
with
72 Aliens

CLASS.	TRANSIT'D	ALIENS.	U. S. C.	TOTAL.
FIRST	1	1	—	1
SECOND	—	—	—	—
THIRD	3	71	—	71
TOTAL	4	72	—	72

ALIENS IN TRANSIT.

Pending 4

	PRIMARY DISPOSITION	ADMITTED	DE			
ADMITTED	59	59	—	—	—	—
HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY	10	5	3	2	2	
TEMPORARILY DETAINED	3	3	—	—	—	—
TOTAL	72	67	3	2	2	* 1 Died

Pending 4 Discharged

NON-IMMIGRANTS,	
In Transit	—
Tourists	—
Residents of United States	1
Total	1

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

* African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

W.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500 A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of sengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indic headings given by the masters of vessels.

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

13—1110

S. S. Kensington sailing from Liverpool, May 2nd, 1907 Arriving at Port of Quebec, May 13, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.				
No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
1	Davia McClean	27		M	Bookkeeper	yes yes			Eng. Brt.	English	Liverpool	St Louis, Mo	yes	Self	$370	No	Brother John McClean 4225 Cleveland Ave St Louis Mo	No	No	No	No	Good	No Slight defect, scar forehead	5	7	Fair	Brown	Grey	Slight limp Right Leg
2	NOT USED																										
3	NOT USED																										
4	NOT USED																										
5	NOT USED																										
6	NOT USED																										
7	NOT USED																										
8	NOT USED																										
9	NOT USED																										
10	NOT USED																										
11	NOT USED																										
12	NOT USED																										
13	NOT USED																										
14	NOT USED																										
15	NOT USED																										
16	NOT USED																										
17	NOT USED																										
18	NOT USED																										
19	NOT USED																										
20	NOT USED																										
21	NOT USED																										
22	NOT USED																										
23	NOT USED																										
24	NOT USED																										
25	NOT USED																										
26	NOT USED																										
27	NOT USED																										
28	NOT USED																										
29	NOT USED																										
30	NOT USED																										
31	NOT USED																										

R. V. Boudt Insp. 5/13/07

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500 A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

72

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1111

S. S. Kensington sailing from Liverpool, May 2nd, 1907 Arriving at Port of Quebec, May 13, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.					PLACE OF BIRTH.
		Age.		Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.		Read.	Write.																				
1	Dania Mc Cleave	27		M	Bookkeeper	yes	yes	~~Scot Brt~~	~~English~~	Scotch	Liverpool	St. Louis, Mo	yes	Self	$37.00	No	Brother 4225 Cleveland ave St. Louis, Mo	No	No	No	No	Good	Good Scald	5	7	Fair	Brown	Grey	Slight Scar Side	Liverpool Eng.
2	NOT USED																										
3	NOT USED																										
4	NOT USED																										
5	NOT USED																										
6	NOT USED																										
7	NOT USED																										
8	NOT USED																										
9	NOT USED																										
10	NOT USED																										
11	NOT USED																										
12	NOT USED																										
13	NOT USED																										
14	NOT USED																										
15	NOT USED																										
16	NOT USED																										
17	NOT USED																										
18	NOT USED																										
19	NOT USED																										
20	NOT USED																										
21	NOT USED																										
22	NOT USED																										
23	NOT USED																										
24	NOT USED																										
25	NOT USED																										
26	NOT USED																										
27	NOT USED																										
28	NOT USED																										
29	NOT USED																										
30	NOT USED																										

F. C. Arndt Insp
5/13/07

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, * of the Str S.S. Kensington, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Roberts
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

.....
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J H Askin, Surgeon of the Str S.S. Kensington: employed, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Brit, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J H Askin

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

2—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

NOT USED

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 04

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of steerage passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated under the headings given by the masters of vessels.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Kensington sailing from Liverpool May 2nd, 1907 Arriving at Port of Quebec MAY 13 1907 May, 1907

1	2	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 * Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 ‡Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Whether a Polygamist.	18 Whether an Anarchist.	19	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH
5658	Sander, Josefina Vilhelmina	26		F	M	Wife	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Madesjö	Austin Ill	Chicago Ill yes	Husband	$50 — 62 —	no			Husband: Johan Sander 739 North Central Ave Austin Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	Light	Dark	Blue	none	Madesjö Kalmar Sweden
"	2 (daughter)	Vivi Josefina	4	F	S	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"																	
"	3 (daughter)	Vega Nora	2	F	S				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"																	
"	4 (daughter)	Gunda Elvira	1	F	S				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"																	
5659	5 Stengvist, Anders Gustaf	44		M	M	~~Labourer~~ Carpetmaker Form 50 3a — 6/31/6/30	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Orebro	Chicago Ill	yes	Uncle	$44 —					Uncle: Emil Stengvist 1146 S Western ave Chicago Ills							5	5					Blue figures on arms	Greffle Sweden
5660	16 Persson, Per Emil	24		M	M	Carpenter			Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Orebro	"	"	Brother in law	$50 —				Brother in law: Robert Forman 5952 Carpenter str: Chicago Ills							5	7 9	fair	Gray Dark	Blue	and Chest	Munby Orebro Sweden
"	17 (wife)	Hilda Lilly J.	29	F	M	Wife Form 50 3a — 1/31/6/30	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Chicago File 4011/1743 - 3/24/38													5	5 3	"	Brown	Blue	none	Stolby Orebro Sweden
"	18 (son)	Per Ingemar	14	M	S	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle															Light	Blue	none	Orebro Sweden
"	19	Johnson, Ellen Maria (copies)	19	F	S	Shipgirl	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle	4 —												5	4 3	"	Light from	Blue	none	Orebro Sweden
5661	10 Person, Karl Johan	30		M	M	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Berglaget	"	"	Cousin	$33 —				Cousin: Emelie Neyberg 836 Hallwood Ave Chicago Ills friend Hjalmar Silvonen Box 33 Ilwaco Wash							5	8 7	"	Red	Blue	none	Svenstorp Sweden
5662	11 Repatti Antti	20		M	S	~~Engineer~~	"	"	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Jantoa	Ilwaco Wash	Ticket and part cash	Friend	$35 —	15 —									5	5	"	brown				Jantoa Finland
5663	12 Kauvikkola Matti	21		M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Jaatinen	Calumet Mich	"	brother	$10 —				Box 650 Calumet Mich							5	6 1/2	"	Light from	Gray Blue		Pielahti Finland
"	13 Roly Karl	28		M	S	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Varnio	"	"	Brother-in-law	$10 —	7 —			Brother-in-law: Gust Kymnanen 170 1st St Calumet Mich							5	10	"	Light	Gray Blue		Jorna Alajoki Finland
"	14 Tiainen Anni	20		M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Pihlajadon	Laurium	"	Uncle	$10 —				Uncle: Johan Markkanen Box 650 Calumet Mich							5	5 1/2	light	brown				Pihlajadon Finland
"	15 Hagelid Hans J.K.	24		M	S	Carpenter Lab	"	"	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Christiansand	Claquette Minn	"	Brother	$30 —	25 —			Brother: Ole Hagelid Lumber Camp 5 Claquet Minn							5	6	fair	"	"			Hagelid Norway
ADMITTED May 21, 1907	16 Lonza Kebler	25		M	M	Laborer	no	no	Russia	German	Russia	Alt Karka	Portland Ore	"	Self	$10 —				754 E 11 Street Portland Ore							5	10 1/2	fresh	"	"			Alt Karka Russia
ADMITTED May 21, 1907	17 Katarina "	23		F	M	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				do													
ADMITTED May 21, 1907	18 Elizabeth "	1		F	S	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				do													
ADMITTED May 21, 1907	19 Thomas Finch	35		M	M	Farm Lab Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Nyga	"	"	Friend	$5 —				do														
5664	20 Christ Christenssen	29		M	M	Blacksmith ~~Labourer~~	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Kaharlik	Duluth Minn	"	brother	$50 —				Mr K Samuelsson 323 7th ave Duluth Minn							5	5 6	fair	Light brown	Blue			Kaharlik Russia
ADMITTED May 13 1907	21 Anna Hartung	29		F	M	wife	"	"	"	German	"	Brunenthal	Portland Ore	"	brother in law	$45 —				brother & father: Jacob Hartung 846 E. 6th Portland Ore					Pregnant 7 mo.		5	7	"	brown	Light Gray			Brunenthal Russia
ADMITTED May 13, 1907	22 Anna " (dau)	4		F	S	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—				do										Lt brown			
ADMITTED May 13, 1907	23 Heinrich " (son)	2		M	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—				do										Light			
5671	24 Louis Block	49		M	M	Lab	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Chereon	Chicago Ill	"	Son	$45 —				P. Block 85 Wells St Chicago Ill							5	10	light	Black	Brown			Chereon Russia
"	25 Pearie " (dau)	23		F	S	Tailoress	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—				do							5	3	"	Black	Dark			
"	26 Zeigert " (dau)	17		F	S	Photographer	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother	—				do							5	1	fair	brown	"			
5672	27 Hantz Bergman	18		M	S	~~Labourer~~ Locksmith	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kaudan	Minneapolis Minn	"	Uncle	$5 —				Mr Harry D. Bergman 716 Lyndale Ave Minneapolis							5	7	"	brown	"			Kaudan Finland
ADMITTED May 18, 1907	28 Felix Hemanka	23		M	S	Laborer	—	—	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Kalajoki	Wakefield Mich	"	father	$40 —				father: Henry Himanka Box 77 Wakefield Mich							5	5	"	Light from	Blue			Kalajoki Finland
5674	29 Pedersen Hansine	43		F	M	Wife			Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Ryslyseng	Chicago Ill	"	Self	$60 —	10 —	yes	Chicago	husband Anders Pedersen 2810 Keystone Ave Chicago Ill							5			Light	Brown			Ryslyseng Denmark
5675	30 Christian Christensen	22		M	M	Farmer Laborer	yes	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Jorsler	Wabash Ind	"	self	$40 —	10 —	no		brother Jensen Christensen Box 152 Wabash Ind							5	8 1/2	Ruddy	Light from	Blue			Thorsler Denmark

NOT USED
NOT USED

23 — 4 — 19 — 39 — 39 — 21 — 4 — 78

Ewwillcall May 13 07
16-17-18-19 Checked by MM Fernando

William Fischer Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 84

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

93

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Kensington sailing from Liverpool May 2nd, 1907 Arriving at Port of Quebec MAY 13 1907 May , 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.					PLACE OF BIRTH.	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	‡ Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.		
58	Sander, Josefina Wilhelmina	26		F	M. Wife	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Madesjö	Austin Ills	Chicago yes	Husband	above $50	no			no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair Light	brown Dark	Blue	none		Madesjö Kalmar Län Sweden
59	Jonsson, Ingeborg Adolfina	25		F	M. Chambermaid	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Ardmaning	Austin Ills	yes	Husband	$50	no															
	(daughter) Siri Josefina	4		F	S	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	62	"			Husband: Johan Sander 731 North Parkside Ave Austin Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"						
	(daughter) Tyra Viola	3		F	S																									
	(daughter) Gunda Elvira	1		F	S																									
59	5 Tengvist, Anders Gustaf	24		M	J. Laborer cabinetmaker	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Grefsta	Chicago Ills	yes	Uncle	$11				Uncle: Emil Tengvist 1146 S. Western ave Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	fair	Blond	Blue	Blue eyes on arms and chest	Grefle Sweden
60	16 Persson, Per Emil	134		M	M. Carpenter	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Scandinavian Sweden	Örebro	"	Brother in law	$50											5 10	fair Light	Dark	Blue	none		Almby Örebro Län Sweden
	17 (wife) Hilda Lilly J.	129		F	M. Wife														Brother in law: Robert Sprenman 5952 Carpenter str. Chicago Ills						5 5 3		Brown	Blue	none		St Mj Örebro Sweden
	18 (son) Per Ingemar	14		M	S. child	no	no							uncle													Light	Blue	none		Örebro Sweden
	19 Johnson, Ellen Maria (Copied)	129		F	S. Shipgirl	yes	yes							uncle	4										5 4 3		Light	Blue	none		Örebro Sweden
61	20 Person, Karl Johan	130		M	M. Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Persbo Bruk	"	"	Cousin	$33				Cousin: Gustaf Newberg 236 Hollywood Ave Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	5 8 7		Red	Blue	none		Persbo Finland Sweden
62	21 Rapatti, Amhi	120		M	S	"	"	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Jantsa	Ilwaco Wash	"	Silvonen	$24				Friend: Wayne Silvonen Box 33 Ilwaco Wash	"	"	"	"	"	5 5		Brown				Jantsa
63	22 Lauriklala, Matti	121		M	S. Rubber Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Calumet Mich	"	"	brother	$10				Bro: Johan Lauriklanen Box 650 Calumet Mich	"	"	"	"	"	5 6 1/2		Light	Gray			Pelahni
64	23 Roig, Karl	128		M	S. Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Tornio	"	"	Friend	$10				Friend: Gunnar Hyvonen 170 1st St Calumet Mich	"	"	"	"	"	5 10		Light	Blue			Tornio Alajokila
65	24 Tiainen, Anni	120		M	S. Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Pihlajaniemi	Laurium	"	J. Markkula Uncle	$10				Uncle: Johan Markkula Box 650 Calumet Mich	"	"	"	"	"	6		Light	Brown			Pihlajaniemi Finland
66	15 Hagelid, Hans J. R. May 2, 1907	129		M	S. Lab.	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Skjerstad	Clagett Minn	"	Brother	$50				Brother: Ole Hagelid Lumber Camp 5 Clagett Minn	"	"	"	"	"	5 6		fair				Skjerstad Norway
67	16 Konrad Rehlen May 21, 1907	25		M	M. Farmer	no	no	Russia	German	Russia	Alt Karka	Portland Ore	"	Self	$10				Destination: 754 E 11th Street Portland Ore	"	"	"	"	"	5 10 1/2		fresh				Alt Karka
68	17 Katharina " May 21, 1907	123		F	M. wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	husband					do	"	"	"	"	"							
69	18 Elizabeth " May 21, 1907	1		F	S. Child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	father					do	"	"	"	"	"							
70	19 Hermann Buck May 21, 1907	135		M	M. Farmer Lab	yes	yes	"	"	Prussia	"	"	"	Friend	$35				do	"	"	"	"	"	5 8 1/2	fresh	Brown	Blue		Russia	
71	20 Rachel Schenderson May 13, 1907	129		F	M. Blacksmith wife	yes	yes		Hebrew	"	Kaharlik	Duluth Minn	"	brother	$5				Bro & father: Jacob Karlberg 844 E. 8th Portland Ore	"	"	"	Polygamist 7 yrs.	"	5 5	fair	Black	Brown		Russia	Kaharlik Russia
72	21 Anna Karlberg 22 May 13, 1907	29		F	M. wife				Jewish	"	Brunenthal	Portland Ore	"	brother in law	$5										5 7		Brown	Blue			Brunenthal Russia
73	22 Anna " dau May 13, 1907	4		F	S. Child	no	no		"	"	"	"	"	"					do	"	"	"	"	"				Lt Brown			
74	23 Henried " (son) May 13, 1907	2		M	M. none				"	"	"	"	"	"					do	"	"	"	"	"				Light Gray			
75	24 Lena Block	49		F	M. Lady	yes	yes		Hebrew	"	Cherson	Chicago Ill	"	Son	$10				P. Bloch 35 Wall St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	slight	Dark	Black	Brown		Russia Cherson
76	25 Pessie " (dau)	23		F	S. Tailoress	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					do	"	"	"	"	"	5 3		Black	dark			
77	26 Zeigate " (dau)	17		F	S. photographer typewriter	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	together	$5				do	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	fair	brown				Russia
78	27 Hantz Bergman May 18, 1907	18		M	S. Lab	yes	yes		"	"	Kaukan	Minneapolis Minn	"	Uncle	$15				Mrs Harry J. Bergmann 2711 Lyndale Ave Minneapolis	"	"	"	"	"	5 7		Brown				Kaukan Finland
79	28 Alfr. Hemanko May 18, 1907	23		M	S. Laborer	"	"	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Kalajoki	Wakefield Mich	"	father	$10				father: Henry Himanko Box 77 Wakefield Mich	"	"	"	"	"	5 6		Light	Blue			Kalajoki
80	29 Peder Hansen	43		M	M. Waiter			Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Ryslinge	Chicago Ill	"	Self	$10	yes		Chicago Ill	Brother: Jens Christiansen 5210 Wentworth ave Chicago Ill						5 7		Dark	Brown			Ryslinge Denmark
81	30 Christian Jensen	22		M	M. Farmer Laborer	yes	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Jordløse	Walbaske	"	self	$10	no			Box 152 Walbaske Neb						5 9	8 1/2	Ruddy	Light	Blue			Maribjerg Denmark

NOT USED

NOT USED

25 4 29 — 29 — 21 — 8

99

Willamsfield Inspector

16-17-18-19 Checked by MEMorando from manifest E L & W. Pa 18 Feb

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People." is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master *, of the Br S.S. Kensington from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Roberts.
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. H. Hakins, Surgeon of the Br S.S. Kensington *, Employed, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Brd, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. H. Hakins.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd. (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

[redacted]

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500 B

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1115

S. S. Kensington sailing from Liverpool, May 2nd, 190 7 Arriving at Port of Quebec, May 13, 1907

MAY 13 1907

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

74

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?
56	1 Johan Mortensen Rjonschneff	33		m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	Norway ~~Scandinavian~~	Scandinavian	Norway (Russia) Stegen	Rhinelander Ore. Astoria Ore.	Yes	Father Self	$3 $25	No
56	2 George ~~Buenaroff~~	29		m	s	Laborer	-	-	Russia	Russian	Petersburg		✓	Uncle	$25	✓
✓	3 Carl Andersen	29		m	M	Carpenter	-	-	Norway	Scandinavian	Lunset, Norway	Rice Lake Minn.	✓	self	$10	✓
✓	4 Halfdan Fredrikse	26		m	M	Carpenter	-	-	✓		Namdalen, Norway	Minneapolis Minn.	✓	sister	$5- $4	✓
56	5 Andreas Haarstad	18		m	M	Carpenter	-	-	✓		Narvik, Norway	Rhinelander Wis.	✓	Brother-in-law	$10 75-	✓
✓	6 Kalle Vahajoesola	19		m	S	Laborer ~~Lumber~~	-	-	Russia Finland	Finnish	Finland Alabama	Negaunee Mich.	✓	Brother	$10 47-	✓
✓	7 Emil Room	23		m	S	Laborer	-	-	✓		Kiuvaskan	Negaunee Mich. Montreal	✓	Uncle	$10	✓
	8 ~~Ingeborg V. Sander~~	~~26~~	~~7~~	m	~~M~~	~~Wife~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~Sweden~~							
	9 ~~Vera~~	~~4~~	~~10~~	✓	~~Child~~	-	-	-								
	10 ~~Olga~~	~~4~~	~~10~~	m												
	11 ~~Sophie E.~~	~~1~~		f												
ADMITTED May 13 1907	12 Sam Tabal 11070 6766	35		✓ m	m	Blacksmith Peddler	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Kiew Russia	Minneapolis Minn.	yes	brother	$50	No
	13 Victor Anderson	17		✓	S	Tailor	-	-	Sweden Scandinavian	Scandinavian	Sweden Kalmar	Chicago Ill.	✓	Sister	$19-	✓
	14 Ellen Anderson	13		f	✓	Domestic	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	$10	✓
	15 Matthew Farley	19		m	✓	Farmer	-	-	~~Brit. Prov.~~ Ireland	Irish	Dublin Ireland	Bangor Me.	Portland	sister	$9-	✓
ADMITTED May 24 1907	16 David Bacholder	19		✓	m	Tailor	-	-	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Interpoli	Bangor Me.	no	Brother	$5 $10	✓
	17 Martin ~~Myhre~~ Myhre	24		✓ m	m	Laborer	-	-	Norway Scandinavian	Scandinavian	Norway Lunn	Thief River Minn.	Minn.	Sister	$32- $34	✓
	18 Olava - wife	26		✓ f	m	Housewife	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	visiting her		✓
	19 Helga - dau	6		✓ f	S	Child	no	no	-	-	-	-	-	Parent		✓
	20 Ingeboy - dau	6		✓ f	S	-	no	no	-	-	-	-	-	-		✓
	21 Martin - son	4	8	✓ m	S	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		✓
	22 Clara - dau.	2	8	✓ f	S	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		✓
	23 Arrowsmith, Lil	33		✓	✓	Domestic	yes	yes	Grt Britain	English	Buckingham Eng.	Portland, Oreg.	yes	self	$26.00	No
	24 NOT USED															
	25 NOT USED															
	26 NOT USED															
	27 NOT USED															
	28 NOT USED															
	29 NOT USED															
	30 NOT USED															

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether connected with any other criminal, immoral, or contract-labor scheme in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH
Uncle Johan Mortensen 515 Adams St. Rhinelander, Wis.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Gray	none	Norway
Uncle Nick ~~Tyo~~ Petroff 103 Avenue ave. Astoria, Ore.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6½	Ruddy	Dark	Blue	none	Russia
...mt: Mary ~~Hoffman~~ Box 3 Rice Lake, Wisc.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Fair	Dark	Blue	none	Lunset Nor
sister: Emma ~~Tyson~~ Swan 1812 Avenue South Minneapolis, Minn.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Light	Dark	Brown	Anchor on left hand	Trumsoe
Brother-in-law: ~~Johnnie~~ Johnnson 515 Wood St. Rhinelander, Wisc.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4½	✓	Light Brown	Blue	H. C. F. S. on right hand None	Bindalen
Brother Johan ~~Tyo~~ Pesola Box 300 Negaunee, Mich.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6½	✓	✓	✓	none	Finland
Uncle Wolli Room Montreal, Sogebi Co., Mich.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5½	Fair	✓	✓	none	Alabama
Brother ~~on Lake~~ Brother, Barrack School ~~Ft~~ Mankato Minn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	~~Sandy~~ Fair	~~Yellow~~ Light Brown	Grey ~~Blue~~	no	Russia
Sister, 4856 State St. Flat 2	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6½	Fair	Light	Blue	no	Sweden
Sigrid Anderson Chicago Ill.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	✓	✓	✓	no	Kalmar Sweden
Sister Kate Edward Portland Maine	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	~~4~~	~~4~~	✓	Brown	Grey	none	Russia
Bro-in-Law ~~Ft~~ Portland Me.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	✓	Brown	✓	none	Mullaghmore Ireland
538 Ave B. Bayonne City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8½	Dark	Dark Brown	Brown	none	Russia
Sister Malin Myhre Germantown P.O. Minnesota	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Dark	Dark Brown	Grey	none	Norway Hoyen
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6½	Fair	Yellow Blonde	Grey	none	Arendal Norway
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	~~5~~	6	fair	light	✓	none	Snarum
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Child	✓	✓	✓		none	-
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	-	✓	✓		none	Odaw
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	-	✓	✓		none	-
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	-	✓	✓		none	-
Sister mm. Rose Edwards 391 E Davis St. Portland, Oreg.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	4	11	✓	brown	grey		Cheltenham Eng

Fred H. Arnold, Insp. (except 2-6-7) 5/13/07

John Cowling

Ewwilliams Insp. may 13, 07
No. 2-6-7-23
William Fischler - Interpreter.

19

19 19 19 19 19

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500 B

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1115

S. S. Kensington sailing from Liverpool, May 2nd, 1907 Arriving at Port of Quebec, May 13, 1907

MAY 13 1907

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

174

	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.				PLACE OF BIRTH.	
	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	
1	John Mortensen	33		m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	Norway		Norway (Russia) Stegen	Kleinlander Mich.	Yes	Brother	$3	No	Uncle: Johan Johanssen 515 Adams St. Kleinlander, Mich.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Grey	none	Stegen Norway
2	George Rjonschneff	29		m	s	Laborer			Russia	Russian	Petrofsk	Astoria Ore.		Uncle	$25		Uncle Nick Petroff 103 Irving ave. Astoria, Ore.							5	6½	Ruddy	Dark	blue	none	Petrofsk (Russia)
3	Emil Andersen	29		m	m	Carpenter			Norway	Scandinavian	Onset, Norway	Rice Lake Wis.		self	$10		Aunt: Mary Bjorgan Rice Lake, Wisc.							5	6	Fair	Dark	blue	none	Onset Norway
4	Halfden Fredrickson	26		m	m	Carpenter					Ramsdalen, Norway	Minneapolis Minnesota		sister	$45		Sister: Emma Tatum 1812 River side Minneapolis, Minn.							5	6	Light	Dark brown	Dk. C.P.S. on right hand	none	Ramsdal Norway
5	Andreas Haarstad	18		m	s	Carpenter					Narvik, Norway	Kleinlander Mich.		Brother	$10 75		Brother in law: John Thomasson 515 Adams St. Kleinlander, Mich.							5	4½		Brown	blue	none	Bindalen Norway
6	Kalle Vihajesola	19		m	s	Laborer			Cyssia Finland	Finnish	Finland Alaberne Nich.	Negaunee Mich.		Brother	$10 47		Brother: Johan Pesola Box 300 Negaunee, Mich.							5	6				none	Finland Alaberne
7	Emil Room	23		m	s	Laborer					Kivisaltini	Montreal		Uncle	$10		Uncle: Wolli Room Montreal, Dogbit Co., Mich.							5	5	Fair			none	Kesijarvi (Finn.)
8	Josefina V. Sander	46		f	m	Wife			Sweden																				
9	Vera "	14		f		Child																							
10	Olga "	7		f																									
11	Sandra E.	1	11	f																									
12	Sam Sabal Gray 13 1907 6166	35		m	m	Blacksmith Soldier	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew Scandinavian Swedes	Odessa Russia Kalma Sweden	Minneapolis Minn. Mankato Minn.	Yes	Brother	$50	No	Brother-in-law: Louis Antonson 54 Mankato Minn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Fair Ruddy	Hazel Fair	Grey Blue	no	Kherson Russia Russia Sweden
13	Victor Anderson	17		m	s	Soldier			Sweden		Sweden	Chicago		Sister	$19 $10		Sister: 4656 State St. Flat 2 Sigrid Anderson Chicago Ill.							5	10	Fair	Light	Blue	no	Stenbakatta Sweden
14	Ellen Anderson sis	13		f		Domestic									$10									5	2		Brown	grey	none	Kalma Sweden Sweden
15	Matthew Farley	19		m		Farmer Farmer			Ireland	Irish	Dublin Ire.	Jonesville Mich. Portland Maine		sister	$9 $10		Sister: Kate Farley 61 Pearl St. Portland Maine							5	4		Brown		none	Mullagh Ireland Russia
16	David Bocholder Mar 24 1907	19		m	m	Tailor			Russia	Hebrew	Russia Imtipoli	Bayonne N.J. New York	No	Brother in law	$10 $7		Brother in law: Max Cohen 528 Ave L. Bayonne City							5	8½	Dark	Dark	Brown Blue	none	Kobrjn Russia Norway
17	Martin Myhre	34		m	m	Laborer			Norway	Scandinavian Norwegian	Norway Sor Fun	Chief River Falls Minn.	Yes	Sister	$32 $25		Sister: Karin Myhre Carmantown P.O. Minnesota							5	6	Dark	Brown	Blue	none	Arndal Norway
18	Clara - wife	26		f	m	Wife								wife & law										5	6½	fair	Light Brown	Grey	none	Snaraum Norway
19	Helga - daur	8		f	s	Child	no	no						Accord										5	6	fair	light		none	Sdan Norway
20	Ingeboy - dau	6		f	s		no	no																Child					none	
21	Martin - son	4		m	s																								none	
22	Clara - dau.	8 mo		f	s																									Cheltenham Eng.
23	Arrowsmith, Lil	33				Domestic	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Smithingham Eng.	Portland Oreg.	yes	self	$26.00	No	sister mrs. Rose Edwards 391 E Davis St. Portland, Oreg.							4	11		brown	grey		
24	NOT USED																													
25	NOT USED																													
26	NOT USED																													
27	NOT USED																													
28	NOT USED																													
29	NOT USED																													
30	NOT USED																													

Ewr Willard Insp may 13, 07
No. 2-6-7-23
William Fischler - Interpreter

Fred H. Arnett, Insp. (except 2-6-7)
5/13/07
John Cockling " " " & 23

19 19 19 17

19 17 19

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, * of the Str S S Kensington, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Roberts,
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S S Kensington, Surgeon of the Str S S Kensington, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Province of Quebec, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J Watkins

Sworn to before me this 13 day of May 1907

at Quebec

MAY 13 1907
QUEBEC, P. Q.

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

CLASS.	MANIFESTS	ALIENS.	U. S. C.	TOTAL.
FIRST	—	—	—	—
SECOND	1	1	—	1
THIRD	2	48	—	48
TOTAL	3	49	—	49

ALIENS IN TRANSIT.

Pending E

	PRIMARY DISPOSITION	ADMITTED	DEBARRED	DEPORTED	DEBARRED & REMAINED IN CANADA.
ADMITTED	39	39	—	—	—
HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY	4	4	—	—	—
TEMPORARILY	6	5	—	—	—
		1			
DETAINED					
TOTAL	49	49	—	—	—

NON - IMMIGRANTS.	
In Transit	—
Tourists	—
Residents of United States	—
Total	None

11—1118

1st 2nd 3rd
[illegible] manifests, 1 48
" " " 1 48 49
[illegible] 0
U. S. Citizens 49
Total number of aliens
aliens
Number examined 45
" missing 4
49
Admitted, 39
" detained 2
" 4
Deserters 4
49

W

NOT USED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500 A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of sengers required by Department Circular No. 104, and the information the headings given by the masters of vessels.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1116

S. S. Cassandra sailing from Glasgow 4th May, 1907 Arriving at Port of Quebec 12 May, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.					
No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse; or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
1	Agnes Anderson	28		f	m	wife	yes		Scotland	Scotch	Arbroath	San Francisco Cal.	yes	husband	$30	no	Husband Mr Anderson 85 Fair Oaks 22nd Street San Francisco, Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	Brown	Blue	none	all
2	Mary "	3		f	s	Child	no		✓	✓	✓	"	✓	father		no		no	no	no	no	good	no	3		"	Fair	"	none	
3	John Balfour	76		m	wid	Mechanic Retired Jeweller	yes		✓	✓	Paisley	Minneapolis	✓	self	$100	no	Son in law Mr Alexander 156 Russell St Bernard Minn. Minneapolis.	no	no	no	no	Senile Weakness	no	5	2	sallow	white Grey		none	all
4	NOT USED																												
5	NOT USED																												
6	NOT USED																												
7	NOT USED																												
8	NOT USED																												
9	NOT USED																												
10	NOT USED																												
11	NOT USED																												
12	NOT USED																												
13	NOT USED																												
14	NOT USED																												
15	NOT USED																												
16	NOT USED																												
17	NOT USED																												
18	NOT USED																												
19	NOT USED																												
20	NOT USED																												
21	NOT USED																												
22	NOT USED																												
23	NOT USED																												
24	NOT USED																												
25	NOT USED																												
26	NOT USED																												
27	NOT USED																												
28	NOT USED																												
29	NOT USED																												
30	NOT USED																												
	NOT USED																												
	NOT USED																												

Ellis Island Insp.
MAY 15 1907
Richard R. Sturm Asst Insp

3

3 3 2
3 3 1 3

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500 A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers required by Department Circular No. 104, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—3116

S. S. Cassandra sailing from Glasgow 4th May, 1907 Arriving at Port of Quebec 15 May, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Agnes Anderson	28		f	w	wife	yes		Scotland	Scotch	Arbroath	San Francisco Cal.	yes	husband	$30	no	Husband Wm Anderson c/o Jas Barrie 85 Fair Oaks 22nd Street San Francisco, Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	Brown	Blue	none	Scallyguy Arbroath
2	Mary "	3		f	s	Child	no		✓	✓	✓	"	✓	father		no		no	no	no	no	good	no	3		"	Fair	"	none	"
3	John Balfour	70		m	wd	Machinist	yes		✓	✓	Paisley	Minneapolis	✓	self	$50.00	no	Brother Jas McWatters 156 Russell St. Minneapolis Minn.	no	no	no	no	Feeble good	no	5	2	sallow	white	Grey	drooping eye lids, scar on right eye	Alloa, Scot.
4	NOT USED																												
5	NOT USED																												
6	NOT USED																												
7	NOT USED																												
8	NOT USED																												
9	NOT USED																												
10	NOT USED																												
11	NOT USED																												
12	NOT USED																												
13	NOT USED																												
14	NOT USED																												
15	NOT USED																												
16	NOT USED																												
17	NOT USED																												
18	NOT USED																												
19	NOT USED																												
20	NOT USED																												
21	NOT USED																												
22	NOT USED																												
23	NOT USED																												
24	NOT USED																												
25	NOT USED																												
26	NOT USED																												
27	NOT USED																												
28	NOT USED																												
29	NOT USED																												
30	NOT USED																												
	NOT USED																												
	NOT USED																												

Earwicked Drop
May 15, 1907

Richard R. C. Lunn Insp.

3

EXAMINED 3 ALIENS 3 PASSED 2
DETAINED — ADMITTED 1
3 3 3

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Mitchell, of the Cassandra, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Mitchell
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of May, 1907

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Samuel Alexander

I, ~~John Mitchell~~, Surgeon of the Cassandra, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Twenty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University and the Gen. Med. Council of Gt Britain & Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Samuel Alexander M.D.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

CASSANDRA
NOT USED

1—1115

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500 B

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Cassandra sailing from Glasgow 4th May, 1907 Arriving at Port of Quebec. May 15, 1907

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of passengers required by Department Circular No. 104, and the information under the headings given by the masters of vessels.

76

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification.
1	Janet Bain	47		f	m	wife	yes		Scotland	Scotch	Dollerus	Saginaw	yes	husband		1899-1900 Mich	husband											
2	Janet "	19		s			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	father		no	father John Bain	no	no	no	no	good	no	→	5	2	fair	brown	grey	none
3	Higgie "	15		s			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		no	1321 Webster St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	→	5	2½	✓	brown	✓	✓
4	James "	11		m			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		no	Saginaw Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	→	4	10	✓	brown	✓	✓
5	maggie "	9	6	f			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		no		no	no	no	no	good	no	→	4		✓	✓	✓	✓
6	Alexander Brown	20		m	s	machinist	✓	✓	✓	✓	Forfar	Chicago	✓	self	$17	no	Brother David Brown 724 W. Ohio St. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	→	5	6	✓	red	blue	✓
7	Ewen James	38		m	w	smith	✓	✓	✓	✓	Banff	✓	✓	✓	$25	1906 N Y	friend Jas Harper 464 Stephen St. Pullman Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	→	5	10	dark	brown	blue	✓
8	John & Clancey	33		m		miner	✓	✓	✓	✓	Edinburgh	Gillespie Ill.	✓	✓	$40	no	friend Wm Brannon. Gillespie Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	→	5	8½	fair	brown	brown	✓ none
9	Wm Murphy	29		m		miner	✓	✓	✓	✓	Canada	✓	✓	✓	$45	no	brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	→	5	6¾	pale	pink	grey	scar over left eye
10	J. C. Myles	20		s		fitter	✓	✓	✓	✓	Forfar	Chicago	✓	✓	$30	no	friend David Brown 724 W. Ohio St. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	→	5	10 11/16	fresh	✓	grey	none
11	Mrs Ross	35		f	m	housekeeper	✓	✓	✓	✓	Muncayhie	Toledo	✓	self	$50	no	friend Mrs Murphie 560 Leonard St. Toledo. Ohio.	no	no	no	no	good	no	→	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none
12	Neil "	15		m	s		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	mother																
13	Johan Vicenzotti	24		s	m	Sailor	✓		Italy	Italian	Sacile	San Francisco	✓	self	$30	no	Brother Leopoldo Vicenzotti Meyer Mathias, San Francisco Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	→	5		fair			none
14	Edmond Vlomme	27		m	m	Baker	✓		Belgium	Belgian	Kruyge	Attica	✓	✓	✓															
15	Celestien "	27		f	m		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	husband	$50	no	Bro in law Jos Gonglbez	no	no	no	no	good	no	→	5	4	fair			none
16	Bertha "	10	10	f		child	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	father		no	ap Sebastian Bosfaer	no	no	no	no	good	no	→	5		✓	✓	✓	✓
17	William Findlay	33		m	m	fireman	✓	✓	Scotland	Scotch	Canada	Watertown N.Y.	✓	self	$5.00	no	Attica Ind	no	no	no	no	good	no	→	1	6	✓			✓
18	Robert Murray	27		m	s	miner	✓	✓	✓	✓	Dunfermline	Mecca	✓	✓	$25	no	Bro Jas Findlay 66 Moulton St. Watertown, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	→	5	7⅞	fair			✓
19	Simpson ✓	33		m		coal	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	$23	no	friend Jas Shena Mecca Brazil Ind	no	no	no	no	good	no	→	5	7	✓	fair	✓	✓
20	NOT USED																								5	8	dark			✓
21	NOT USED																													
22	NOT USED																													
23	NOT USED																													
24	NOT USED																													
25	NOT USED																													
26	NOT USED																													
27	NOT USED																													
28	NOT USED																													
29	NOT USED																													
30	NOT USED																													

D.C.D.

Richard C. Gunn Surgeon
F. W. Arndt, Asst.
5/15/07

19

19 19 19 19

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they ... List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500 B

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

13—1335

S. S. "Cassandra" sailing from Glasgow 4th May, 1907 Arriving at Port of Quebec. May 15, 1907

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers required by Department Circular No. 104, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

76

11—9516

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.						PLACE OF BIRTH.
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	
1	Janet Bain	41		f	m	wife	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	Dollerus	Saginaw	yes	husband			husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	grey	none	Dollerus Scotland
2	Janet "	19		f	s	Stenographer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	father			father	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	✓	fair	✓	✓	Lanarkshire
3	Nippie "	15		m	s	Student	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	$33	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	✓	brown	✓	✓	Glasgow
4	James "	11		m	s	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	$33	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	✓	brown	✓	✓	Glasgow
5	Maggie "	9	6	f	s	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	$33	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	4		✓	✓	✓	✓	Glasgow
6	Alexander Brown	20	✓	m	s	machinist	✓	✓	✓	✓	Forfar	Chicago	✓	self	$17.50	no	Brother David Brown 724 W. Ohio St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	✓	red	blue	✓	Arbroath
7	Ewen James	38	✓	m	w	smith	✓	✓	✓	✓	Banff	✓	✓	✓	$25.00	1906 N.Y.	Friend Jos Cooper 464 Stephen St. Pullman Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark	brown	blue	✓	Banff
8	John Glancey	33	✓	✓	✓	miner	✓	✓	✓	✓	Edinburgh	Gillespie Ill.	✓	✓	$40.00	no	Friend Wm Brannon. Gillespie Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	fair	brown	brown	✓	none	Edinburgh
9	Wm Murphy	29	✓	✓	✓	miner	✓	✓	✓	✓	Lanark	✓	✓	✓	$45.00	no	brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6¾	fresh	dark	grey	scar over left eye	Lanark
10	J.C. Myles	20	✓	✓	s	fitter	✓	✓	✓	✓	Forfar	Chicago	✓	✓	$30.00	no	friend David Brown 724 W. Ohio St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11¾	fresh	✓	brown	none	Brought Forfar
11	Mrs Ross	25	✓	f	w	housekeeper	✓	✓	✓	✓	Monaghan	Toledo	✓	self	$50.00	no	friend Mrs Murphy 560 Leonard St. Toledo. Ohio.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	✓	brown	none	Monaghan
12	Neil "	15	✓	m	s	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	mother				no	no	no	no	good	no	5		✓	fair	blue	none	Monaghan
13	Johan Vicenzotti	24	✓	m	s	Sailor	✓	✓	Italy	Italian	Sacile	San Francisco	✓	self	$30.00	no	Brother Angelo Vicenzotti Steamer Amalia, San Francisco	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	black	none	Italy
14	Edmond Vlomme	27	✓	m	m	Baker	✓	Belgium	Belgian	Kruyge	Attica	✓	✓	✓	own	no	Bro in law Jos Jonglbesa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none	Belgium
15	Celestien "	27	✓	f	m	wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	husband	$50.00	no	Sister Josephine Forfar	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	✓	brown	✓	✓	Belgium
16	Bertha "	10	10	f	m	child	Yes	No	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	father		no		no	no	no	no	good	no	1	6	✓	light	blue	✓	Belgium
17	William Findlay	33	✓	m	m	fireman	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Lanark	Watertown NY.	✓	self	$50.00	no	Attica Ind Bro Jas Findlay 66 Moulton St. Watertown, NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	fair	grey	grey	✓	Lanark
18	Robert Murray V-23180	27	✓	m	s	miner	✓	✓	✓	✓	Dunfermline	Mecca	✓	✓	$25.00	no	Friend Jas Shene Mecca Ind	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	✓	fair	✓	✓	Aberdeen
19	Simpson ✓	33	✓	✓	m	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	$25.00	no	Brazil Ind	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	brown	blue	✓	Aberdeen
20	NOT USED																													
21	NOT USED																													
22	NOT USED																													
23	NOT USED																													
24	NOT USED																													
25	NOT USED																													
26	NOT USED																													
27	NOT USED																													
28	NOT USED																													
29	NOT USED																													
30	NOT USED																													

Richard R. Shum in resp
F. W. Arndt, Consp.
5/15/07

19

19 19 19 19 19

D.C.D.

*"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they ... List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Mitchell, of the S.S. Cassandra, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Mitchell
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of May 1907

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Samuel Alexander, a Surgeon of the S.S. Cassandra sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Twenty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University and the Royal Medical Council of the United Kingdom, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Samuel Alexander M.D.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of May 1907

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

Proceeding to

CLASS	MANIFESTS	ALIENS.	U. S. C.	TOTAL.
FIRST				
SECOND	1	3	—	3
THIRD	1	19	—	19
TOTAL	2	22	—	22

ALIENS IN TRANSIT. None

	PRIMARY DISPOSITION	ADMITTED	DEBARRED	DEPORTED	ALIENS ARRIVED PRIOR
ADMITTED	20	20	—	—	—
HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY	2	1	1	1	—
[illegible]	—	—	—	—	—
DETAINED	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL	22	21	1	1	—

NON-IMMIGRANTS.

In Transit ..... —
Tourists ..... —
Residents of United States 8
Total 8

QUEBEC, P.Q.
CASSANDRA.
MAY 15 1907

11—1115

	1st	2nd	3rd
U. S. Manifests	3	19	
[illegible]		3	22
[illegible] at sea			
U. S. Citizens [illegible] number of aliens			22

Number examined 22
" passing 22
Admitted. 20
Detained 2
22

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500 A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of sengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicat headings given by the masters of vessels.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1116

S. S. "SICILIAN" sailing from GLASGOW, 11th May, 190 7 Arriving at Port of MAY 15 1907, May, 190 7

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.				
No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the in sane, or supported by charity. If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by virtue of contract (express or implied), made prior to coming to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE BIRTH
1	Margaret McMillan	58		F	Widow	House keeper	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Glasgow	Burlington	No	Self		No.	Son in law Kenneth McRae 189 North Union St Burlington Vt	No	No	No	No	Good	Neither	5	3	Sallow	Grey	Grey		Ballan
2	Joanna "	27		F	S	Nurse maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓	"	Mother	$ 25.00	"	Brother in law Kenneth McRae 189 North Union St Burlington Vt	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fresh	Brown	Dark	Nil	Glasg
3	Mary "	21		F	S	Stamper	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓	"	"		"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	Brown	Auburn		do
4	Helen "	18		F	S	Clerkess	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓	"	"		"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	Light Grey			do
5	John Bruce	23		M	S	Coach builder	"	"	"	"	"	Chicago Ills	Yes	Self	$34.00		Trend, Harry Ridley, 5253 Armour Avenue, Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Medium	Brown	Grey	Nil	Scotl
6	NOT USED																												
7	NOT USED																												
8	NOT USED																												
9	NOT USED																												
10	NOT USED																												
11	NOT USED																												
12	NOT USED																												
13	NOT USED																												
14	NOT USED																												
15	NOT USED																												
16	NOT USED																												
17	NOT USED																												
18	NOT USED																												
19	NOT USED																												
20	NOT USED																												
21	NOT USED																												
22	NOT USED																												
23	NOT USED																												
24	NOT USED																												
25	NOT USED																												
26	NOT USED																												
27	NOT USED																												
28	NOT USED																												
29	NOT USED																												
30	NOT USED																												
	NOT USED																												
	NOT USED																												

Richard R. C. Sims Im. Insp.

F. W. Arndt, Insp.
May 15, 1907.

51

CABIN 5 ALIENS 5 STEERAGE 5
BACK 0 U.S. CITIZENS 0 CONTRACT 0

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500 A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1115

S. S. "SICILIAN" sailing from GLASGOW 4th May, 1907 Arriving at Port of MAY 15 1907 May, 1907

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

77

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.					PLACE OF BIRTH.	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.		
1	Margaret McMillan	58	✓	W	House keeper	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Glasgow	Burlington	No	Self		No	Daughter-in-law Kenneth McRae 189 North Union St Burlington Ia	No	No	No	No	Good	Neither	5	3	Sallow	Grey	Grey		Ballantrae Scot	1
2	Joanna "	27	✓	S	Hands	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓	"	Mother		Brother-in-law Kenneth McRae 189 North Union St Burlington Ia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fresh	Dark	Brown	Nil	Glasgow Scot	2
3	Mary "	21	✓	S	Stamper	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓	"	$5		do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	Brown	Auburn		do	3
4	Helen "	18	✓	S	Blockers	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓	"			do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Light	Light Blue		do	4
5	John Bruce	23	✓	M	Coach builder	"	"	"	"	"	Chicago	yes	Self	$34.00		Trend, Harry Ridley, 5233 Armour Avenue, Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Medium	Brown	Grey	Nil	Hamilton Scot.	5
6	NOT USED																												6
7	NOT USED																												7
8	NOT USED																												8
9	NOT USED																												9
10	NOT USED																												10
11	NOT USED															Richard R. Sims Imm. Insp.													11
12	NOT USED															F. H. Arndt, Insp. May 15, 1907.													12
13	NOT USED																												13
14	NOT USED																												14
15	NOT USED																												15
16	NOT USED																												16
17	NOT USED																												17
18	NOT USED																												18
19	NOT USED																												19
20	NOT USED																												20
21	NOT USED																												21
22	NOT USED																												22
23	NOT USED																												23
24	NOT USED																												24
25	NOT USED																												25
26	NOT USED																												26
27	NOT USED																												27
28	NOT USED																												28
29	NOT USED																												29
30	NOT USED																												30
	NOT USED																												

51

Citizens 5 Aliens 5 Arrived 5
Saloon 0 U.S. Citizens 0 Cabin 0

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Turfull Master * of the SICILIAN, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. A. Turfull
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of May, 190[illegible]

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John Sinclair, Surgeon of the "SICILIAN", employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John Sinclair M.D.
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this _____ day of May, 190[illegible]

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

2—1115

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of al
sengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated
headings given by the masters of vessels.

78

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. SICILIAN sailing from GLASGOW 11th May, 1907 Arriving at Port of Quebec 15th May 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	* Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	‡ Final Destination (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17	18	19	20	21	22	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification.	PLACE BIR
1	Donald Walker	30		M	S	Lumberjack	Yes	Yes	U.S.A. Citizen	Scotch	U.S.A. Escanaba Mich.	Escanaba Mich.	Butte Montana		Father	$10	No	—	—	Father James McGuigan 1336 West National St Butte Mont	No	No	No	No	Good	Neither	6	1	Ruddy	Grey	Brown		N.S.
2	William McGuigan	28		M	M	Lab.	"	"	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Montana		Father	$10	No	—	—															
3	Agnes "	30		F	S	Cook	"	"	"		England	Manchester	Detroit		Sister	$5	"	—	—	Brother in law Alex Stark do 1118 West Johns St Detroit, Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fresh	Brown	Grey		
4	Lily Briggs	20		F	S	Domestic	"	"	"	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Detroit Mich		Sister	$5	"	—	—															
5	NOT USED																																
6	NOT USED																																
7	NOT USED																																
8	NOT USED																																
9	NOT USED																																
10	NOT USED																																
11	NOT USED																																
12	NOT USED																																
13	NOT USED																																
14	NOT USED																																
15	NOT USED																																
16	NOT USED																																
17	NOT USED																																
18	NOT USED																																
19	NOT USED																																
20	NOT USED																																
21	NOT USED																																
22	NOT USED																																
23	NOT USED																																
24	NOT USED																																
25	NOT USED																																
26	NOT USED																																
27	NOT USED																																
28	NOT USED																																
29	NOT USED																																
30	NOT USED																																

Richard McLaren Insp.

F. H. Arndt, Insp. May 15, 1907

B-1

CABINS 4 ALIENS 3 ADULTS 4
INFANTS 0 U.S. CITIZENS 1 CHILDREN 0

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.
‡ Instead of name of destination of tourists in column 15, insert the word "tourist."

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

78

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. SICILIAN sailing from GLASGOW 11th May, 1907 Arriving at Port of Quebec 15th May 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15			16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.					PLACE OF BIRTH.
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	‡ Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	
1	Donald Walker	30	M	S	farmer	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Scotch	U.S.A.	Escanaba Mich.	Escanaba Mich.	Butte Montana	Yes	Father	$10	No	—	—	Father James McQuigan 1336 West National St Butte Mont.	No	No	No	Good	Neither	6	1/2	Ruddy	Grey	Brown	Nil	Kilmore Co Antrim Ire.
2	William McQuigan	28	M	M	Lab.	"	"	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Montana	"	"	Father	$10	No	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	do
3	Agnes "	30	F	S	Cook	"	"	"	"	England	Manchester	"	"	"	"	$5	—	—	—	Brother in law Alex. Stark. dg	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Auburn	"	"	Glasgow Scot.
4	Lily Briggs	20	F	S	Worker	"	"	"	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Detroit Mich.	Detroit Mich.	Yes	Self	$15	—	—	—	1118 West John St Detroit, Mich	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Irish	Brown	Grey	
5	NOT USED																															
6	NOT USED																															
7	NOT USED																															
8	NOT USED																															
9	NOT USED																															
10	NOT USED																															
11	NOT USED																															
12	NOT USED																															
13	NOT USED																															
14	NOT USED																															
15	NOT USED																															
16	NOT USED																															
17	NOT USED																															
18	NOT USED																															
19	NOT USED																															
20	NOT USED																															
21	NOT USED																															
22	NOT USED																															
23	NOT USED																															
24	NOT USED																															
25	NOT USED																															
26	NOT USED																															
27	NOT USED																															
28	NOT USED																															
29	NOT USED																															
30	NOT USED																															

Ireland to Glasgow Deck

E. H. Arndt, Insp. May 15, 1907

B-1

FIRSTERS 4 ALIENS 3 ADMITTED 4
ALIENS 0 U.S. CITIZENS 1 DETAINED 0

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.
‡ Intended final destination of persons in transit, as known at time of leaving last port of departure.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Turnbull Marker, of the SICILIAN from GLASGOW do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. T. Marker

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of May, 1907

at Quebec

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John Stubbs Sinclair, a Surgeon of the "SICILIAN" employed by owners do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 52 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John Sinclair M.D.
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 15 day of May, 1907

at Quebec

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

CLASS.	MANIFESTS	ALIENS.	U. S. C.	TOTAL.
FIRST	—	—	—	—
SECOND	1	5	—	5
THIRD	1	3	1	4
TOTAL	2	8	1	9

ALIENS IN TRANSIT.

	PRIMARY DISPOSITION.	ADMITTED.	DEBARRED.	DEPORTED.	DEBARRED & REMAINED IN CANADA.
ADMITTED	8	8	—	—	—
HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY	—	—	—	—	—
TEMPORARY.	—	—	—	—	—
DETAINED					
TOTAL	8	8	—	—	—

W

QUEBEC, P. Q.
MAY 15 1907
SICILIAN.

	1st	2nd	3rd
On U. S. manifests	0	5	4
" additional "			
Deaths at sea			
U. S. Citizens	0	0	1
Total number of aliens			
Number examined			8
" missing			0
Aliens admitted			8
" detained			0
			8

NON-IMMIGRANTS.	
In Transit	—
Tourists	—
Residents of United States	—
Total	None

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

[redacted]

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Montrose sailing from Antwerp May 1st, 1907 Arriving at Port of Quebec MAY 16 1907, 15 day, 1907

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of passengers, Immigration Forms Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated under the various headings given by the masters of vessels.

19 11

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.				
No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
1	Mr. Isaac Lobel	35	M.	Mc		Tailor	yes	yes	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Roumania	Chicago Ill.		Self		no			no	no	no	no	good	no					
2	Mr. Jack Sekkos	42	M.	S		Laborer	yes	yes	Holland	Jew	Holland	Russia	Chicago Ill.		Self		no			no	no	no	no	good	no					
3	Mr. Anita Lobel	14	F.	Mc		none	yes	yes	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Roumania	Chicago Ill.		Self		no			no	no	no	no	good	no					
4	NOT USED																													
5	NOT USED																													
6	NOT USED																													
7	NOT USED																													
8	NOT USED																													
9	NOT USED																													
10	NOT USED																													
11	NOT USED																													
12	NOT USED																													
13	NOT USED																													
14	NOT USED																													
15	NOT USED																													
16	NOT USED																													
17	NOT USED																													
18	NOT USED																													
19	NOT USED																													
20	NOT USED																													
21	NOT USED																													
22	NOT USED																													
23	NOT USED																													
24	NOT USED																													
25	NOT USED																													
26	NOT USED																													
27	NOT USED																													
28	NOT USED																													
29	NOT USED																													
30	NOT USED																													

3

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. "Montrose" sailing from Antwerp, May 1st, 1907 Arriving at Port of Quebec MAY 16 1907, May, 1907

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Imt. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

19 11

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.					PLACE OF BIRTH.
No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in polygamy.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	
1	Mr. Sam Löbel	25	M.	Mo.	Cailor	yes	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Roumanian	Chicago, Ill.		Self		$22	no	no			6a Brother; Reid Löbel 523 Kennedy Ave. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5					Bayonne Roumania
2	Mr. Jack Sikkes	42	M.	S	Labourer	yes	Holland	Jewish	Friesland	Hebrew	Carlton S. Dakota		Self	yes	Self	$12	no	no		6a Brother; Charles Sikkes	no	no	no	good	no	5	7					Friesland Holland
3	Mrs. Anna Löbel	24	F.	M.	none	yes	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Roumanian	Chicago, Ill.		Self		$22	no	no			6a Brother; Reid Löbel 523 Kennedy Ave. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5	1					Bayonne Roumania
4	NOT USED																												
5	NOT USED																												
6	NOT USED																												
7	NOT USED																												
8	NOT USED																												
9	NOT USED																												
10	NOT USED																												
11	NOT USED																												
12	NOT USED																												
13	NOT USED																												
14	NOT USED																												
15	NOT USED																												
16	NOT USED																												
17	NOT USED																												
18	NOT USED																												
19	NOT USED																												
20	NOT USED																												
21	NOT USED																												
22	NOT USED																												
23	NOT USED																												
24	NOT USED																												
25	NOT USED																												
26	NOT USED																												
27	NOT USED																												
28	NOT USED																												
29	NOT USED																												
30	NOT USED																												

3

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. A Moore, Master,* of the S.S. "MONTROSE", from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jas A Moore
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of May 1907

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J.D. McMorris, Surgeon of the S.S. "MONTROSE", * Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Physicians & Surgeons Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J.D. McMorris

Sworn to before me this 16 day of May, 1907

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

NOT USED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moller, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

2

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

CP

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Montrose sailing from Antwerp, May 1st, 1907 Arriving at Port of Quebec MAY 16 1907 16 May, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT				
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States, or having been induced or solicited to migrate to this country by any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid ticket, or otherwise.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
U.S.C.	Rathke	Fritz	42		M	S	farm Lab		American	Citizen										U. S. Passport No. 23199. Issued 20 Apr 1903	no	no	no	no	Good.	no	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	
S.S. ADMITTED	Dzijszser	Feije Gillet	20		M	S	wife farm	Jo Jo	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Novakan	Chicago Ill		husband	$30	no	—	—	husband Jedzala Dzijszser										
	Jantkowsky	Antoni	27		M	S	farm Lab	no no	"	Polish	"	Tora Kala	St Louis Mo		Brother	$5	"	—	—	Chicago Ill Taylor str 762										
																				Brother in law Peter Wierzynski				good		5	7				
																				St Louis Mo 1407 5th st						5	6				
																				Brother in law Jos. Krupski											
																				St Louis Mo 807 N 19th st						5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	Pock marked.
																				Brother in law Stanislaus											none
	Sawlinski	Adam	25		M	S	farm Lab		"	"	"	Bojtol	St Louis Mo		Brother	$5	"	—	—	Brother Kaz. Stanislaus						5	7½	"	Brown	"	
																				St Louis Mo 1426 Lucas ave											
	Michalak	Ignacy	38		M	M	farm Lab	no no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Lenga	"		Brother	$5	"	—	—	Brother in law Stanislaus						5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	
	Sutor Pastor	Michal	42		M	M	Pastor Lab	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Ukraw	Chicago Ill		Jr Brother	$15	"	—	—	Chicago Ill 1st Polish Presbyterian Church										
ADMITTED	Wojnicka	Wladyslawa	16		F	S	domestic	no	Russia	"	Russia	Solnin	St Louis Mo		aunt	$5	no	—	—	Aunt Mrs Teklewa Lipinska						5	2	Fair	Light	"	
							carriage													St Louis Mo 1414 Carr st											
	Wojcikowsky	Josef	28		M	M	Laborer	no no	"	"	"	Mayerdrom	"		Brother	$5	"	—	—	Brother Edward Body						5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	
																				Milwaukee Wis 944 Hall st											
	Kopol	Josef	4		M	S	Farm Lab		"	"	"	Lodz	Milwaukee		Brother	$20	no	—	—	Brother in law Jan Kalaszak						5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	
	Bor	Pawel	20		M	S	Tailor		"	"	"	Radzyn	Toledo Ohio		Uncle	$5	"	—	—	Toledo O 736 Delaware ave						5	7	Fair	"	"	
ADMITTED	Rukszewska	Piotr	32		M	M	Laborer		"	"	"	Kalwarya	Chicago Ill		Brother	$10	"	—	—	Brother in law Jos Barasecki						5	3½	Fair	Brown	Grey	
	Wojciechowska	Helena	28		F	M	wife	no no	"	"	"	Kracow	"		Husband	$5	"	—	—	Chicago Ill 1857											
			3/12																	Husband Jan Majewsky						4	10	Fair	Light	Blue	
																				Chicago Ill 3rd st						5			Brown	Grey	
		Joseph	11		M	S	none	no no	"	"	"	"	"		Father	$5	"	—	—	Uncle Boleslaus Majewsky											
																				Chicago Ill 3245 Fillmore st						5	3	Fair	Brown	"	
	Dylkowska	Helena	20		F	S	dressmaker	yes yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Kracow	Chicago Ill		Brother	$5	no	—	—	Brother Leonard Wasilewski						5	4	Fair	Light	Grey	
										Greek										Chicago Ill 1840 39 st											
	Markegon	Boleslaw	21	8	M	S	farm Lab	yes yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Lwow	Chicago Ill		Brother	$5	no	—	—	Brother Joseph Markegon						5	6	"	Brown	"	Pock marked
												Stary								Chicago Ill 1840 39 st											
WENTLAND	Wentland	Emil	22		M	S	farm Lab	no no	Russia	German	Russia	Lodz	Chicago Ill		husband	$5	no	—	—	husband Jan Majewsky						5	2½	Dark	Dark	Brown	
												Gebauer								Chicago Ill 3245 Fillmore st											
	Goeklen	Franciszka	26		F	M	wife	no no	"	Polish	"	"	"		father	$5	"	—	—	Brother Boleslaus Majewsky								Fair	"	Blue	
																				Chicago Ill 39 st Boulevard											
		Sabina	6		F	S	none																								
			11	m																											
		Mieczisław																													
	Rygorowska	Franciszka	19		F	S	domestic	yes yes	"	"	"	Lodz	St Louis Mo		Uncle	$5	"	—	—	Uncle Wojcik Leopold						5	1	Fair	Light	Blue	
							blacksmith													St Louis Mo 1324 Carr st											
	Kowalski	Felix	20		M	S	Tailor	no no	"	"	"	Lodz	"		Brother	$5	"	—	—	Brother Wojcik Leopold						5	4	"	"	"	
																				St Louis Mo 1324 Carr st											
	Krawczyk	Pawel	7		M	S	farm Lab	no no	"	"	"	Lodz	"		Brother	$5	"	—	—	Brother Stanislaus Krawczyk						5	4	"	Brown	Blue	
																				Cleveland O 805 Erie st											
	Rozalski	Josef	34		M	M	farm Lab		"	"	"	Wasowice	Cleveland O		Brother	$5	"	—	—	Brother in law Kazimierz Kaczmarek						5	4	Dark	Dark	Brown	
																				Cleveland O 195 Orrington ave											
																				Step Brother John Kaczmarek						5	3	Fair	Light	Blue	
																				Joliet Ill 309 Franklin st											
	Prosalski	Jonas	18		M	S	farm Lab	yes yes	Lithuanian	Polish	Lithuania	Szerowy	Joliet Ill		Uncle	$10	"	—	—	Uncle Wojciech Krzyzanowski						5	6½	Fair	Light	Grey	pock-marked
	Klazewski	Wlodzimierz	19		M	S	Lab	no no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Cracow	Toledo Ohio		Brother	$5	"	—	—	Toledo O 736 Central Ave						5	10	"	Brown	Blue	none
	Zgonska	Josefa	30		F	M	wife		Lithuania		Lithuania	Lewalty	Chicago Ill		husband	$5	no	—	—	husband Father Wojciech Szydlowski									Light	Grey	
																				Chicago Ill 39 W 28 Place											
		Wanda	9		F	S	none																							Brown	Blue	
		Josef	6		M	S																									
	Wojniak	Andrzej	23		M	M	Laborer	no no	"	"	"	Wolbrom	St Louis Mo		Brother	$10	"	—	—	Brother in law Wojciech Szydlowski						5			Brown	Dark	
																				Bay St Louis Mo 915 Cypress st											

NOT USED
NOT USED

William Fischler, Interpreter

May 16 07

30 21

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

CP

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Montrose sailing from Antwerp, May 1st, 1907 Arriving at Port of Quebec MAY 16 1907, 15 May, 1907

2		3		4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23	24	25		26	27
NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.		Country.	City or Town.					If Yes— No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		
Rathke	Fritz	42		M	S	Farmer			American	Citizen								U. S. Passport No 23199. Bremen 20-4-1903	no	no	no	no	Good.	no	5	6	Red	Brown	Blue.		Wiesbaden Germany
Grisjasser	Feige Gittel	20		F	M	wife			Russia	Hebrew	Russian	Chicago Ill		husband				husband Jacobs Bernstein Chicago Taylor St 762					Pregnant 7 mos.		5	1	Dark	Dark	Brown		Walsker Russia Poland
Pankowsky	Antoin	27		M	M	Farmer				Polish		Toronto Canada						brother in law Jan Wierzynski Chicago Ill 1407 Erie St					good		5	4	dark				Konkowice Russia Poland
(dau)	Josef	30		F		Farm lab.								self											5	6	a	brown			
Lewlinski	Adam	25		M	S	Farm lab.						Bristol Conn						brother in law Stanislaus Lewlinski Bristol Conn							5	7	fair	brown	Blue	Pock marked.	Pozdanmice Russia
Nicholask	Ignacy	38		M	M	Farm lab.	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Chicago		brother				brother Stanislaus Nicholask St Louis Mo							5	7		brown		none	Lodz Russia
Sutter	Michel	42		M	M	Tailor	Rather yes		Austria	Polish	Austria	Chicago		brother		15		brother in law Jan Wierzynski Chicago Ill 1407 Erie St							5	6	Dark	Brown	Blue.		Malsian Austria
Wyginska	Wladyslawa	16		F	S	domestic carriage maker	no	no	Russia		Russia	Salem Mass		aunt				aunt Helena Szymanska Chicago Ill 1407 Erie St							5	7	fair	light			Russia Pole
Wladyczuk	Josef	28		M	M	Tailor	no	no		Mazyadrow		Chicago		brother				brother Edward Brodi Milwaukee Wis 946 Hi St							5	8	Dark	Brown	Brown		Alisandrowo Russia
Kopol	Josef	24		M	S	Farm lab.				Lithuania		Milwaukee		brother				brother in law Jan Kalaizjak Toledo O 336 Adya St							5	5	fair	brown	Blue		Lazdzyjai Russia
Bor	Pawel	20		M	S	Tailor				Radzjowa		Toledo O		brother				brother in law Jan Maycusky Chicago Ill 3349 Harrison St							5	7	Fair		Blue		Radzjowa Poland
Bakiejewski	Piotr	31		M	M	Tailor				Lithuania		Chicago Ill		husband				husband Jan Maycusky Chicago Ill 3349 Harrison St							5	5	Fair	Brown	Grey		Lodz Russia
Wasiejewska	Helena	28		F	M	wife	no	no		Lithuania		Chicago Ill		husband				husband Jan Maycusky Chicago Ill 3349 Harrison St							4	10	Fair	Light Brown	Blue		Kozelsk Russia Poland
(son)	Joseph	11		M	S	none	no	no						father				Chicago Ill Signed A. G.							5	-	-	Light Brown	Grey		Lodz Russia Poland
Uhanowska	Palagia	20		F	S	dressmaker	yes	yes		Polish		Chicago Ill		brother		16		brother in law Stanislaus Nicholask Chicago Ill 1407 Erie St							5	3	fair	brown			Romanowka Russia Poland
Karlagan	Tekla	17		F	S	farm lab.	yes	yes	Austria	Ruthenian Polish	Austria	Nevasidolk		brother				brother Tomas Karlagan Chicago Ill 1407 Erie St							5	4	Fair	Light	Grey		navahola Russia
Wendland	Emil	22		M	S	farm lab.	no	no	Russia	German	Russia	Stagi Chicago Ill	yes			26		brother Johann Wendland Chicago Ill 840. 39 St.							5	6	-	brown	-		Kobylin Russia Poland
Bratkowicz	Stanislawa	26		F	M	wife	no	no		Polish		Chicago Ill		husband & father				husband & father Bronislaw Bratkowicz Chicago Ill 39 St Parker							5	2	Dark	Dark	Brown	none	Pomiga Russia Poland
(dau)	Sabina	2		F	S	none																					Fair	brown	Blue		Cedelowna Russia
(son)	Mieczislaw	11	m	M										father													-	-	brown		
Grzesowska	Franciszka	19		F	S	domestic Machinist	yes	yes				Cleveland O		father		3		father Jan Brzezowski Chicago Ill 1407 Erie St							5	1	Light	Brown	Grey		Wolbrom Russia Poland
Kowalski	Felix	20		M	S	Farmer	no	no		Polish		Europe		brother				brother Wojciech Kowalski Chicago Ill 1407 Erie St							5	4	Fair	Light	-		Pawlow Russia Poland
Krawczyk	Pawel	17		M	S	Farm Lab.	no	no		Prussian		Cleveland O		brother				brother Antony Krawczyk Cleveland O 1305 Orchard St							5	4	-	Brown	Blue.		Ostrow Russia Poland
Kozolski	Josef	34		M	M	Farm Lab.				Masurian		Bay St Louis Miss		self		11		invited by Geo Kozolski Bay St Louis Miss 1905 Division St							5	3	Dark	Dark	Brown		Wolka Russia Poland
Jonaskis	Jonas	18		M	S	Farm Lab.	Just yes		Lithuanian		Germany	Joliet Ill		brother		10		brother Stanislaus Jonaskis Joliet Ill 509 Scully St							5	7	Fair	Light	Blue.		Kovno Russia Jodpre Russia
Wojciechowski	Patrick	19		M	S	Tailor	no	no		Polish		Cincinnati O		Uncle		10		Uncle Joseph Kozakowski Toledo O Central Ave 347.							5	6	Fair	Light	Grey	park marked	Lomza Russia Poland
Wojcicka	Josepha	30		F	M	wife			Lithuania	Lithuania		Chicago Ill		husband		5		husband & father Franciszek Wojcicki Chicago Ill 1407 Erie St							5	10	-	Brown	Blue.	none	Peter Russia
(dau)	Wanda	9		F	S	none								father													-	Light Brown	Grey		Mlawa Russia
(son)	Josef	6		M														Chicago Ill 1407 W 23 Place									-	-	Blue		
Wojniak	Andrzej	23		M	M	Farmer Tailor	no	no		Polish		Bay St Louis Miss		brother		10		brother in law Casjah Zgorzelski Bay St Louis 905 Division St							5	5	Fair	Dark	Grey		

NOT USED
NOT USED

Received May 16, 07

William Fischler, Interpreter

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. Lists of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. H. Moore Master,* of the ..... from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jas H Moore
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of May, 1906

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas H McMorris, Surgeon of the S.S. "MONTROSE" sailing Hereunto do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Physicians & Surgeons Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. H. McMorris.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of May, 1906

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1114

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

3

CP

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Montrose sailing from Antwerp, May 1st, 1907 Arriving at Port of Quebec, MAY 16 1907 15 May, 19

1	2		3		4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15			16	17	18	19	20	21	22	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION A				26
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, or by reason of relationship to any person or persons in this country, and if so, what person or persons.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
1	Kowalska	Marianna	20		f	m		no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Lodz	Toledo, O.		husband	10	no		husband, 138 E. Blatchley st. Toledo O.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	pale		blue	
2	" (son)	Vladislaw	2		m	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		father	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	Brown	Grey	
3	Wanagster	Alber	24		m	s	merchant	yes	"	Belgium	"	Belgium	Antwerp	Chicago, Ill.		"	"	"		father, 54 Fell Place Chicago Ill.							-	-	fair	Brown	Blue	
4	"	Marie	11		m	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"														
5	Grostowicz	Antoni	20		m	s	tailor	no	no	Polish	"	Austria	Bydlow	Chicago, Ill.		brother	13	"		brother: M. Grostowicz 1925 45th Pl. Chicago Ill.							5	4	fair	Light	Blue	
ADMITTED 6	Niejard	Jan	18		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rokiciska	Harrison, Ill.		uncle	25	"		uncle: Stanislaw Chrzanowski 1925 45th Pl. Chicago Ill.							5	4	fair	Light	Blue	
ADMITTED 7	Krawczyky	Jozef	28		m	m	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kiew	Chicago, Ill.		brother	40	no		brother: H. Krawczyky 3257 W. 49th st. Chicago Ill.							5	7	dark	Black	Grey	
8	Rosen	Loische	33		m	m	tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Gorarows	"		"	54	"		brother: H. Rosenbaum 1512 Wells st. Chicago Ill.							5	6	Ruddy	Red	Blue	
9	Weinstein	Sayer	24		m	s	Tailor (daughter)	"	"	"	"	"	Odessa	Detroit, Mich.		uncle	10	"		uncle: A. Goldmann 1826 Antwerp st. Detroit Mich.							5	4	fair	brown	Grey	
ADMITTED 10	Jagelik	Andrea	39		f	m	tailor	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian Austrian	Austria	Zwittau	Kendall Co. Ill.		husband	2	"		husband: father Alexander Jagelik c/o H. Drenk Kolonial Kendall Co. Monroe Co. Ill.							4	10	Dark	Dark	Blue	
ADMITTED 11	" (son)	Rudolf	10		m	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		father	-	"			"	"	"	"	"	"						
12	Blazyn	Julian	19		m	s	tailor	no	no	Roumania	Roumanian	Roumania	Dragova	Waukegan, Ill.		brother	40	no		brother: Nick Blazyn 107 Washington st. Waukegan Ill.												
13	Stefanuff	Daryle	27		m	m	farmer	yes	yes	Turkey	Macedonian	Turkey	Rakinza	Chicago, Ill.		friend	20	no		friend: Spiro Simanoff 20 Division ave. Chicago Ill.							5	7	Dark	Brown	Brown	
ADMITTED 14	Karguliz	Manes	43		m	m	"	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kilwaukee, Wis.		brother	none	"		brother: H. Karguliz 498 6th st. Kilwaukee Wis.							5	6	Dark	Dark	Grey	
ADMITTED 15	Karlasewicz	Marie	40		f	m	none	no	no	"	Polish	"	Slumjina	Delva N. Dak.		husband	4	"		husband: Wellem Karlasewicz							5	3	fair	dark brown	Brown	
ADMITTED 16	" (son)	Sofic	15		f	s	domestic	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		father	-	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	-	brown	grey	
ADMITTED 17	" (son)	Alexander	10		m	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	-	"			"	"	"	"	"	"			-	-	Blue	
ADMITTED 18	" (dau.)	Anna	5		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	-	"			"	"	"	"	"	"						
19	Czarnecki	Wladislaw	21		m	s	farmer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Austria	Alexander Kalisch	Gd. Rapids, Mich.		brother	7	no		brother: Stanisl. Czarnecki 79 Oldham Epinay Grand Rapids Mich.							5	4	fair	Light Brown	Grey	pock-marked
20	" (sister)	Ludwicka	19		f	s	domestic	no	no	"	"	"	"	"		"	8	"		brother: Jos. Repsky 346 Division st. Gd. Rapids Mich.							4	10	-	-	Brown	-	slightly pock-marked
21	Repsky	Palagia	18		f	s	domestic	no	no	"	"	"	Pawlowo	"		self	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	fair	Brown	Blue	none
22	Grabowicz	Juliana	20		f	s	domestic	"	"	Lithuanian	"	"	Wilkowo	Jerome Kensington Ill.		"	10	"		cousin: Julian Szarmach 3401 Kensington ave. Kensington Ill.							5	3	-	-	-	
23	Kielczka	Kasimier	22		m	s	farmer	no	no	"	Lithuanian	"	Suwalki	Chicago, Ill.		uncle	11	"		uncle: Wm. Kielczka 936 - 33rd st. Chicago Ill.							5	3	-	-	Brown	
24	Keller (Rabbi)	Scholem	52		m	m	Rabbi	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Schedlitzer	"		"	22	"		son							5	2	Dark	Black	Brown	
25	" (wife)	Rchane	45		f	m	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	"		"	-	"		Abraham Keller							4	10½	-	-	-	
26	" (son)	Valle	14		f	s	Scholar	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"		brother	-	"		2220 Princeton ave. Chicago Ill.							5	4	fair	"	"	
27	" (son)	Loische	12		m	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	-	"											Dark	Black		
28	" (son)	Sasah	8		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	-	"											fair	"		
29	Krazizewska	Anyanna	20		f	s	domestic	no	no	"	Polish	"	Brigonow	Kilwaukee Wisc.		father	7	"		father: Stanisl. Krazizewski 1014 11th ave. Kilwaukee Wisc.							5	½	fair	Dark	Blue	
30	Zablonska	Francisca	21		f	s	domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Sprowitz	Gd. Rapids, Mich.		brother	10	"		brother: Franz Zablonski 54 4th st. Gd. Rapids Mich.							5	1	-	Light Dark	Brown	

NOT USED
NOT USED

Line 6 checked from memo. H.H.D.

Examined by William Fischer, Interpreter
May 16, 1907

75 - 56 = 19

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

C P

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S.S. Montrose sailing from Antwerp, May 1st, 1907 Arriving at Port of Quebec, MAY 16 1907 15 May, 1907

2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23	24	25	26	27
NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or if supported by others, or if in good health and able to work.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.																											
Kowalska	Marianna	20		F	M	wife	no	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Jaktsev	Toledo	O	yes	Husband	10—		Husband & father Wincenty Kowalski 138 E Blatchley Av Toledo O					good		5	5	pale fair	Blue Grey		Radzyeo Russia
(son)	Wladislaw	2		M		none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						father												Rybinsk Russia
Wisniejska	Alice	24		F	M	mother	yes	"	Russia	Polish	"	Skarzysko	Chicago	Ill	"	"	"		father Wincenty Kowalski 54 Tell Place Chicago Ill												
"	Marie	11		F	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						brother: Wincenty Kowalski 1925 45th Pl Chicago Ill												
Grzegorek	Antonia	20		M	S	Cab	no	"	Poland	"	Skydlow	"	brother	Ill	13	"			uncle: Bronislaw Grzegorek 1925 45th Pl Chicago Ill												Skydlow Russia
May 7, 1907 Siegurd	Jan	18		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	Radzila	Skurnie	uncle	self	38	none	"		uncle: Bronislaw Grzegorek 1925 45th Pl Chicago Ill							5	4	Dark	Blue		Radzila Russia
May 7, 1907 Kreinezky	Jozef	28	M	M	S	Tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kiew	Chicago	Ill	"	brother	7—	no	brother: Max Kreinezky 525 S 49th Court Chicago Ill							5	6	Dark	Black	Grey		Kiew Russia
Rosen	Loische	33		F	M	Cook	yes	"	"	"	Goscarows	"	"	"	"	"	"		husband: Max Rosen 1515 Union Avenue							5	2	Ruddy	Red	Blue		Gowarowe Russ Poland
Weinstein	Sayer	24		M	S	Tailor Laborer	"	"	"	"	Odessa	Duluth	uncle	"	10—	"			uncle: A. Goldmann 1515 Lake Av Chicago Ill							5	4	Dark	Grey		Odessa Russia
May 7, 1907 Tyszalt	Amelia	30		F	M	wife	yes	yes	Austria	Lutheran	Austria	Zwittau	Kendall Square Mass	"	husband	"			husband & father Alexander Tyszalt c/o H. Brink Colonist Kendall Square Mass							4	10	Dark	Dark	Blue		Zwittau Austria
May 7, 1907 " (dau)		12		F	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	—	"															do
Blagen	Adam	19		M	S	Lab	no	no	Roumania	Roman Orthodox	Roumania	Crayova	Wankegan	Ill	brother	Ill	100	—	brother Mark Blagen Wyntheg Ill												
Stefanoff	Karole	27		M	M	farmer	Lab. yes	yes	Turkey	Macedonian Christian	Turkey	Gabrova	Chicago	Ill	friend	"	25—	—	friend: [illegible] Dundee Ave Chicago Ill							5	7	Dark	Brown	Brown		Turkey Macedonia
May 7, 1907 Margulis	Hanes	33		M	M	"	"	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	Milwaukee Wisc	"	brother	"	none	"	brother: Nick Margulis 498 6th Av Milwaukee Wisc							5	6	Dark	Dark	Grey		Odessa Russia
May 7, 1907 Bartasewsky	Karie	40		F	M	wife	no	no	"	Polish	"	Sumjinsk	Velva N. Dak	"	husband	"	4—	5	husband & father William Bartasewsky Velva N Dak							5	7	fair	brown	Brown		Slonim Russia
May 7, 1907 " (dau)	Sofie	15		F	S	domestic	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	—	"									5	1	-	brown	grey		
May 7, 1907 " (son)	Alexander	10		M	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"										-	-	blue		
May 7, 1907 " (dau)	Anna	5		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"														
Czarnecki	Wladislaw	24		M	S	farmer Laborer	yes	no	Austria	Polish	Augustow Russia	Gd Rapids Mich	brother	self	7—	"			brother: Stanisl. Czarnecki 79 Allen Av Grand Rapids Mich							5	4	fair Dark	Brown	Grey	pock-marked	Magnuszew Russia
" (sister)	Ludwika	19		F	S	domestic	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	8—	"										4	10	-	Brown	-	slightly pock-marked none	Russia do
Repka	Palagia	18		F	S	domestic	"	"	"	"	Pantanow	"	"	"	sister	"	"		brother: Jos Repka 346 Harlan Av Gd Rapids Mich							4	11 10	fair	Brown	Blue		
Sydowicz	Juliana	20		F	S	domestic	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Skroos	Kensington	"	"	10—	"			cousin brother: Julian Sydowicz 3401 Emerald Ave Kensington Ill							5	3	-	-	-		Selby Russia
Kiedzyka	Kasimier	22		M	S	farmer Laborer	no	no	"	Lithuanian	"	Kurcze Sourdeck Pa	Chicago	Ill	Uncle	"	"	—	uncle: Wm Kiedzyka 936 — 33rd Pl Chicago Ill							5	3	-	-	Brown		Kurcze
Cotter Father	Scholem	52		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Elizabethport	"	"	son	22—	"		son: Abraham Keller 2220 Princeton Ave Chicago Ill							5	2	Dark	Black grayish	Brown		Elisabethport
" Wife	Rechane	45		F	M	wife	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"									4 5	10½ -	-	-	-		
" (niece)	Nalle	14		F	S	Scandinavian	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother	—	"									5	4	fair	-			
" (son)	Loische	6		M	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"												Dark	Black		
" (son)	Sarah	8		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"												fair	Brown		
Strazizenoska	Maryanna	20		F	S	domestic	no	no	"	Polish	"	Brigonow Russia	Milwaukee Wisc	"	father	4—	7	—	father: Stanisl. Strazizenoski 1044 Fifth Ave Milwaukee Wisc							5	½	fair	Fair	Blue		Brigonow Russia
Jablonska	Francisca	21		F	S	domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Raski Russia	Gd Rapids Mich	"	brother	10—	"		brother: Franz Jablonski 154 4th Ave Gd Rapids Mich							5	3	Dark	Dark	Brown		Raski Russia
NOT USED																														
NOT USED																														

Came 6 checked from Mexico. H.H.D.

Passed May 16, 1907 William Fischler Interpreter

36 17

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Nixon Master* of the S.S. MONTROSE, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jas. Nixon
Master* Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of May, 1905

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. N. McMorris, Surgeon of the S.S. "MONTROSE", sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Physicians & Surgeons, Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. N. McMorris

Sworn to before me this 16 day of May, 1905

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in history reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

[illegible] South America of Spanish

11—1118

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and places; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

NOT USED

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Moon Master* of the S.S. MONTROSE from Cleethorpes, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Moon
Master or Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of May, 1905

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. H. McMorris, Surgeon of the S.S. "MONTROSE", sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Physicians & Surgeons, Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. H. McMorris

Sworn to before me this 16 day of May, 1905

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

NOT USED

4

Form 500.3
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

CP

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers aboard arriving at a port in the United States.

MAY 16 1907

S. S. Montrose sailing from Antwerp, May 1st, 1907. Arriving at Port of Quebec, 15 May,

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION LAW				26
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
1	Czorka	Mollie	18		V	S	tailoress	Je	Jes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lolin	Chicago Ill		brother	$20	no			brother Mr. Kosheritzka 511 Lincoln Av. Chicago Ill	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Black	Brown	
2	Gandaras	Anton	20		V	m	Farmer	Lith	Lith	Lithuania		Lithuania	Newyork	Chicago Ill		self	$20	no			brother Andreas Gandaras Chicago Ill	no	no	"	"	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	
ADMITTED 2.7. 3	Burgs May 19, 1907	Abraham	25		V	m	Tailor	Je	Je	Russia	Hebrew	"	Bender	Chicago Ill		self	$25	no			mother Mrs. Burgs Chicago Ill	no	no	"	"	5	7½	Dark	Black	Brown	
4	Todd	Mary	24			m				Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Dregovics	Chicago Ill		brother	$5	no			brother Steve Mary Chicago Ill										
5	Lewandowski	Balcerak Tomasz	39		V	m	Farmer	Pol	Pol	Galicia	Polish	Galicia	Sandomierz	Chicago Ill		brother	$5	no			brother Andrew Lewandowski Chicago Ill	no	no	"	"	5	2	fair	dark brown	Blue	
ADMITTED 2.7. 6	Sprowis	Schulem Schulew	17		V	m	Tanner	Je	Je	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lomsk	Chicago Ill		brother	$5	no			brother Max Sprowis Chicago Ill	no	no	"	"	5	3	fair	brown	Grey	Freckled
7	Kepelan	Abram	46		V	m	Laborer			Russia			Vesilipik	Chicago Ill		friend	$15	no			friend Wolf Kolan Chicago Ill	no	no	"	"	5	3	Dark	Dark	Blue	nose
8	Wainberg	Abram Volsky	46		V	m	Rabbi						Volsky			friends	$15	no								5	8	Dark	Grey	Brown	
ADMITTED 2.7. 9	Kaplan May 20, 1907	Bernard	24		V	s	Founder	Yes	No				Volkovisk	Rochfield Mass	Je	brother	$20	no			brother in law L. Wenger Chicago Ill	no	no	"	"	5	7	Fair	Light	Blue	
10	Pinkas 23-1347	Josyfas	22		V	s	Tailor	nb	no	Lithuanian	Jew	Lithuania	Babendzy	Chicago Ill	no	brother	$10	no			brother Mr. Pinkas Clarkson Ontario	no	no	"	"	5	8	Dark	Brown	Grey	
11	Stulpicen	Alexander	25		V	m	Farmer Laborer			Lithuanian	Jew	Lithuania	Kapprober	Chicago Ill		self	$10	no			brother Joseph Stulpicen Chicago Ill	no	no	"	"	5	6	Fair	Light	Blue	
12	Sylvania	Rudolph	18		V	m	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Liptor	Decatur Ill		brother	$4	no			brother Joseph Sylvania Decatur Ill	no	no	"	"	5	8	Fair	Light	Grey	
ADMITTED 7. 13	Luchowski May 19, 1907	Felip	25		V	m	Weaver	"	"	Germany	Polish	Germany	Posen	St Paul Minn		brother	$4	no			brother in law Felix Wanilaw Chicago Ill 1063 W 15th Place	no	no	"	"	5	9	Fair	Light	Blue	
ADMITTED 7. 14	Monczka May 19, 1907	Kazimier	30		V	m	Laborer	No	No	Russia		Russia		Chicago Ill		brother	$10	no			brother in law Frieda Grabowska 4 Paul Minn 88 Lowry Ave	no	no	"	"	5	8	Dark	Brown	Brown	
15	Kaschubert	Thomas	39		m		Lab	no	no	Hungary	Germ	Hungary	Dichtpfeba	St Paul Minn	Je	self	$10	no			brother in law Frieda Grabowska 4 Paul Minn 88 Lowry Ave										
ADMITTED S.J.	Mayerling May 16, 1907	Edmund	28		V	m	Farm Lab	Je	Je	"	"	"	"	"	"	friend	$10	no	9—21		brother in law Frieda Barkowska Milan Demetrovic 372 Rideau St					5	4	Dark	Brown	Grey	
ADMITTED S.J.	Mayerling May 16, 1907	Johann	40		V	s	Farm Lab	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$10	"	9—		brother in law Frieda Barkowska Milan Demetrovic 372 Rideau St					5	8½	"	"	"	
+ 18	Bawle May 16, 1907	Andon	49		m	m	Lab	Jes	Jes								$10	no			brother in law Georg Trenyon Milan Demetrovic 372 Rideau St										
ADMITTED S.J. 19	Bawle May 16, 1907	Jacob	44		V	m	Farm Lab	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Dichtpfeba	St Paul Minn	yes	self	$10	no	9—		brother in law Georg Trenyon Milan Demetrovic 372 Rideau St					5	3	Fair	Light	Blue	
ADMITTED S.J. 20	Fischel May 16, 1907	Jacob	43		V	m	Farm Lab	Yes	Yes	German	Hungary	Hungary	Dichtpfeba	St Paul Minn	Je	self	$10	no	9—		brother in law Georg Trenyon Milan Demetrovic 372 Rideau St					6	9	Fair	Brown	Grey	
ADMITTED 21	Koslem May 16, 1907	Georg	23		V	m	Farm Lab	yes	yes								$10	no	10—		brother in law Georg Trenyon Milan Demetrovic 372 Rideau St					5	8	Dark	"	Brown	
ADMITTED 22	" (Brother)	Andreas	24		V	s	Farm Lab									Brother	$9	—								5	5	fair	"	"	
NAC 23	Correca	Antonio	43		V	s	Laborer	Je	Je	American Citizen				Dist Ct Pitkin & County, Denver, Colo.					27—	1898	Denver Col	Aug 15, 1907	Father Domenico Pincone Denver Col 1841 Lipan St	no				5	3	Ruddy	Dark	Blue	
24	Piccone	Nicola	47		V	m	Farm Lab	"	"	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Ironcella	Denver Col	Je	self	$20	Je	1905	Denver Col	brother Carl Bottrel New Salem N Dak					5	6	Fresh	Light	Grey	
25	Bottrel	Julius	37		V	m	Coal miner	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Bothein	New Salem	"	brother	$200	no			brother in law Frieda Mein Strelow N Dak					5	7	fair	dark brown	brown	
26	Zielinski	Wojciech	30		V	m	Farmer Lab	"	"	Polish	"	"	Strelow	Strelow N Dak	"	brother in law	$10	no								5	8	Fair	Brown Dear	Blue	
ADMITTED 27	Mayer May 23, 1907	Joseph	55		V	m	Farmer Lab	"	"				Goslow	Chicago Ill	Je	son in law	$25	no			son in law Wenzel Swierkowski Chicago Ill 7750 Bailey Av					5	1	dark	Brown	Brown	
ADMITTED 28	Mayer May 23, 1907 (25 F)	Anna	50		V	m	Tailor	no	no																	5	8	sallow	"	Blue	
+ 29	Zbornik	Andrew	24		m	s	Laborer	Je	Je				Bergheimen			brother	$30	no			brother Joseph Zbornik Chicago Ill 7752 Robey St										
ADMITTED 30	Zbornik May 19, 1907	Albert	16		V	s	Locksmith			Germany	Polish	Germany	Breckinghausen	Chicago	See Je		None									5	8½	fair	Dark	Blue	

NOT USED
NOT USED

25

Examined by Medical Officer
May 16, 07

William Fischer, Interpreter

*Insert the letters "S. F." (single female), "W." (wife), "C." (child), "S." (single), "M." (married), "A." (accompanied), "U." (unaccompanied), "M. A." (married, accompanied), "M. U." (married, unaccompanied), "W. A." (widow, accompanied), "W. U." (widow, unaccompanied), as the case may be. If "Accompanied" or "in transit"

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

CP

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

MAY 16 1907

S. S. Montrose sailing from Antwerp, May 1st, 1907. Arriving at Port of Quebec, 15 May, 1907

2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27
NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.					Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair.	Eyes.		
Morka	Morka	18	V	M	S	tailoress	Je	Je	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau	Chicago Ill	Je	brother	$16 00			brother in law H. Kshenowska Chicago Ill 511 Lincoln Av.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Black. Brown.		Galatz Russia
Sadas	Sadan	30	V	M	M	Journalist	no	yes	"	Lithuanian	"	Jonava	brother in law Meyer Kaplan Chicago Ill	"	"	20 00			brother in law Abraham Grossen Chicago Ill 1839 S. Morgan St.						5	9	Fair	Brown Blue.		Kovno Russia Nagualaty Ring.
Abraham	Abraham	25	V	M	S	Inspector of wine Beverages	Je	Je	"	Hebrew	"	Bender	Chicago Ill	"	cash	30 00			uncle Mr Meyer Herzberg Chicago Ill 362 W Taylor St						5	7½	Dark	Black Brown.		Bender Russia
Idel	Maja	20	M	S					Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Szepsi	brother Chicago Ill		brother	$8 00			brother in law Chas Kopelowitz											
Sandowski	Bolesas Tomas	39	V	M	Farmer Lab		no	no	Germany	Polish	Germany	Posen	Engineer Ill	Je	brother	$5 00			brother in law Jos Goldstein Chicago Ill 400 Ec. 13 St.						5	2½	fair	dark Grey		Lubasz Germany
David	Sabaer Shulem	17	V	M	S	Tailor	Je	Je	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lowalk	Chicago Ill	"	brother	$5 00			brother Mr Goldstein Chicago Ill 110 Twenty Ave						5	3	fair	brown Grey	freckled	Suwalken Russia
Gelbert	Aloni	46	V	M	S	Rabbi			"	"	"	Wesilitzki	"	"	minister	$10 00			friend Rabbi Kahan						5	3	Dead	fair Blue	none	Wesolitzky Russia
Gerstein	Gerstein	40	V	M	M	Tailor			"	"	"	Lodzany Lodz	"	"	friends	$15 00									5	8	Dead	Grey Brown		Lodz Russia
Bergard	Bergard	24	V	M	S	painter	Yes	No	"	"	"	Volkovisk	Marshfield Wis	Je	brother	40 00			brother in law A Wenger Marshfield Wis						5	7	Fair	Light Blue		Volkovisk Russia
Jos Sylan	Jos Sylan	22	V	M	S	Farmer Lab	no	no	"	Lithuanian Jewish	"	Balvedzy	Chicago Ill	no	brother	11 00			brother in law Frenda Cerlemas Chicago Ill Clemens St						5	8	Dead	Brown gray		Jatelino Russia Balvedzy Russia
Alexander	Alexander	25	V	M	M	Farm Lab			"	Lithuanian Jewish	"	Lapponer	"	Je	brother	10 00			brother Benjamin Angelo Chicago Ill 107-14 St						5	6½	fair	Light Blue		Papielang Russia
Agnia	Rudolph	18	V	M	S	Farm Lab	Je	Je	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Lizow	Decatur Ill	"	brother	$4 00			brother Abraham Goldstein Decatur Ill 707 Lumber St						5	6	fair	Light Grey		Lizow Austria
Jeliz	Jeliz	25	V	M	M	Weaver			Germany	Polish	Germany	Gleiwitz	St Paul Minn	"	brother in law	none			brother in law Frank Barbaman St Paul Minn 86 Wacouta St						5	9	Fair	Light Blue		Gleiwitz Germany
Kazimir	Kazimir	30	V	M	M	Farm Lab	no	no	Russia	"	Russia	Dunow	Chicago Ill	"	"	$10 00			brother in law Milan Demetrovic St Paul Minn 872 Rebecca St						5	8	Dark	Brown Brown		Dunow Russia
Schubert	Thomas	39	M	M	Lab		no	no	Hungary	German	Hungary	Liebenfeld	St Paul Minn	Je	self	$10 00			brother in law Frank Barbaman St Paul Minn 86 Wacouta St											
Edmann	Johann	53	V	M	M	Farm Lab	Je	Je	"	"	"	"	"	"	friends	21 00			brother in law Milan Demetrovic St Paul Minn 872 Rebecca St						5	3	Dark	Brown Grey		Liebenfeld Hungary
Koschning	Johann	40	V	M	S	Farm Lab	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	9 00			brother in law Frank Barbaman St Paul Minn 86 Wacouta St						5	8½	"	" "		do
Ewle	Andrea	48	M	M	Lab		Je	Je	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$20														
Jacob	Jacob	44	V	M	M	Farm Lab	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Liebfeld	St. Paul Minn	yes	friend	9 00			brother in law George Franzen St Paul Minn 872 Rebecca St			yes			5	2	Fair	Light Blue		Liebfeld Hungary
Michael	Johann	43	V	M	M	Farm Lab	Yes	Yes	"	German	Hungary	Liebfeld	St Paul Minn	Je	"	9 00			brother in law Frank Barbaman St Paul Minn 86 Wacouta St			yes			5	3	Fair	Light Blue		Liebfeld Hungary
Salem	Georg	27	V	M	M	Lab	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	10 00			brother in law Milan Demetrovic St Paul Minn 872 Rebecca St			yes			6	9	Fair	Brown Grey		Liebfeld Hungary
" (Brother)	Andreas	24	V	M	S	Farm Lab			"	"	"	"	"	"	brother	9 00						yes			5	9	Dark	Brown		Liebfeld Hungary
Ewle	Andreas	48	V	M	S	Lab	Je	Je	"	"	"	"	"	"	self	$20						yes			5	4	fair	"		Liebfeld Hungary
Ewle	Johann	43	V	M	M	Farm Lab	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	9 00						yes			5	3	"	"		Liebfeld Hungary
Ewle	Georg	27	V	M	M	Lab	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	10 00						yes			6	9	"	"		Liebfeld Hungary
Ewle	Andreas	24	V	M	S	Farm Lab			"	"	"	"	"	"	brother	9 00						yes			5	9	"	"		Liebfeld Hungary
Ewle	Andreas	48	V	M	S	Lab	Je	Je	"	"	"	"	"	"	self	$20						yes			5	4	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas N Moore Master,* of the S.S. "MONTROSE" from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jas N Moore
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of May, 1907

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J N McMorris, Surgeon of the S.S. "MONTROSE", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Physicians Surgeons Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J N McMorris

Sworn to before me this 16 day of May, 1907

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

NOT USED

5

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

CP

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Montrose sailing from Antwerp, May 1st, 1907. Arriving at Port of Quebec, MAY 13 1907, 13 May, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZA				
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
1	Kenty	Dominik	48	M	M	lab	Yes	Yes	Austria	Bohemian	Germany	Bohemia	Marden Me Jr		ticket	$15	no			uncle Anton Geisler	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Bald		
2	"	Tekla	38	F	M	wife	no	no	"	"	"	"	"		"												5	4	Dark	Dark	Brown
3	"	Johannes	14	M	S	family	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"		"					Marden N. Pa.							5	6	Dark		
4	"	Franz	12	M	S	child	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"		"															from		
5	"	Cecilia	10	F	S	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"		"																	
6	"	Roza	8	F	S	child	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"		"																	
7	"	Helena	4	F	S	child	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"		"																	
Died	8	Margaretha	2	F	S																											
9	"	Frank	7	M	S		✓	✓									no															
10	Tinzen	Paul	38	M	M	lab	Yes	Yes	Germany	Germen	Germen	Berlin	Marden Pa		brother	$17	no			brother Karl Tinzen Marden Pa							5	8	Dark	Brown	Blue
11	Stoller	John	33	M	M	laborer	✓	✓	Austrian	Germen	Germen	Kazl	Escanaba Mich		brother	$25	no			brother in law Pierre Evon Escanaba Mich							5	4	Dark	Brown	Dark
12	"	Susanna	32	F	M	wife	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"		brother												4	11	✓	Dark	Brown
13	"	Nicolas	6	M	S	child	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"		"	$33.00													✓	Brown	✓
14	"	Margaretha	4	F	S	child	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"		"					305 Ludington Ave									✓	✓	✓
15	"	Angela	1	F	S	child	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"		"														✓	✓	✓
16	Kraucgatt	Adam	45	M	M	farm laborer	Yes	Yes	Germany	Polish	German	Prussian	Chicago Ill		son	$40	no			son John Kraucgatt							5	4	Dark	Brown	Blue
17	"	Adelheida	42	F	M	wife			"	"	"	"	"														4	10	✓	✓	✓
18	"	Marzanna	15	F	S	Domestic			"	"	"	"	"		brother	$10.00				Chicago Ill									✓	Light	✓
19	Cla 12/10/20 Jan	Wladyga	7	M	S	Child			"	"	"	"	"							4758 Loomis St									✓	✓	✓
20	Cla 1-3/23/07 Jan	Anna	4	F	S	child			"	"	"	"	"																✓	✓	✓
ADMITTED 21	Chmielewska May 16, 1907	Marzanna	45	F	M	housewife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Wehuan	"		brother in law	$40.00				brother in law Aloisy Jacob Hammerschlag							5	10	Dark	Black Dark	Black
ADMITTED 22	May 16, 1907	Stefania	11	F	S	child	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"		Uncle	$10.00				Chicago Ill 3543 So. Morgan St					limping	(Old dog bite on hip)			✓	✓	blue
ADMITTED 23	May 16, 1907	Pelagja	9	F	S	child	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"		"																	
24	Davidson C/a-11-15-4048	Morales	13	M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Jassari	Chicago Ill		uncle	$10.00				uncle M. Edwards Chicago Ill 90 Wilson Av.							5	1	Fair	Brown	Grey
25	Tchewes	Moische	55	M	M	copper smith	no	no	"	"	"	"	"		son	$10.00				son "							5	8	Fair	Grey	Brown
26	Kohler 11070/4651	Wilhelm	42	M	M	coal miner	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	German	Catarinenberg	W Superior Wis		brother	$45	no			brother Karl Kohler W Superior Wis							5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue
27	"	Wilhelmine	40	F	M	wife			"	"	"	"	"		brother												4	10	✓	✓	Grey
28	"	Heinrich	12	M	S	child			"	"	"	"	"		Uncle	$5.00													✓	✓	brown
29	"	Karl 11070/4652	11	M	S	child			"	"	"	"	"							Pennsylvania Ave 27-321									✓	✓	✓
30	"	Wilhelm	2	M	S	child			"	"	"	"	"																✓	Light	✓

NOT USED
NOT USED

29

F. W. Arndt, Insp. 5/16/07

Richard R. Smith Ins. Exa.

29 29 29

29 29 29

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

CP

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

43

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Montrose sailing from Antwerp, May 1st, 1907 Arriving at Port of Quebec, May 13 1907

2		3		4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15			16	17	18	19	20	21	22	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				27
NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	From the primary or introductory, or last, line of the foreign address, as registered by steamship agent.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—			Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.					Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		
Kurty	Dominick	48		M	Mar	Lab	Yes	Yes	Austria	Austrian	Austrian	Austria	Meriden Conn	Yes	cash	$15.00				cousin Antonia Zeisler						5	3	Med	Dark	Brown		Austria Rus Bucovina
"	Tekla	38		F		wife	no	no																		5	4	✓	✓	✓		Kathmindat ✓
"	Johannes	17		M		farmlab	Yes	Yes												Meriden N. Park						5	6	Med	✓	✓		Austria ✓
"	Franz	13		M		child	✓	✓																					Brun	✓		Kathmunda ✓
"	Cecilia	10		F		child	no	no												✓	✓								✓	✓		✓ ✓
"	Rosa	8		F		child	✓	✓								15.00													✓	✓		✓ ✓
"	Helena	4		F		child	✓	✓												✓	✓								✓	✓		✓ ✓
"	Theophilus	2		M																									✓	✓		✓ ✓
"	Josef	30	8	M																									✓	✓		✓ ✓
Timm	Paul	38		M	Mar	Lab	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	German	Berlin	Marion Ind	Yes	brother	$75.00				brother Fred Timm Marion Ind						5	8	Lt	Brown	Blue		Lukat Germany
Stoller	John	33		M	"	Laborer	✓	✓	Russian Poland	German	German	Hazl	Escanaba Mich	Yes	brother in Law	$25.00				brother in Law						5	4	Med	Dark	Light		Steinfort Germany
"	Susanna	32		F	"	wife	✓	✓												Sister Emma Bielke Escanaba Mich						4	11	✓	Dk	Brown		Friedmach ✓
"	Nicolas	6		M	"	child	no	no								33.00				305 Ludington St								✓	Brown	✓		
"	Margaretha	4		F	"	child	✓	✓																				✓	✓	✓		
"	Angela	1		F	"	child	✓	✓																				✓	✓	✓		
Kraengak	Edward	45		M	Mar	Farm Lab	Yes	Yes	Germany	Polish	German	Germen	Chicago Ill	Yes	son	$55.00				son - John Kraengak						5	4	Med	Brown	Blue		Marienwo Germany
"	Elisabeta	42		F	"	wife														Chicago Ill						4	10	✓	✓	✓		Jazdo ✓
"	Marzanna	15		F	-	Domestic									brother	7/10.00				4758 Leafey St								✓	Gray	✓		Gneza ✓
C/a 12/14/12 Jan	Wladzya	7		M	-	Child																						✓	✓	✓		✓ ✓
7A 3/23/07	Anna	4		F	-	Child																						✓	✓	✓		✓ ✓
Mayer 16 1907 Kindratejka May 16 1907	Marzanna	45		F	Married	Domestic	Yes	Yes				Wehman			brother in Law	$40.00				brother in Law Jacob Kommerick Chicago Ill 9349 So. Morgan St.					limping	5	0	Dark	Black	Black		Kindratejka ✓
	Stefania	6		F	"	Child	✓	✓							Uncle	7/6.00													✓	blue		Wlsa ✓
May 16 1907	Pelagia	9		F	"	Child	✓	✓							✓														✓	✓		
C/a 11-15-07	Bozena	2		F												10.00				nurse Mrs. Edwards Chicago Ill 90 Wilson St.												
Davidson 1/12/13	Mosche	2	7m	M	Single	Peddler copper	Yes	Yes	Roumania	Hebrew	German	Jewish	Chicago Ill	Yes	son	10.00				son " " "						5	8	Med	Grey	Brown		Farien ✓
Edwards	Mosche	55		M	"	Peddler	no	no																		5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown		Jezno ✓
Kohler 11070/4651	Wilhelm	42		M	"	coal miner	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	German	Coloumbus	Superior Wis	Yes	Brother	$45.00				brother Karl Rohrer W. Superior Wisc						5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue		Odaja Germany
"	Wilhelmine	40		F	"	wife									brother											4	10	✓	✓	Gray		Lucia ✓
11070/4651	Heinrich	12		M	"	child										5/24.00												✓	✓	Brown		
"	Karl 11096/1275	11		M	"	child														Pennsylvania Ave 27-32								✓	✓	✓		
"	Wilhelm	2		M	"	child																						✓	Gray	✓		

NOT USED
NOT USED

29

F. W. Arndt, Deputy 5/16/07

Richard R. Lemon

29 29 No
29 29 29

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and sisters in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist" or "in transit."

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Moore. Master* of the ..... from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 261 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jas. H. Moore
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Dec, 190 6

at Antwerp

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. H. McMonnies, Surgeon of the S.S. "MONTROSE"; sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Physicians & Surgeons Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 261 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. H. McMonnies.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Dec, 190 6

at Antwerp

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might perfectly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket), or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

6

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

C P

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passenge arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Montrose sailing from Antwerp, May 1th, 1907 Arriving at Port of Quebec MAY 16 1907 15 In ay

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15			16	17	18	19	20	21	22	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZA			
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Can it be ascertained, or shall it be investigated, whether this alien belongs to any of the classes excluded by the laws of the United States?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identificati
11095/440	1 Bezdetzki	Feodor	27		M	M	Farm Lab	Y	Y	Russia	Russian	Russia	Odessa	Velva N Dak		self	$100	no									5	3	Dark	Dark	Blue	
	2 "	Alexandra	18		F	S	—									husband	$75										5	3	Dark	Brown	Brown	
11096/440	3 De Backa	Adolphe	24		M	S	Farm Lab	Y	Y	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Wespyn	Kenosha Wis		self	$15	no									5	8	Dark	Brown	Brown	
	4 Coopman	Charles	23		M	M	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Michawaka Ind		"	$10	"									5	7	Fair	Dark	Grey	
	5 De Meyer	Camille	25		M	M	Farm Lab	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	$10	"									5	6	Dark	Dark		
	6 Tebeck	Camille	27		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Oostcam	Moline Ill		"	$10	"									5	6	Fair	Dark	Blue	
	19 De Bernardo	Ulbino	46		M	M	Labr	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Abruzzi Molise	Bracevelle Ill		self	$40	no									5	9	Dark	Dark	Grey	
	20	Francibla	9		M	S	Child									father	$50										5	2	Dark	Dark	Grey	
	21 Bernardo Lunza	Guidetta	31		M	S	Lab									self	$40	no									4	11	Dark	Dark		
	10 Cantalamessa	Louis	23		M	M	Farm Lab	Y	Y					Negaunee Mich		self	$100	"									5	2	Dark	Dark	Brown	
	11 D Agostin	Luigi	37		M	M	Coal Miner							Negaunee Mich		self	$40	no	1903	Negaunee Mich							5	10	✓	Grey	Red	
	12 "	Vittoria	35		F	M	Wife									Husband	$45	no	1905	Negaunee Mich							5	5	✓	Brown	Hazel	
	13 "	Albina	3		F	S	—									father	—													Brown		
	14 Chimi	Giov. Battista	37		M	M	Miner						Italy	Gilcrest Negaunee Mich		self	$20	no	1903 1905	Negaunee Mich							5	11	Dark	Brown	Brown	
	15 Pandini Dino	Luigia	23		F	M	Wife	Y	Y			Italy	Udine	Gilbertsville Pa		Husband	$100	no									5		Dark	Brown		
	16 "	Felix	3		M	S	—									father	$38	no														
	17 "	Vittoria	1		F	S	—									"	—															
	18 Pavlon	Giovanni	19		M	S	Miner	Y	Y			Italy	Udine	Cleveland O		self	$37	no	1903 1905	Pittsburg Pa							5	3	Dark	Dark	Brown	
	7 Green	Pietro	39		M	M	Miner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pittsburg Pa		self	$20	no		Negaunee Mich							5	6	Dark	Dark	Brown	
ADMITTED May 16 1907	8 Filippi	Teresa Antonio	31		M	M	Laborer	Y	Y			Italy	Udine	Negaunee Mich		self	$40	no	1903 1905	Negaunee Mich							5	4	Dark	Dark	Brown	
ADMITTED	9	Angela	30		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			husband	$40	no									5	1	✓	Brown	Blue	
	22 Mallatia	Costantino	42		M	M	Miner	"	"				Udine	Northumberland Pa		self	$40	no									5	8	Dark	Dark	Brown	
ADMITTED May 19 1907	23 Lugo	Giov. Batt	21		M	S	Laborer	Y	Y			Italy		Boston Mass		self	$25	no									5	5	Dark	Dark	Grey	
	24 Blum	Max	16		M	S	Farm Lab	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Selzdorf	Minneapolis Minn		parents	$25	no									5	8	Fair	Light	Blue	
	25 Michelowicz	Michael	32		M	M	Laborer	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Wyglow	Chicago Ill		self	$40	no									5	4	Dark	Brown	Grey	
	26	Stanislawa	29		F	M	Wife	no	no							husband	$50										5	10	Fair	✓	✓	
	27	Stanislaw	7		M	S	Child	✓	✓							Uncle	—												✓	✓	✓	
	28	Malgarina	6		F	S	Child	✓	✓																				✓	Light	Brown	
1 do 28	29 Rosa Fratini	Rosa	20		F	S	Domestic	yes	yes	Italy	Northern Italy	Italy	Lucca	Calumet Mich		self	$30	no	no								5	3	Dark	Black	Brown	
129	30 Pifferi	Pasquale	23		M	M	Laborer	no	no		No Italy	Italy	Tuscan			self	$75	yes	1904	Milwaukee Wis							5	2	Dark	Brown	Brown	

NOT USED
NOT USED

30

E. W. Arndt, Insp. 5/16/07

Richard A. Stan Insp.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" to be determined by the nationality of the immigrant alien, as the word is commonly used in speaking of the various races of mankind.

Form 6003
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

C.P

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

84

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Montrose sailing from Antwerp, May 1th, 1907 Arriving at Port of Quebec MAY 15 1907 15 May, 1907

2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23	24	25	26	27
NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
Family Name. / Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read. / Write.			Country.	City or Town.					Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		
Beadsky Teolor	27		M	Single	Farm Laborer	Yes / Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Odessa	Mr. Georg N York		self	$100	no	—	Brother Konstantin Kogan Velva Mo. Georg N York	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Brn	Blue		Odessa Russia
" Alexandra	8												husband	$25			Velva						5	3	✓	Brown	Brown		— do —
De Backer Adolphe	24		M	S			Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Wepyngem	Kenosha Wis		self	$15	no	—	Cousin Jul. van de Beyle Kansas City Mo.						5	10	Fresh	Brown	Brown		Vigelmeer Belgium
Coopman Charles	23		M	M	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	Mishawaka Ind		"	$10	"	—	Brother Aug Dubois Mishawaka Ind						5	8	Fair	Dark	Grey		Bruges Flanders
De Meyer Camille	25		M	M	Farm Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	$10	"	—	Sister Amelia Dan de Graeve Mishawaka Ind						5	7	Fair	Dark	Grey		do —
Tebbedt Camille	28		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	Oostcam	Moline Ill		"	$10	"	—	Brother Leopold Coessens Moline Ill Henry Martens						5	6	Fresh	Dark	—		Eeghem Belgium
Di Bernardo Ulisse	146		M	M	Laborer	Yes / Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Abruzzi	Braceville Ill		self	$40		—	Cousin Pietro Di Bernardo Braceville Ill						5	5	Fresh	Dark	Blue		Avezzano Italy 19
" Francibbe	9		M	S	At School	"	"	"	"	"	"		father	$50		—	"						5	9	Dark	Brown	Grey		" 20
"																	Braceville Ill Spiter Terenina Pinalcalvin						5	—	✓	Brown	Grey		" 21
Bernardo Lucia	31		F	M	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	$14		—	Braceville Ill Husband Luigi Di Bernardo						4	11	✓	Black	"		" 22
Gambardella Laura	23		F	M	—	Yes / Yes	"	"	"	"	Negaunee Mich		husband	$18	"	—	Negaunee Mich P.O. Box						5	2	Dark	Dark	Brown		Potenza Italy 23
De Agostin Luigi	37		M	M	Coal miner	✓ / ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Negaunee Mich		Self	$40	Yes	1903 Negaunee Mich 1906	Cousin Gaetano Longo Negaunee Mich						5	10	✓	Grey	Brown		Bertolla Italy 11
" Vittoria	35		F	M	Wife	✓ / ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	"		Husband	$45	"	—	Gherardo Del Negaunee Mich						5	5	✓	Brown	Black		" 12
" Albina	3		F	S	At home	" / "	"	"	"	"	"		father	—	"	—	✓								Fair	Brown	✓		" Italy 13
Minni Giov. Battista	37		M	M	Miner	✓ / ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Negaunee Mich	yes	self	$20	no	1903 Boston	no					5	11	Dark	Brown	Brown		Tremonte Italy 14
Franchini Dino Luigia	25		F	M	Wife	Yes / Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Udine	Gallivaten Minn		Husband	$100	no	—	Husband Guido Gallivaten Minn						5	—	Dark	Brown	Brown		Resia " 15
" Felipe	3		M	S	At home	" / "	"	"	"	"	"		father	$38	"	—	Luigi Franchini Gallivaten Minn Box 17 - Tuscarora Co.								✓	✓	✓		" 16
" Vittoria	1		F	S	"	" / "	"	"	"	"	"		"	$3	"	—	✓								✓	✓	✓		" 17
Parlen Giovanni	18		M	S	Laborer	Yes / Yes	"	"	"	"	Cleveland O		Self	$37	no	1899 1901 Pittsburg Pa	Uncle Giuseppe Malatto Via Vittori, Chivasso Prov. Angelo Domenico						5	3	Dark	Dark	Brown		Udine Italy 18
Dreon Pietro	38		M	M	Laborer	" / "	"	"	"	"	Pittsburg Pa Negaunee Mich		self	$20	"	1900 Pittsburg Pa	Cousin Pasquale Dreon Negaunee Mich						5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown		Prato Carnico " 7
Filippi Tomas Antonio	31		M	M	Farmer	Yes / Yes	"	"	"	"	Negaunee Mich		self	$50	"	1900 Negaunee Mich 1901	Cousin Angelo Negaunee Mich						5	4	Dark	Black	Brown		Lestans France 8
Angela	30		F	M	Wife	✓ / ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	"		Husband	$40	"	—	✓ (Raymond)						5	5	✓	Brown	Blue		Barcis Italy 9
Mallella Carlotta	42		F	M	Wife	✓ / ✓	✓	✓	Italy	Northern Italy	"		"	$40	"	—	Husband Giuseppe Buonocore Via Vittorio Emanuele 16th Sister Luigia Quiseppe Father Luigi Pietro Mother Maria Pietro P.O.						5	2	Dark	Dark	Brown		Perrazza 22
Lugo Giuseppe	21		M	S	Laborer	Yes / Yes	"	"	"	Northern Italy	"		self	$40	"	—	Father Luigi Pietro Mother Maria Pietro P.O.						5	3½	Fair	Dark	Grey		Tremonte Italy
Blum Mary	16		M	S	Farm Laborer	" / "	Germany	German	Germany	Selgdorf	Minneapolis Minn		parents	$25	"	—	Parents Edward Blum Minneapolis Minn R. Box 112						5	8	Fair	Light	Blue		Selzdorf Germany
Nicolaowicz Michael	32		M	M	Laborer	✓ / ✓	Poland	✓	Poland	Wapelow	Chicago Ill		brother in law	$40	no	—	Brother in law Franz Wojcsiechowicz Chicago Ill 3279 Fisk St.						5	4	Dark	Brown	Grey		Lobsenz Poland
" Stanislawa	29		F	M	Wife	No / No							brother	$50		—							5	10	Fresh	✓	✓		Wapielowo Poland
" Stanislaw	7		M	S	At school	✓ / ✓							Uncle	$—		—									✓	✓	✓		"
" Marzanna	6		F	S	"	✓ / ✓																			Light	Brown			"
Bacci Pratini Rosa	20		F	S	Domestic	yes / yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Carpi	Milwaukee Wis	yes	Self	$100	no	no	under Guardianship of Mr. Cavalcavelli 219 N. Clinton St. Milwaukee Wis						5	3	Dark	Black	Brown		Carpi Italy
Pefferi Pasquale	23		M	M	Laborer	No / No	No. Italy	Italy	Italy	Tuscania			Self	$16	yes	1907 Milwaukee Wis	Cousin Egidio Scalone 310 Superior St. Milwaukee Wis						5	6	✓	✓	✓		Barbi "

NOT USED
NOT USED

30

F. H. Leadbeater, Insp. 5/16/07

Richard A. Sloan Insp.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" to be determined by the nationality or race of the immigrant.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. H. Moore Master * of the S.S. "MONTROSE" from Quebec, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jas. H. Moore
Master

Sworn to before me this 16 day of May, 1907

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. H. McMorris, Surgeon of the S.S. "MONTROSE", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Physicians Thereons & Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. H. McMorris.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of May, 1907

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien, who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 12 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

NOT USED

7

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Montrose sailing from Antwerp, 1st May, 1907. Arriving at Port of Quebec, May 15 1907 15 May, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
1	Leppa Angelo	42	m.	s.	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy Lequalagua	Milwaukee Wis.		Self	$13.00	no	Uncle Enrico Luraghi 310 Superior Street Milwaukee Wis.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	Grey	
✓ 2	Tomasini Picho	45	m.	m.	"	yes	"	"	" Lequalagua	"		"	$15.00		cousin, Marconi Angelo "	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	✓	✓	
✓ 3	Lazzarini Picho	59	m.	m.	labr	no	"	"	" Lequalagua	"		"	$50.00		Son Lazzarini Picho 310 Superior Street Milwaukee Wis.	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Brown	
✓ 4	Lazzarini Giuseppe	18	m.	s.	"	yes	"	"	"	"		"	$50.00		brother Uncle Angelo Biddidini 310 Superior St. Milwaukee Wis.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Grey	
✓ 5	Biaddini Ignato	23	m.	s.	"	yes	"	"	" Lequalagua	"		"	$40.00		Son Isaac Garmisen 127 Milford St. Brooklyn N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	Slender debilit.	✓	4	9	fair	grey	blue	wears brown wig Mole lower lip left
ADMITTED May 7, 1907 6	Garmisen Dworsie	65	✓	wd.	housekeeper	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Odessa	New York, NY	Station	Son	No	No	Cousin Jan Golembiewski Box 41 Dunbar, Pa.	1904	Signed Republic service			good		5	8	✓	brown	brown
7	Buchowsky Joseph	27	m.	m.	laborer	yes	yes	Polish	" Radziejow	Dunbar, Pa.	no	self	$23.00	yes	brother ✓	1906						5	6	"	light	blue
8	Golembiewski Frank	18	✓	s.	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$26.00	No	Cousin Jan Overlinges 2[illegible] Kenmore Ave, Chicago, Ill.							5	6	"	brown	✓
9	Urbutis Jan	23	✓	✓	laborer	No	no	Lithuanian	✓ Kovno	Chicago, Ill.	✓	✓	$31.00	✓	cousin Vioili Giovanna East Millinocket, Me.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	dark	Black	brown
10	Calasanti Giuseppe	27	✓	m.	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	S. Italian	Italy Poggio Nativo	East Millinocket, Me.	✓	$24.00	✓	Cousin ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	dark	✓
11	O/S (B) Forgiate 1-178218 20	5	✓	✓	Labrer	Cr	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	$22.00	✓												
12	Decoline Lambert	48	m.	m.	miller	✓	✓	Belgium	Fren.	Belgium Manchester Shen		✓														
13	✓ Marie	19	f.	d.	domestic	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓														
14	NOT USED																									
15	NOT USED																									
16	NOT USED																									
17	NOT USED																									
18	NOT USED																									
19	NOT USED																									
20	NOT USED																									
21	NOT USED																									
22	NOT USED																									
23	NOT USED																									
24	NOT USED																									
25	NOT USED																									
26	NOT USED																									
27	NOT USED																									
28	NOT USED																									
29	NOT USED																									
30	NOT USED																									

Received and Inspected
May 16, 1907 Nos. 6 to 11—

Richard Dc. Simm Insp

F. H. Arndt Insp 5/16/07 (except 7-8-9-10-11)

William Fischler, Interpreter

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S.S. Montrose sailing from Antwerp, 1st May, 1907. Arriving at Port of Quebec, MAY 15 1907, 15 May, 1907

2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23	24	25	26	27	
NAME IN FULL. Family Name. / Given Name.	Age. Yrs. / Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
Peppa Angiolo	24	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Sequalaqua	Milwaukee Wis	Self	$30	—	—			Uncle Enrico Lunzzi 310 Superior Street Milwaukee	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark	Grey		Acquapenna Italy	1
Mancini Pietro	45	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Niagara	"	"	"	$15	—	—		cousin Marfurni Angelo "													Frosinone Italy	2
Lazzarini Pietro	59	m	m	labr	no	"	"	South	Aquilaqua	Aqualagna	"	"	"	$50	—	—		son Lazzarini Pietro 310 Superior Street Milwaukee Wisc.							5	8	Dark	Grey	Brown		Cali Italy	3
Girolamo	18	m	s	l.	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$50	—	—							5	6	Dark	Black	Gr		Acquapenna Frosinone Italy	4
Rialdini Rosalina	23	m	s	"	yes	"	"	"	Frosinone	Frosinone	"	"	"	$40	—	—		brother Romolo Rialdini 310 Superior St. Milwaukee					5	5	"	Brn	"		[illegible] Italy	5
May 7, 1907 Darmicia Dworsie	65	f	w	w/house keeper	No	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	New York, NY	To Montreal	son	$10	$10	1904 1906	Brooklyn, NY Returned, visit	Son Isaac Darmicia 127 Milford St Brooklyn N.Y.			Senile debility		4	9	fair	grey	blue	wears brown wig Mole lower lip R/side	Odessa Russia	6
Nicholosky Josef	27	m	m	laborer	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Radziejow	Dunbar, Pa	no	self	$23	2 yrs			Cor Jan Golembiowski No 47 Dunbar, Pa.			Good		5	8	"	brown	brown		Radziejow Russia	7
Golembiewski Franz	18	"	s	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$40	No			brother "			"		5	6	"	light	blue		"	8
Arbutis Jan	23	"	"	Laborer	No	no	"	Lithuanian	"	Kovno	Chicago, Ill	"	"	$31	—			Cousin Jan Overlinges 242 O.S. Kenney to Cor, Chicago Ill.			"		5	6	"	brown	"		Barbiagna Russia	9
Casanti Giuseppe	27	"	m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	S Italian	Italy	Poggio Nativo	East Millinocket, Me.	"	"	$24	—			cousin Nicoli Giovanni East millinocket, me.			"		5	7	dark	black	brown		Poggio Nativo Italy	10
1/2 (B) Forgnat 1-128218	20	"	s	Labrer	Yr	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$22	—			Cousin			"		5	8	"	dark	"		"	11
Decolive Lambert	48	m	m	miller	—	—	Belgium	French	Belgium	Namur	Sioux																			12
" Marie	47	f	m	domestic	"	"	"	"	"	"	"																			13
NOT USED																														14
NOT USED																														15
NOT USED																														16
NOT USED																														17
NOT USED																														18
NOT USED																														19
NOT USED																														20
NOT USED																														21
NOT USED																														22
NOT USED																														23
NOT USED																														24
NOT USED																														25
NOT USED																														26
NOT USED																														27
NOT USED																														28
NOT USED																														29
NOT USED																														30
NOT USED																														31
NOT USED																														32
NOT USED																														33
NOT USED																														34

Richard C. Simon Insp

F. H. Schmidt Insp 5/16/07 (receipt 6 7 8 9 10 11)

William Fischler, Interpreter

Received Dec 16, 1907 Nos. 6 to 11—

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. K. Moore Master,* of the S.S. "MONTROSE", from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jas K Moore
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of May, 190 7

at Rimouski

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. N. McMorries, Surgeon of the S.S. "MONTROSE", * Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Physicians Surgeons Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. N. McMorries.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of May, 190 7

at Rimouski

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 37.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each ma
sengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information
headings given by the masters of vessels.

Montrose 7 86

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

MAY 1 1907

S. S. Montrose sailing from Antwerp April 1, 1907 Arriving at Port of Quebec, P.Q., May 16, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Married or Single	* Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17	18	19	20	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION: Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification.
ADMITTED 1	May 15 '07 Illy, Elizabeth	46		wid	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Russia	German	Russia	Courowky	Racine, Wisc	no	self	5/00	no			bro. Jacob Bragin 1508 Alabama St. Racine, Wisc	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	blue	
ADMITTED 2	May 15 '07 ✓ George	25			Farm Lab	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Mother		✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	✓	brown	
ADMITTED 3	May 15 1907 ✓ Joachim	1			Farm Lab	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		5	4	✓	✓	✓	
ADMITTED 4	May 15 1907 ✓ Rosalia	18			Domestic	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		4	11	✓	✓	✓	
ADMITTED 5	May 15 1907 ✓ Theodore	13			Child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	
ADMITTED 6	May 15 1907 ✓ Anton	11			Child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	gray		
ADMITTED 7	May 15 1907 ✓ Barbara	9			Child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	brown		
8	NOT USED																													
9	NOT USED																													
10	NOT USED																													
11	NOT USED																													
12	NOT USED																													
13	NOT USED																													
14	NOT USED																													
15	NOT USED																													
16	NOT USED																													
17	NOT USED																													
18	NOT USED																													
19	NOT USED																													
20	NOT USED																													
21	NOT USED																													
22	NOT USED																													
23	NOT USED																													
24	NOT USED																													
25	NOT USED																													
26	NOT USED																													
27	NOT USED																													
28	NOT USED																													
29	NOT USED																													
30	NOT USED																													

Entered aboard Montrose May 15 '07

7

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S.S. Montrose sailing from Antwerp April 1, 1907 Arriving at Port of Quebec, P.Q. MAY 17 1907 May 16, 1907

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

Montrose 7 86

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15			16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.					PLACE OF BIRTH.
No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Years.	Age. Months.	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	†Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Even if a citizen of Hebrew or other race which is persecuted by rulers? If so, by which rulers?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or assisted by any other person or society, and if so, by whom.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	
1	May 15 1907 Elly, Elizabeth	46		wid	housekeeper	yes	yes	Russia	German	Russia	Courno Ky	Racine, Wisc	no	self	$10	no			bro. Jacob Brauer 1508 Chatham St. Racine, Wisc	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	blue		Carlsruhe, Russia
2	May 15 1907 George	3½		-	Farm Lab	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		mother		✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		5	8	✓	✓	brown		✓
3	May 15 1907 Joachim	1		-	Farm Lab	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		5	4	-	✓	✓		✓
4	May 15 1907 Rosalie	14		S	Domestic	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		4	11	✓	✓	✓		✓
5	May 15 1907 Theodore	13		S	Child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					✓	✓		✓
6	May 15 1907 Linton	9		-	Child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					✓	grey		✓
7	May 15 1907 Barbara	9		-	Child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					✓	brown		✓
8	NOT USED																													
9	NOT USED																													
10	NOT USED																													
11	NOT USED																													
12	NOT USED																													
13	NOT USED																													
14	NOT USED																													
15	NOT USED																													
16	NOT USED																													
17	NOT USED																													
18	NOT USED																													
19	NOT USED																													
20	NOT USED																													
21	NOT USED																													
22	NOT USED																													
23	NOT USED																													
24	NOT USED																													
25	NOT USED																													
26	NOT USED																													
27	NOT USED																													
28	NOT USED																													
29	NOT USED																													
30	NOT USED																													

Even years, 2 mo
May 16, 07

7

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... ,* of the ..... , from ..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S S Montrose, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..... , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

Pending ?

CLASS.	MANIFESTS	ALIENS.	* Blank whether Master, First or Second Officer "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.	
FIRST	—	—	—	—
SECOND	1	3	—	3
THIRD	7	157	2	159
TOTAL	8	160	2	162

ALIENS IN TRANSIT. None

	PRIMARY DISPOSITION	ADMITTED	DEBARRED	DEP.
ADMITTED	120	120	—	—
HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIR	15	15	—	—
PORARI	25	24	1	—
TAINED				
OTAL	160	160	—	—

NON-IMMIGRANTS.	
In Transit	—
Tourists	—
Residents of United States	2
Total	2

W.

1st 2nd 3rd

Cabin passengers 3

Steerage 159

3 159 = 162

U. S. Citizens 2 = 2

Total number of aliens 160

Number examined 159

Number missing 1

160

Admitted 120

Detained SF 24

SD 15

159

1 hospital 1

160

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Columns 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 500

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1115

S. S. Victorian sailing from Liverpool, 10th May, 1907 Arriving at Port of Quebec 17th May, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by virtue of any contract, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Herbert Chas Taylor	29	6	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Br Subj	English	Reading England	St Paul Minn	yes	Self	$1000	No	1900	1905 Seattle	The Angus Hotel St Paul Minn	No	No	No	No	good	No
WS 2	Alice "	28		F	"	"	"	U.S. citizen		"	"	"	Husband				born in U.S.							
WS 3	Chester "	14		M	"	"	"	U.S. citizen		"	"	"	Father				"							
WS 4	Roy "	3		M	"	No	No	U.S. citizen		"	"	"	"			76	"							
WS 5	Mary Jane Hodgson	62		F	Widow	Yes	Yes	U.S. citizen		"	"	"	Self		More	born in U.S.								
WS 6	Mary T. Richardson	21		F	Single	Yes	Yes	U.S. citizen		USA	"	"	"		"	"	"							
WS 7	Alice Barrows	21		F	"	Yes	Yes	U.S. citizen		Columbus Ohio	"	"	"		"	"	"							
WS 8	Robt Walcott	21		M	"	Yes	Yes	U.S. citizen		Boston Mass	"	"	"		"	"	"							
WS 9	Hope Gray	1		F	"	"	"	U.S. citizen																
10	NOT USED																							
11	NOT USED																							
12	NOT USED																							
13	NOT USED																							
14	NOT USED																							
15	NOT USED																							
16	NOT USED																							
17	NOT USED																							
18	NOT USED																							
19	NOT USED																							
20	NOT USED																							
21	NOT USED																							
22	NOT USED																							
23	NOT USED																							
24	NOT USED																							
25	NOT USED																							
26	NOT USED																							
27	NOT USED																							
28	NOT USED																							
29	NOT USED																							
30	NOT USED																							

Examined May 17, 1907 F. H. Schrudt, Insp. 5/17/07

1/8

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

NOTE. This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of sengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicat headings given by the masters of vessels.

VIC

MAY

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.

Complexion Color of Hair Eyes

Marks of Identification

S S fair brown blue

...T OR MANIFE...

...gulations of the Secretary...

S. S. "Victo...

3	4	5	6
Age.		Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.
Yrs.	Mos.		
41		M	Retired
39		M	Laborer
28		M	Laborer
25		S	Laborer
23		S	Laborer
21		S	Laborer
19		S	Laborer
18		S	Laborer
17		S	Laborer
16		S	Laborer
15		S	Laborer

...USED
...USED
...USED
...USED
...USED

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE PASSENGERS MUST BE COMPLETELY SEPARATED. THIS SHEET IS FOR ALIENS OF THE FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

...IEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

...Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding ... of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

...ailing from Liverpool, 12th day, 1907 Arriving at Port of Quebec 17th May, 1907

9	10	11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22
Name of People.	Last Residence. (Give permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State. City, or Town.)	Whether having a Ticket to Such Final Destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Sex.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether over 16 years of age and able to read.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
						Yes or No.	If Yes—Date.							
English	Reading England	St Paul Minn	Yes	Self	$1000 or more	yes	1900 1905	Husband St Paul Minn	No	No	No	No	Good	No
"	"	"	"	Husband	"	"	"	"						
Duncan		"	"	Father	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	Good	No
Copland		"	"	"	"	No		"						
Scotsman	"	"	"	Self	Have	born in U.S.		"						
"	Ireland	"	"	"	"	"		"						
Irish	"	Columbus Ohio	"	"	"	"		"						
Irish	"	Boston Mass	"	"	"	"		"						
Italian														

Examined Dec 5 1907 May 19 1907

F. W. Arndt Insp. 5/17/07

114

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

87

VICTORIAN

7 1907

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.					PLACE OF BIRTH.	
Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.		
Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		
5	8	Fair	brown	blue	Melbourn Australia	1
						2
						3
						4
						5
						6
						7
						8
						9
						10
						11
						12
						13
						14
						15
						16
						17
						18
						19
						20
						21
						22
						23
						24
						25
						26
						27
						28
						29
						30

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Lacasse, of the Victorian, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly State that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of May, 1907

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Campbell Davidson, Surgeon of the Victorian employed by Owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly State that I have had Several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of McGill Montreal, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Campbell Davidson M.D.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of May, 1907

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers A and 500 B)], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit across), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The order of the columns on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates:

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, polisher, stonemason, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, mason, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections will be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein will be either Yes or Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people (see list on reverse side of alien manifest).

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and entries should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. Thus, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race should properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500 A.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 1

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manif... sengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information in... headings given by the masters of vessels.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

13—3116

S. S. Victorian sailing from Liverpool, 10th May 1907 Arriving at Port of Quebec 17th May, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.				
No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
1	Thomas Banks	30	6	M	Bottle Washer	yes	yes		St Britain	English	St Helens Lancashire Eng	Chicago Ill	yes	Self	$ 25	No	Friend Mrs Hunt 1158 W 48th St Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Light Grey	Hazel	Scar L Ear
IN TRANSIT 2	Fred Briggs	23	5	S	Carpenter						Leeds Yorkshire	Colon Panama			$ 100.00	1904 8 mos Panama	Friend J Sullivan Panama Transit Superintendent Panama Colon							6		Sallow	Brown	Brown	Scar
3	Chas Ranger	28			Gardener						Bookham Surrey	Detroit Mich	yes		$ 60	No	Brother A Ranger 59 Selden Ave Detroit Mich							5	8	Fair	"	Blue	
WK 4	Anna Walker	23	7	M	Wife				USA Citizen		USA Chicago Ill						returning Home												
WK 5	Anna Schade	47															do												
6	Arne Lindby	32	8	M	Farmer Laborer				Norway	Scandinavian	Christiania				$ 10.00	No	Cousin Mrs Carl Larsen 205 W Chicago Ave Chicago Ill							5	9	Light	Light	Blue	Chin Scar
7	Isa Stewart	40	7	-	Housekeeper				Gt Britain	Scotch	Perth Scotland	Duluth Minn	No		$300.00 More	1890 8 mos Duluth Minn	Cousin Mrs Sim 23 Lockwood Duluth Minn Returning Home							5	6	Fair	Gray	"	Scar
WK 8	Eda Hancock	29		M	Wife				USA Castleton Vt		USA Vermont		yes				744 W 3rd St Duluth Minn							5	2	Dark	Dark	"	
9	Clement Wildgoose	49	6	M	Wh Builder				Gt Britain	English	Wood Green England	Pasadena Cal	No	Self	$ 500	1898 & 1906 Portland Oregon	Son Albert Wildgoose 1436 Lincoln Ave Pasadena Cal							5	7	Fair	Brown	Hazel	Scar
10	Rachel Smith	50	7	M	Wife				Germany	German	Portland Oregon	Portland Ore	yes		$300.00 More	Portland Oregon	Returning Home 475 Salmon St Portland Ore							5	0	Dark	Gray	Brown	Mole
Tourist 11	Ingham, Wm. O.	35		M	Mechanic Engineer			-	Gt Brit	English	Leytton Eng	New York N.Y.			$300.00	No	Tourist							5	8	fair	dark	brown	
Tourist 12	Hepworth, Wm.	27			Civil Engr.						Southport				$400.00									5	4	-	-	blue	
13	NOT USED																												
14	NOT USED																												
15	NOT USED																												
16	NOT USED																												
17	NOT USED																												
18	NOT USED																												
19	NOT USED																												
20	NOT USED																												
21	NOT USED																												
22	NOT USED																												
23	NOT USED																												
24	NOT USED																												
25	NOT USED																												
26	NOT USED																												
27	NOT USED																												
28	NOT USED																												
29	NOT USED																												
30	NOT USED																												
	NOT USED																												
	NOT USED																												

E. W. Millard Insp May 17, 1907

F. H. Arndt, Insp 5/17/07

9/3

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STAMPED 12 ALIENS. 9 ADMITTED. 3 CITIZENS.
MISSING. 12 12 12

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1609 A.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—3116

S. S. Victorian sailing from Liverpool, 10th day, 1907 Arriving at Port of Quebec 17th day, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?
1	Thomas Banks	30	6	M	Bottle Packer	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	St Helens Lancashire Eng	Chicago Ill	✓ yes	Self	$ 25	No
2	Fred Briggs	23		S	Carpenter	✓	✓	✓	✓	Leeds Yorkshire Eng	Stevenson Colo	✓ yes	✓	$ 100	1904 Eng
3	Chas Granger	28			Gardener	✓		✓		Bookham Surrey Eng	Detroit Mich	✓ yes	✓	$ 60	No
4	Anna Waeker	23	7	M	Wife	✓		USA Victorian		USA	Chicago Ill				
5	Anna Schade	47				✓	✓	✓							✓
6	Arne Lindby	27	6	S	Farmer	✓		Norway	Scandinavian	Christiania		✓	✓	$ 10	No
7	Isa Stewart	40	7		Housekeeper	✓		Gt Britain	Scotch	Perth Scotland	Duluth Minn	No	✓	$ 300 00	1890 8 mos.
8	Eda Hancock	29		M	Wife	✓		USA Victorian		USA		✓ yes			✓ yes
9	Clement Wildgoose	49	6	M	Builder	✓		Gt Britain	English	England Wood Green	Pasadena Cal	No	Self	$ 500	1878 to 1906
10	Rachel Smith	50	7	M	Wife	✓		Russia	German	Portland Or Cal	Portland Or	✓ yes	✓	$ 200 00	Home
11	Ingham, Wm. O.	35		S	Engineer Journalist	✓	—	Gt Britain	English	Lytham Eng	New York City	✓	✓	$ 300 00	No
12	Hepworth, Wm.	23			Civil Engr.	✓	✓	✓	✓	Southport Eng	✓	No	✓	$ 400 00	✓
13	NOT USED														
14	NOT USED														
15	NOT USED														
16	NOT USED														
17	NOT USED														
18	NOT USED														
19	NOT USED														
20	NOT USED														
21	NOT USED														
22	NOT USED														
23	NOT USED														
24	NOT USED														
25	NOT USED														
26	NOT USED														
27	NOT USED														
28	NOT USED														
29	NOT USED														
30	NOT USED														
	NOT USED														
	NOT USED														

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height Feet	Height Inches	Color of Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	If under contract (or by reason of any other exclusion), prepaid, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.							
Friend Mrs Hunt 1159 W 42d St Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Light	Grey	None	St Helens Lancashire Eng
Friend J Sullivan Dyspepsia Panama Colon		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6		Sallow	Brown	Brown	"	Leeds England.
Brother A Granger 59 Belden Ave Detroit Mich		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Fair	"	Blue	"	Surrey "
Returning Home	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							
do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							
Cousin Mrs Carl Larsen 205 W Chicago Ave Chicago Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Light	Light	Blue		Christiania Norway
Cousin Mrs Swift 23 Goldwin St Duluth Minn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Fair	Gray	"		Perth Scotland.
Returning home 717 W 3rd St Duluth Minn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	Dark	Dark	"		Ashpenning Dulwich
Son Albert Wildgoose 436 Lincoln Ave Pasadena Cal	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Fair	Brown	Hazel		Bromfield England.
Returning home 475 Salmon St Portland Or	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	0	Dark	Gray	Brown		Thorley Germany
Journal	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	fair	dark	brown		Manchester Eng.
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	—	✓	blue		✓ ✓

E W Millard Insp May 17, 1907

F H Caudle, Insp 5/17/07

9/3

EXAMINED 12 ALIENS 9 CITIZENS 1
MISSING 12 12 12

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alexander* of the Victorian, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alexander Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of May, 1907

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Campbell Davidson, Surgeon of the Victorian employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of McGill Montreal, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Campbell Davidson M.D.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of May, 1907

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

1—1116

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List A

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of s
sengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicate
headings given by the masters of vessels.

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Victorian sailing from Liverpool 10th day, 1907 Arriving at Port of Quebec 17th day, 1907

1	2	3	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.					
No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
1	Anton Arntsen	16		S	Fisherman	✓	✓	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Alleghany Pa.	Seattle Wash.	yes	Sister	$ 10			Lister Inga Arntsen 176 Lee Street Seattle w						5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	Scar in forehead
2	Johan Martinsen	23		M	Farm Lab.	✓	✓	✓	✓	Lydnena	Chicago	Ill.	✓	Self	20	✓		Cousin Hans Peterson 69 S. Chicago Ave Chicago						5	9½	"	Fair	Grey	none Lysekloster
3	Aate Martinsen	18		S	Dom	✓	✓	✓	✓	Bjornor	Ashley	Minn	✓	✓	10	✓		Cousin Karl Karberg Ashley Minn						4	11	"	Dark Brown		" Bjornor
4	Helsine Nelson (Cousin)	21		W	domestic	✓	✓	✓	✓	"	"	"	✓	✓	15	✓		do						5	6¼	"	Light Brown	"	"
5	Johan Hoff	21		M	Fisherman	✓	✓	✓	✓	Hjelvad	Marschal	"	✓	Brother	10	✓		Brother Mr. Hoff Marschal Minn						5	6	"	Light	"	" Hof
6	Simon Johannesen	19		S	seaman	✓	✓	✓	✓	Malmes	Valley City	N.D.	✓	B-in-Law	10	✓		B-in-Law Mr Johannesson Valley City N.D.						5	6½	"	Dark	"	" Malmes
7	Salomon Pettersen	26		S	fisherman	✓	✓	✓	✓	Sortland	Bellingham	Wash.	✓	Friend	15	✓		Friend Mr Gravaba 1817 Wilson St Bellingham						5	8	"	Light Brown	"	" Sortland
8	Harold Eriksen	18		S	fisherman	✓	✓	✓	✓	Kabelvaage	Minot	N.D.	✓	Self	8	✓		Friend H. Gravaba Bynut N.D.						5	10	"	Light Brown	"	" Kabelvaage
9	Julie Hartvigsen	17		S	Dom	✓	✓	✓	✓	Trondhjem	Minneapolis Minn		✓	Father	10	✓		Sister Jenny Graven 1500 E Franklin Ave Minneapolis						5	6¼	"	Dark	"	" Sortland
10	Jenny Bugge	17		W	domestic	✓	✓	✓	✓	Otnes	Landa	N.D.	✓	Cousin	10	✓		Cousin Martin Karlsen Landa N.D.						5	5½	"	Brown	"	" Otnes
11	Oden Johnsen	21		M	Fisherman	✓	✓	✓	✓	Melo	Georgeville	Minn	✓	✓	10	✓		Cousin J. Iverson Georgeville Minn						5	8½	Ruddy	Fair	"	" Melo
12	Andreas Mikkelborg	28		S	fisherman	✓	✓	✓	✓	Redo	Warren	"	✓	Self	10	✓		Brother Mr Mikkelborg Warren Minn						5	11	fair	Dark	Blue	" Redo
13	Hans Gundersen	30		M	Farm Lab.	✓	✓	✓	✓	U.S.	Selbo	Mindt ND	✓	✓	100	Yes 1897 1907	Burley Minn Langdon	Cousin Johan Evelens Mindt N Dak Friend Hans Gundersen Mindt N Dak						5	9	dark	Black	Brown	" Selbo
14	Einar Pedersen 526-B Ste St	22		M	farm Lab.	✓	✓	✓	✓	Norway	Selbo	"	✓	friend	10	✓		Brother Olaf Gimso						5	7½	fair	Dark	Blue	" "
15	Einar Gjemes	21		S	Fisherman	✓	✓	✓	✓	Gjugn	Fort Madison	Iowa	✓	Brother	10	✓		2405 Deaningses Madison	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	2	Ruddy	Light	Grey	" Bjugger
16	Ole O Haaland	25		S	Farm Lab.	✓	✓	✓	✓	Selbo	Twin Valley	Minn	✓	Self	10	✓		Cousin Ole Iverson Twin Valley Minn						5	6	Ruddy	Brown	Blue	" Selbo Mass
17	Nils Graabak	19		S	farm Lab.	✓	✓	✓	✓	Flaa	Warroad	Minn	✓	✓	15	✓		Uncle Nils Langeland Warroad Minn						5	8	Ruddy	Fair	Grey	" Flaa
18	John Sucog	20		S	Blacksmith	✓	✓	✓	✓	Susay	Parmedelle	Minn	✓	Friend	10	✓		Friend Sven Susog Parmedelle Minn						5	8	fair	"	Brown	" Susag
19	Anton Akerner	21		S	Farm Lab.	✓	✓	✓	✓	Aafjorden	Eveleth	Minn	✓	Self	10	✓		Brother B Johnson Box 55 Eveleth Minn						5	9½	"	Brown	Blue	" Aafjorden
20	Edward Mule	23		M	Carpenter	✓	✓	✓	✓	U.S.	Virginia	Minn	✓	✓	10	Yes 1903 1907	Virginia Minn	Uncle J. Jansen Virginia Minn						5	8½	"	"	Blue	" Bymount Pa
21	Gustav Alonius	25		S	Lab.	✓	✓	Sweden	Swedish	Olsen	Superior	Wis	✓	✓	10	Yes 1903 1907	Superior Wis	Brother Mr Alonius 241 W 4th St Superior Wis						5	7	"	"	Blue	" alson Sweden
22	Agnes Eriksen 11075	18		S	Dom	✓	✓	✓	Swedish	Alsäle	"	"	✓	friend	10	✓		Friend Gustav Alonius						5	5½	"	Dark	Dark	" Offerdal
23	Carl Anderson	19		M	Bulbover	✓	✓	✓	✓	Sweden	Minneapolis	Minn	✓	Cousin	10	✓		from Sweden Johan Olsen a S. Victorian 2309 - 2 ave Minneapolis	✓					5	9	"	Light	Blue	" Dala Sweden
24	Hermann Andersonis	17		M	Farm Lab.	✓	✓	✓	✓	Gothenburg	Dalton	"	✓	Brother	7	✓		Brother C. A. Williams 1511 - 2nd St. Minneapolis				Blind right eye		5	8½	"	"	Grey Black	Left eye Lost Left Brown
25	Karl J Jonasson	19		S	farm Lab.	✓	✓	✓	✓	Longerud	Merrill	Wis	✓	Friend	10	✓		Friend Otto Gundman Granite Falls Minn				none		5	5½	"	Brown	Blue	none Nybrotta
26	Gustaf A Jonson	19		S	farm Lab.	✓	✓	✓	✓	Lykroppa	Eveleth	Minn	✓	Brother	10	✓		Brother Carl Johnson Box 111 Eveleth Minn						5	5½	"	Fair	"	" Nybrotta Kalmar Sweden
27	Karin E. Johansson	15		W	Dom	✓	✓	✓	✓	Nybro	Superior	Wis	✓	Sister	25	✓		Sister Mrs. E. Anderson (Superior Wis)						5	3	"	Brown	"	" Skellefta
28	Karl Bergstedt	28		M	Blacksmith	✓	✓	✓	✓	Skelfefto	Seattle	Wash.	✓	Self	10	✓		Brother J. E. Bergstedt Box 46 Clear Lake Wash						5	11	Ruddy	Black	Brown	"
29	Gustaf A (Bro)	25		S	Lab.	✓	✓	✓	✓	"	"	"	✓	"	10	✓		do						5	8½	"	Fair	Blue	"
30					NOT USED																							
					NOT USED																							
					NOT USED																							

29

EXAMINED. 29 Alien. 29 Citizen. 29
DETAINED. U.S. CITIZENS.
29 29 29

E W Willard Insp. May 17, 1907

William Fischler, Interpreter

ADMITTED

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Victorian sailing from Liverpool 10th day, 1907 Arriving at Port of Quebec 17th day, 1907

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

a89

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Mos.	Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to—Read.	7 Able to—Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	11 Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	15 If Yes— Time or period of time.	15 If Yes— Where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Whether a Polygamist.	18 Whether an Anarchist.	19	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Anton Arntsen	16		V	S	Fisherman	✓	✓	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Alesund Died	Seattle Wash	Yes	Self	$ 10				Sister Inga Arntsen 176 Lee Street Seattle Wash							5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue		Norway	1
2	Johan Hastiansen	23		V		farm Lab.	✓	✓	"	"	"	Lysnes	Chicago Ill	"	Self	10				Cousin Mrs O Olsen 69 S. Chicago Ave Chicago							5	9½	"	Light	Grey	none	Lysnes	"	2
3	Abele Martinsen	18		V	F	Dom	✓	✓	"	"	"	Bjornor	Ashley Minn	"	"	10				Cousin Mrs K Olsen Ashley Minn							4	11	"	Dark	Brown	"	Bjornor	"	3
4	Helsine Nelson (Cousin)	21		V		domestic	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	10				Do							5	6¼	"	Light	Brown	"	"	"	4
5	Johan Hoff	21		V	M	Fisherman	✓	✓	"	"	"	Hoff	Marshal "	"	Brother	10				Brother Mrs Hoff Marshal Minn							5	6	"	Light	Blue	"	Hoff	"	5
6	Simon Johannesen	19		V		seaman	✓	✓	"	"	"	Malmes	Valley City N.D.	"	Brother-in-law	10				Brother-in-law Mr Johannesson Valley City N.D.							5	8	"	Light	Blue	"	Malmes	"	6
7	Salomon Pettersen	26		V		fisherman	✓	✓	"	"	"	Sortland	Bellingham Wash	"	Friend	15				Friend Mr Glopfert 1817 Wilson St Bellingham							5	9	"	Light	Blue	"	Sortland	"	7
8	Harald Eriksen	18		V		fisherman	✓	✓	"	"	"	Kabelvaag	Minot N.D.	"	Self	8				Friend H. Evanson Minot N.D.							5	10	"	Light	Blue	"	Kabelvaag	"	8
9	Julie Hartvigsen	17		F	S	Dom	✓	✓	"	"	"	Trondhjem	Minneapolis Minn	"	Father	10				Sister Jenny Stavem 1500 E. Franklin Ave Minneapolis							5	6	"	Dark	Brown	"	Sortland	"	9
10	Jenny Bugge	17		V		domestic	✓	✓	"	"	"	Oxnes	Landa N.D.	"	Cousin	10				Cousin Martin Karlson Landa N.D.							5	5	"	Brown	"	"	Oxnes	"	10
11	Oden Johnsen	21		V	M	Fisherman	✓	✓	"	"	"	Melo	Georgetelle Minn	"	"	10				Cousin J. Iverson Georgetelle Minn							5	8½	Ruddy	Fair	"	"	Melo	"	11
12	Andreas Mekkelborg	28		V		fisherman	✓	✓	"	"	"	Redo	Warren "	Yes	Self	11				Brother J. Pierpenas Warren Minn							5	6	fair	Dark	Blue	"	Roda	"	12
13	Hans Gundersen	20		V		Farm Lab.	✓	✓	"	"	U.S.	Cedary Selbo	Mindt N.D.	"	"	100	Yes	1897 Duluth 1907 Langdon		Cousin John Leelens Mindt N Dak							5	9	dark	Black	Brown	"	Selbo	"	13
14	Einar Pedersen	22	5	V		Farm Lab.	✓	✓	Norway	Selbo	"	"	"	"	Friend	10				Friend Hans Gundersen Mindt N. Dak							5	9½	fair	Dark	Blue	"	"	"	14
15	Einar Gjems	21		V		Fisherman	✓	✓	"	"	"	Bjugn	Fort Madison Iowa	"	Brother	10				Brother Olaf Gems 2405 Deamoggers Madison	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	2	Ruddy	Light	Grey	"	Bjugen	"	15
16	Ole O Hagen	25		V		Farm Lab.	✓	✓	"	"	"	Selbo	Twin Valley Minn	"	Self	10				Cousin Mrs Sivertsen Twin Valley Minn							5	6	Ruddy	Brown	Blue	"	Selbo	Mass	16
17	Nils Graabok	19		V		farm Lab.	✓	✓	"	"	"	Flaa	Warroad "	"	"	15				Uncle Nels Langeland Warroad Minn							5	8	Ruddy	Light	Grey	"	Flaa	"	17
18	John Susog	20		V		Blacksmith	✓	✓	"	"	"	Susag	Parmedelle Minn	"	Friend	10				Friend Sven Susog Parmedelle Minn							5	8½	fair	"	Brown	"	Susag	"	18
19	Anton Akerner	21		V		Farm Lab.	✓	✓	"	"	"	Aafjorden	Everett Wash	"	Self	10				Brother B Johnson Box 56 Everett Minn							5	9½	"	Brown	Blue	"	Aafjorden	"	19
20	Edward Hule	23		V	M	Carpenter	✓	✓	"	"	U.S.	Virginia	Minn	"	"	10	Yes	1903 1907	Virginia	Uncle J Jansen Virginia Minn							5	9	"	"	Blue	"	Byneset	Trondhjem	20
21	Gustaf Alonius	25		V	S	Lab.	✓	✓	Sweden	Svedish	Olsen	Superior	Wis	"	"	10		1905 Duluth 1906		Brother Superior Wis							5	7	"	"	Blue	"	alson	Sweden	21
22	Agnes Eriksen	18		F	S	Dom	✓	✓	"	"	"	Aftbe	"	"	Friend	10				Friend Gustaf Alonius 241 W 4th St. Superior Wis							5	7½	"	Brown	Brown	"	Offerdal	"	22
23	Carl Anderson	18		V	M	Papermaker	✓	✓	Sweden	Swedish	Minneapolis	Minn	"	"	Cousin	10				from Cousin John Olsen A. S. Pederson 2309 12 ave Minneapolis	✓						5	9	"	Dark	Dark	"	Dala	Sweden	23
24	Herman Andersson	17		V		Farm Lab.	✓	✓	"	"	"	Dalsberg	"	"	Brother	7				Brother C A Williams 1811 2nd St. Minneapolis	310-2 ave So. Minneapolis				Blind		5	10	"	Light	Blue	"	Hoffstop	Brevik	24
25	Karl J. Jonasson	19		V		farm Lab.	✓	✓	"	"	"	Longerud	Merrick Wis	"	Friend	11				Friend Otto Gundersen Grantsburg Merrick Wis					Light eye		5	5½	"	Brown	Blue	none	Nybyrke	Bramsberg	25
26	Gustaf R Jonson	19		V		farm Lab.	✓	✓	"	"	"	Lykroppa	Everett Minn	"	Brother	10				Brother Carl Johnson Box 111 Everett Minn					none		5	5½	"	Fair	"	"	Kykroppa	Norway	26
27	Karin E G Johansson	15		F	S	Dom	✓	✓	"	"	"	Nybro	Superior Wis	"	Sister	10				Sister Mrs Anderson (Upperior Wis)	Allong	205.					5	3	"	Brown	"	"	Kalmar	Kykroppa Kalmar	27
28	Karl Bergstedt	28	6	V	M	Blacksmith	✓	✓	"	"	"	Skelefte	Seattle Wash	"	Self	10				Brother J. G. Bergstadt Box 46 Clear Lake Wash							5	11	Ruddy	Black	Brown	"	Skellefta	Sweden	28
29	Gustaf A (Bro)	25		V	S	Lab.	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	10				do							5	8½	"	Fair	Blue	"	"	"	29
30																																		30

NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED

29

E W Willard Insp. Ma[illegible]

William Fischler, Interpreter

EXAMINED 29 ADMITTED 29 DEPORTED
U.S. CITIZENS
29 29 29

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit"
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Abraham Oliver, of the Victorian, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly State that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of May, 1907

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Campbell Davidson, Surgeon of the Victorian employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly State that I have had Several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of McGill Montreal, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Campbell Davidson M.D.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of May, 1907

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List B

4 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by headings given by the masters of vessels.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Victorian sailing from Liverpool 10th May, 1907 Arriving at Port of Quebec 17th May, 1907

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Mos.	Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	7 Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 City or Town.	11 Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	15 If Yes— Year or period of years.	15 If Yes— Where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Whether a Polygamist.	18 Whether an Anarchist.	19	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
U.S.C.1	Gust Johnson	49		M	M	Farmer	Y	Y	USA Citizen	Sweden	Gothenburg	Sweden	Iowa		Self	Yes	15 yrs	Iowa		Returning Home, (Papa Co. Dr. Ct. Audubon Co., Iowa)							5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue		None
U.S.C.2	Lena "	35		F	M	Wife	Y	Y	USA Citizen						Husband												5	7½	"	"	"		Carlstad Sweden
U.S.C. ADMITTED 3	Christina "	15		F	S	None	Y	Y	USA Citizen						Father												5	2	"	Light	"		USA
4	Caroline Gustafson	74		F	Wid	Widow	Y		Sweden						Son		No			Son Gust Johnson address as above					Senile debility		5	1½	"	Brown	"		Carlstad Sweden
5	Eda Maria Safstrom	18		F	S	Dom	Y		"						Uncle					do							5	3	"	Light	"		Hallford "
6	Johannes O Teddt	22	8	M	S	Farm Lab	Y		Norway		Norway	Manger	Cloquet Minn		Sister		8 10			Marie Tveat Cloquet Minn							5	5½	"	"	"		Manger Norway
7	Anna "	19	10	F	S	Dom	Y		"		"	"	"		"		12			do							5	3	"	"	"		" "
8	Axel Andersen	58		M	W		Y		Denmark		Denmark	Herning	St Paul Minn		Friend		15			Brother Niels Johannsen 1037 Jessup Ave St Paul							5	2	"	Blond	"		Holstebro Denmark
9	Thorvald "	35	6	M	S	Labr	Y		"		"	Frederickson	Inwood Ia		Brother		15			Brother L Larsen Inwood Lyon Co Iowa							5	6	"	Dark	Brown		Hyadal "
10	NOT USED																																
11	Lars Oyen	18		M	S	Farm Lab	Y		Norway		Norway	Eide	Houdon ND		Uncle		15			Uncle Nels Dahl Parkins N.D. near							5	8	Dark	Brown	Brown		Eide Norway
12	Fredrikke Wikan	25		F	M	Wife	Y		"		"	"	Eau Claire Wis		Husband		10			Husband A Wikan 735 Water St Eau Claire Wis							5	8½	"	Dark	Dark		Sunland "
13	Johan A Leirsaag	27		M	S	Fisherman	Y		"		"	"	Tustan Wellmar Minn		Brother		30			Brother Ed Andersen Wellmar Minn							5	7½	Fair	Brown	Blue		Tustan "
14	Magnus Golmen	20		M	S	Painter	Y		"		"	"	"		Cousin		30			Cousin Albert Andersen Wellmar Minn							5	9½	Fair	Dark	Blue		" Dovstad
15	Theodor Olasson	21		M	S	Lab	Y		"		"	"	Christiansund Manitsegne Norway		Self		40			Friend Petersen Taylor Manitsegne Sask							5	8	Fair	Dark	Light		" Christiansund
16	Dorthea "	20		F	S	Wife	Y		"		"	"	"		Uncle		40			do							5	6	Dark	Dark	Hazel		" "
17	Peder Johannesen	40		M	S	Farm Lab	Y		"		"	"	Chicago Ill		"		10			Uncle Ole Pedersen 166 Palamar Ave Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark	Hazel		" Christiansund
18	John Knardek	24		M	S	Lab	Y		"		"	"	Two Harbours Minn		"		60			Friend John Peterson Box 1149 Two Harbours Minn							5	6½	Dark	Black	"		" Tustan
19	Magnus Petersen	25		M	S	Fisherman	Y		"		"	"	Tustrand		Brother		60			Brother John Petersen							5	6	Fair	Light	Blue		" Toddalen
20	Kristen Hustby	24		M	S	Tailor	Y		"		"	"	Christiansund Silstand Norway		Father		20			Father Gunnar Hustby Wauna Wash							5	9½	"	Brown	Grey		" Christiansund
21	Olai Kraude	20		M	S	Fisherman	Y		"		"	"	Seattle Wash		Bro in law		10			Brother Olaf Gjersvold Pauls Co Clayton Wash							5	8	Fair	Fair	Brown		" Trederikshald "
22	Johan Andersen	26		M	S	Joiner	Y		"		"	"	Christiania Minneapolis		aunt		40			aunt Mrs P. Buchanan Minneapolis							5	8	Fair	Fair	Brown		" Haugsund Norway
23	Maria Rodin	38	7	F	M	Wife	Y		Sweden		Sweden	Vesterland	Lekeka Minn		Self		25			Husband Carl Rodin R F D No 1 Box 62 Lekeka Minn							5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue		" Christiania Norway
24	Margit "	14		F	S	Child	Y		"		"	"	"		Father		25			do														
25	Even Hermansen	20		M	S	Farmer	Y		Norway		Norway	Hamar	Whitehall Wis		Cousin		12			Cousin P Wahlan R F D No 3 Whitehall Wis							5	8½	Fair	"	"		" Hamar
26	Carl A Soeberg	19		M	S	Lab	Y		"		"	"	Tolen Chicago Ill		Father		15			Father Emil Enger 333 W. Ohio St Chicago Ill							5	5½	Fair	Brown	Blue		" Tolaw Norway
27	Anna Sether	20		F	S	Dom	Y		"		"	"	Father Home ND		Cousin		10			Cousin Mrs Borstad Home N Dak							5	0	Fair	Brown	Grey		" Sather "
28	Hans Hansen	21		M	S	Shoemaker	Y		"		"	"	Fullerton Minot ND		Self		6			Friend Johan Dahl Ryder P.O. N Dak Box 58							5	7	½	½	Blue		" Christiania "
29																											5	9	"	"	"		" Duluth "
30	Thora Borsum	24		F	S	Dom	Y		USA Citizen	Norway	Dundas	Scanlon			Sister		12	Yes	1885 1889 Minn	Sister Mrs J Borsum Scanlon Minn							5	3	"	"	"		" Duluth "
	NOT USED																																
	NOT USED																																

28 28 28 28

5/17/07 F. H. Bandt, Insp.

Richard R. Simms Com. Insp.

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1B

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Victorian sailing from Liverpool 10th May, 1907 Arriving at Port of Quebec 17th May, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.					PLACE OF BIRTH.
No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Time or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	
C 1	Gust Johnson	49			M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	U.S.A. [illegible]	Sweden	Gothenburg	Iowa	Iowa		Self		Yes	15 yrs	Iowa	Returning Home (Papa Co. to Atlantic Ia						5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Carlstad Sweden	1
C 2	Lina "	35			W	Wife			U.S.A. [illegible]						Husband					Son Gust Johnson address as above						5	7½	"	"	"	"	Skanderberg Denmark	2
C 3	Christina "	15			S	None			U.S.A. [illegible]						Father					[illegible]						5	2	"	Light	"	"	USA	3
EXTED 4	Caroline Gustafson	74			W	Widow			Sweden						Son		No			[illegible]				Senile debility		5	1½	"	Brown	"	"	Carlstad Sweden	4
5	Ella Maria Safstrom	18			S	Dom			"						Uncle					Uncle do				Good		5	4	Long	Light	Blue	"	Hallfors "	5
6	Johannes O. Teddt	22	8		M	Farm Lab			Norway		Norway Manger	Cloquet Minn			Sister	8	10			Sister Marie Tvedt Cloquet Minn						5	5½	Long	Light	Blue	"	Manger Norway	6
7	Anna "	19	10	7	"	Dom			"		"	"			"		12			do						5	3	"	Light	"	"	" "	7
8	Andr Andersen	58			W	Widr			Denmark		Denmark Horning	St Paul Minn			Friend		15			Brother Nils Johanson 1087 Mississippi St St Paul						5	2	"	Blond	"	"	Hvidal "	8
9	Thorvald "	35	6		M	Lab			"		Te Sereckson	Inwood Ia			Brother		15			Brother L. Larsen Inwood Lyon Co Iowa						5	6½	Fair	Dark	Brown	"	"	9
10	NOT USED																																	10
11	Lars Dyen	18			S	Farm Lab			Norway		Norway Eide	Meldon ND			Uncle		15			Uncle Nils Dahl Parking N.D.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	"	Brown	Brown	"	Eide Norway	11
12	Fredrikke Wikan	25			M	Wife			"		"	Eau Claire Wis			Husband		10			Husband Fr Wikan 735 Wabash St Eau Claire Wis						5	5½	"	Dark	Brown	"	Sudsaire "	12
13	Johan A Lervaag	27			S	Fisherman			"		"	Gustan Dellmar Minn			Brother		30			Brother Ed Andersen Dellmar Minn						5	7½	"	Dark	Brown	"	Gustan "	13
14	Magnus Golmen	24			"	Painter			"		"	"			"		30			Cousin Alb Andersen Wy						5	9½	"	Light	Blue	"	Dundas Norway	14
15	Theodor Eliasson	21			"	Lab			"		"	Christiansund Kanischgne			Self		60			Friend Peterson Taylor Kanischgne Mich						5	8½	Fair	Dark	Brown	"	" Christiansund Norway	15
16	Dorthea "	20			"	Wife			"		"	"			Aunt		50			do						5	6½	"	Dark	Brown	"	" "	16
17	Peder Johannesen	30			M	Farm Lab			"		"	Chicago Ill			"		10			Uncle Ole Pedersen 166 Palmyra Ave Chicago						5	6½	"	Dark	Brown	"	Christiansund "	17
18	John Knudsen	24			"	Lab			"		"	Two Harbours Minn			"		60			Friend John Petersen Box 169 Two Harbours Minn						5	10	"	Dark	Blond	"	Gustan "	18
19	Magnus Petersen	25			"	Fisherman			"		"	Gustrand			Brother		60			Brother John Petersen						5	6½	"	Light	Blue	"	" "	19
20	Knuten Lucky	24			"	Tailor			"		"	Christiansund Sildland			Father		20			Father Gunnard Sloan Ellsana Wash						5	9½	"	Dark	Blue	"	Todalen "	20
21	Olaf Kraude	20			"	Fisherman			"		"	"	Seattle Wash		Bro in law		10			Brother Olaf Gjersvold Paul Co Leyden Wash						5	8	"	Dark	Blue	"	Christiansund "	21
22	Johan Andersen	26			"	Joiner			"		"	Christiania	Minneapolis Minn		Aunt		10			Aunt Mrs E. Ekberg 3rd Buchanan St Minneapolis						5	8	Fair	Fair	Brown	"	Haagrud Sweden	22
23	Maria Rodin	38			W	Wife			Sweden		Sweden Vestmanland	Lekeka Minn			Self		25			Husband Carl Rodin R.F.D. No 1. Box 62 Lekeka Minn						5	4½	Fair	Light	Blue	"	Christiania Norway	23
24	Margit "	14			S	Child			"		"	"			Father		25			do													Hamar "	24
25	Even Hermansen	20			M	Farmer			Norway		Norway Hamar	Whitehall Wis			Cousin		12			Cousin P. Waffian R.F.D No 3. Whitehall Wis						5	8½	Fair	Dark	Brown	"	Ostre Totan "	25
26	Carl A. Soeberg	19			"	Lab			"		"	Tolen	Chicago Ill		Father		15			Father Emil Sugo 333 W. Ohio St Chicago Ill						5	8½	Fair	Dark	Brown	"	Sahrn "	26
27	Anna Sether	20			W	Dom			"		"	Sather	Rome N.D.		Cousin		10			Cousin C. Borstad Rome N. Dak						5	2	Fair	Dark	Brown	"	Lee "	27
28	Hans Hansen	21			M	Shoemaker			"		"	[illegible] Christ			Self		6			Friend Johan Dahl Ryder P.O. N Dak						5	4½	"	Light	Blue	"	Christiania "	28
29																										5	9	"	"	"	"	Duluth Minn	29
30	Thora Borsum	21			S	Dom			USA Citizen	Norway	Drammen	Skas Scanlon			Sister		12	1885	1889 Minn	Sister Miss T. Borsum Scanlon Minn						5	3	"	"	"	"		30

NOT USED
NOT USED

24/4

F. H. Bradt, Insp. 5/17/07

Richard R. L. Simms Immigrant Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alfaenicol Fisher of the Victorian, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly State that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. Six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Fraser
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 17 day of May, 1907

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Campbell Davidson, Surgeon of the Victorian employed by owners*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly State that I have had Several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of McGill Montreal-, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Campbell Davidson M.D.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of May, 1907

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Ligaria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town of* last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List C

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by headings given by the masters of vessels.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S.S. Victorian sailing from Liverpool via Qtg. 1907 Arriving at Port of Quebec 7 May, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country	Last Permanent Residence City or Town	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Time or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height Feet.	Height Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
ADMITTED 1	Maren E. Larsen	36	3 M	F	W	Wife	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Lillestrom	Minneapolis Minn	✓	Husband	$5	No			Husband A. E. Larsen 46 Allesta Ave Minneapolis					5	4	Fair	Brown	None	Moustache
ADMITTED 2	Thorvald "	15	8 M	S	Child									✓	Father					do					5	2	Fair	Light		Lillestrom
ADMITTED 3	Enok "	11	8 M	S	Child									✓						do									✓
ADMITTED 4	Selma "	10	5 M	S	Child									✓						do									✓
ADMITTED 5	Kaarin "	8	11 M	S	Child									✓						do									✓
ADMITTED 6	Lina Nina "	5	4 M	S	Child									✓						do									✓
ADMITTED 7	Lina "	2	11 M	S	Child									✓															
8	NOT USED																												
9	NOT USED																												
10	NOT USED																												
11	Ole Myseth	23	6 M	S	Labr	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Casmo	Clarkfield Minn	Same	✓	Self	$8	No			Friend S.B. Thompson Box 2 Clarkfield Minn					6		Fair	Blue	None	Olmund
12	Anna Malthong	16	F	S	Domestic								Lager Minneapolis Minn	✓	Brother in Law	$20	✓			Brother in law Ola Herheim 3248 17th Ave Minneapolis					5	2	Fair	Blond	"	Sogendal
13	Sugeborg "	18												✓	Self	$2	✓			do					5	2	Fair	Light	"	"
14	Barbro Torkelsen	56	6 M	M	Wife								Felger Dell Rapids SD	✓	Son	$12	✓			Son Hans Okland Dell Rapids S.Dak					5	0	Dark	Dark	"	Fetjan
15	Torkel "	76	1 M	M	Fisherman									✓	Brother		✓			Brother do					5	4	Dark	Dark	"	"
16	Kristi Storebo	18	1 F	S	Domestic								Storbo Sharon ND	✓	Self	$18	✓			Cousin S.B. Storebo Sharon N.D.					5	4	Fair	Brown	"	Storebo
17	Martin Jensen	21	1 M	S	Farm Labr	✓	Denmark	✓	Denmark	Scandinavian	Lindal	Ellendale Minn	Ellendale Minn	✓	Self	$10	✓			Brother P. Jensen Ellendale Minn					5	4½	Fair	Dark Brown	"	Lindum
18	Nielsine Kirstine Nielsen	10	F	S	Domestic								Hvorslev Rocky Ford Col	✓	Friend	$40	✓			Friends Christensen Box 542 Rocky Ford Col					5	4½	Fair	Dark Brown	"	Hvorslev
19	Hendrik Pieternella	20	M	M	Butcher	✓	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Chicago Ill			✓	Friend	$40	✓			Friends Martin Schermer 10705 Wabash Ave Chicago					5	2	Fair	Blond	"	Amsterdam
20	Wilhelm Ter Haar	25	M	S	Farmer	✓	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Zwolle				✓	Self	$40	✓								5	5½	Light	Blue	"	Zwolle
21	Garret Schuurhaat	25	M	S	Farmer	✓								✓		$40	✓								5	7½	Fair	Light Brown	"	"
22	Carl L. Olsson	19	M	S	Farm Labr	✓	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Langsund	Minneapolis Minn		Uncle	✓	Uncle	$26	✓			Uncle A.G. Waustrom 310 2nd Ave S Minneapolis					5	9½	Fair	Brown	"	Langsund
23	Maria "	18	F	S	Domestic	✓	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden					✓			✓								5	1	Fair	Light Blue	"	"
24	Albin Anderson	19	M	S	Shoemaker	✓					Ouum		Brother	✓	Brother	$10	✓			Brother Oscar Anderson 2905 Pleasant Ave Minneapolis					5	0	Fair	Brown	"	Ouum
25	Selma West	15	F	S	Domestic	✓	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Wasa	Seattle Wash		Self	✓	Self	$70	✓			Sister Mrs. Edgquist 1925 Borland Ave Seattle					5	4	Fair	Light	"	Wasa
26	Matts Sandberg	27	M	M	Miner	✓	Finland	Finnish	Finland	USA				✓	Self	$5	yes	5 yrs	Wash	Brother Matts Sandberg 1925 Borland Ave Seattle Returning Home					5	9	Fair	Light	"	"
27	Anders Svedlin	21	M	S	Farmer	✓	✓	✓	USA	Wasa			Brother	✓	Brother	$5	No								5	9	Fair	Light	"	"
U.S.C. 28	Carl Torp	41	M	M	Draftsman	✓	USA		Finland	USA	Logan City Utah		Self	✓	Self	$5	✓		Utah	Naturalized Jan. 20 1892 - Third Judicial District Court - do Salt Lake Co. Utah					5	11	Fair	Light	"	"
U.S.C. 29	William "	31	M	M	Miner	No	No	USA	USA	Logan				✓			✓								5	6	Fair	Light	"	Hedeksaffa
30	Adolf Torngust	23	M	S	Tailor	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Hede	Kopparberg	Alameda	✓	Self	$60	✓	1903 1907	Cal	Relatives Returning Home 1564 Pacific Ave Alameda Cal					5	5	Fair	Light	"	
	NOT USED																												
	NOT USED																												

25 | 2

F.W. Arndt Insp (weight 28-29) 5/11/07

Richard A. Sim

Owner

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List C

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Victorian sailing from Liverpool 10th May 1907 Arriving at Port of Quebec 17th May 1907

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

9F

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.						
No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States: country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
ADMITTED 1	May 18 1907 Maren C Larsen	36	F	M	wife		yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Lillestrom	Callista	yes	Husband	$5	No		Husband Ole E Larsen Callista Wis						4	11	dark	fair	Brown	None	Lillestrom Norway
ADMITTED 2	" Thorvald "	15	M	S	Child		✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	✓	Father				Father do						5	2	fair	light	blue	"	"
ADMITTED 3	" Enok "	11	M	S	child		✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	✓					do									✓	✓	✓		
ADMITTED 4	" Selma "	10	M	S	child		✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	✓		$5			do									✓	✓	✓		
ADMITTED 5	" Karsten "	8	M	S	child		✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	✓		$5			do									✓	✓	✓		
ADMITTED 6	" Mina "	5	F	S	child		No	No	✓	✓	✓			✓					do									✓	✓	✓		
ADMITTED 7	" Oscar "	2	M	S	child		✓		✓	✓	✓			✓					do									✓	✓	✓		
8	NOT USED																														
9	NOT USED																														
10	NOT USED																														
11	Ole Myseth	23	M	S	Labr		yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Olesund	Clarkfield Minn	yes	Self	$8	15 No		Friend LB Thompson Box 2 Clarkfield Minn						5	6	fair	light	Blue	None	Olesund Norway
12	Anna Malthong	16	F		Domestic		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Lodge	Minneapolis Minn	✓	Brother in law	$20	✓		Brother in law Ola Netheim 2248 7th Ave Minneapolis						5	2	fair	light	blue	"	Segendal "
13	Sugeborg "	18	F		Domestic		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	"	"	✓	Self	$5	✓		do						5	3	fair	light	gray	"	" "
14	Barbra Torkelsen	56	M		Wife		—	—	✓	✓	✓	Gilger Dell Rapids SD		✓	Son	$2	✓		Son Hans Okland Dell Rapids SDak						5	0	dark	dark	blue	"	Fitjar "
15	Torkel "	19	M		S Fisherman		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	"	"	✓	Brother	$2	✓		Brother do						5	4	dark	brown	blue	"	" "
16	Kristi Storebo	18	F		Domestic		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Storbo	Sharon ND	✓	Self	$10	✓		Cousin OB Storebo Sharon N.D.						5	2	dark	brown	blue	"	Storebo "
17	Hadvin Jensen	21	M		Farm Labr		✓	✓	Denmark	✓	Denmark	Lindal	Edendale Minn	✓	Self	$5	✓		Brother T Jensen Edendale Minn						5	4	fair	brown	blue	"	Lyndum Denmark
18	Nielsine Kirk Nielsen	10	F		Domestic		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Hvorslev	Rocky Ford Col	✓	Self	$10	✓		Friends Ebbe Christensen Box 542 Rocky Ford Col	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	fair	dark	brown	"	Hvorslev "
19	Hendrik Boersema	20	M		Butcher		✓	✓	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Chicago Ill	yes	Friend	$25	✓		Friends Martin Schermer 10705 Wabash Ave Chicago						5	5½	fair	light	blue	"	Amsterdam Holland
20	William ter Haar	25	M		"		✓	✓	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Zwolle	"	✓	Self	$20	✓								5	5	dark	dark	brown	"	Zwolle "
21	Garret Schuurhaat	25	M		"		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	"	"	✓	Self	$40	✓								5	5½	fair	light	blue	"	" "
22	Carl L Olsson	19	M		Farm Labr		✓	✓	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Langsund	Minneapolis Minn	✓	Uncle	$26	✓		Uncle AG Sandstrom 310 2nd Ave S Minneapolis						5	9	fair	brown	blue	"	Langsund Sweden
23	Maria "	18	F		Domestic		✓	✓	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	"	"	✓	"	$20	✓		"						5	1	✓	light	blue	"	" "
24	Albin Anderson	20	M		Shoemaker		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ouuns	✓	✓	Brother	$10	✓		Brother Oscar Anderson 2903 Pleasant Ave Minneapolis						5	9	fair	Brown	blue	"	Ouuns "
25	Selma West	18	F		Domestic		Finland	Finland	Finland	✓	Finland	Wasa	Seattle	✓	Self	$7	✓		Sister Mrs Lequist 1925 Borland ave Seattle						5	11	✓	Brown	gray	"	Wasa Finland
26	Matts Sandberg	28	M		Miner		Finland	Finland	Finland	✓	Finland	✓	Wash	✓	✓	$56	—	1904-1905	Brother Matt Sandberg 1925 Borland Ave Seattle Returning Home						5	7	fair	Light	blue	"	" "
27	Anders Svedlin	20					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wasa	✓	✓	Brother	$100		yes	5 yrs Wash						5	9	fair	Dark	blue	"	" "
28	Carl Torpe	22	M		Draftsman		USA	✓	✓	✓	Finland	U.S.	Logan City Utah	✓	Self	$5	No		Naturalized Jan. 20 1892 - Third Judicial District Court do Salt Lake Co, Utah						5	9	✓	Dark	gray	"	" "
29	William "	3	M		Child	No	No	USA	USA	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓														
30	Adolf Tongseth	23	M		Tailor	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Nedre Eiker	Norway	Chicago Ill	✓	Self	$60	✓	1903 1907	Alameda Returning Home 1564 Pacific Ave Alameda Cal						5	6	fair	light	gray	"	Hadeke Saff Sweden
	NOT USED																														
	NOT USED																														

PASSENGERS 27 aliens 25 citizens 2 = 27
MEMBERS OF CREW 20 + 7 = 27

25 | 2

F W Arndt Insp (wrks 28-29)

Richard R Sim

Dr

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alfred* of the Teutonic from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alfred Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2d day of May, 1907

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Campbell Davidson, Surgeon of the Victorian employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had Several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of McGill Montreal, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Campbell Davidson M.D.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of May, 1907

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List D

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Victorian sailing from Liverpool 10th day, 1907 Arriving at Port of Quebec 17th day, 1907

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated headings given by the masters of vessels.

D 92

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH
1	Erik Kangas	22		V		Laborer			Russo Finland	Finnish	Finland	Kemijarven Alakylla	Calumet	yes	Bro-in-law	$29	No			Sister Ekkpi Kevela 431 Pine St. Calumet						5	8	fair	brown	Blue	Mole	Kemijarvi Alakylä
2	Heikki Niemi	30		V		Labr.						Kuusamo City	Kearsage Calumet deck			10				Bro in Law J. Hukkala Box 96 Kearsage						5	6½					Kuusamo Kappa
3	Jacob Karki	19		V		Laborer						Kestala	Boston Mine deck	yes	Uncle	10				Uncle J. Karki Box 214 Hancock Boston Mine						5	8¼	light		Blue		Kestala
4	Juuso Hudonen	23		V		Farm Lab.						Pattaava	Hancock deck		Friend	16				Friend Ed. Tolonen Box 154 Hancock deck						5	7½		Brown	Brown		Hellalalti
5	Kaisa M Lumijarvi	21		V		Domestic						Pepola	Lehoka		Uncle	10				Uncle Jaakot. Heska 185 P.B. Lehoka						5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue		Tandala Ylip
6	Johan Wesa	21		V		Farm Lab.						Pelkola	Calumet deck		Friend	10				Friend J. Alatalo Box 294 Laurium Mich						5	6½		brown			Tandela
7	Heikki Seppanen	35		V		laborer						Keiki	Atlantic deck		Brother	8	yes	1901 1906	Atlantic Mich	Brother Isak Seppanen Deacon 2nd Mich Box 32						5	6		brown			Kestila
8	Herman " (Bro)	36		V		laborer						"	"			2				do						5	7					"
9	Juho Hietanen	24		V		laborer						Pappinahyta	Sparta			10	No			Brother D. Tom Hautanen Sparta Minn Box 198	No	No	No	No	Good	5	4½		brown			Pajomahyttä
10	John Kordenpaa	17		V		laborer						Kasalan	Chisholm deck			12				Brother Jakot Korpi Chisholm Minn						5	6		brown	brown	grey	Lappioa
11	Toivo Tervonen	21		V		laborer						Ylikiiruna	Crystal Falls deck			10				Brother A. Tervonen Crystal Falls Mich						5	5¾		brown	brown		Lapeerin
12	Amanto Kankanpaa	26		V		Domestic						Kemalla	Pegaunee deck		Friend	10				Friend P. Salo Box 360 Pegaunee "						5	6¾	pallid		blue		Kemalla Pieta
13	~~Johann Lehtola~~	~~45~~		~~M~~		~~Bake~~							Cloquet		Son	20				Son A. Hautanen Box 222 Cloquet Minn						5	5					
14	Karl G Anderson	18		V		Labr	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Hugo Langelanda	Minneapolis Minn	county	Self	10				2309 2nd Ave Minneapolis						5	9½	fair				Langsand Lu
15	Hulda Johanson	19		V		Domestic										10				Uncle A. G. Vanstrum do Minn						5	3½		Blond	Blue		Nyssa Lapua
16	Daniel Murphy	24		V		Labr			Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Nyssa	Cork, St Louis Mo.		Sister	25				310 2 ave. So. Minneapolis Sister Kate Murphy 6059 Norton Ave St Louis						5	7	Ruddy	Brown	Blue		Co Cork Ire
17	NOT USED																														
18	NOT USED																														
19	NOT USED																														
20	NOT USED																														
21	NOT USED																														
22	NOT USED																														
23	NOT USED																														
24	NOT USED																														
25	NOT USED																														
26	NOT USED																														
27	NOT USED																														
28	NOT USED																														
29	NOT USED																														
30	NOT USED																														

Duplicate 15 15 15

Original 15 15 15

Received May 17, 1907

William Fiske, Interpreter

15

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit"
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 D
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List D

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Victorian sailing from Liverpool 10th day, 1907 Arriving at Port of Quebec 17th day, 1907

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

D 92

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15			16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.						
No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether able to read or write any language. (Write "yes" or "no.")	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.	
1	Erik Kangas	22	V	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Kemijarven Pitäjäkylä	Calumet Mich.	yes	Brother	$30	No		Sister Ester Kangas 431 Quincy St Calumet						5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Kemijarven Pitäjäkylä Finland	1
2	Heikki Niemi	30	V	M	Labr	✓	✓	✓			Kuusamo Pitäjä	Kearsage Mich.	Calumet	✓	10	✓		Bro-in-law J. Hukkala Box 96 Kearsage						5	6½	Ruddy	✓	grey	"	" Kuusamo "	2
70/11159 3	Jacob Karki	19	V	S	Laborer	✓	✓	✓			Kestala	Boston Bridge Mass.	Uncle		10	✓		uncle J. Karki Box 214 Hancock Mich.						5	8¼	light	✓	Blue	"	" Kestala "	3
4	Juuso Huhtonen	23	V	S	Farm Lab	✓	✓	✓			Pattaus	Hancock Mich.	Friend		16	✓		Friend Ed Tolonen Box 156 Hancock Mich.						5	4	Sandy	Brown	Brown	"	Hellalahti "	4
5	Kaisa A Lumijarvi 26 Yrs 8 Mos 4 Days 8600	26	V	F	Domestic	✓	✓	✓			Pepaly Lehtoka	Lehtoka dem	Uncle		10	✓		uncle Jaakob Aska 185 P.B. Lehtoka						5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	Tankela Ylipaltola	5
6	Johan Aska	21	V	M	Farm Lab	✓	✓	✓			Viitaan	Calumet Mich.	Friend		10	✓		Friends J Alatalo Box 294 Laurium Mich.						5	6¼	✓	brown	✓	"	Tankela "	6
7	Heikki Seppanen	35	V	M	Laborer	✓	✓	✓			Kesälä	Atlantic Mich.	Brother		8	yes	1904 1906 1/2	Atlantic Mich.						5	6	✓	brown	✓	"	Kestela "	7
8	Herman " (Bro)	36	V	M	Laborer	✓	✓	✓							2 50	✓		Brother Jacob Seppanen Box 32 Deacon Mich. do						5	2½	✓	✓	✓	"	" "	8
9	Juho Hietanen	24	V	S	Laborer	✓	✓	✓			Sopva Papakylä	Sparta dem		✓	10	No		Brother Tom Hietanen Sparta Depot 198						5	4½	✓	brown	✓	✓	" Pajamahylli "	9
10	John Kordenpaa	17	V	S	Laborer	✓	✓	✓			Vasalan	Chisholm dem		✓	12 74			Brother Jakob Koski Chisholm dem						5	6	✓	brown grey		"	Lappoa "	10
11	Toivo Tervonen	21	V	S	Laborer	✓	✓	✓			Ylikiiruna Lopetom	Crystal Falls Mich.		✓	10			Brother A Tervonen Crystal Falls Mich.						5	5¾	✓	brown	brown	"	Lopeveri "	11
12	Amanda Kankanpaa	21	V	F	Domestic	✓	✓	✓			Nemalla	Iegaunee "	Friend		10			Friend S Salo Box 360 Iegaunee "						5	6¾	pallid	✓	blue	"	Hannalla Pieksä	12
13	~~Johann Lehtoila~~	~~21~~	~~V~~	~~M~~	~~Farmer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Finland~~	~~Finnish~~	~~Finland~~	~~Kuopio~~	~~Cloquet Minn.~~	~~Son~~	~~yes~~	~~30~~	~~No~~		~~Father Gust. Lehtoila Cloquet Minn.~~						5	5	✓	✓	✓	"	~~Langesund Sweden~~ Norway	13
14	Karl S Anderssen	18	V	M	Labr	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	~~Hugbo~~ Ljungsund	Hancock Mich.	country		10	✓		cousin Hjalmar Anderssen 2309 2nd Ave Hancock Mich.						5	7½	fair	✓	✓	"	" "	14
15	Hulda Johanson	19	V	F	Domestic	✓	✓	✓			Nyjen	"	"	✓	10	✓		Mrs A. J. Carstrom do Hancock						5	3	✓	Black	Gray	"	Norpen "	15
16	Daniel Murphy	24	V	M	Farmer	✓	✓	✓	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Co Cork	St Louis Mo.	✓	Sister	25	✓		310 2nd So. Minneapolis Sister Kate Murphy 6039 Horton Place St Louis						5	7	Ruddy	Brown	Blue	"	Co Cork Ireland	16
17	NOT USED																														17
18	NOT USED																														18
19	NOT USED																														19
20	NOT USED																														20
21	NOT USED																														21
22	NOT USED																														22
23	NOT USED																														23
24	NOT USED																														24
25	NOT USED																														25
26	NOT USED																														26
27	NOT USED																														27
28	NOT USED																														28
29	NOT USED																														29
30	NOT USED																														30
	NOT USED																														
		15			15			15																							

Quebec Dec 30 May 17, 1907

William J. Hall, Interpreter

15

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Arbuckle, Master of the Victorian from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arbuckle
Master.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of May, 1907

at Quebec.

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Campbell Sandison, Surgeon of the Victorian employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have been 5 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of McGill

Montreal, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Campbell Sandison MD

Sworn to before me this 17th day of May, 1907

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

MAY 17 1907
QUEBEC, P.Q.

11—1112

CLASS.	MANIFESTS	ALIENS.	U. S. C.	TOTAL.
FIRST	1	1	8	9
SECOND	1	9	3	12
THIRD	4	93	6	99
TOTAL	6	103	17	120

ALIENS IN TRANSIT.

	PRIMARY DISPOSITION	ADMITTED	DEBARRED	DEPORTED	DEBARRED & REMAINED IN CANADA
ADMITTED	94	94	—	—	—
HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY	2	2	—	—	—
DEBARRED	7	7	—	—	—
REMAINED					
TOTAL	103	103	—	—	—

NON-IMMIGRANTS.	
In Transit	1
Tourists	2
Residents of United States	3
Total	6

VICTORIAN

	1st	2nd	3rd
U. S. Citizens	9	12	99
	9	12	99

Aliens at 3rd

U. S. Citizens 8 + 3 + 6 = 17

Total number of aliens

Aliens examined 103
" missing 6
103

Aliens admitted. 94
" detained 2 7
53 2
103

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11a—1115

Form 5008.
Department of Commerce and Labor.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE—ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List /

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labour of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S.S. "Lake Champlain" sailing from Liverpool, 8th May, 1907 Arriving at Port of Quebec, 19th May, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State City or Town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was Passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and how much. (Specify.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes. Year or period of years.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane or supported by charity? If so, which	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, Length of Time, and Cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.
ADMITTED May 28, 1907																													
1	Helstrom, Mettti	67	M	W	Laborer	yes	yes	Russo-Finland	Finnish	Finland	Pontteluen	Min. Hibbing	yes	Self	$ 10—			Son Jacobo Helstrom Box 252 Hibbing	No	No	No	No	Senile debility	No	5	5	dark	gray	blue	None
2	Kantola Matti	22	S		Laborer						Lappajärvi	Mich. Hibbing	Uncle		$ 10			Uncle John Heippelal Tapiola, Mich. Hancock							5	7				
3	Aby Herman	39	M		Tailor						Evojärvi	Ironwood Mich.	yes	Cousin	$ 10 yes		1900 Ironwood Mich.	Cousin Mathi Niemi Ironwood					good		5	6	light	light	blue	
4	Hamalainen Matti H	18	S		Laborer						Pippola	Hancock Mich.	Uncle		$ 9—		1906	Uncle Mikko Haateja Box 307 Hancock							5	7	dark		blue	
5	Sajola Johan	21	M		Laborer						Nivala	Sparta Minn.	Brother-in-law		$ 12 no			Brother-in-law John Wiskala Box 215 Edwards							5	8	light	light	blue	
6	Kinnunen John	20	S		Laborer						Turva	Hubbell Mich.	friend		$ 10			friend Juho Riistka 416 California St. Calumet							6	6	fair	brown	blue	
7	Hankipuro Wille	30	M		Miner						Hyrynsalmi	Hancock Mich.	friend		$ 70			friend Oskar Niemi Box 256 Hancock							5	6			blue	
8	Paakkonen Lydia	16	M		Domestic						Kuhmoinen	Washburn Minn.	brother		$ 10			Brother Antti Paakkonen Box 282 Washburn	Miss						4	11	fair	blond	grey	
9	[illegible]																								5	4				
10	Mustonen Brita H	18	F	M	Domestic	yes	yes	Russo-Finland	Finnish	Finland	Kuusamo	Pelcko Minn.	Sparrow Park Mich.	Uncle	$ 10 No			Brother Uncle Emil Maatta Pelcko, Mich.							5	X	fair	light	blue	
11	Jensen Hans P	19	M		Farmer				Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Kejlen	Hanville Mich.	yes	self	$ 12—			Friend R. P. Johnson Trufant, Manistee Co. Mich.							5	10	fair	brown	blue	
12	Hansen Peter M	24	M		Farmer						Hollund					$ 16									5	4½	Ruddy	brown	grey	
13	Saarinen Marie	25	F	F	Domestic				Russo-Finland	Finnish	Finland	Ylivieska				$ 20—			brother						5	1	fair	brown	brown	
14	Hansen Mikkelmine K	22	M		Domestic				Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Presso				$ 20—			Uncle						5	2		light	blue	
15	Sirvio Hilda	28	M	S	Domestic				Russo-Finland	Finnish	Finland	Kopmastia				$ 16									5	5	Ruddy			
ADMITTED May 19, 1907																													
16	Petersen Hans	16	M		Laborer				Germany	Scandinavian	Germany	Brandtrup	Des Moines Iowa		Brother	$ 4—			Brother Raised Petersen 1018 E 7th St. Des Moines					Blind	5	2	fair	light	gray	One eye blind
17	Bjelstein Karolina	18	M		Domestic				Norway		Norway	Calahead	Fridley, S. Dak.		Cousin	$ 16			Cousin, Mrs. H. Tiberdal (Day Co.) Fridley, SD						5	4	fair	brown	blue	No
18	Nobbe Theodor	21	M	M	Farmer						Arva	Bergen Dassel Minn.	Yes	Brother-in-law	$ 8—			Brother-in-law Adolph Kruckeberg Dassel, Minn.							5	5				No
19	Mrs Sofie	19	F	S	Domestic						Bergen	Belmond Iowa		Self	$ 70—			Friend Soren Mathiesen Belmond, Ia.							6	4	light	light		No
20	Skivenes Kristen	18	M		Farmer						Sogn				$ 1—			Ditto							5	7½	fair			
21	Mathisen Soren	32	M		Farmer						Bergen				$ 5—		1897 Belmond	returning home to friend							5	8	fair	brown	grey	Scar on middle forehead
22	Fugle Engel	20	M		Laborer						Sönfjord	Dalton, Pa.		Cousin	$ 20—		1905	Peter Larsen - Belmont, Ia.							5	9			blue	
23	Threde Anders	17	M		Farmer						Selsas				$ 15—			Cabin Boy - Allan Line Uncle Jos. Aarseth Ditto							5	8½	Ruddy			
24	Finnerete Hans	23	M		Farmer						Skrivse	Madison Minn.	Sister		$ 10			Sister Dina Finnerete Madison, Minn.							5	8	light	brown		
25	Nils A	18	M		Laborer									Self	$ 10			Ditto							6	1	light	light	blue	
26	Olson Johan	48	M		Farmer						Kisa	Minneapolis Minn.			$ 9—			Uncle Alan Hanvorsen 650 Adam St. Minneapolis, Minn.							5	10	dark	dark	blue	
27	Larlan Mathias	26	M		Laborer						Sunkar	Donnelly Minn.			$ 168—			Cousin Anders Hellund Donnelly, Minn.							5	6	fair			
28	Modvik Lars	18	M		Laborer						Sunkver				$ 70—			Ditto							5	4	Ruddy	light		
29	Brandal Andreas N	39	M	M	Farmer										$ 10			Ditto							5	7	fair	dark		
30	Romestad Ravnitz	55	M		Farmer										$ 11— $ 70			Brother Ditto							5	8	light	light		
																									5	7	fair			

NOT USED
NOT USED

29

EXAMINED 29 ALIENS, 29 ADMITTED, 27
BOARDED 0 U.S. CITIZENS, 0 DETAINED, 2

Examined May 19, 1907

William Fischler, Interpreter

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back.

Form 5008.
Department of Commerce and Labor.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

93

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labour of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S.S. "Lake Champlain" sailing from Liverpool, 8th May, 1907 Arriving at Port of Quebec, 19th May, 1907

2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					PLACE OF BIRTH.
NAME IN FULL.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State City or Town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was Passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, if less than $50, how much?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane or supported by charity? If so, which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, Length of Time, and Cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	
May 28, 1907																										
Ilstrom, Matti	67	V	M	W Laborer	yes	yes	Russia Finland	Finnish	Finland	Hanga	Nibbing	yes	Self	$ 11		—												Ylistaro Finland
Antila Matti	22	V		S Laborer	✓	✓	✓	✓		Lappajärvi	Tapiola Mich.		Uncle Mich.	$ 10	✓	—												Lappajärvi
Herman	39	V		M Miner	✓	✓	✓	✓		Evojärvi	Ironwood Mich.	yes	Cousin	$ 10	yes	—	1900	Ironwood Mich.										Evojärvi
Lumiaho Matti H	18	V		S Laborer	✓	✓	✓	✓		Pippola	Hancock Mich.	✓	Self	$ 12	no	—	1906	Quebec										Finland Pippola
Ojala Johan	21	V		M Laborer	✓	✓	✓	✓		Nivala	Spurtle Minn.	✓	Bro-in-l.	$ 10	✓	—												Nivala
Ahonen John	20	V		S Laborer	✓	✓	✓	✓		Turvakylä	Baltimore Mich.	✓	Self	$ 10	✓	—												Sysmaa
Lahtinen Wille	30	V		M Miner	✓	✓	✓	✓		Hyrynsalmi	Hancock Mich.	✓	friend	$ 12	✓	—												Haapavesi
Lahtinen Lydia M	16	V		S Domestic	✓	✓	✓	✓		Kuhmoinen	Washburn Minn.	✓	Self	$ 10	✓	—												Kuhmoinen
[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]																						
Ahonen Brita M	18	V		S Domestic	yes	yes	Russia Finland	Finnish	Finland	Kuusamo	Peleko Mich.		Uncle	$ 10	No	—												Kuusamo
Jensen Lars P	19	V		M Farmer	✓		Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Kolby	Granville Mich.	yes	self	$ 12 —	✓	—												Sjelland Denmark
Larsen Peter M	24	V			✓	✓		✓		Sjelland		✓	✓	$ 16	✓	—												Horslö
Rautiainen Maria	25			S Domestic	✓	✓	Russia Finland	Finnish	Finland	Ylivieska		✓	✓	$ 20 —	✓	—												Kivilahti
Pedersen Wilhelmine K	22	V			✓		Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Praestø		✓	✓	$ 20 —	✓	—												Dorland
Pirvio Hilda	28	V		S Domestic	✓	✓	Russo-Finland	Finnish	Finland	Kopmastia		✓	✓	$ 16	✓	—												Kpoln (Denmark)
Pedersen Hans	16	V		M Laborer	✓		Germany	Scandinavian	Germany	Brandrup	Des Moines Iowa	✓	Brother	$ 4 —	✓	—												Ole Kapuntsten
Pedersen Karolina	19	V		S Domestic	✓	✓	Norway	✓	Norway	Lolland	Lolby, S.Dak.		Cousin	$ 16 —	✓	—												Dorland
Pedersen Theodor	21	V		M Farmer	✓	✓	✓	✓		Aarhus	Forestville Minn.	yes	Brother in law	$ 8 —	✓	—												North Bleking
Pedersen Sofie	19	V		S Domestic	✓	✓	✓	✓		Arna Bergen	Dassel Minn.	yes	Brother in Law	$ 6 —	✓	—												Grundvig (Denmark)
Pedersen Kristen	18	V		M Farmer	✓	✓	✓	✓		Bergen	Belmond Iowa	✓	Self	$ 20 —	✓	—												Kolstein
Pedersen Karen	32	V		M Keeper	✓	✓	✓	✓		Sogen		✓	✓	$ 70 —	✓	—												Norway
Pedersen Engel	20	V		S Housework	✓	✓	✓	✓		Bergen		✓	✓	$ 10 —	✓	—												Arne
Ola 5-10-07														$ 5 —			1897	Boston										Askevold
Pedersen Anders	17	V		M Farmer	✓	✓	✓	✓		Sönstfora	Boston Mass.	✓	Cousin	$ 70 —	yes	—	1905	"										Sannes
Pedersen Hans	23	V			✓	✓	✓	✓		Selstad		✓	✓	$ 20 —	✓	—												Askevold
Pedersen Nils A	18	V		S Laborer	✓	✓	✓	✓		Ekerö	Madison Wisc.	✓	Brother	$ 15 —	✓	—												Jolster
Pedersen Johan	48	V		M Farmer	✓	✓	✓	✓		Bergen		✓	Self	$ 10 —	✓	—												Halbern
Pedersen Mathinus	26	V		M Laborer	✓	✓	✓	✓		Kil	Minneapolis Minn.	✓	✓	$ 10 —	✓	—												Fokestuen
Pedersen Hans	18	V		S Laborer	✓	✓	✓	✓		Sunkier	Donnelly Minn.	✓	✓	$ 9 —	✓	—												Langedrag
Pedersen Andreas M	39	V		M Farmer	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	$ 168 —	✓	—												Frinn
Pedersen Hannity	55	V		M Farmer	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	$ 70 —	✓	—												Chopstuen
														$ 10 —														Dalen
														$ 10 —														Molde
														$ 11 —														Aberg
														$ 70 —														Halbyget

NOT USED
NOT USED

29

EXAMINED 29 ALIENS, 29 ADMITTED 27
DETAINED, 0 U.S. CITIZENS, 0 DETAINED 2
29 29 29

F. P. Willard Insp.
may 19/07

William Fishbla, Interpreter

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back [illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Webster Master * of the Lake Champlain, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanour involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Webster
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. J. Cochrane, Surgeon of the Lake Champlain employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the College of Physicians and Surgeons of Ontario, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. J. Cochrane M.D.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (*i.e.*, compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (*i.e.*, compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzo, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North)	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500B.
Department of Commerce and Labor.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labour of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S.S. "Lake Champlain" sailing from Liverpool, 8th May, 1907 Arriving at Port of Quebec, 19th May, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15			16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State City or Town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was Passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and, if less, how much?	Whether ever before in United States; and if so, when and where. Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of years.	If Yes. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, Length of Time, and Cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
1	Stakke, Ingsane	50		M	S	Domestic	yes		Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Trondheim	Ashley, Minn.	yes	Self	$ 15	No		Brother Peter Stakke, Ashley, Minn.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	11		from gray		
2	Kristiansen, Petter	33		M		Laborer										$ 10			Cousin — Ditto —							5	9½	fair	from gray, gray		
3	Stakke, Nicolai	18													Brother	$ 15			Brother — Ditto —							5	3½	dark	black	blue	
4	Wiken, Johan	M	34	M								Nebraska	Brother Minn.		Uncle	$ 20			Uncle Daniel Anderson, Brother, Dexter, Minn.							5	10	fair	blonde	blue	
5	Wang, Nora Julia	22		S	S	Domestic						Kelsby	Rochester Minn.		Brother	$ 10			Brother Sverting Olendalsvik, Rochester, Minn.							5	8½		brown	blue	
6	Killeman, Ole O	21		M		Laborer						Oklahoma	Barron Wis.		Uncle	$ 20			Uncle Ole Mortinson, Prairie Farm, Barron, Wis.							5	4		brown	blue	
7	Pedersen, Engjerd	23										Dakota	Prentice Wis.		Uncle	$ 20			Uncle Ole Breen, Prentice, Wis.							5	8½		brown	blue	
8	Nas, Albert (Passed 14 St 455 10/7/1907 Sec 57 all 1 CIR)	21		M		Laborer						Kansas	Minneapolis Minn.		Sister	$ 12			Sister Miss Jennie Nas, 1606 - 6th St. SE, Minneapolis, Minn.							5	10	fair	dark	blue	
9	Smemo, Olaf J	24										Dakota	Cumberland Wis.		Cousin	$ 20			Cousin Andrew Almmo, Box 177 Cumberland, Wis.							5	7½			gray	
10	Stenson, Hans	21										Kansas	Duluth Minn.		Brother	$ 10			Brother Paul Stenson, 20 - 5th Ave. W. Duluth, Minn.							5	9	fair	brown	blue	
11	Helmas, Alfred	29		M								Kansas	Calumet Mich.		Cousin	$ 20			Cousin Anna Anderson, 3934 Temple St. Newton, Mass.							5	11	fair	fair		
12	✓ Odette	M	37	F		Wife																				5	10½	dark	brown	blue	
13	Olsen, Anton G. B.	M	22	M	S	Laborer						Nebraska	Madison Minn.		Friend	$ 10			Friend Hans Larsen Strand, Madison, Minn.							5	3	dark	brown	blue	
14	Pettersen, Absel 1936	21										Kansas	Decorah Iowa		Brother	$ 10			Brother Johann Pettersen, Decorah, Iowa							5	5½	fair	brown	blue	Crossed
15	Leistad, Oskar	23										Dakota	Muskegon Mich.		Brother in law	$ 10			Brother-in-law Henrik Bustad, 12 Charles St. Muskegon, Mich.							5	5½	dark	brown	gray	
16	Olsen, Simon	20										Dakota	New Auburn Minn.		Uncle	$ 15			Uncle Kristian Hanson, New Auburn, Minn.							5	6	fair	brown	gray	
17	Johansen, Kristian	20				Cook						Kansas	Seattle Wash.		Self	$ 20 — $ 30.00			Friend Nils Aakon, PO. Seattle, Wash.							5	9	fair	brown	blue	
18	Hans S. Paulsen	32		M		Carpenter													Friend Mrs. Oline Nilsson, Elevra, Minn.							5	2			gray	
19	Sundersen, Jensine	20		S	S	Domestic						Minnesota	Elevra Minn.		Sister	$ 10	No		Sister Mrs — Ditto —							5	6½				
20	Nord, Helevene L	24				Domestic						Minnesota			Brother	$ 10 — $ 30.00	No		Brother Gilbert Lee, West Superior, Wis.							5	6½		brown		
21	Jensen, Martin	26		M		Laborer						Wisconsin	Superior Wisc.		Brother	$ 20			Brother Ole Andersen, Des Lacs, N.D.							5	6				
22	Andersen, Hans	26										Kansas	Des Lacs N.D.		Uncle	$ 10			Uncle Ferdinand Fredriksen, Edwards, S.D.							5	7				
23	Lauritzen, Lars	21		S								Kansas	Edwards S.D.		Uncle	$ 10			— Ditto —							5	4½				
24	Lauritzen, Severine	21		S		Domestic										$ 8										5	11	fair	brown	blue	
25	Fauske, Jul O (ADMITTED May 21, 1907)	21		M	S	Laborer						Wisconsin	Adams Minn.		Brother	none $ 10			Brother Peder Olsen, Adams, Minn.							5	5½				
26	Karlsen, Signa	19		F		Domestic						Minnesota	Superior Wisc.		Self	$ 10			Brother-in-law Erikson, 719 Tower Ave. Superior, Wis.							5	5½				
27	Tolefsen, Johnny	22										Minnesota	Nyenhouser Minn.		Brother	$ 10			Brother Olof Tollefsen, Nyenhouser, Minn.							5	7		from gray		
28	Knutson, Martin	18		M		Laborer							Evansville Minn.																		
29	Johansen, Martin (ADMITTED May 21, 1907)	18		M	S	Farmer, wages	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway		Christiania	Dallas Wisc.			Uncle	$ 10 — $ 13—			Uncle Nils Eriksen, Dallas, Wis.							5	5	fair	light	blue	
30	Grothe, Marie	20		F	S	Domestic						Fullerton	Lanette N.D.		Brother	$ 15			Brother Nicolay Grothe, Lanette, N.D.							5	3½				

NOT USED
NOT USED

29

ADMITTED 29 REJ'D. 29 ADMITTED 27
BOARD. 0 U.S. CITIZENS. 0 DETAINED. 2

29 29 29

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet

Victor R. Smith Insp (except 21 & 29)
Fred W. Arndt, Insp 5/19/07

Form 500B.
...ent of Commerce and Labor.
...IGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 22

94

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labour of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S.S. "Lake Champlain" sailing from Liverpool, 8th May, 1907 Arriving at Port of Quebec, 19 May, 1907

2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15			16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION						
NAME IN FULL.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State City or Town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was Passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, cash, or less, than much?	Whether ever before in United States; and if so, when and where. Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years.	If Yes — Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, state which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, Length of Time, and Cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion	Color of — Hair.	Color of — Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
Ahlke, Hussane G	50		M	M	Domestic	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Drontheim	Ashley N.Dak.	yes	$ 30	No	No			Brother Peter Ahlke Ashley	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	11		dark	dark	None	Bjarnoen Swe
Christensen, Peter	53		M	M	Laborer									$ 10					Cousin — Ditto —							5	9½	Norw	dark	gray		
Ahlke, Nicolai	18													Brother $ 15					Brother — Ditto —							5	3	dark	brown	blue		
Aaker, Johan	46		M	M	Farmer									$ 40					Uncle Daniel Andersen Brooten							5	10	fair	blonde	gray		
Haug, Nora Julia	22		F	S	Domestic						Nebraska	Brooten Minn		$ 10					Brother Sorting Clandalsvik Canada Rochester, Minn							5	8		brown	blue		
Hellman, Ole O	21		M	M	Laborer						Nebraska	Rochester Minn		$ 10					Uncle Ole Mortinson Prairie Farm, Barron, Wis							5	4		light	blue		
Andersen, Engjerd	23										Wisconsin	Barron Wis		$ 20					Uncle Ole Breem Prentice, Wis							5	8		brown	blue		
Hansen, Albert Ce	21		M	M	Laborer						Minnesota	Prentice Wis		$ 10					Sister Miss Jenie Wass 1606 - 6th St. S.E., Minneapolis							5	10		dark	dark		
Hansen, Olaf J	21		M	M	Laborer						Minnesota	Minneapolis Minn		$ 10					Cousin Andrew Ahlmer Box 177 Cumberland Wis							5	7½			blue		
Andersen, Hans	21		M	M	Laborer						Wisconsin	Cumberland Wis		$ 20					Brother Paul Hansen 20 - 6th St. W. Duluth Minn							5	9		fair	blue		
Andreas, Alfred	29		M	M	Engineer						Minnesota	Duluth Minn		$ 10					Brother Anna Andersen Calumet Mich							5	11		fair	fair		
Nielsen, Alette M	37		F	M	Wife						Michigan	Calumet Mich		$ 30					1/2 of 1/11 3924 Temple St. Renton							5	18		dark	brown	blue	
Hansen, Anton G.B. 1493	22		M	S	Laborer						Nebraska	Madison Minn		Brand $ 10					Brand Lars Ekmund Madison, Minn							5	3		dark	blue		
Pettersen, Ahsel	21										Nebraska	Decorah Iowa		Brother $ 10					Brother Johan Pettersen Decorah, Iowa							5	7½		fair	blue	Crossed	
Eastad, Oskar	23										Wisconsin	Muskegon Mich		Brother in law $ 10					Brother-in-law Henrik Bustad 12 Charles St. Muskegon, Mich							5	5½		dark	brown		
Hansen, Sinnar	20										Wisconsin	New Auburn Wis		Uncle $ 15					Uncle Kristian Hanson New Auburn, Wis							5	6		fair	brown		
Christiansen, Kristian	20										Wisconsin	Seattle Wash		Self $ 20 30 00					Friend Hans S. Paulsen Seattle, Wash							5	6		fair	brown	blue	
Hans S. Paulsen	32		M	M	Carpenter						Wisconsin	Seattle Wash							Friend Nils Aakon P.O. Seattle Wash							5	9		fair	brown	blue	
Andersen, Jensine	20		F	S	Domestic						Illinois	Elevaria Ill		Sister $ 10					Friend Mrs Oline Nilsson Elevaria, Ill							5	2					
Hansen, Selevene L	24		F	S	Domestic						Illinois	Elevaria Ill		Sister $ 10 00					Sister Mrs — Ditto —							5	2½					
Andersen, Martin	26		M	M	Laborer						Wisconsin	Superior Wisc		Self $ 38 Brother $ 20					Brother Gilbert Lee West Superior, Wisc							5	6½					
Andersen, Hans	26		M	S	Carpenter						Nebraska	Des Lacs N.D.		Brother $ 40					Brother York Andersen Des Lacs, N.D.							5	9		good	fair	blue	
Andersen, Lars	21		M	S	Laborer						Minnesota	Edwards Minn		Uncle $ 10					Uncle Ferdinand Fredriksen Edwards, Minn							5	7		light	grey		
Andersen, Severine	21		F	S	Domestic						Minnesota	Edwards Minn		8					— Ditto —							5	5½					
Hansen, Olaf O	21		M	M	Laborer						Wisconsin	Adams Minn		Brother $ 10					Brother Peder Olsen Adams, Minn							5	11		fair	blue		
Carlsen, Signe	19		F	S	Domestic						Minnesota	Superior Wisc		Self $ 10					Brother-in-law Ole Hansen 719 Tower Ave. Superior, Wisc							5	3½					
Hansen, Hermann	22		M	S	Laborer						Wisconsin	Meyerhausen Wisc		Brother $ 10					Brother Olaf Olsen Meyerhausen, Wisc							5	7½		fair	blue		
Hansen, Martin	18		M	S	Laborer						Wisconsin	Escanaba Mich																			
Andersen, Hans	18		M	S	Sawyer	single	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Christiania	Dalles	Oregon	Uncle $ 10 13		No				Uncle Nils Eskson Dalles, Oregon	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fair	light	blue		Varaldsø Norway
Hansen, Marie	20		F	S	Domestic					Fulbarton	Fulbarton	Canada N.D.		Brother $ 40					Brother Nicolay Grotte Canada, N.D.							5	8					Gudbrandsdalen Grotte

NOT USED
NOT USED

29

[illegible] 29 ALIENS, 29 ADMITTED, 27
[illegible] 0 U.S. CITIZENS, 0 DETAINED, 2

29 29 29

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet

Robert Reid Man Insp (except 21 & 29)
Fred W. Arndt, Insp. 5/19/07

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. D. Webster, Master, * of the Lake Champlain, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanour involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jos. S. Webster
Cond. Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. J. Cochrane, Surgeon of the Lake Champlain, employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly assert that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the College of Physicians and Surgeons of Ontario, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. J. Cochrane M.D.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (*i.e.*, compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (*i.e.*, compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzo, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115



Form 3008.
Department of Commerce and Labor.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labour of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S.S. "Lake Champlain" sailing from Liverpool 8th day May, 1907 Arriving at Port of Quebec, 14 May, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				PLACE BIRTH
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State City or Town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was Passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years.	If Yes — Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, Length of Time, and Cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	
U.S.C.																												
1	Lind Iwan C.	35	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	U.S.A.	Scandinavian	Sweden	Gothenburg	Ashland Wis	2nd Self		Citizen		Naturalized Circuit Court County of Ashland, Wis. Ap. 8, 1906. Citizen of the United States of America												
2	Petersen Pete A.	38															Ditto											
3	Jonsson Karl R. (cousin)	17							Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Christinehill	Spokane Wash				Cousin Pete A. Petersen Fairfield Spokane	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Light	Gray	None
4	Bystrom Josef (ARRESTED May 27, 1907)	25		M									Niles, Mich				Brother-in-law G. E. Johnson 908 North 7th St. Niles							5	7	Fair	Med	Blue	None
5	Bandgren Johan	18		S								Jarbo	Virginia Minn				Cousin 26 Bandgren Bro-in-law Virginia							5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
6	Lokken Einnar	30							Norway		Norway	Trondheims	Seattle Wash				Brother Harald Lokken Seattle							5	8	Ruddy	Dark	Brown	None
7	Linderholm Elsa	18		F	Domestic				Sweden		Sweden	Dalarna	Duluth Minn		cousin	$20	Cousin Miss Hilda Sterberg 1405 E. Superior St. Duluth							5	0	Light	Light	Blue	None
8	Appelgren Karl	26	M		Laborer				Sweden		Sweden	Hudiksvall				$10	Friend John Larson 525 E. Michigan St. Duluth							6		Fair	Brown	Blue	None
9	Johnson August	31											Ogema, Wis. Chicago			$25	Brother Emile Olsson Agenda, Wis.							5	5				
10	Olsson Karl	33		M									Chicago, Ill.	yes		$70	Brother Arvid Persson 5718 Sangamon St. Chicago, Ill.							5	6				
11	Hakansson Per	28		S	Lumberman				Sweden		Sweden	Hudiksvall	San Francisco Cal				Brother Andrew Jarving 3711-5th St. San Francisco							5	9	Fair	Light	Blue	
12	Carlsson Magnus	31							Sweden		Sweden	Ytgyarsk	Hancocks Mills Mich			$20	Friend E. Magnusson Kenosha, Wis.							5	9½	Fair	Light	Gray	2 small marks on right hand
13	Jansson Erland	24														$12	Ditto							5	6½			Brown	None
14	Niklasson Carl (with 20)	62		M								Torsjo	Houston Minn			$108	Son (Wife 34) Albert Carlson R. 7 B. # 2 Houston							5	6			Blue	
15	Immanuelsson Carl 11070/18549	18		S								Torsjo				$15	Friend Wilhelm Svensson Evansville, Wis.							5	6			Gray	
16	Jansson Gust. A.	19										Bruatt	Evansville Minn		friend	$20	Sister Mrs. B. Englund 1323 - So. 9th St. Tacoma							5	6	Fair		Blue	
17	Fredriksson Peter K.	18		S	Domestic						Sweden	Ytgyarsk	Tacoma Wash			$10								5	6				
18	Addison John S.	72	M	M	Retired				U.S.A.	English	U.S.A.		Madison Wis				Citizen of the United States of America											
19	Dellan James	30	M	M	Laborer				England	English	England																	
20	Niklasson Semina (with 14)	50	F	m	Wife	yes	yes		Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Gothenburg	Houston Minn	Yes		$108								5	7	Light	Brown	Blue	
21	" Ole Martin (son)	13	M	S	child												Father							5			Light		
22	" Gust Alf (son)	17																										
23	" Nils Fred (son)	8																										
24	Carlson Hulda (dau)	20	F	-	Domestic																			4	11		Brown		
25	" Alma (dau)	16	F	-																				5	6		Light		
26	Steuberg Daniel A.	16	M	S	Laborer						Sweden	Ost	Duluth		Brother	$25	Brother Ernst Steuberg 2914 (East 5th) Duluth							5	2		Light	Brown	
27	Saisto Tengle	21	M						Norway		Norway	Ydstetad	Emerson Manitoba		Uncle	$10	Uncle Nils Sangaloon Emerson Man							5	7b	Fair	Light	Blue	None
28	Olsen Edvard	26	M	S	Fisherman	yes	yes		Norway		Norway	Sweden	Manistique Mich	Yes	Nephew	$20	Nephew Nils Anderson Manistique Mich							5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	
29	Hanson 11070 111472	22	M	S	Farmer	yes	yes		Norway		Norway	Christiansand	Chicago Ill	Yes	Self	$10	Friend L. B. Anderson Escanaba, Mich							5	10	Dark	Dark	Blue	None
30	E. Eustace	45	M	M	Butcher	yes	yes		England	English	England	London	Calumet Mich	Yes	Self	$10	Bro-in-law W. J. Chegnedden 625 Calumet							5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None

CABIN, [illegible] ALIENS, 25 [illegible] 27
CREW, [illegible] U.S. CITIZENS, 3 DETAINED, 1
28 28 28

Richard McSmith Dr. Insp. (#4)
Fred W. Trudt Insp. 5/19/07 (4)

Berwilleau Insp. May 19, 1907

William [illegible] Interpreter

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet

Form 3883.
Department of Commerce and Labor.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labour of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

"S.S. Lake Champlain" sailing from Liverpool 8th May, 1907 Arriving at Port of Quebec, 14 May, 1907

2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					PLACE OF BIRTH.	
NAME IN FULL.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State City or Town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was Passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Year or period of years.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, almshouse, or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming under contract, printed or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, Length of Time, and Cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	
Lind Swan G.	55	M	M	Laborer		yes	yes	U. S. a Scandinavian	Swede	Gothenburg	Ashland	yes	Self	$																1
Petersen Pete A.	38							Dane																						2
Persson Karl R.	17							Swedish	Scandinavian	Sweden	Spokane	Wash																		3
Boystrom Josef S.	25	M									Niles	Mich																		4
Sandgren Johan J.	18	S									Virginia	Minn																		5
Lohken Einar	30				Norway						Seattle	Wash																		6
Lindenholm Edvin	18		Domestic		Sweden						Duluth	Minn																		7
Helgren Karl P.	19	M	Laborer		Sweden																									8
Persson August	31										Ogema	Minn																		9
Persson Karl P.	33	M									Togo	Wisc.																		10
Lukasson Per J.	28										San Francisco	Cal.																		11
Carlsson Magnus	31										Hammondville	Mich																		12
Persson Erland	24																													13
Nikolasson Carl	62	M									Houston	Minn																		14
Hammelsson Carl 110701/8549	18	S																												15
Persson Just A.	19										Ironwood	Mich																		16
Fredriksson Peter K.	18	M	Domestic								Tacoma	Wash																		17
Edison John S.	72	M	Blacksmith		U. S. a	English	Wales	Madison		Citizen of the United States of America																				18
Wilson Thomas	30	M	Laborer		England	English																								19
Nikolasson Semina	50	F	M	Wife		Sweden	Scandinavia	Sweden		Gothenburg	Houston	Minn	Yes	Husband																20
" Ose Martin	13	M	S	Child		"	"	"		"	"	"		Father																21
" Just Alf	17					"	"	"		"	"	"		"																22
" Nils Fried	8					"	"	"		"	"	"		"																23
Carlson dau Hulda	20	F		Domestic		"	"	"		"	"	"		"																24
" dau Alma J.	16	M				"	"	"		"	"	"		"																25
Lindberg Daniel A.	16	M	S	Laborer							Oak	Duluth		Brother																26
Carlson Ingle	21	M				Norway		Norway		Norway	Ydstedt	Emerson Minn		Uncle																27
Nilson Edvard 110701/11472	26	M	S	Fisherman		Norway		Norway		Norway	Sandtorn	Mauvilique Minn	Yes	Nephew																28
Hanson	22	M		Sailor		Norway		Norway		Norway	Christiansand	Chicago Ill	Yes	Self																29
Eustace	45	M	M	Mate		English	English	England		London	Calumet	Mich	Yes	Self																30

CITIZENS 25 ALIENS 25 — 27
RETURNING U.S. CITIZENS 3 — 1
78 78 78

Persons in company with and relatives of alien passengers.

Ditto																													
Cousin	Pete A.	Petersen																											
Brother-in-law	C. G.	Johnson																											
Brother		Bergren																											
Brother	Harald	Lökken																											
Cousin	Miss Hilda	Ekenberg																											
Friend		Olson																											
Brother	Emil	Olofsson																											
Brother	Emil	Ditto																											
Brother	Andreas	Jarving																											
Friend	S.	Magnusson																											
Keeper	P. O.	Menommonee																											
		Ditto																											
Son-in-law		Albert Carlson																											
(Cop. 34)	R.	Houston																											
Bro.		Bergren																											
Friend		Wilhelm Svensson																											
Sister	Mrs. B.	Englund																											
1123	So. 7	st. Tacoma																											
Brother-in-law		Albert Carlson																											
on 74		Houston Minn																											
Brother	Emil	Ekenberg																											
2914	Cecil St	Duluth																											
Uncle	Nils	Tangelson																											
		Emerson Minn																											
Nephew	Nels	Anderson																											
		Mauvilique Minn																											
Friend	L. B.	Anderson	Gallilean Bay	NB																									
Bro-in-law		J. Chiquedden																											
6451	Calumet																												

Interpreter William

Richard McSmith Immigrant Inspector

Fr (Warrant Dropp 5/19/1 (4)

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Webster Master* of the Lake Champlain, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanour involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jno. A. Webster
Comd. [illegible]

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. Boeckmann, Surgeon of the Lake Champlain employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly assert that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the College of Physicians and Surgeons of Ontario, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. Boeckmann M.D.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (*i.e.*, compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (*i.e.*, compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzo, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North)	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of sengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicat headings given by the masters of vessels.

96

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1115

S. S. Lake Champlain sailing from Belfast, 4th May, 1907 Arriving at Port of Quebec, 19 May, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15			16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.					PLACE BIR
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	
1	Julia Barnes	18		F	Single	Domestic Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Mount Upton, London, England	Chicago, Ill.	Yes	Self	about $20	No	—	—	Sisters, Mrs Karlsen 322 North 35th Avenue Austin Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Brown	Nil	Carroll
2	Alston Edwin	28		M	S	Painter			England		Bedford	San Francisco	Yes						No address							5	9	Dark	Brown			Cook
3	Scanlon John	45		M		Laborer			Scotland	Scandinavian	Portland Maine	Whitewood	Yes	Son	$10				Son J Pascala Grove Park Whitewood							5	9	Fair	Blue			Dra
4	Marran Bessy	47		F	S	—			Ireland	Irish	Sligo Ireland	Grand Rapids Mich		Aunt	$7				Aunt Mrs Marran % Mrs Murphy No 145 — 3rd Avenue Grand Rapids							5	10	Dark	Auburn			Sligo
5	Larsson Amanda	19		F	Laborer				Sweden	Scandinavian	Stenson Sweden	Duluth Minn		Self	$5				Bro C Karson 515 W Michigan St Duluth							5	6	Fair	Light	Blue		Ogn
6	Parsons Lottie	23		F	—	—			British	English	Plymouth Eng	New York	No		$40				Aunt Mrs Richard Mayville Chautauqua N.Y.							5	0	Fair	Brown			Wash
7	Maria Johanson	20							Sweden	Scandinavian	Johelmy Sweden	Chicago	Yes		$40				Uncle 5718 Ogden Ave Frank Rancine Bro O N Johnson 908 N 7th St Minneapolis Minn							5	7	Light	Dark	Blue		Kop
ADMITTED May 7 1907	Anna Bjorkum	22	✓	F	M	Wife						Milwaukee Wis	No		$8																	
ADMITTED May 7 1907	Josef		✓		M	S																				5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue		Ka
10	John Lindvall	22	✓	M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Lindelofors Sweden	Superior Wis	Yes	Sister	$95				Sister Ada Strom 607 — 5th Street W Superior	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue		Lind
11	Karl H		✓		S									Aunt					Aunt —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		5	6	✓	✓	✓		✓
12	Sally Marin		✓	F															—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		—	—	✓	✓	✓		✓
13	Fritz F.		✓																Sweden	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		5	8	Dark	Brown	Grey		✓
14	Hilda	31	✓	F	M		Yes							Sister in law					Aunt % Kristina Eriksdotter Hanaker Ejanrik Co	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		5	6	Fair	Brown			Jonkop
15	Martin Frantsen	18	✓	M	S	Laborer		✓	Norway		Christiana Norway	Evanston Wyo		Self	$10				Brother William Byrne 1673 No 54th Street Omaha Neb	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		5	8	Dark	Black			Dahl
ADMITTED May 7 1907	Bond Christoffer	46	✓						Norway		Lier	Evanston Wyo		Cousin					Cousin Sam Jorgenson Vang Hedmark Norway	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		5	7	Dark	Hazel			Fridt
ADMITTED May 7 1907	Christiansen Caroline	35	✓						Norway		Lier	Vang Hedmark Norway		Cousin					Cousin in law James Burns Rockford Ill.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		5	9	Fair	Dark	Blue		Wold
18	Potter Henry	55	✓	M		Farmer			England		Great Yarmouth	Kalamazoo Mich		Self	$11	—	✓															
19	NOT USED																														
20	NOT USED																														
21	NOT USED																														
22	NOT USED																														
23	NOT USED																														
24	NOT USED																														
25	NOT USED																														
26	NOT USED																														
27	NOT USED																														
28	NOT USED																														
29	NOT USED																														
30	NOT USED																														

16

Richard C. Spinn Asst. Insp.
Fred W. Arndt, Insp. 5/19/07

EXAMINED 16 ALIENS 16 ADMITTED 12
MISSING U.S. CITIZENS CITIZENS 4
16 16 16

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on [illegible] this sheet.

Form 500 R
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1115

S. S. Lake Champlain sailing from Belfast, 9th May, 1907 Arriving at Port of Quebec, 19 May, 1907

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

96

2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.					PLACE OF BIRTH.	
NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.		
Julia Burns	18		F	Single	Domestic Servant	Yes	Yes	Irish Free State	Irish	Mount Uppius Londonderry	Chicago Ill	Yes	Self	about $30	No	—	—	Sisters Wm Harkens 322 North 52nd Avenue Austin Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	Mole	Carrick-na-Rory Co Donegal	1
Alston Edwin	28	M	S	Porter				England		San Francisco		No		Yes				No address							5	9	Dark	Brown			London	2
Brandon John	46		M	Laborer				England		England		Yes	Son	$10				Son J Brandon Grove Park Whitewood													3
Marran Berg	19	F	S					Irish Free State	Irish	Sligo Ireland Mass	Grand Rapids Mich		Aunt	$7				Aunt Mary Marran % Mrs Murphy No 145 - 5th Avenue Grand Rapids							5	9	Fair	Blue			Sligo	4
Larsson Amanda	19	M		Laborer				Sweden	Scandinavian	Stenson Sweden	Duluth Minn		Self	$5				Bro C Larson 515 W Michigan St Duluth							5	6	Fair	Light	Blue		Stenson Sweden	5
Parsons Lottie	23	F		—				England	English	Plymouth Eng	New York	No		$40				Aunt Mrs Newton Richard Chautauqua N.Y.							5	0	Light	Brown			Plymouth	6
Maria Johanson	20			—				Sweden	Scandinavian	Jokelung Sweden	Chicago	Yes		$45				Uncle 5718 Ogden Ave Frank Ranoine							5	4	Fair	Brown			Wisby Gotland Sweden	7
Anna Bystrom May 27 1907	22	✓	F	M	Maid					Nile Mich	No							Bro C H Johnson 908 N 7th St Niles							5	4	Light	Brown			Boston	8
May 7 1907																															9
John Lindvall	32	✓	M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Lindelofsjin Sweden	Superior Wis	Yes	Sister	$105				Sister Ada Strom 607 - 5th Street W Superior							5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue		Karlma	10
Karl H	1/1/12	✓		S									Aunt					Aunt							5	6					Linderjorp	11
Sally Marin	2	✓	F																													12
Fritz F.	6/12/1907		M																													13
Hilda	31	✓	F	M	—	Yes							Sister in law																			14
Martin Trantsen May 2 1907	18	✓	M	S	Laborer		✓	Norway		Christiana Norway	Evanville Minn		Self	$40				Cousin Christina Engebretsdotter Hovdenakken Eidsvoldt							5	4	dark	brown	fair		Jevlogrindaka Christiania	15
Bond Christopher	46	✓						Scotland		Dundee Scotland	Superior Wis	Yes	Brother					Brother William Byrne 1573 No 5th Superior Wis							5	8	dark	black			Dublin Ireland	16
Hasharsen Caroline May 21 1907	75	✓		Wid		Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Risor Norway	Vang Norway	No	Cousin					Cousin Sam Torgerson Vang Norway							5	2	dark	brown	fair		Frolsvik Norway	17
Potter Henry	55	✓	M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	England	English	West Taunton England	Kalama Wash	No	Self	$40				Brother in law James Burns Kelso Wash							5	9	fair	gray	blue		West Taunton England	18
NOT USED																															19
NOT USED																															20
NOT USED																															21
NOT USED																															22
NOT USED																															23
NOT USED																															24
NOT USED																															25
NOT USED																															26
NOT USED																															27
NOT USED																															28
NOT USED																															
NOT USED																															
NOT USED																															
NOT USED																															
NOT USED																															
NOT USED																															
NOT USED																															
NOT USED																															
NOT USED																															

15

Richard R. C. Sloan Com. Dr.
Fred W. Arndt, Insp. 5/19/07

EXAMINED 16 ALIENS 16 CITIZENS 12
MISSING U.S. CITIZENS DETAINED 4
16 16 16

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Webster Manty, of the Lake Champlain from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Gustav Forsling
Comd.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Cochrane, Surgeon of the Lake Champlain, employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly assert that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the College of Physicians and Surgeons of Ontario, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Cochrane M.D.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

MAY 19 1907

LAKE CHAMPLAIN

	1st	2nd	3rd
U. S. Manifests			102
Manifests at Sea			
U. S. Citizens			3
Total number of aliens			99
Number examined	99		
" missing	0		
	99		
Number admitted.	90		
" detained	7		
	97		

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 500, 500 A, and 500 B], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided, and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

11—1115

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List Additional

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated under headings given by the masters of vessels.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. LAKE CHAMPLAIN sailing from Liverpool May. 8, 1907 Arriving at Port of Quebec, P.Q. MAY 14 1907, 190

LAKE CHAMPLAIN MAY 14 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.					PLACE BIRTH
No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	If not in prison, or a charitable institution, or supported by charity. If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	
1	Fugle, Sivert	16		m	s	Farm Lab.	yes	yes	Norway, Scandinavian	Norway	Sirtfjord	Thief River Falls, Minn.	uncle	$1.00	no				uncle Nils Samuelson RFD No. 1 Thief River Falls, Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	Auburn	Blue		Fugle, Sivert
2	NOT USED																												
3	NOT USED																												
4	NOT USED																												
5	NOT USED																												
6	NOT USED																												
7	NOT USED																												
8	NOT USED																												
9	NOT USED																												
10	NOT USED																												
11	NOT USED																												
12	NOT USED																												
13	NOT USED																												
14	NOT USED																												
15	NOT USED																												
16	NOT USED																												
17	NOT USED																												
18	NOT USED																												
19	NOT USED																												
20	NOT USED																												
21	NOT USED																												
22	NOT USED																												
23	NOT USED																												
24	NOT USED																												
25	NOT USED																												
26	NOT USED																												
27	NOT USED																												
28	NOT USED																												
29	NOT USED																												
30	NOT USED																												

Eugene N. Wood Insp.
Quebec P.Q.

1

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List Additional

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. LAKE CHAMPLAIN sailing from Liverpool May 8, 1907 Arriving at Port of Quebec, P.Q. MAY 19 1907, 190

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

LAKE CHAMPLAIN MAY 19 1907

957

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.					PLACE OF BIRTH.
No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex. Males.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	If a person or alien, or native citizen, is required by law to make such declaration, or required by master. If so, write "Yes."	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	
1	Fugle, Sivert	16		M	S	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Sirtfjord	Big River Falls, Minn.		uncle	$1.50	no			uncle Nils Samuelson RFD No. 1 Big River Falls, Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	auburn	blue	Fugle, Norway	1
2	NOT USED																													2
3	NOT USED																													3
4	NOT USED																													4
5	NOT USED																													5
6	NOT USED																													6
7	NOT USED																													7
8	NOT USED																													8
9	NOT USED																													9
10	NOT USED																													10
11	NOT USED																													11
12	NOT USED																													12
13	NOT USED																													13
14	NOT USED																													14
15	NOT USED																													15
16	NOT USED																													16
17	NOT USED																													17
18	NOT USED																													18
19	NOT USED																													19
20	NOT USED																													20
21	NOT USED																													21
22	NOT USED																													22
23	NOT USED																													23
24	NOT USED																													24
25	NOT USED																													25
26	NOT USED																													26
27	NOT USED																													27
28	NOT USED																													28
29	NOT USED																													29
30	NOT USED																													30
	NOT USED																													

Eugene [illegible] Ward Duty
Friday [illegible]

1

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... * of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

.....
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S. S. Lake Champlain, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets ..... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the health and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of May, 1907

at Quebec, P.Q.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

* Strike out the words "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be. Additional

CLASS.	MANIFESTS	ALIENS.	U. S. C.	TOTAL.
FIRST	—	—	—	—
SECOND	—	—	—	—
THIRD	3	100	3	103
TOTAL	3	100	3	103

ALIENS IN TRANSIT.

Coming West

	PRIMARY DISPOSITION	ADMITTED	DEBARRED	DEPORTED	DEPARTED & REMAND IN CANADA
ADMITTED	91	91	—	—	—
HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY	2	1	1	—	—
TEMPORARILY DETAINED	7	3	1	—	—
TOTAL	100	100	—	—	—

LAKE CHAMPLAIN
MAY 19 1907

Examined May 20, 07

W

NON-IMMIGRANTS,	
In Transit	—
Tourists	—
Residents of United States	—
Total	None

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED ON THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by headings given by the masters of vessels.

98

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Southwark sailing from Liverpool, 9. 5., 1907 Arriving at Port of Quebec, MAY 20 1907, 190

SOUTHWARK

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.					PLACE BIRTH
No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less; how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Time.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	
1	Osborne Rhoda	24		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London	Napa, Cal. San Francisco	Yes	Uncle	$25.	No			Uncle, Geo. Osborne. 515. Florida St Vallejo Cal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	dark	brown	brown		Exmouth Devon Eng.
2	Darley Eliza Emily	42		F	M	Domestic	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	New York City	✓	Self	$25	No			Salvation Army 120-W 14th St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	–	–	grey		London Eng
Died	Bruce Died Alice	33		F	M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Buffalo	No	Husband	$17.50	No			Husband Grand Central Hotel West Lenega Buffalo.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							
Disappeared	Bruce Robert	4	6	M	S	Child	No	No	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father		No			Father Witte Lith	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							
Disappeared	Stephens Edwina	26		F	S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		No			Father Grand Central Hotel West Lenega Buffalo N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							
6	NOT USED																														
7	NOT USED																														
8	NOT USED																														
9	NOT USED																														
10																															
11	NOT USED																														
12	NOT USED																														
13	NOT USED																														
14	NOT USED																														
15	NOT USED																														
16	NOT USED																														
17	NOT USED																														
18	NOT USED																														
19	NOT USED																														
20	NOT USED																														
21	NOT USED																														
22	NOT USED																														
23	NOT USED																														
24	NOT USED																														
25	NOT USED																														
26	NOT USED																														
27	NOT USED																														
28	NOT USED																														
29	NOT USED																														
30	NOT USED																														

Midland Inn
May 20 07

5

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on p[illegible] this sheet.

Form 500 A.
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

98

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Southwark sailing from Liverpool, G. 5., 190 Arriving at Port of Quebec MAR 20 1907, 190 SOUTHWARK

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14		15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.					PLACE OF BIRTH.
No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) †Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of time.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether previously in prison or debarred as an immigrant or deported.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	
1	Osborne Rhoda	24		S	Harness Maker	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London	Yes	Uncle	$25.	No	—	—	Uncle, Geo. Osborne. 515. Florida St. Vallejo Cal.	No	No	No	Good.	No	5	4	dark	brown	brown	Exmouth, Eng.
2	Darley Eliza Emily	42		M	Domestic	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	New York	✓	Self	$25	No	—	—	Sp Salvation Army 120-W-14th St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	✓	gray	Londons, Eng.
3	Died Bruce Alice	33		F	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Buffalo	No	Husband	$17.50	No	—	—	Husband Grand Central Hotel West Senega Buffalo.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						
4	Bruce Robert	4	6	M	S Child	No	No	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father	—	No	—	—	Father Ditto Ditto	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						
5	Stephens Edwina	26	2	S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	No	—	—	Father Grand Central Hotel West Senega Buffalo N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						
6	NOT USED																												
7	NOT USED																												
8	NOT USED																												
9	NOT USED																												
10	NOT USED																												
11	NOT USED																												
12	NOT USED																												
13	NOT USED																												
14	NOT USED																												
15	NOT USED																												
16	NOT USED																												
17	NOT USED																												
18	NOT USED																												
19	NOT USED																												
20	NOT USED																												
21	NOT USED																												
22	NOT USED																												
23	NOT USED																												
24	NOT USED																												
25	NOT USED																												
26	NOT USED																												
27	NOT USED																												
28	NOT USED																												
29	NOT USED																												
30	NOT USED																												

5

Finland Imm?
Mar 20, 07

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on [illegible] sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the Southwark, from Liverpool, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. O. Williams
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 190

at .....

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dudley S. S. Southwark, Surgeon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 1/2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of London Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, correct and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. H. Kearns.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of May, 1907

MAY 20 1907

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

CLASS.	MANIFESTS	ALIENS.	U. S. C.	TOTAL.
FIRST				
SECOND	1	5	—	5
THIRD				
TOTAL	1	5	—	5

ALIENS IN TRANSIT.

Pending 3

	PRIMARY DISPOSITION	ADMITTED	DEBARRED	DEPORTED	DEBARRED & REMAND'D IN CANADA
ADMITTED	2	2	—	—	—
HELD F. I.	—				
PEND AL INQUIRY	-----				-----
	3	1/2			-----

	5	2	3	—	—

NON-IMMIGRANTS.

In Transit	—
Tourists	—
Residents of United States	—
Total	5

1 Included 1 died and 2 disappeared

W

QUEBEC, P. Q.
SOUTHWARK
11—1115

1st 2nd 3rd

number of aliens 5

Alien 2
Quarantine 3

NOT USED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write). No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

NOT USED

11—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500-A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List a

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of sengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indi headings given by the masters of vessels.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1115 S. S. IN LIAN sailing from Glasgow, 11th May, 1907 Arriving at Port of Quebec MAY 22 1907 22 May, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.				
No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in any manner, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
1	Mrs Isabella Chapman	23	7	M	M	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Gt. Britain	Scotch	Dundee Scotland	Seattle Wash	Yes	Husband	$40.00	No	Husband Francis Chapman General Post office Seattle Wash	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Black	Brown		Edinburgh
2	Douglas do.	1	3	M	S	Child	No	No	do	do.	do.	do.	do	Father	$50.00	No	Father do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do	do		Leith
3	George M. Morris	48		M	M	Carpet Weaver	Yes	Yes	do	English	do. Scotland	Worcester Mass.	do	Self	$25.00	No	Bro. Arthur Morris, 22a Malvern Road, Worcester Mass	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	11	Medium	Dk. Brown	do		Barnsley
4	NOT USED																												
5	NOT USED																												
6	NOT USED																												
7	NOT USED																												
8	NOT USED																												
9	NOT USED																												
10	NOT USED																												
11	NOT USED																												
12	NOT USED																												
13	NOT USED																												
14	NOT USED																												
15	NOT USED																												
16	NOT USED																												
17	NOT USED																												
18	NOT USED																												
19	NOT USED																												
20	NOT USED																												
21	NOT USED																												
22	NOT USED																												
23	NOT USED																												
24	NOT USED																												
25	NOT USED																												
26	NOT USED																												
27	NOT USED																												
28	NOT USED																												
29	NOT USED																												
30	NOT USED																												

E.W. Williams Inspr
May 22, 1907

3-1

EXAMINED, 3 ALIENS, 3 ADMITTED, 3
MISSING, U.S. CITIZENS, DETAINED,
3 3 3

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500 A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List a

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—3115

S.S. [illegible]IAN sailing from Glasgow, 4th May, 1907 Arriving at Port of Quebec MAY 22 1907 22nd, May, 1907

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

99

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.					
No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other exclusion, prosecute, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Mrs Isabella Chapman	23	7		M	Housewife	Yes		Brit.	Scotch	Dundee Scotland	Seattle Wash	Yes	Husband	$40.00	No	Husband Francis Chapman General Post Office Seattle Wash	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Black	Brown		Edinburgh Scot.
2	Douglas do.	1	3	M	S	Child	No		do	do	do	do	do	Father		No	Father do	do	do	do	do	do	do						Lyndon Eng.
3	George W. Morris	48		M	M	Carpet Weaver	Yes		do	English	do Scot.	Worcester Mass.	do	Self	$339.00	No	Bro. Arthur Morris, 22 Malvern Road, Worcester Mass	do	do	do	do	do	do						Leithwen Scotland
4	NOT USED																						5	11	Medium	Dk. Brown	do		Coventry Eng.
5	NOT USED																												
6	NOT USED																												
7	NOT USED																												
8	NOT USED																												
9	NOT USED																												
10	NOT USED																												
11	NOT USED																												
12	NOT USED																												
13	NOT USED																												
14	NOT USED																												
15	NOT USED																												
16	NOT USED																												
17	NOT USED																												
18	NOT USED																												
19	NOT USED																												
20	NOT USED																												
21	NOT USED																												
22	NOT USED																												
23	NOT USED																												
24	NOT USED																												
25	NOT USED																												
26	NOT USED																												
27	NOT USED																												
28	NOT USED																												
29	NOT USED																												
30	NOT USED																												

E.W. Williams Insp
May 22, 1907

31

EXAMINED: 3 ALIENS 3 ADMITTED 3
MISSING: — U.S. CITIZENS — DETAINED —
3 3 3

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, * of the NUMIDIAN, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of 21st May, 1907

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fredk. Lyburn, Surgeon of the NUMIDIAN, * Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three months years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Surgeons Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Fredk. Lyburn

Sworn to before me this 21st day of 21st May, 1907

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

3—1115

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 D
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List a

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest
sengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indic
headings given by the masters of vessels.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

MAY 22 1907

S. S. ..... sailing from Glasgow, 11th May, 1907 Arriving at Port of Quebec 21st May, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	* Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	‡ Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	Place
1	Lewis K. Bokey	44		M	M	Joiner	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Scotland	Falkirk	Chicago Ill.	Yes	Self	$250.00	No	No	No	Father-in-law Father Goodale 161 Woodburn Avenue Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	Dark	Dark Dark		Helena
2	Fanny do	37	7	F	M	Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Husband		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6½	do	do do		Motherwell
3	Morris do	17		M	S	Labr.	do	do	Scotland	do	do	do	do	do			do			do	do	do	do	do	5	3	Fair	Dark do		Falkirk
4	Daniel do	11		M	S	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father		do			do	do	do	do	do			do	Hazel Grey		do
5	Leah do	10		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do			do	do	do	do	do			Dark	Dark Brown		do
6	Annie do	8		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do			do	do	do	do	do			do	do do		do
7	David do	4	6	M	S	do	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do			do	do	do	do	do			do	do Fair		do
8	Sarah do	3	6	F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do			do	do	do	do	do			do	do do		do
9	Harry Horne	22	7	M	S	Engineer	Yes	do	Scotch	do	Paisley	Detroit Mich.	do	do	Self	$50.00	do			Friend 440 Larned St. East Detroit	do	do	do	do	5	6½	Pale	Black Grey	Short middle finger	Paisley
Admitted 10	James Auchinachie	66	3	M	M	Ry Porter	Yes	do	do	do	Inverurie	Chicago Ill.	do	do	Son	$5.00	do			Son Mrs. Auchinachie 6622 Drexel Avenue Chicago Ill.	do	do	do	Feeble & Infirm		5	6	Dark	Dark Blue		Aberdeen
11	William Forbes	29	11	M	S	Tinsmelter	Yes	do	do	do	Edinboro.	Newark N.J.	do	do	Self	$27.00	do			Friend Mrs. Stewart 133 Warren St. Newark N.J.	do	do	do	good	do	5	5	Dark	Dark Brown		Edinburg
12	NOT USED																														
13	NOT USED																														
14	NOT USED																														
15	NOT USED																														
16	NOT USED																														
17	NOT USED																														
18	NOT USED																														
19	NOT USED																														
20	NOT USED																														
21	NOT USED																														
22	NOT USED																														
23	NOT USED																														
24	NOT USED																														
25	NOT USED																														
26	NOT USED																														
27	NOT USED																														
28	NOT USED																														
29	NOT USED																														
30	NOT USED																														

Chief Clerk Dep
May 6th 1907
Richard A. Spinney Com. Ins.

11

Manifest 10 17 29
Roll 1 Line 1
11 11 10

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List a

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

MAY 22 1907

S. S. ..... sailing from Glasgow. 11th May, 1907 Arriving at Port of Quebec 21st May, 1907

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

100

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL	3 4 5 Age. Yrs. Mos. Sex.	Married or Single.	6 * Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 † Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 ‡ Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Whether a Polygamist.	18 Whether an Anarchist.	19	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Lewis M. Bokey	44 V M	M	Joiner	Yes		Russia	Hebrew	Scotland	Falkirk	Chicago Ill.	Yes	Self	$50.00	No	No	No	Sister's Law Mother-in-law Father Brother 161 Woodburn Avenue Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	Dark	Black	Dark Brown		Vilna Russia	1
2	Fanny do	37 V F	M	Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Husband		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6½	do	do	do		Vitebsk do	2
3	Morris do	17 V M	S	Labr.	do		Scotland	do	do	do	do	do			do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	Fair	Dark	do		Falkirk Scotland	3
4	Daniel do	11 V M	S	Child	do		do	do	do	do	do	do			do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	Hair	Grey		do	4
5	Leah do	10 V F	S	do	do		do	do	do	do	do	do			do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do			Dark	Hair	Brown		do	5
6	Annie do	8 V F	S	do	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	Father		do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do	do		do	6
7	David do	4 V M	S	do	No		do	do	do	do	do	do			do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	Hair	do		do	7
8	Sarah do	3 V F	S	do	do		do	do	do	do	do	do			do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do	do		do	8
9	Harry Horne	22 V M	S	Engineer	Yes		do	Scotch	do	Paisley	Detroit mich.	do	Self	$50.00	do			Friend 440 Larned St. East Detroit	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6½	Pale	Black	Grey	Short middle finger	Paisley Scot.	9
10	James Mackinachie	66 V M	M	Ry Porter	Yes		do	Vo	do	Inverurie	Chicago Ill.	do	Son	$5.00	do			Son Mr. Mackinachie 6622 Drexel Avenue Chicago Ill.	do	do	do	do	Good Debility	do	6		Dark	Dark	Blue		Aberdeenshire Scot.	10
11	William Forbes	29 V M	S	Seaman	Yes		do	do	do	Edinboro.	Newark N.J.	do	Self	$2.00	do			Friend Mrs Stewart 132 Warren St. Newark N.J.	do	do	do	do	good	do	5	5	Dark	Dark	Brown		Edinburgh Scot.	11
12	NOT USED																															12
13	NOT USED																															13
14	NOT USED																															14
15	NOT USED																															15
16	NOT USED																															16
17	NOT USED																															17
18	NOT USED																															18
19	NOT USED																															19
20	NOT USED																															20
21	NOT USED																															21
22	NOT USED																															22
23	NOT USED																															23
24	NOT USED																															24
25	NOT USED																															25
26	NOT USED																															26
27	NOT USED																															27
28	NOT USED																															28
29	NOT USED																															29
30	NOT USED																															30

Steerage 10 17 39
Saloon 1 1
11 11 10

Steerage and Imp
Mrs J
Richard Lemm

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master of the [illegible] from Glasgow. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel ~~sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof~~, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm O'Mara

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of 21st May, 1907

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John Gilpin, Surgeon of the S S Numidian sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had ~~employed by owners thereof~~ [illegible] years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible]

Royal College of Surgeons Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Quebec

Fred'k Gilpin

Sworn to before me this 21st day of 21st May, 1907

at Quebec 22-1907

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

MAY 29 1907

NUMIDIAN

11—1115

CLASS.	MANIFESTS	ALIENS.	U. S. C.	TOTAL.
FIRST				
SECOND	1	3	—	3
THIRD	1	11	—	11
TOTAL	2	14	—	14

ALIENS IN TRANSIT.

	PRIMARY DISPOSITION	ADMITTED	DEBARRED	DEPORTED	DEBARRED & REMAINED IN CANADA.
ADMITTED	13	13	—	—	—
HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY	1	1	—	-----	-----
	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
TEMPORARILY	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
DETAINED	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
TOTAL	14	14	—	—	—

NON-IMMIGRANTS.

In Transit.....

Tourists.....

Residents of United States.....

Total None

	1st	2nd	3rd
On S. S. manifests	3	11	
On Special "			
		3+11 = 14	

Passengers

U. S. Citizens 0

Total number of aliens 14

Manifests examined 3

Aliens examined 13

" missing 1

14

Total admitted. 12 [illegible]

" detained 0 1

missing 1

14

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venezia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

[redacted]

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Suggest Newport, Vt.

Our records show one ANDREW CISLO admitted at Buffalo, N.Y., on May 25, 1907 upon surrender of 524 No. 013883. Michigan Central Train #2.

may 17

Peace Bridge 2/14/38

CIVIL FEB 15 1938 U.S. BORDER PATROL

No. 208

C. P.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

...lations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passen... arrival at a port in the United States.

Montezuma sailing from Antwerp, May 8th, 1907. Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, P. Q., MAY 2[illegible] 1907

		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15			16	17	18	19	20	21	22	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATIONALI...			
		Age.		Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid ticket, or otherwise, in whole or in part, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identific...
	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Married or Single.		Read.	Write.		Country.	City or Town.					Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	
	Cisla	27	V	m	farmy laborer	no	no	Austria Hungary	Austria Hungary	Buffalo N.Y.	Detroit Mich.		self	16				friend: Kuricicah Cisla Englewood ave. N. Tonawanda N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	Dark	Brown	Gray	None
	Cisla	25	V	m	shoemaker	yes	yes				Buffalo N.Y.			10				brother: Joseph Cisla 79 43rd st. Buffalo N.Y.							5	3 1/2	fair	Brown	Gray	"
	Kardreya	45	V	m							Buffalo N.Y.							brother: Franz Lanfranchi 638 Main st. Minneapolis							5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	"
	Kardreya	23	V	m	farm laborer	yes	yes	Germany	Russia	Minneapolis Minn.				none				brother: Wenzel Kardreya Chicago Ill. 1214 Lytle ave.							5	5	fair	Brown	Blue	"
	Kardreya	26	V	m	farm laborer			Austria	Austria	Chicago Ill.				12				brother: Johann Kardreya Chicago Ill. 1214 Lytle ave.							5	8	Dark	Black	Brown	"
	Pienta	44	V	m	none			Germany	Germany	Posen	Grand Rapids Mich.		husband	20				husband: Joseph Pienta Grand Rapids Mich. Eagle Flocker & Macy							5	2	Dark	Brown	Blue	"
	Bernhard	V	8	m	none	no	no	Hungary	Russia				father												Inf.		Fair	Light	Blue	"
	Hans	31	V	m	farmy laborer	yes	yes	Germany	Hungary (Russia)		Ohio		self	18				uncle: Paul Stalky Youngstown O.							5	10	fair	Brown	Blue	"
	Wolf	19	V	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	D.C.D.	"	6[illegible]											5	9	"	Brown	Gray	"
	Cisla	25	V	m	farm laborer	"	"	"	Germany	Hamborn	"		"	10				brother: Johann Cisla 302 Adelbert ave. Youngstown O.					Diabetes		5	6	Dark	Brown	Gray	"
	Zersh	Georg	19	V	m	farm laborer	"	"	"	Germany	Hamborn	"	"	"	8									good		5	6	Dark	Black	Brown	"
	German	Johann	19	V	m	farm laborer	"	"	Roumanian	"	"	"	"	"	7											5	10	Dark	Brown	Brown	"
	Hans	Georg	22	V	m	farmy laborer	"	"	German	Germany	Hamborn	"	"	"	10											5	6	Ruddy	Grey	Brown	"
	Gartner	Erich	27	V	m	Coal Miner	"	"	Germany	"	"	"	"	"	25		1903	Chicago Ill.	brother: Reinhold Hartmann 1456 Milwaukee ave. Chicago Ill.							5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	"
	" (son)	Otto	23	V	m	Coal miner	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	15											5	6	Fair	Brown	Grey	"
	Kobrzewsky	Stanislaus	18	V	m	cabinetmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Poland	Russia	Zagarow	Allenstein	"	corsiw				brother: Valentin Kobrzewsky 2346 Potomac ave. Chicago Ill.							5	7	Dark	Brown	Brown	"
	Karczinjak	Paul	12	V	m	farm laborer	"	no	"	"	"	Elbersee	"	"					brother: Fiedr Moniak 2346 Potomac ave. Chicago Ill.							5	11	Fair	Brown	Grey	"
	Yagniak	Antoni	45	V	m	shoemaker dressmaker	no	no	"	"	"	Pinsky	"	"	"self				brother: Anton Yagniak 2346 Potomac ave. Chicago Ill.							5	5	Dark	Brown	Blue	"
	Kwiadz	Augustine	20	V	f	[illegible]	yes	yes	Austria	Austria	Krlawa	Chicago Ill.	brother					brother: Anton Yagniak 2346 Potomac ave. Chicago Ill.							5	8	Fair	Brown	Grey	"
	Vajdik	Franz	24	V	m	laborer	"	"	"	Austria Hungary	Austria Hungary	"	brother					brother: Anton Yagniak 5 95 17 st. Chicago Ill.							4	11	Fair	Brown	Brown	"
	Heidenmann	Chase	25	V	f	wife	yes	yes	Russia	Reben	Russia	Janisdal	St. Louis Mo.	"	husband			husband: Moses Heidenmann c/o S. Kaplan 1333 N. 13th st. St. Louis Mo.												Child
	Skitt	3	V	m		no	no	"	"	"	"	"	father	"											4					"
	Brandel	2	V	f				"	"	"	"	"	"	"											4					"
	Jancek	Anton	27	V	m	tailor	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Prague Libus	Chicago Ill.	"	brother			brother: Karl Jancek 586 Lawndale ave. Chicago Ill.							5	7	Dark	Black	Brown	"
	Jancek	Karl	27	V	m	tailor	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Detroit	5-29-07 U.S.A.	Uncle	nova				uncle: Anton Jancek 533 W. Johnson ave. Chicago Ill.							5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	"
	Sakinski	Stanislaus	16	V	m	blacksmith	no	no	Russia	Reben	Russia	Lissowa	"	"													3	8		Brown	Grey	"
	Haas	Leo	35	V	f	wife	"	"	"	"	Russia	Krimeing	St. Louis Mo.	"	husband			husband: father Hans Haas 1229 N. 15th st. St. Louis Mo.							5	5	Dark	Black	Brown	"
	" (servant)	David	19	V	m	shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father											5	7	fair	Light	Blue	"
	" (son)	Michim	16	V	m	shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father											4	9	"	Brown	"	"
	" (son)	Yankel	14	V	m	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"																Child
	" (dau)	Schane	9	V	f	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"																
	" (son)	Meische	7	V	m		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"																

ADMITTED L. 3.

DEPORTED 5-9. ✓ May 17 1907

ADMITTED L. 3.

ADMITTED L. 7. ✓

ADMITTED L. 7. ✓

ADMITTED L. 7. ✓

ADMITTED L. 7.

NOT USED

NOT USED

Edward Clark Commissioner

May 25 1907

William Fichley Interpreter

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

C. P.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passeng
arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Montezuma sailing from Antwerp, May 8th, 190 7. Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, P. Q. MAY 23 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15			16	17	18	19	20	21	22	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURA			
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
																16													
1	Wengoche	Kasimir	27	V	m	m	farm Lab	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Bochnia		self	6	m	-	87	friend: Heinrich Bruder Cleveland ave. N. Salina, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	not	5	3	Fair	Brown	Gray	None
2	Cisko	Andreas	25		m	s	shoemaker	yes	yes				Jeffalo N.Y.			10				brother: Joseph Cisko 74 Elbert st. Buffalo N.Y.						5	3½	Fair	Brown	Gray	"
ADMITTED	Kantorowicz	Wasyslaw	23	V	m	s	farm Lab.	yes	yes				Minneapolis			none				brother: Franz Kantorowicz 625 Fairview ave. Minneapolis Minn.						5	5½	Dark	Brown	Brown	"
	Kochenek	Juzef	26	V	m	s	farm Lab.	"	"	"	Austria	Austria	Chicago Ill.		"	15				brother: Jan Kochenek 1214 Fifth ave. Chicago Ill.						5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	4
	Pienta	Maryanna	40	V	f	m	wife	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Posen		Gd. Rapids Mich.	20				husband: Joseph Pienta Grand Rapids Mich.						5	2	Dark	Black	Brown	4
	" (son)	Bernhard	V	8	m	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"		father	—				Eagle Harbor Mich.						Inf		Fair	Light Blue		4
	Krans	Johann	31	V	m	m	farm Lab	yes	yes	Hungary	German (Roman Catholic)	Hungary	Ohio		self	10				uncle: Paul Stultz Youngstown O.						5	10	Fair	Brown	Blue	4
	Wald	"	19	V	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	10										5	8	Light	Brown	Gray	4
DEPORTED 5-9. ✓	Wald	Michael	25	V	m	s	farm Lab.	"	"	"	Germany	Hamborn	D.C.D.			10				Adelaide st. 302				Diseased		5	6	Dark	Brown	Grey	4
	Hersh	Georg	19	V	m	s	farm Lab	"	"	"	Germany	Hamborn				9				cousin: Johann Wald same addr.				good		5	9	Dark	Black	Brown	4
	Herman	Johann	19	V	m	s	farm Lab	"	"	Roumanian	"	"				8				brother: G. Georg Steamship Youngstown, 5 Hillmeilloch, 944						5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	"
	Krans	Georg	22	V	m	s	farm Lab	"	"	German	Germany	Hamborn				7				cousin: Paul Stultz 302 Adelaide st. Youngstown O.						5	10	Dark	Brown	Brown	"
	Gartner	Ernst	37	V	m	m	Coal miner	"	"	Germany	"	Bochum Germany	Chicago Ill.			25	1903	Chicago Ill.		brother: Richard Hartmann 1456 Milwaukee ave. Chicago Ill.						5	6	Dark	Brown	Grey	4
	" (son)	Otto	20	V	m	s	Coal miner	"	"	"	"	"	"			15										5	3	Fair	Brown	Grey	4
	Kapuscensky	Stanislaus	18	V	m	s	cabinetmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Zagarow		Milwaukee Wis.	12				cousin: Anthony Kapuscensky 3765 W. 5th ave. Chicago Ill.						5	7	Dark	Brown	Blue	4
	Narcinjak	Jack	32	V	m	m	farm Lab.	-	no	"	"	"	Illinois		"	12				brother: Valentin Kapuscensky 2346 Superior st. Milwaukee Wis.						5	10	Fair	Brown	Blue	4
	Vrginiak	Andrew	35	V	m	s	shoemaker	no	no	"	"	"	Kirby		"self	6				brother: Peter Narcinjak 2346 Superior st. Milwaukee Wis.						5	5	Dark	Brown	Blue	4
	Povadz	Josephine	20	V	f	s	dressmaker ~~servant~~	yes	yes	Austria	-	Austria	Orlawa	Chicago Ill.	brother	10				brother: Anton Povadz 5745 17th ave. Chicago Ill.						5	7	Fair	Brown	Grey	4
	Vajdik	Franz	24	V	m	s	butcher	"	"	"	Moravia Austria	Ulogdka Hradag Austria	"		brother	10				brother: Josef Vajdik 5745 17th ave. Chicago Ill.						4	7	Fair	Brown	Brown	"
1101.7 7491																													
ADMITTED L. 7. ✓	Meidenmann	Chase	25	V	f	m	wife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Janisval	St. Louis Mo.	husband	none				husband: Father Moritz Meidenmann c/o S. Kaplan 1333 N. 13th st. St. Louis Mo.						Child	4	4	Brown			"
ADMITTED L. 7. ✓	Stitt	"	3	V	m	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"		father	—											4					
ADMITTED L. 7. ✓	Brandel	" (son)	2	V	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	—											4					
1101.7 7492	Juncek	" (dau)	2	V	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	—											4					
	Juncek	Antony	27	V	m	m	lab	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Prague Tobor	Chicago Ill.	brother	9				brother: Karel Juncek 5745 Lowden ave. Chicago Ill.						5	7	Dark	Black	Brown	4
	" (son)	"	33			CO	9-435-63					5-27-07	Detroit Mich.			10				cousin: Michal Karner 733 W. Johnson ave. Chicago Ill.						5	4	Fair	Dark	Brown	"
ADMITTED L. 7.	Lenaske	Jakinski	16	V	m	s	blacksmith	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libawa		Uncle	18				Uncle						5	8	"	Brown	Grey	4
	Korn	Leie	35	V	f	m	wife ~~servant~~	"	"	"	"	Russia	Leipzig	St. Louis Mo.	husband	20				husband: Father Isaac Korn 1229 N. 15th st. St. Louis Mo.						5	3	Dark	Black	Brown	"
	" (brother)	David	19	V	m	s	shoemaker ~~tailor~~	"	"	"	"	"	"		Baylor ~~father~~	10										5	3	Fair	Light Brown	Blue	"
	" (son)	Michim	16	V	m	s	shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	"		father	—										4	9	"	Brown	"	Small Pox
	" (son)	Jankel	14	V	m	s	~~tailor~~ shoemaker	yes	yes	"	"	"	"		"	—										Child		Fair	Light	Brown	"
	" (dau)	Chane	9	V	f	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	—															
	" (son)	Meiske	7	V	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	—															

NOT USED
NOT USED

30 30 4
6

Edward Clark Agent
May 23 1907

William Fichler, Interpreter

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

C. P.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

101

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Montezuma sailing from Antwerp, May 8th, 1907. Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, P. Q., MAY 2[illegible] 1907, 190

2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23	24	25	26	27
NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
Wengoche, Casimir (Ca. 7-19-7 550)	27 3 30	V	m	m	farm Lab.	no no	Austria 504/70 013883	Buffalo 14-5-07 McKay	Detroit Mich.		self	16	no	Joseph Wengoche Stephinowice near N. Sedrow Aust.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Dark Brown	Grey	None	Dobrow Austria
Cisko, Andreya	25	V	m	s	shoemaker	yes yes	"	"	Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	10	"	brother: Jacob Cisko 74 Ethel ave. Buffalo N.Y.							5 5	Fair Brown	Grey	"	Uscok "
Lenkiewicz, Marcyslaw (Ca. 7-19-7)	23	V	m	s	farm Lab.	yes yes & yes	"	Russia	Minneapolis Minn.	"	brother	none 25		brother: Franz Lenkiewicz 628 Main St. Minneapolis Minn.							5 6	Dark Brown	Brown	"	Rapka "
Kochenek, Jozef	26	V	m	s	farm Lab.	" "	"	Austria	Chicago Ill.	"	"	15		brother: Antonin Kozom Chicago Ill. 1214 Noble ave.							5 5	Fair Brown	Blue	"	Libcus "
Pienta, Maryanna	40	V	f	m	wife	"	Germany	Germany	Posen	Gd. Rapids Mich.	husband	20	"	husband: Walter Pienta Grand Rapids Mich.							5 2	Dark Light Brown	Brown	"	Radojewo Germany
" (son)	Bernhard	V	8	m	s	none	"	"	"	"	father	—	"	Eagle Planing Mills							Inf	Fair Light Blue		"	Posen "
Kraus, Johann	31	V	m	m	farm Lab.	yes yes	Hungary (Croat)	Germany	Hungary (Croat)	Detroit Ohio	self	10	"	uncle: Paul Skultz Youngstown O.							5 10	Fair Brown	Blue	"	Kalleng (Hungary) Croatia
Wolf, "	19	V	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"								5 9	" Dark	Brown	"	Kalleng "
Grajo, Michael (Ca. 7-19-7)	25	V	m	s	farm Lab.	"	"	"	Germany	Hamborn	"	10	"	Rudolf ck 302					Fair		5 6	Dark	Brown Grey	"	Cuckelang "
Kersh, Georg	19	V	m	s	farm Lab.	"	"	"	Germany	Hamborn	"	9	"	cousin: Johann Klessler same addr.							5 10	Dark	Black Brown	"	Kalleng "
German, Johann	19	V	m	s	farm Lab.	"	"	Roumanian	"	"	"	8	"	brother: J. Georg Stampitz Youngstown O. Automatic Hotel					Good		5 5	Dark	Brown Brown	"	Donnermarsch "
Kraus, Georg	22	V	m	s	farm Lab.	"	"	German	Germany	Hamborn	"	7	"	cousin: Paul Skultz 302 Adelbert ck Youngstown O.							5 10	Dark	Brown Brown	"	Kalleng "
Gartner, Ernst	37	V	m	m	Coal Miner	"	Germany	"	Dortmund Germany	Chicago Ill.	"	25	"	brother: Rudolf Gartner 1456 Milwaukee ave. Chicago Ill.							5 7	Ruddy	Grey Brown	"	Dortmund "
" (son)	Otto	S	m	s	miner	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"								5 4	Dark	Brown Brown	"	Zagorze Russia
Kabrzenecky, Stanislaw	18	V	m	s	cabinetmaker	yes yes	Russia	Patrol	Russia	Zagorze	Cleveland O.	cousin	15	cousin: Anthony Bonchkowsky 3365 W. 54th ave. Chicago Ill.							5 6	Fair Brown	Grey Blue	"	Dyrsce "
Karczynjak, Roch	32	V	m	m	farm Lab.	" no	"	"	Clemins	"	"	self	12	brother: V. Palensky Calumet Co. 2346 Professor ck Cleveland O.							5 7	Dark	Brown Brown	"	Pecklinitz "
Krzyniak, Antoni	35	V	m	s	shoemaker dressmaker	no no	"	"	Pittsburg	"	"	self	12	brother: Peter Wysniak 2346 Professor ck Cleveland O.							5 11	Fair Brown	Steep Blue	"	Kurzyna Austria
Lewadzy, Stanislaus	20	V	f	s	wife	yes yes	Austria	"	Austria	Chicago Ill.	husband	6	"	son-in-law from Aura 2346 Professor ck Cleveland O.							5 3	Dark	Brown Blue	"	Berowice "
Majdik, Jozef	24	V	m	s	butcher	" "	Hungarian Slovak	"	Nikolas Hungary	Chicago	"	barber	10	brother: Anton Majdik 575 17th ave. Chicago Ill.							5 8	Fair Brown	Grey	"	Aloja Austria
Heidenmann, Chasse	25	V	f	m	wife	yes yes	Russia	Hebren	Russia	Janisval	St. Louis Mo.	husband	none	husband & father Moshe Heidenmann c/o S. Koplan 1333 N. 13th st. St. Louis Mo.							4 7	Fair Brown	Brown	"	" "
May 7-5-1907 "	Chik,	3	V	m	s	none	no no	"	"	"	"	father	4								Child	4 4	Brown	"	" "
May 7-5-1907 " (dau)	Brandel	2	V	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4								"	" "	"	"	" "
Jarcek, Antonn	27	V	m	m	Lab.	yes yes	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Prague Tabor	Chicago Ill.	brother	15	brother: Karl Jarcek 576 Centre ave. Chicago Ill.							5 7	Dark	Black Brown	"	Pusty "
May 5-19-7 505 Ellis	Lenaske	16	V	m	s	blacksmith	yes yes	Russia	Hebren	Russia	Libava	"	Uncle	nova							5 4	Fair	Dark Brown	"	Uncle 733 W. Johnson ave. Chicago Ill.
Korn, Leie	35	V	f	m	wife	"	"	"	Russia	Lemnesing	St. Louis Mo.	husband	18	husband & father Kuza Korn 1229 N. 15th st. St. Louis Mo.							5 3	Dark	Brown Grey	"	
" (brother)	David	19	V	m	s	shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	—							5 5	dark	Black Brown	"	
" (son)	Mechim	16	V	m	s	shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—							5 3	Fair	Light Brown Grey	"	
" (son)	Jankel	14	V	m	s	Laborer at home	yes yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	—							4 9	"	Brown "	Troubled Ire	
" (dau)	Chane	9	V	f	s	none	no no	"	"	"	"	"	"	—							Child	Fair	Light Blue Grey	None	
" (son)	Meroche	7	V	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—							"	"	Brown Grey	"	

NOT USED
NOT USED

Entered aboard at Antwerp May 2 1907

William Fichler, Interpreter

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James Gillies Master of the S/S Montezuma from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James Gillies
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of May, 1907

at Quebec

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. Noyes, Surgeon of the S/S Montezuma* Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....

....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Frederick Noyes

Sworn to before me this ..... day of May, 1907

at Quebec

.....
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 32.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

NOT USED

11—1115

C. P.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Montezuma sailing from Antwerp, May 8th, 1907 Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, P. Q., MAY 23 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION			
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any law, contract, printed or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
1	Chrzanowska	Nicholina	21	V	f	s	domestic	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Siedlce	Chicago	yes	Brother	10—			Brother: Joseph Chrzanowski 1054 Chicago Ave Chicago Ill						5	2	Ruddy	Brown	Brown	None
2	Lamskin	Schmul	27	V	m	m	Tailor	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Nesvizh	St. Paul Minn	father in law	5	"			father: Sam Gudmund 163 Hale ave St. Paul Minn						5	8½	Dark	Brown	Grey	None
3	Tchedwigorodsky	Zwake	18	V	f	s	tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Wilkowiszky	Chicago Ill	brother	5	"			brother: Tschad Chedwigorodsky 322 14th st Chicago Ill						5	2	Fresh	Blond	Blue	None
4	Cassowicz	Adam	19	V	m	s	farm laborer	no	no	"	Polish	"	Lodz	Lorain Ill	"	5—	"			bro 911 Harris Ill. person: Nancy Arapolitis						5	7	Dark	Brown	Grey	4
5	Gruzenausky	Joseph	19	V	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lodz	"	cousin	1—	"			bro 234 Harrison Ill						5	4	Dark	Brown	Blue	4
ADMITTED June 6 1907 D.	6	Sabolsky	Marie	23	V	f	m	wife	"	"	Austria	Croatian	Austria	Lukowatz	St Evanston Wis	husband	10—			husband: George Janowac 63-75 N 2d st Milwaukee Wisc.						5	3½	Dark	Brown	Grey	4
ADMITTED June 6 1907 D.	7	Sakobitz	Stefan	2	V	m	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	"	"									—					4
ADMITTED June 6 1907 D.	8	Sakobitz	Martin	1	V	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"									—					4
ADMITTED May 25 1907 F.	9	Wilczynski	Joseph	18	V	m	s	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Kroobi	Chicago Ill	brother	None	"		brother: Marcin Wilczynski 775 Chicago Ill						5	4	"	Brown	Grey	4
—	10 Balzapfel	Lorenz	18		m	s	—	—	—	Hungary	Germany	Hungary	Fürstenhaus	St. Louis Mo	father	5	"			bro 7th Ward 2nd Ave Hoboken											
—	11 Szaradics	Anna	33	V	f	s	servant	yes	yes	Hungary	Szeggar	Hungary	Calasenc	Gardner Mass	sister	11—	"			sister: Gardner Mass Box 74						4	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	None
—	12 Sachulsky	Jozef	22		m	s	farmer	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Gabinski	Chicago Ill	brother	5—	"			brother: Stanislaus Sabinski 1054 Chicago Ill											
—	13 Rutkowsky	Michal	21	V	m	s	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Sarge Lodz	St Hamilton	uncle	5—	"			uncle: Stanislaus St Hamilton						5	7	Dark	Brown	Brown	None
—	14 Binder	Johann	35	M	m	"	"	yes	"	"	German	"	Garaundy	Fulton S. Dak	"	50—	"														
—	15 "	Theresia	55	F	m	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			wife: Johann Binder Fulton S. Dakota											
—	16 "	"	20	F	unm	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother in law	"	"														
—	17 "	Josefina	9	F	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle	"	"														
—	18 "	Joseph	8	M	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"														
ADMITTED May 24 1907 F.	19	Weissensee	Martin	19	V	m	s	shoemaker	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Wirzinge	Power City N. Dak	Uncle	1—	"			uncle: Henry Conrad Kuhl						5	11½	Light	Light	Blue	None
ADMITTED May 24 1907 F.	20		August	18	V	m	s	cooper	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1—	"			Power City N. Dak						4	8	"	"	"	"
	21	Orlek	Catarzyna	17	V	f	s	domestic	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Wisniowka	Chicago Ill	brother	15—	"			brother: Stanislaus Orlek 2514 Lincoln ave Chicago Ill						4	10	Fair	Light	Grey	"
	22	Kazmarek	Joseph	18	V	m	s	farm laborer	no	no	Russia	Russia	Russia	Poppia Sabinow	Omaha Nebr	self	7—	"			brother: Stanislaus Kazmarek 1226 N 34th St Omaha Nebr						5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	"
	23	Berman	David	30	V	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	"	Lettish	"	Gannesdick	Chicago Ill	"	45—	"			brother: Jacob Chicago 4600 Wentworth ave Chicago Ill						5	6	Fair	Brown	Grey	2 Scars on left hand
	24	Pawsars	Antonas	30	V	m	m	farm laborer	no	no	"	Lithuanian	"	"	"	"	10—	"			"						5	6	"	Brown	Grey	None
11-33328	25	Urbanowicz	Franziskas	23	V	m	s	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	14—	1894	Chicago Ill.	Brother						5	6½	"	"	Grey	"
	26	Gasperaitiene	Amela	20	V	f	s	domestic	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	12—	yes 1900	Chicago Ill.	brother husband Leonard						5	2	Fair	Brown	Grey	"
	27	Lenard	Wladyslaw	25	V	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Kupnow	"	"	brother	4—	no	—	—	232 Carpenter st Chicago Ill					5	2	Fair	Brown	Grey	"
	28	Kacmarczyk	Josepha	18	V	f	s	domestic	no	no	Russia	Russia	Russia	Kola	"	"	sister	6—	"			sister: Stefania Kacmarczyk 719 Blackhawk ave Chicago Ill					5	1	Dark	Brown	Grey	"
	29	Rynski	Wladyslaw	19	V	m	s	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Warschau	"	"	brother	12—	"			brother: Edmund Rynski 464 Robey ave Chicago Ill					5	2	Dark	Brown	Grey	"
	30	Krognski	Stanislaw	34	V	m	m	glass maker	no	no	"	"	"	Kellacz	"	"	self	13—	"	—	—	wife: Antonia Krognski 62 Ohio st Chicago Ill					5	7	Dark	Black	Grey	Scar left hand
		NOT USED																													
		NOT USED																													

Edward Sharp Insp
May 23, 07

William Dickson, Interpreter

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†Race or People.—It is desired by the Bureau of Immigration that the race or people of all aliens admitted into the United States shall be reported. Specific instructions in regard to this matter will be found on back of this sheet.

C. P.

Form 500 R
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Montezuma sailing from Antwerp, May 8th, 1907 Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, P. Q., MAY 21 1907, 1907

102

2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23	24	25	26	27	
NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
Chodzynska	Nicholina	21	V	f	s	domestic	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Siedlec	Chicago	yes	Brother	10	no			Brother: Stanislaw Chodzynski 1054 Chicago Ave Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	Ruddy	Brown	Grey	None	Chodzynicz Russia	1
Lamskin	Schmul	27	V	m	m	gardener tailor	yes	yes	Hebrew	"	Russia	Warsaw	St. Paul Minn	father in law	5					father: Sam Gutmark 163 Hall ave St. Paul Minn					5	8	dark	Black	Grey	None	Nowog	2
Chodzynczynsky	Rosche	18	V	f	s	tailor	no	yes	"	"	"	Wildenwinsky	Chicago Ill.	brother	5					brother: Stanislaw Chodzynczynsky 2/2 141 Lake Chicago Ill.					5	2	Fresh	Black	Brown	None	Lodzkopolskie Russia	3
Lasowicz	Adam	19	V	m	s	farm labor	no	no	"	Polish	"	Lodz Trade	Harris Ill	"	5					brother: Andrey Lasowicz box 911 Harris Ill					5	7	Fair	Brown	Grey	"	Trock	4
Gruszczynsky	Joseph	19	V	m	s	farm labor	"	"	"	"	"	Lassey	"	"	1					cousin: Nancy Karapeltis box 204 Harris Ill					5	2	Dark	Brown	Blue	"	Zagory Bare	5
Bolitz	Sarah	23	V	f	m	tailor	"	"	Austria	Croatian	Austria	Likowatz	St Evanston Ill	husband	10					husband: George Ganovac 63-75 Lake St Evanston Ill					5	3	Dark	Brown	Grey	"	Lukopeg Austria	6
Jakobitz	Stefan	2	M	m	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father											—		Fair	Dark	Blue	"	Golenitz	7
Jakobitz	Martin	1	6	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4										—		"	"	"	"	"	8
Wolczynski	Joseph	18	V	m	s	farm labor	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Kravitz	Chicago Ill	brother	None					brother: Marcel Wolczynski 775 Chicago Ill					5	4	"	Dark	Brown	Grey	"	Ustrobbo	9
Rzepczyk	Lorenz	18	m	m	s	—	—	—	Hungary	German	Hungary	Kirchentum	St Paul Minn	father	5																Kaposue	10
Szaradics	Anna	33	V	f	s	servant	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungar	Hungary	Kalocsa	Landau N. Dak	sister	12	no				sister: Rosa Horvat Landau North Dak					4	10	dark	Brown	Brown	None	Hungary	11
Pachulsky	Szezsan	32	m	m	s	farmer	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Gabinsko	Chicago Ill	brother	15					brother: Stanislaw Pachulsky #730 Lake st Chicago Ill												12
Ruskowsky	Michal	21	V	m	s	farm labor	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Lodz Siedlce	St Remi Que	uncle	5	no				uncle: Kalkowa St Remi Que					5	7	dark	Brown	Brown	None	Sarpow Russia	13
Bender	Johann	55	M	m	m	"	"	yes	"	German	"	Garrenty	Fulton S. Dak	wife	50	"				wife: Frederick Bender Fulton S. Dakota												14
"	Frederika	55	F	m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"																15
"	"	20	F	m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother	"	"																16
"	Jacobina	9	F	m	s	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	sister	"	"																17
"	Jacob	8	M	m	s	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"																18
Weissensee	Martin	19	V	m	s	shoemaker	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Kitzingen	Tower City N. Dak	uncle	1					uncle: Henry Ernest Kuhl Tower City N. Dak					5	2	Light	Dark	Blue	None	Brettman Germany	19
"	August	18	V	m	s	cooper	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1	"																20
Pawlak	Catarzyna	17	V	f	s	domestic	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Wisniowka	Chicago Ill	brother	15					brother: Stanislaw Kaczmarek 2544 Lincoln ave Chicago Ill					4	10	Fair	Light	Grey	"	Wesnyowka Austria	21
Kaczmarek	Joseph	18	V	m	s	farm labor	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Pogoja Lubno	Omaha Neb	brother	7					brother: Stanislaw Kaczmarek 1926 S. 34th St Omaha Neb					5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	Kopitow Russia	22
Lipman	David	30	V	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	"	Lettish	"	Gomsdirk	Chicago Ill	"	45					friend: Joseph Glazer 4600 Vincennes ave Chicago					5	6	Fair	Brown	Grey	2 Scars on left Cheek	Gondicke	23
Pawlowski	Anton	32	M	m	m	farm labor	no	no	"	Lithuanian	"	"	"	"	10	"										5	6	"	Brown	Grey	None	"	24
Jurkiewicz	Stanislaus	25	V	m	s	farm labor	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	14	"	1894	Chicago Ill.		brother:						5	6	"	"	Grey	"	Pachos	25
Desperatieze	Amela	20	V	f	s	domestic	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	12	yes	1900	"		brother: Constant Lenard 232 Carpenter st Chicago						5	2	Fair	Brown	Grey	"	Kolbuszowa Galicia	27
Lenard	Wladyslaw	25	V	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Kupnow	"	brother	4	no				sister: Stefania Lacenski 719 Hickory ave Chicago					5	1	Fair	Brown	Grey	"	Nowy Russia	28
Lacmanzyn	Josepla	18	V	f	s	domestic	no	no	Russia	"	Russia	Kalka	"	sister	6	"									5	10	Dark	Brown	Grey	"	Kaasor	29
Zaroski	Wladyslaw	19	V	m	s	iron puddler	yes	yes	"	"	"	Warschau	"	brother	12	"				brother: Edmund Zaroski 464 Wolcott ave Chicago Ill					5	2	Dark	Brown	Grey	Scar left Cheek	Stanke	30
Kiegoski	Stanislaw	34	V	m	m	glass worker	no	no	"	"	"	Lodz	"	"	13	"				wife: Victoria Kiegoski 62 Bruno st Chicago Ill					5	7	Dark	Black	Grey	"	"	

NOT USED
NOT USED

Examined and Passed May 23, 07 William Dziabski, Interpreter

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. Lists will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James Gillies Master of the S.S. Montezuma from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James Gillies
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of May, 1907

Quebec

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. Noyes, Surgeon of the S.S. Montezuma sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Frederick Noyes

Sworn to before me this day of May, 1907

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Actor, engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, iron polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under the head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or R—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

NOT USED

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James Gillies Master of the S.S. Montezuma, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James Gillies
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of May, 1907

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. Noyes, Surgeon of the S.S. Montezuma, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Frederick Noyes

Sworn to before me this day of May, 1907

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1113

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

NOT USED

C. P.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passenge arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Montezuma sailing from Antwerp, May 8th, 1907. Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, P.Q. MAY 29 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALI			
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor, or otherwise.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identificatio
1	Ginter	Josepha	30	V	f	wife	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Kazimierz	Chicago Ill	yes	husband	$14	no			husband & father	no	no	no	good	none	4	11	fair	Brown	Gray Blue	None
2	" (dau)	Elena	6	V	f	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	—	"			Joseph Ginter						4	6	"	"	"	"
3	" (son)	Joseph	5	V	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"			4714 Paulina st.						4	4	"	"	"	"
4	" (dau)	Antonia	4	V	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"			Chicago, Ill.						4	4	"	"	"	"
5	CA 11-9-31 Jan 11-5022	Wladislaw	3	V	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"									4	4	"	"	"	"
6	Lewias	Sare	18	V	f	s	housekeeper	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Cesiny	St. Louis Mo	"	brother	4—	no		brother; Sam Lewias 1424 Biddle st. St. Louis Mo						5	6	light	Black	Grey	"
7	Chojnizka	Wanda	19	V	f	s	domestic	"	"	"	Polish	"	Farmington	E. St. Louis Ill	"	father	9—	"	—	—	uncle; Joseph Kalitzki 239 N. 20th st. E. St. Louis Ill.						5	6	dark	Brown	Black	"
8	Szinczyk	Franz	35	V	m	m	farm lab.	"	non	"	Lettish	"	Kurjanow	Helena Park Ill	"	self	17—	"	—	—	cousin; Alex Adderson box 37 Helena Park Ill.						5	9	fair	Brown	Grey Blue	"
9	Ackerson	Franz	18	V	m	s	farm lab.	yes	yes	"	Lettish	"	"	"	"	brother	17—	"	—	—	brother						5	6	"	Brown	Blue	"
10	Zidnik	Wladislava	18	V	f	s	domestic	no	no	"	Polish	"	Farmington	E. St. Louis Ill	"	father	6—	"	—	—	uncle; Joseph Kalitzki 229 N. 20th st. E. St. Louis Ill						5	2	fair	Light Brown	Blue	"
11	Freimann	Jens	25	V	m	m	farm lab.	yes	yes	"	Lettish	"	Rempel	Hermann	"	brother	none	"	—	—	brother; Ill. Freimann Heinemann Wisc.						5	10½	fair	light	Blue	"
12	Stryganek	Jacek	40	V	m	m	farm lab.	no	no	"	Polish	"	Lodzkaya Gub.	Milwaukee Wisc.	"	self	17—	"	—	—	brother; Ill Harrisburg Pa. Polish; ch. 920 N. Ewing Ave Milwaukee Wisc						5	6	dark	Black	Blue	"
13	Angelinowicz	Pius	27	V	m	s	farm lab.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Warszawa Russia	St. Rapids Wisc.	"	brother	10—	"	—	—	brother; Mr. Jacek Angelinowicz 14 Leonard st. St. Rapids Wisc.						5	6	fair	brown	Grey	"
14	Wasilewska	Helena	22	V	f	m	wife	no	no	"	"	"	Kovalevo Dwight	Toledo O	"	husband	3—	"	—	—	husband & father 125 Randolph st. Waterbury						5	6	fair	light	Grey Blue	None
15	" (son)	Peter	6		m	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	—	"	—	—	346 Park st. Toledo O						4	6	"	"	Blue	"
16	Olschewski (bro-in-l)	Jan	26	V	m	m	farm labor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Grabow	"	"	brother	25—	"	—	—	brother; Frank Olschewski 346 Park st. Toledo O.						5	7	fair	Brown	Grey	"
17	Aleksa	Anaje	18	V	f	s	servant	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Wilkalla	St. Louis Mo	"	"	1—	"	—	—	brother; Alex Alexa 712 Carr st. St. Louis Mo						5	4	light	Brown	Blue	"
18	Aleksa	Freeine	21	V	f	m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Odessa Russia	"	husband	none	"	—	—	husband & father Rudolf Bukanen c/o S. Nechtelman 11 Mulberry ave Chicago Ill						5	7	"	Red	Grey	"
19	Bendat (son)		2	V	m	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	"	"	—	—	brother Dick Glaser						1	1	fair	Light	Blue	Infant
20	Elsner	Salmen	18	V	m	s	shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	Kwargon	St. Louis Mo	"	brother	none	"	—	—	brother; Fritz Engelmann 1532 N. 15th st. St. Louis Mo						5	4	fair	Brown	Grey	"
21	Grabowska	Josefa	21	V	f	s	domestic	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Kserbia	St. Louis Mo	"	"	5—	"	—	—	brother; Victor Engelmann 1237 N. 15th st. St. Louis Mo						5	3	fair	Brown	Grey	"
22	Sudnikolski	Alexander	22	V	m	m	farm lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Dzierb	"	"	self	10—	"	—	—	brother; Frank Engelmann 1227 N. 15th st. St. Louis Mo						5	7	fair	Brown	Grey	"
23	Scherman	Selig	13	V	m	s	none	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Kiers	Des Moines Ia	"	Uncle self	none	"	—	—	uncle; Mr. Scherman 210 Mound st. Des Moines Ia						Child	fair	Brown	Blue	"
24	Kalitzka	Marianna	26	V	f	m	wife	no	no	"	Polish	"	Zgarnajna	E. St. Louis Ill	"	husband	7—	"	—	—	husband & father Joseph Kalitzki 229 N. 20th st.						5	2	fair	Brown	Grey	Slightly pock
25	" (son)	Stanislaw	3	V	m	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	"	"	—	—	E. St. Louis Ill						Child	"	fair	Brown	Blue	"
26	" (son)	Wladislaw	2	V	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	brother						Child	"	fair	Light Brown	Blue	"
27	Rosengalk	Ester	50	V	f	W	housework	no	no	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Jassy	St. Louis Mo	"	son	4—	"	—	—	Mrs. Rosengalk 920 N. Eleventh st. St. Louis Mo.						5	3	fair	Grey	Brown	"
28	"	Rischel	20	V	f	s	tailoress	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother	"	"	—	—							4	6	dark	Brown	Brown	"
29	Rosen	Wolvel	49	V	m	m	tailor	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	son	15—	"	—	—	son Rosalie Green 1305 Carr st.				Senile debility		5	6½	fair	Grey	Blue	"
30	" (wife)	Mendel	47	V	f	m	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	same address									good		5	7	"	Grey	Blue	"

ADMITTED L.7.
ADMITTED L.7.
ADMITTED L.7.
ADMITTED L.7.
ADMITTED L.7.
ADMITTED L.7.
ADMITTED L.7.
ADMITTED L.7.

NOT USED
NOT USED

Examined May 23, 07 William Fickle Inspector

30 50 20 10

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

C. P.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Montezuma sailing from Antwerp, May 8 1907, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, P. Q., MAY 21 1907, 190

2		3		4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15			16	17	18	19	20	21	22	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23	24	25		26	27	
NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor, or otherwise.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.																													
Ginter	Josepha	30	V	f	m	wife	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Lagunay	Chicago Ill	yes	husband	14	no		husband & father 4714 Paulina st. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	Brown	Blue	None	Russia	1
" (dau)	Helena	6	V	f	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	"	"									5	6	"	"	"		Chicago	2
" (son)	Joseph	5	V	m	s		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"									4	6	"	"	"		"	3
" (dau)	Apolonia	4	V	f	s		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"									3	6	"	"	"		"	4
9-31 pp 11-52022	Stanislaw	3	V	m	s		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"									2	6	"	"	"		"	5
(son)	Franz	1	V	m	s		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"									1	6	"	"	"		"	6
Levias	Sare	18	V	f	s	hairdresser	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Cearny St. Louis	"	brother	4—	no	—	—	brother: Sam Levias 1424 Middle st. St. Louis Mo							5	9	fair	Brown	Blue		Rossiya	7
Lejnizka	Alexandra	19	V	f	s	domestic	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Farmington St. Louis Ill	"	father	9—	no	—	—	uncle: Josef Lalizki 239 4th st. E St Louis Ill. cousin: Mrs Adelman Box 27. Delmar Park Ill. brother							5	6	fair	Brown	Blue		Carnocen	8
Zirep	Fritz	25	V	m	m	farm lab.	yes	yes	"	Lettish	"	Virjawo Livland Russia	"	self	7—	no	—	—								5	9	fair	Brown	Blue		Ezzjer	9
Ickerson	Fritz	18	V	m	s	farm lab.	yes	yes	"	Lettish	"	"	"	brother	9—	no	—	—								5	6	"	Brown	Blue		"	10
Ustinof	Wolodiawa	18	V	f	s	domestic	no	no	"	Polish	"	Farmington St. Louis Ill	"	father	5—	no	—	—	uncle: Joseph Kalizki 229 4th st. E St Louis Ill brother: Ale Trausmann							5	8	fair	Brown	Gray		Carnocen	10
May 25, 1907 Freeman	Jeno	25	V	m	m	farm lab.	yes	yes	"	Lettish	"	Pempell Livland	Hermonmuz Wis.	brother	none	no	—	—	Hermonmuz Wisc.	(Lincoln Co.)						5	10½	fair	light	Blue		Ezzjer	11
Maryanek	Josef	40	V	m	m	farmer	no	no	"	Polish	"	Lodzkaya Volkaya	Schwantze Wis.	"	17—	no	—	—	brother: Ale Trausmann Schwantze Wis.							5	6	fair	Black	Blue		Ostrozate	12
Jegodinowicz	Pius	27	V	m	s	farm lab.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Amerikanpol	Sd Rapids Mich	brother	10—	no	—	—	brother: Wojciech Jegodinowicz St Leonard's st. Sd Rapids Mich.							5	6	fair	brown	gray		Rashub	13
Vasilenska	Helena	20	V	f	m	wife	no	no	"	Polish	"	Kovelsky Volhynia Russia	Toledo O	husband	3—	no	—	—	husband & father Arendarski Wasilewski 346 Park st. Toledo O						125	5	6	fair	light	Gray	None	Kovelsky Russia	14
" (son)	Peter	2	V	m	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	—	no	—	—	Infant Toledo O										blue				15
Olschewski	Jan	26	V	m	m	farmer	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Grabow	"	brother	25—	no	—	—	brother: Joseph Olschewski 346 Park st. Toledo O							5	5	fair	Brown	Grey		Grabow	16
4-24-1907 Nelson	Thaje	18	V	f	s	barber	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Widzkke	St Louis Mo	"	"	1—	no	—	brother: Aller Cheyen c/o A. Gruber 712 Carr st. St Louis Mo							5	4	Ruddy fair	Blue			Widzkke	17
4-24-1907 Cohen	Kreine	21	V	f	m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	Chromsk	Chicago Ill	husband	none	no	—	—	husband & father Rachel Bahman c/o S. Neukirchman 11 Newberry ave Chicago Ill							5	7	fair	Red	Grey		Chromsk	18
4-24-1907 " (son)	Bendet	1	V	m	s		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	"	no	—	—								1	1	Infant	light	light			19
Ca. 7-31-1907 (B) Fraser	Detroit, Mich. Salmen	18	V	m	s	505-7-101300-4/1/07 8-88 shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother	none	no	—	—	brother: Leo Fraser 532 N 15th st. St. Louis Mo							5	6	fair	Brown	Hazel			20
Chalowska	Josepa	21	V	f	s	domestic	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Kserbia	St Louis Mo	"	5—	no	—	—	brother: Peter Cyglowski 237 11th st. St. Louis Mo							5	3	fair	Brown	Grey			21
Waddelski	Alexander	22	V	m	m	farm lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Dzierb	"	"	8—	no	—	—	brother: Ale Jasmanowski 1227 Park st. St. Louis Mo							5	3	fair	Brown	Grey		Mlecew	22
Scherman	Isio	13	V	m	s	none	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Kiers	Des Moines Ia	Uncle	self	none	no	—	—	uncle: Ed Salemann 210 Walnut st. Des Moines Ia							Child	fair	Brown	Blue		Biers	23
Kalizyka	Marianna	24	V	f	m	wife	no	no	"	Polish	"	Izarnfzin	E St Louis Ill	husband	7—	no	—	—	husband & father Josef Kalizyki 239 4th st. E St Louis Ill							5	2	fair	Brown	Grey	Slightly pock-marked	Carnocen	24
" (son)	Stanislaw	7	6	m	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	"	no	—	—								Child		fair	blue			none	25
" (son)	Marcislaw	2	V	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	—	—	E. St Louis Ill.							Child		fair	Light	Blue			26
Rosengarth	Ester	50	W	f	w	housework	no	no	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Jassy	St Louis Mo	son	4—	no	—	—	son Meyer Rosengarth 920 N. Height st. St. Louis Mo.							4	5	fair	Grey	Brown		Jassy Roumania	27
May 30 1907 Rachel 182388	Rachel	20	V	f	s	hairdresser	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	brother	none	no	—	—								4	6	Dark	Brown	Brown			28
May 30, 1907 Rosen	Welvel	49	V	m	m	tailor	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	son	15—	no	—	—	son Harold Green 1305 Carr st. home address						Senile debility	5	11	fair	Grey	Brown			29
May 30, 1907 " (wife)	Mendel	47	V	f	m	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—							good	5	7	"	Grey	Blue			30

NOT USED
NOT USED

Richard Sharp Insp. May 23, 07

William Fickle Interpreter

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James Gillies Master* of the S.S. Montezuma, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James Gillies
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this ____ day of May, 1907

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. Hoyes, Surgeon of the S.S. Montezuma, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ____ that I have had ____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Frederick Hoyes

Sworn to before me this ____ day of May, 1907

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

NOT USED

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passeng
arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Montezuma sailing from Antwerp, May 8 1907, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, P.Q., MAY 23 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15			16	17	18	19	20	21	22	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALI			
																Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?											23	24	25	26
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identific
1	Rosen	Schmiel	22		m	tailor	no		Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Lacy	St. Louis Mo.	yes										(Senile Debility)		5	5½	fair	Grey	Blue	
2	"	Beile	48		f	wife	-		"	"	"	"	"	"										(Senile Debility)		5	3	"	Grey	Brown	"
3	Barenholtz	Jessie	19		f	wife	yes		Russia	"	Russia	Belensky	"	"	husband					husband father Schlivine Russia wife Franklin ave & Morris Pennsylvania							4	8	dark	Brown	Brown	"
4	Hotel	Israel	2		m	child	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	father												Child	"	Light	"	"
5	Tabmann	Berem	42		m	tailor	yes		"	"	"	Rostwad	Rush Island Ill	"	brother					brother Mr. Sherman 1849 Fourth ave Rock Island Ill							5	4½	dark	Black	Brown	"
6	Schermann	Christe	19		m	clerk	yes		"	"	"	Kiew	Rio Swingey Ill	"	uncle					230 Blanchard ave Rio Swingey Ill							5	3½	Fair	Brown	Grey	"
7	Raccara	Francesko	48		m	tailor	no		Italy	Italian	Italy	Calengoo	Boston Mass	"	self		yes	1903	Boston	Boston Mass 334 North St							5	6½	Dark	Black	Brown	"
8	Celia	Tanko	44		m	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	self		yes	1905	Boston	Naples Italy Mrs. Tanko 60 Mayfield Boston Mass							5	6	Dark	Black	Brown	"
9	Kibne	Hermann	23		m	locksmith	"		Germany	German	Germany	Kassa	Long Prairie Minn	"	brother					brother Adolf Kibne Long Prairie Minn							5	8	Fair	Light	Blue	"
10	"	Friedrich	16		m	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"												5	5½	"	"	Blue	"
11	Rudolf	Kine	33		f	wife	no		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Bendery	St. Louis Mo	yes	husband					husband father Meische Rudolf 1818 Light st St. Louis Mo							5	7½	Dark	Brown	Brown	"
12	"	Kine	3½		f	child	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	father	15.00	"										Child	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	Wolvel	2		m	child	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"											"	"	"	"	"
14	Jaroch	Jacob	19		m	tailor	yes		Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Bonitz	Harriman Tenn	"	brother self	3.00	"			brother Louis Jaroch 10 Dillon st (Ob. of eye)							5	9	Dark	Light	Grey	"
15	Bisgura	Theodor	27		m	gardener	-		Germany	German	Germany	Kastenen	Mt. Vernon N.Y.	"	self	50.00	"			grand Karl Boote Mount Vernon N.Y.							5	8	Fair	Light	Grey	"
16	Saikaclamie	Eva	26		f	wife	no		Russia	Lettonian	Russia	Kariandy	Belleville Ill	"	husband					husband father Saikaclamie Belleville Ill							4	11½	Fair	Brown	Blue	"
17	"	Anna	10		f	child	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	father	60.00	"												Light	"	"	"
18	"	Marie	8		f	child	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"													"	"	"
19	"	Heinrike	4		f	child	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"													"	"	"
20	Van Laan	Cornelius	40		m	coachman	yes		Holland	Dutch	Holland	Utrecht	Dayton O	"	self	more	"			friend H. Van Laan De Witt							5	5½	Light	Grey	Brown	"
21	"	Christine	47		f	wife	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	husband	-	"											5	5½	Fresh	Brown	Blue	"
22	"	Johanna	22		f	Domestic	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	father		"											5	6	Fresh	Brown	Blue	"
23	"	Albertina	8		m	Coachman	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"											5	5½	"	Fair	Blue	"
24	"	Maria	14		f	child	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"											5		Fresh	Fair	Brown	"
25	"	Wilhelmina	16		f	child	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"											Child		Fresh	Fair	Blue	"
26	"	Christian Heinrich	4		m	child	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"													"	Fair	Blue	"
27	Heiligenberg	Albertina	48		m	butcher	yes		"	"	"	"	"	"	self	25.00	"			friend H. Van Laan 1114 Troy St. Dayton, Ohio							5	4½	Dark	Brown	Blue	"
28	Dix	Nicolas Johannes	22		m	carpenter	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	25.00	"											5	8	Fresh	Brown	Blue	"
29	Valenti	Domenica	37		m	tailor	"		Italy	Italian	Italy	Lanchio	Brooklyn N.Y.	"	self	20.00	"			carpenter Grassi Moore							5	6½	Dark	Black	Brown	"
30	"	Pia Celeste	25		m	wife	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	husband	37.50	"			Corp. D. Burton Mass							5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	"

Admitted May 20 1907
ADMITTED May 30 1907
ADMITTED
ADMITTED May 24 1907
ADMITTED May 24 1907
ADMITTED May 24 1907
ADMITTED
Admitted July 5 1907 Work Visa
ADMITTED May 24 1907
ADMITTED May 24 1907
ADMITTED May 24 1907
ADMITTED
Admitted to U.S. from Canada
C.P.R. 9-20-22 Detroit 5-25-07 C.P.R. 1-30-39 cer

NOT USED
NOT USED

30 30 19 11

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and all other persons not coming to engage in any occupation, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists," "in transit," etc.

Richard R. Sullivan
Inspector

C. P.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

104

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Montezuma sailing from Antwerp, May 8th, 190 7 Arriving at Port of QUEBEC P.Q., MAY 23 1907, 190

2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15			16	17	18	19	20	21	22	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23	24	25		26	27
NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether previously in the United States or not, and if so, when and where.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.					Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		
Rosen	Schmiel	32		m		tailor	no		Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Jassy	St Louis Mo	yes	cash	$50	no	—	—	gen: Kay 920 N. Eighth St. St Louis Mo				(Senile Debility)		5	4	fair	Grey	Grey		Roumania
"	Beile	48		f	m	wife			"	"	"	"	"		"	$5	"	—	—					(Senile Debility)		5	3	"	Grey	Brown		"
May 24 1907 Rabenitzky	Jessie	19		f	m	wife	yes		Russia	"	Russia	Bobensky	"	"	husband	$	no	—	—	husband Father Schlosser Basel Switzerland Uncle Franklin and Sp Morris Rochester Ill Cousin do							4	8	dark	Brown	Brown		Russia
May 24 1907	Isabel	2		f	m	child			"	"	"	"	"		father		no	—	—	Aunt Mrs E. Baumann 1827 South Park Ave Rock Island Ill							5		Child	"	Light	"	"
May 24 1907 Tabenmann	Rosen	42		m	m	tailor	no	no	"	"	"	Rochester	Rock Island Ill		brother		no	—	—	uncle Mrs E. Tabenmann 1827 South Park Ave Rock Island Ill							5	5	dark	Black	Brown		"
May 24 1907 Tobermann	Hirsche	14		m	s	clerk	yes		"	"	"	Kiew	Des Moines Ia		uncle		no	—	—	uncle Mrs E. Tabenmann 1827 South Park Ave Rock Island Ill							5	3	fair	Brown	Grey		"
Raccara	Francesko	48		m	m	baker	no		Italy	Patriarch	Italy	Calengeo	Boston Mass		self		no	—	—	brother Antonio Raccara 330 North St Boston Mass nephew Antonio Raccara Box 10 Mayfield Junction Utah							5	4	dark	Black	Brown		Italy
Celia	Tanko	44		m	m	cook	no		"	"	"	"	"		self		no	—	—								5	6	dark	Black	Brown		Petrazzi Italy
Kühne	Hermann	23		m	s	locksmith	no		Germany	German	Germany	Rixdorf	Long Prairie Minn		brother	$10	no	—	—	brother Adolf a Miller Latrine Long Prairie Minn							5	8	fair	Light	Blue		Germany
"	Friedrich	16		m	s	none	"		"	"	"	"	"		"	$10	"	—	—								5	6	"	"	Blue		"
Rudolf	Rime	33		f	m	wife	no		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Bendery	St Louis Mo	yes	husband		no	—	—	husband & father Kristie Rudolf 1318 High St St Louis Mo							5	4	dark	Brown	Brown		Russian Russia
"	Rime	3/4		f	s	child	"		"	"	"	"	"		father	$15	"	—	—										Chalon	"	"		"
"	Wolvel	2		m	s	child	"		"	"	"	"	"		"		"	—	—														
July 8 1907 Jaritzky	Jacob	19		m	s	tailor	yes		Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Brody	Harrison N.Y.		brother	$37	no	—	—	brother Louis Jaritzky 10 Dutch St Madison Wisc friend Karl Poock Mount Sterling Ill					(Ots. of eye)		5	9	fair	Light	Grey		Austria
Birgera	Alexander	27		m	s	gardener	"		Germany	German	Germany	Karlsruhe	N. York		self	$50	no	—	—								5	8	fair	Light	Grey		Prussian Germany
May 24 1907 Saikaielamie	Lena	36		f	m	wife	no		Russia	Lettonian	Russia	Kariandy	Belleville Ill		husband		no	—	—	husband & father Saikaielamie Belleville Ill							4	11	fair	Brown	Blue		Russia
May 24 1907 "	Anna	11		f	s	child	"		"	"	"	"	"		father	$50	"	—	—											Light	"		"
May 24 1907 "	Marie	8		f	s	child	"		"	"	"	"	"		"		"	—	—														
May 24 1907 "	Heinrike	4		f	s	child	"		"	"	"	"	"		"		"	—	—														
van Dam	Gysbertus	40		m	m	coachman	yes		Netherlands	Dutch	Netherlands	Utrecht	Dayton O		self		no	—	—								5	5	Med	Grey	Brown		Netherlands
"	Christine	47		f	m	wife	"		"	"	"	"	"		husband		"	—	—	friend							5	5	Fresh	Brown	Blue		"
"	Johanna	22		f	s	Domestic									father					J. Vanderbilt De Witt							5	5	Fresh	Brown	Blue		"
"	Albertus	8		m	s	Coachman	Sa 7/1/31		"	"	"	"	"		"					124 Troy Av							5	5	"	Fair	Blue		"
"	Maria	14		f	s	child	"		"	"	"	"	"		"					Dayton O.							5		Fresh	Fair	Brown		"
"	Wilhelmina	10		f	s	child	"		"	"	"	"	"		"												Child		Fresh	Fair	Blue		"
"	Wilhelm Kuntze	4		m	s	child	no		"	"	"	"	"		"												"		"	Fair	Blue		"
Heiligenberg	Albertus	43		m	m	butler	yes		"	"	"	"	"		self	$75				friend A. Vanderbilt 124 Troy Av Dayton, Ohio							5	10	Fresh	Brown	Blue		"
Dix	Nicolas Johannes	22		m	s	carpenter	"		"	"	"	"	"		"	$25											5	4	Fresh	Brown	Blue		"
Valenti	Domenico	37		m	m	tailor	"		Italy	Calabria	Italy	Cosenzo	Boston Mass		self	$20				cousin Grazia Misore Cortz 37 Parker St Boston Mass							5	5	Dark	Black	Brown		"
"	Elisabetta	25		m	m	wife	"		"	"	"	"	"		Husband	$37.50											5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown		"

NOT USED
NOT USED

30

30 30 19 11

Richard A. Sinnott
Asst Deputy Clerk

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and sightseers, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James Gillis Master of the S.S. Montezuma, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James Gillis
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of May, 1907

at Quebec

.....
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. Noyes, Surgeon of the S.S. Montezuma, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....
....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Frederick Noyes

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at Quebec

.....
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steam-ship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 32.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

C. P.

5

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passeng
arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Montezuma sailing from Antwerp, May 8th, 1907. Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, P. Q. MAY 23 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15			16	17	18	19	20	21	22	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALI			
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
1	Agnesina	Giovanni	21	7	M	S	Labr	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Torre Annunziata	Barton Mass	yes	self	50	no	—	—	cousin Graci Pietro Barton Mass	no	no	no	no	5	5	Dark	Black	Brown	None
2	Grasci	Maria	29	6	F	M	wife	yes	"	"	"	Parma	"	"	"	25	"	—	—	husband Lake Nestor Piani Unit B. II No 5 Dantsmouth N.H.	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dark	Black	Brown	None
3	"	Arturio	4	7	M	S	Child	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother	"	"	—	—	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Teresa	2	4	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Filippi Bolfi	Giovanni	25	5	M	M	miner	yes	"	"	"	Valle di Lyss	Galesburg Ill	"	self	30	"	—	—	brother Ginsi Bros. Co mine 3/4 Galesburg Ill mail: Gardeans Asbestos Box 318 Galesburg Ill	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Brown	Brown	"
6	Filippi	"	27	5	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	"
7	Sevier	Pomonica	33	5	M	S	Coal Miner	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	Black	Brown	"
8	Karanesky	Nicholay	30	5	M	S	farm lab	yes	yes	Russia	Russian Catholic	Russia	Lodzimirca	Malvern	"	self	2	"	—	— brother Jewel Baranesky Malvern No Park	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	Small Pox
9	Szymonik	Stefan	25	5	M	S	Labr	no	no	Austria	Roman Catholic	Austria	Jaroslawice	Chicago Ill	"	"	40	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"
10	Chiocchio	Domenico	45	5	M	S	Labr	yes	Italy	Italian	S. Italy	Campobasso	Seattle Wash	"	self	25	no	—	—	brother Francesco Florio 515 Lenora St. Seattle Wash	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dark	Black	Grey	None
11	Lapenna	Giuseppe	39	5	M	M	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Deaf	no	yes	1905	Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	"
12	"	Antonio	24	5	M	S	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	50	no	—	—	515 Lenora St. Seattle Wash	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Black	Brown	"
13	Supinno	Angel Antonio	32	5	M	M	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	15	yes	1905	Seattle Wash	Uncle Supino, Nicola Seattle Wash	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Black	Brown	"
14	Cerulli	Michelangelo	18	5	M	S	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	15	no	—	—	brother Peppino Giuseppe 515 Lenora St. Seattle Wash	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Black	Brown	"
15	Pidonnice	Pasquale	24	5	M	S	Labr	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	Deaf	15	"	—	—	uncle Modestino Dellorfice Seattle Wash 505 Main St.	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	Black	Brown	"
16	Dzikowska	Stefania	24	5	F	M	wife	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Radzyn	Chicago Ill	"	husband	50	"	—	—	husband Dzikowski 2387 Fields Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	Black	Brown	"
17	Schrader	Lea	22	5	F	S	Tailoress	"	"	Hebrew	"	Kilno	Schwartzke	Austria	self	10	"	—	—	brother H. Davis Lunch 945 Main St. Seattle Wash	"	"	"	"	4	8	Dark	Brown	Brown	Mole on Left
18	Lecompte	Francois	17	5	M	S	Coal Miner	yes	U.S. Citizen (born Canada French)	French	Canada	Montreal	Wilmington Del	"	father	40	yes	1904	Mexico	father Francois Lecompte Wilmington Del	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
19	"	Emile	15	5	M	S	Coal Miner	"	France	French	France	"	"	"	"	50	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	"	"	"
20	Klemmsitter	Frank	38	5	M	M	American Citizen (By July 25, 1905 Brooklyn Ct. Cook Co. Ill.)																		5	6	Fair	Grey	Grey	
21	Sabaniak	Joseph	25	5	M	M	Labr	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Kongajak	St. Joseph	"	brother	40	"	—	—	brother Jos. Sacio Lowell St. Joseph the 4th Ohio one	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Brown	Grey	
22	Lach	Barbara	25	5	M	S	Lab	"	"	"	"	Sdzierzicka	Minneapolis Minn	"	self	50	"	—	—	brother Paul Lach 50 2 and Kinnard St. Minneapolis Minn	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Brown	Blue	
23	Minnpeter	Peter	24	7	M	M	shoemaker	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Slawen	Chicago Ill	"	father	none	"	—	—	father Minnpeter 54 Stell Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Black	Brown	
24	Sawczynska	Zofia	16	5	F	S	Domestic Lab	no	"	"	Poland	Warsaw	"	"	sister	none	"	—	—	brother Jos. Maryan Katherina Sister Marynka 164 Augusta St. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Brown	Brown	
25	Kunyover	Stephen	50	5	M	M	farmer	no	Hungary	German	Hungary	Apethen	Lutzmannsburg	"	son in law	40	"	—	—	Son Paul Kunyover Lutzmannsburg	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair	Grey	Grey	
26	"	Theresia	50	5	F	M	wife	yes	Hungary	"	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	—	—	wife 62 Lutzmannsburg Austria	"	"	"	"	5	2	Dark	Grey	Brown	
27	"	Mary	18	5	F	S	Domestic	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bank	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	
28	Kiss	Elizabeth	32	5	F	M	Wife	"	"	Magyar	"	Pacsah	Lutzmannsburg	yes	husband	70	"	—	—	husband Father	"	"	"	"	5	2	Dark	Brown	Blue	
29	"	Marcella	10	5	F	S	none	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	9	"	—	—	husband Father Simon Kiss Simon Kiss	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
30	Kilicco	Julie	20	5	F	S	Domestic Lady	yes	"	"	Russia	Cleveland	Cleveland O.	"	brother	10	"	—	—	brother H. Seid Grocery Cleveland O. 3849 Ct	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	Brown	Brown	

ADMITTED — May 23 1907 — U.S. Inspector

NOT USED
NOT USED

M&C

M&C

ADMITTED
ADMITTED
ADMITTED
ADMITTED
ADMITTED

28-12

Ellis Island May 23, 1907 No. 8 only

*Instead of showing occupation of immigrant, state in column 6 whether he is a "laborer," "farmer," "servant," "tailor," "doctor," "merchant," or "gentleman." †Specify in column 8 whether Hebrew, Celtic, Anglo-Saxon, Bohemian, Bulgarian, Dalmatian, English, Finnish, French, German, Greek, Irish, Italian, Lithuanian, Magyar, Moravian, Polish, Roumanian, Russian, Ruthenian, Scandinavian, Slovak, Slovenian, Spanish, Spanish-American, Tuscan, Welsh, West Indian, or other race or people. State in column 9 whether "town" or "in transit."

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

C. P.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

105

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Montezuma sailing from Antwerp, May 8th, 1907. Arriving at Port of Athens, P. C., MAY 23 1907, 190

2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15			16	17	18	19	20	21	22	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				27
NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	"Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		
Agnesini	Giovanni	21		M	S	Lab	no		Italian	Italy	Rocca	Barbera	yes	self	800	no			no	no	no	no	yes	no	5	5	Dark Black Brown	None	Vicenza Italy
Grasei	Maria	29		F	M	Wife	yes		Austrian	"	"	"	"	"	25										5	3	Dark Black Brown	None	Cosenza
"	Antonio	4		M	S	Child	no		"	"	"	"	"	mother														None	
"	Teresa	2		F	S	Child			"	"	"	"	"	"														None	
Filippi Rolfi	Giovanni	35		M	M	coal miner	yes		"	Valle di Lyona		Galesburg Ill	"	self	34										5	8½	Dark Brown Brown		Valle di Lyona
Filippi	"	27		F	M	Cook	"		"	"		"	"	"	30										5	5½	Dark Brown Brown		
Teresa	Domenica	33		F	M	Coal miner	"		"	"		"	"	"	15										5	4½	Dark Black Brown		Valle di Lyona
Baranecky	Stefan	20		M	S	farm lab	yes	yes	Russian	Russia	Russia	Melrose	"	self	2										5	5½	Dark Brown Brown	Small Pox Marks	Russia
Szymonik	Stefan	25		M	S	Lab	no	no	Austrian	Austria	Austria	Melrose Mass	"	self	40										5	5	✓ ✓	✓	Austria
Chiocho	Domenico	15		M	S	Lab	yes		Italian	Italy	Italy	Campolaspo	Seattle Wash	self	22										5	3	Dark Black Gray	None	Italy
Lapenna	Giuseppe	19		M	S	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dead	11	yes	11½	Brother Nazzo							5	5	Dark Brown Brown	"	Monte Sant
"	Antonio	24		M	S	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	15	no									5	8	Dark Black Brown	"	
Lapenna	Leonardo Antonio	22		M	S	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	15	yes	30	Seattle Wash							5	5	Dark Brown Brown	"	
Merelli	Michelangelo	18		M	S	Cabinmaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	14	no									5	13	Dark Black Brown	"	
Pedrazzini	Pasquale	24		M	M	Laborer	no		"	"	"	"	"	Self	15	"									5	5	Dark Black Brown	"	Grosotto
Grabowska	Stefania	24		F	M	Wife	yes		Russian	Polish	Russia	Rovjim	Chicago Ill	husband	70	"									5	5	Dark Black Brown	"	Russia
Hunter	Lea	22		F	S	Waitress	"	"	Hebrew	"	Russia	Schwantle	"	brother	10	"									5	8	Dark Brown Brown	Mole on left cheek	Russia
Decimpte	Francesco	28		M	M	coal miner	yes		U.S. Citizen	Italy	Italy	Galesburg Ill	"	self	50	yes	1899	Mayor Galesburg							5	6	Dark Brown Brown	None	Italy
"	Emilie	19		F	M	Waitress	"	"	France	Italy	"	"	"	"	50	no									5	2	Fair " "	"	
Klemmärtter	Frank	52		M	M	—	—	—	American Citizen		Dep. July 25 1895	Cincinnati	Ohio	Self	40										5	6	Fair Grey Grey	"	
Sabaniak	Jacob	25		M	M	Lab	yes		Austria	Poland	Austria	Szyszlow	St Joseph Mo	self	22										5	8½	Fair Brown Grey	"	Szyszlow
Zach	Antonia	25		M	S	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Schleinitzen	Cincinnati Ohio	self	25										5	8	Fair Brown Blue	"	Austria
May 2 1907 Winzinzler 11615/16	Adler	24		M	M	Shoemaker	yes		Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Kassow	Chicago Ill	father	none										5	8	Dark Black Brown	"	Russia
May 2 1907 Smyczynska	Zofia	16		F	S	Domestic Lab	yes		"	Polish	"	Warshau	"	sister	none										5	8	Dark Brown Brown	"	Warsaw
May 25 1907 Hunsner	Stephen	50		M	M	farm lab	no	no	Hungary	German	Hungary	Apethau	Huffmann Lake St Louis Mo	son	40										5	5½	Fair Grey Grey	"	Hungary
May 25 1907 "	Theresia	50		F	M	wife	yes		Hungary	"	"	"	"	"	20														
"	Mary	18		F	S	Domestic	yes		"	"	"	"	"	Both	60										5	4	Fair Brown Brown	"	
Biro	Elisabeth	22		F	M	Wife	"	"	Magyar	"	Hungary	Szegzard	Chicago Ill	husband	70	yes									5	7	Dark Brown Gray	"	
"	Marcella	2m		F	S	none	no		"	"	"	"	"	father	9	"													
Nikitor	Julie	20		F	S	Domestic	yes		Russian	Russia	Cleveland	"	self	self	10	"									5	7	Dark Brown Brown		

NOT USED
NOT USED

28/12

E. M. Clark Insp. No. 8 only.
May 23 '07

*Instead of showing occupation of journeys [illegible] state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

Victor D. Sims Jr. Insp. (Seated)
Jacob D. Detwiler Clerk (Standing)

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James Gillis Master* of the S.S. Montezuma from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James Gillis
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of May, 1907

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. Noyes, Surgeon of the S.S. Montezuma*, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely and truly Swear that I have had ... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Frederick Noyes

Sworn to before me this ... day of May, 1907

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Columns 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List Additional

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Montezuma sailing from Antwerp May 8, 1907 Arriving at Port of Quebec, PQ May 23, 1907

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of sengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicate headings given by the masters of vessels.

106

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15			16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.					
No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	From the prince or subdivision, or locality where he last resided (not the name of the country).	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
1	De Nicola Pasquale, Salvatore 49			m	Labor	yes	yes	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Campobasso	Philadelphia	No	self	$70.00	Yes	Green 1904 1905	Philadelphia	Brother Pietro De Nicola 737 So Seventh St Philadelphia	No	No	No	No goods	No	5	7	dark	grey	grey	Long S
2	Cancelliere, Domenico 42	✓	✓	✓	Labor	no	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	$50.00	✓	Green 1904 1906	✓	Brother Salvatino Cancelliere	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	grey	brown	✓
3	Boardi, Salvatino 26 (June 6 1907)	✓	✓	✓	Labor	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	$30.00	No			✓ Francesco Balsadini 737 So Seventh St.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	dark	✓	
4	NOT USED																												
5	NOT USED																												
6	NOT USED																												
7	NOT USED																												
8	NOT USED																												
9	NOT USED																												
10	NOT USED																												
11	NOT USED																												
12	NOT USED																												
13	NOT USED																												
14	NOT USED																												
15	NOT USED																												
16	NOT USED																												
17	NOT USED																												
18	NOT USED																												
19	NOT USED																												
20	NOT USED																												
21	NOT USED																												
22	NOT USED																												
23	NOT USED																												
24	NOT USED																												
25	NOT USED NOT USED																												
26	NOT USED NOT USED																												
27	NOT USED																												
28	NOT USED																												
29	NOT USED																												
30	NOT USED																												
	NOT USED																												

Richard A. Sinnott Master

MAY 23 1907

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List Additional

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Montezuma sailing from Antwerp May 8, 1907 Arriving at Port of Quebec, PQ May 23, 1907

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

106

1	2	3 Age Yrs.	4 Mos.	5 Sex	6 Married or Single	7 * Calling or Occupation	8 Able to Read	8 Able to Write	9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 † Race or People.	11 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	11 City or Town.	12 Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in consequence of existing conditions, to labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	De Nicola Pasquale, Salvatore	44		M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Campobasso	Philadelphia	No	Self	$ 76.00	Yes	1894-1900	Philadelphia	Uncle Pietro De Nicola 737 S. Seventh St. Philadelphia	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Gray	Gray		Longano Italy
2	Cancelliere, Domenico	47		M	M	Laborer	No	No	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	$ 50.00	✓	1902-1904	✓	Cousin Salvatore Cancelliere ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	Grey	Brown		✓
3	Berardi, Salvatino	26		M	M	Laborer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	$ 30.00	No			Francesco Palombardi 737 S. Seventh St. ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	Dark	✓		✓
4	NOT USED																															
5	NOT USED																															
6	NOT USED																															
7	NOT USED																															
8	NOT USED																															
9	NOT USED																															
10	NOT USED																															
11	NOT USED																															
12	NOT USED																															
13	NOT USED																															
14	NOT USED																															
15	NOT USED																															
16	NOT USED																															
17	NOT USED																															
18	NOT USED																															
19	NOT USED																															
20	NOT USED																															
21	NOT USED																															
22	NOT USED																															
23	NOT USED																															
24	NOT USED																															
25	NOT USED																															
26	NOT USED																															
27	NOT USED																															
28	NOT USED																															
29	NOT USED																															
30	NOT USED																															

Richard A. C. Simmons Manifest Clerk

MAY 25 1907

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, * of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____,* _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____ _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

_____

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

Quebec, P.Q.
May 25, 1907
Additional
S.S. Montezuma
May 25.07

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 D
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

C. D.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Kenilworth sailing from Antwerp, Sept 6, 1907 Arriving at Port of Quebec, P. Q., 1

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15			16	17	18	19	20	21	22	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION				26
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. M. or F.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
1	Zimmermann	Emilia	35	V	f	m	wife	no	no	Russia	Polish Lutheran	Russia	Poczy Slawa	Milwaukee Wis	yes	husband	$9 00	no		husband & father	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	None
2	" (dau)	Mathildawa	9	V	f	s	none	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	father																
3	" (son)	Walter	8	V	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"																
4	Skrzypczewski	Joseph	19	V	m	s	locksmith	yes	yes	"	Polish German	"	Moorsefeld Germany	Chicago, Ill.	"	cousin Leo Skrzypczewski 4314 Wentworth Ave Chicago Ill	$10 00	no										5	5½	fair	light	blue	
5	Zerdar	Ignatz	39	V	m	m	carpenter	yes	"	"	"	"	"	Detroit, Mich.	"	self	$25 00	yes	1904	Detroit Mich.								5	8½	fair	brown	grey	
6	" (wife)	Karolina	30	V	f	m	wife	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	husband	—	no										5	2	fair	light	blue	
7	" (son)	Richard	6	V	m	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father																
8	"	Adolf	4	V	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"																
9	CA-5-25-3H93 (son) 8/9/1145	Emma	2	V	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"																
10	Jung	Elisabeth	44	V	f	wife	domestic	no	no	Roumania	German Roumania	Galaty	Cathay N. Dakota	"	"	brother	40 00	"		brother & uncle Jacob Jung Cathay N. Dakota Wells Co.												
11	" (dau)	Amalia	21	V	f	d	tailoress ~~servant~~	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle	"	"														
12	" (dau)	Theresia	18	V	f	d	tailoress ~~none~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"														
13	" (dau)	Karolina	5	V	f	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"														
14	Bassolow	Maria	24	V	m	m	~~servant~~ joiner	yes	yes	Italian	Italian No.	Switz	Lucern	Cambria Wis	"	~~friend~~ self	~~$60 00~~ 40 00	"		brother in law Lorenzo Grassi Cambria Wis												
15	" (wife)	Anastasia	25	V	f	m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	~~husband~~ self	~~$60 00~~	"		~~brother~~ Samuel Mechtelman 11 New Berry bow Chicago Ill.												
ADMITTED	Borsuk	Simon	25	V	m	s	~~servant~~	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kaptes	Chicago Ill.	"	self	$10 00	"		uncle Vasil Branspe 1641 South St. Paul St. Maria, Mich.	no											
17	Santori Carlo	Carlo	25	V	m	s	~~servant~~ joiner	yes	yes	Italian	Italian So.	Switz	Lucern	Cambria Wis	"	self	$60 00	yes	1903												
18	Pandeli	Todor	24	V	m	m	laborer	"	"	Turkey	Macedonia	Michigan	Sault St. Marie Mich	Sault St. Marie Mich	"	✓	$26 00	yes	1906	Sault St. Marie Mich								4	11½	✓	✓	grey	
19	✓ bro	Demetko	17	V	m	s	laborer	no	no	✓	✓	Turkey	Florina	✓	✓	cousin	$ —	no										5	5	✓	✓	blue	crooked little left hand
20	Di Pietro	Gaetano	51	V	m	m	laborer	✓	✓	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Teramo	New York, N.Y.	"	self	$27 00	no	1905	Don Orazio Di Pietro 82 Baxter St. N.Y.C.								5	6	✓	bald	brown	
21	Tunzi	Antonio	34	V	✓	✓	laborer	✓	✓	"	"	✓	Bari	Portland, Oreg.	✓	✓	$18 00	yes	1900	Portland, Oreg. friend Frank Jacuzza 293 Shenandoah St. Portland, Oreg.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	brown	grey
22	✓ bro	Vitantonio	11	V	✓	s	laborer	yes	yes	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	father	—	no														
23	Rosati	Michele	15	V	✓	s	laborer	no	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ -	✓	✓	$60 00	✓		bro. Vito Rosati, 293 Shenandoah St. Portland Oreg	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		5	4	✓	✓	brown	
24	Tunzi	Giuseppe	13	V	✓	s	laborer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	self	$200 00	✓		bro. Raffaele Tunzi 293 Shenandoah St. Portland, Oreg.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		5	4	✓	✓	✓	
25	✓ son	Domenico	16	✓	✓	s	laborer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	father	—	✓		uncle ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		4	9	✓	✓	—	Poor man
26	✓ son	Mose	11	✓	✓	✓	laborer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	Poor man
27	Esposito	Vito	48	✓	✓	~~wife~~ m	laborer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Bitritto	Ogden, Utah	✓	self	$134 00	✓		son Francesco Esposito 200 25th St Ogden, Utah	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		5	3	✓	gray	brown	
28	✓ son	Giuseppe	11	✓	✓	s	laborer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	father	—	✓		brother ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	brown	blue	
29	Cattedra nephew	Giuseppe	16	✓	✓	✓	laborer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	brother	$65 00	✓		bro. Raffaele Cattedra 200 25th St Ogden, Utah	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		4	7	✓	auburn	brown	
30	Esposito nephew	Francesco	16	✓	✓	✓	laborer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	mother	$70 00	✓		cousin ~~Francesco Esposito~~ 200 25th St Ogden, Utah	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		4	11	✓	blue	✓	
NOT USED																																
NOT USED			30		30																										

Received, Dec 30 Dec 23, 1907.

William Fischler, (1–17) Interpreter

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

C. D

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

1057

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Montezuma sailing from Antwerp, Sept 4th, 1907 Arriving at Port of DETROIT, MICH., , 190

2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23	24	25	26	27
NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of a prior offer, prepaid certificate, or promise of employment in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
Zimmermann	Amelia	35	V	f	m	wife	no	no	Russia	Polish Lutheran	Russia	Poloczy	Milwaukee Wis	yes	husband	$9	no			husband & father. Jan Zimmerman 456 20 ave Milwaukee Wis	no	no	no	no guest	no	5	2	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Russia
" (dau)	Matildawa	9	V	f	s	none	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	"																	
" (son)	Walter	8	V	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"																	
Szczygenski	Joseph	19	V	m	s	locksmith	yes	yes	"	Polish	Russia	Warsaw	Chicago Ill	"	cousin	$10				4314 Archibald ave Chicago Ill						5	7	Fair	Light	Blue		Sedziszow
Gerber	August	39	V	m	m	carpenter	yes		"	German Polish	"	Mainz	Detroit Mich	"	self	$25	yes	1904	Detroit Mich.							5	8	Fair	Brown	Grey		Altalezin Russia
" (wife)	Karolina	30	V	f	m	wife	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	husband	—	no			Father & Bertha Reitz 1463 Fort st Detroit Mich							5	2	Fair	Light	Blue		Bydgost
" (son)	Richard	6	V	m	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	"																	Barstyn
" (son)	Adolf	4	V	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"																	
A5-25-3149 2nd (dau) 8/91735	Lucinna	2	V	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"																	
Jung	Elisabeth	44	V	f	m	domestic	no	no	Roumania	German Roumania	Galicia	Lemberg	Kathay N. Dakota	yes	brother	$40				brother & uncle Rudolph Jung Kathay N. Dakota Wells Co.						5	0	Fair	Grey Brown			Galicia Roumania
" (dau)	Amalia	21	V	f	s	tailoress	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle	"											5	1	Dark	Brown	Brown		
" (dau)	Theresia	18	V	f	s	tailoress	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"											5	2	Dark	Brown	Brown		
" (dau)	Karolina	5	V	f	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"													Fair	Light	Brown		
Massoletti	Ferrero	24	V	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian No.	Switzerland	Lucerne	Cambria Wis	"	self	$40				brother in law Lorenzo Tomasacci Cambria Wis						5	4	Dark	Black	Black		Lorano Italy
" (wife)	Anastasia	25	V	f	m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"											5	3	"	"	Brown		
Borsuk May 24 1907 V 22584	Simon	25	V	m	s	locksmith	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kaplus Gov.	Chicago Ill	"	self	$10				none						5	8	Fair	Brown	Grey		Odessa Russia
Santori Carlo	Carlo	25	V	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	Swiss	Lucerne	Cambria Wis	"	self	$10				no						5	2	Dark	Brown			Montalto Italy
Pandely	Todor	24	V	m	m	laborer	"	"	Turkey	Macedonia	Michigan	Sault Ste Marie	Sault Ste Marie Mich	"	self	$26	yes	1903 1906	Sault Ste Marie Mich	uncle Vasil Brandy 1641 South St Sault Ste. Marie, Mich.						5	3	"	"	brown		Florina Turkey
" bro.	Demetrius	17	V	m	s	laborer	no	no	"	"	Turkey	Florina	" Mich	"	cousin	—	no									4	11½	"	"	grey		
Di Pietro	Gaetano	51	V	m	m	laborer	"	"	Italy	S. Italian	Utah	Teramo	New York, N.Y.	no	self	$29.00	no	1902		Son Orazio Di Pietro 82 Baxter St, New York C.						5	8	"	"	blue	crooked little finger left hand	Montorio Italy
Tunzi	Antonio	34	V	m	m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Bari	Portland, Oreg.	"	self	$150.00	yes	1895 1900	Portland, Oreg.	friend Frank Jasacka 293 Sheridan St Portland, Oreg.						5	6	"	Ball	brown		Lorato Italy
" bro.	Vincenzo	11	V	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	—	no													brown	grey		
Rosati	Michele	18	V	m	s	laborer	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	self	$60.00	"			bro. Vito Rosati, 293 Sheridan St. Portland Oreg						5	4	"	"	brown		
Tunzi	Giuseppe	43	V	m	m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	self	$200.00	"			bro. Raffaele Tunzi 293 Sheridan St. Portland, Oreg.						5	4	"	"	"		
" son	Domenico	16	V	m	s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	—	"			uncle						4	9	"	"	—	Pock marked face	
" son	Mose	11	V	m	s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"															Pock marked face	
Esposito	Vito	48	V	m	m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Bitritto	Ogden, Utah	"	self	$134.00	"			son Francesco Esposito 200 25th St Ogden, Utah						5	3	"	grey	brown		Bitritto
" son	Giuseppe	11	V	m	s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	—	"			brother										brown	blue		
Cattedra nephew	Giuseppe	16	V	m	s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother	$65.00	"			bro. Raffaele Cattedra 200 25th St Ogden, Utah						4	7	"	Auburn	brown		
Esposito nephew	Francesco	16	V	m	s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother	$70.00	"			Cousin Francesco Esposito 200 25th St Ogden, Utah						4	11	"	blue	"		
NOT USED																																	
USED		30	30	24																													
		30	30	30																													

Detroit, Mich., Dec. 23, 1907.

William Fischler (1-17)
Interpreter

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James Gillies Hutchison of the S.S. "Montezuma" from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James Gillies Hutchison
Master

Sworn to before me this ... day of May, 1907

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

[c] State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (Sex).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 7 (Married or single).—The entry in column 7 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 8 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "In transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 9 (Able to read and write).—Column 9 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 10 (Nationality).—Column 10 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 11 (Race or people).—The entry in column 11 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 12 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 12 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1884-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

S.S. Montezuma

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. Noyes, of the S.S. Montezuma

solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Physicians Kingston England and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, No. 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full and correct lists of all aliens, and that I have stated the true condition of such aliens.

Frederick Noyes

Sworn to before me this ... day of May, 1907

at Quebec 23-1907

Immigration Officer.

[c] State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

CLASS.	MANIFESTS	ALIENS.	U. S. C.	
FIRST				
SECOND				
THIRD	7	174	2	176
TOTAL	7	174	2	176

ALIENS IN TRANSIT.

Pending

	PRIMARY DISPOSITION	ADMITTED	DEPARTED	DEPORTED	REMAINED IN CANADA
ADMITTED	132	132	—	—	—
HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY	13	11 / 1	1	1	—
PENDING	29	19 / 10	—	—	—
TOTAL	174	173	1	1	—

NON-IMMIGRANTS.

In Transit	—
Tourists	—
Residents of United States	1
Total	1

MONTEZUMA.
MAY 23 1907

1st 2nd 3rd

U.S. Citizens
Total number of aliens 173 173
Number examined 171
missing 0
171
admitted 130
detained 39
89. 12
171

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

NOTE. This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of passengers. Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information required under the headings given by the masters of vessels.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1115

S. S. Empress of Britain sailing from Liverpool 17th May, 1907 Arriving at Port of Quebec MAY 24 1907, May, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15			16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.					
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification.
USC	Benjamin	Berry 46	✓	M	M	Merchant	yes		U.S.A.		Citizen	Detroit													5 8	Fresh	Dark	Brown	None
USC	Lillian	✓ 42	✓	F	do.	Wife	do.		do.		do.	✓													5 5	✓	✓	Dark	✓
USC	Enid	Carling 17	✓	M	M	Merchant	do.		do.		do.	Milwaukee													5 8	✓	✓	Dk.	✓
USC	Ida	✓ 48	✓	F	do.	Wife	do.		do.		do.	✓													5 5	✓	✓	✓	✓
USC	Elizabeth	Paxton 50	✓	do.	M	do.	do.		do.		do.	Detroit													5 5	✓	Grey	✓	✓
Toronto	Ella	Buchanan 45	✓	do.	do.	Teacher	do.		Gt. Britain	English	Carlisle	Emma Case Denver	Self			Yes		no	—	Brother Mercantile Douglas Phillips Emmet Colorado						5 3	✓	Dark	✓	✓
7	George	Rodgers 49	✓	M	do.	Farmer	do.		do.	do.	do.	San Jose Cal.	San Jose		✓	✓		40	23	no	Sharon						5 10	✓	Light Hazel	✓	
Toronto	Edgar	Hooper 45	✓	do.	do.	Mining manager Director	do.		do.	do.	Birmingham	New York	Self	✓		27		no	—	—	✓	Toronto					5 10	Fair	Grey	Blue	✓
9	NOT USED																												
10	NOT USED																												
11	NOT USED																												
12	NOT USED																												
13	NOT USED																												
14	NOT USED																												
15	NOT USED																												
16	NOT USED																												
17	NOT USED																												
18	NOT USED																												
19	NOT USED																												
20	NOT USED																												
21	NOT USED																												
22	NOT USED																												
23	NOT USED																												
24	NOT USED																												
25	NOT USED																												
26	NOT USED																												
27	NOT USED																												
28	NOT USED																												
29	NOT USED																												
30	NOT USED																												

Richard M. Simon, Surgeon

3/5

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

SALOON, STEERAGE AND STEERAGE ACCOMMODATIONS MUST BE KEPT SEPARATE AND DISTINCT.
THIS MUST BE DONE SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having alien passengers on board, upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S.S. Lusitania Sailing from Liverpool 17th May, 1907 Arriving at Port of Quebec May 24 1907 May, 1907

7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Age. Last birthday.	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence. Country or State.)	Final Destination. (State, City or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether now or before in the United States. If yes, when and where.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in Polygamy.	Whether an anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
Female	None	Maid	22	Irish	Ireland Dunk						Mother Mrs Ann Doyle Millis Cornwall England No Home				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James A. Murray, Master of the R. M. S. Empress of Britain from Liverpool, England, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master
Officer*

Sworn to before me this day of May, 1907

at Que

Immigration Officer.

11—111.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Whitfield P. Gale M. D, Surgeon of the R. M. S. Empress of Britain, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of McGill University Montreal, Canada, , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Whitfield P. Gale.
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this day of May, 1907

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—111.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 500 A and 500 B], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest sig[ned] in these special instructions and so followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column [illegible] by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column — (Age).—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years, or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column — (Sex).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column — (Married or single).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), Wi. (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 7 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each adult on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, machine engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, rock driller, and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money they own, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make the distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column — (Able to read and write).—Column 8 is divided and the entries therein should be either Yes-Yes, Yes-Read and write), No-No (can neither read nor write), or Yes-No (can read but not write).

Column — (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column — (Race or people).—The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in below, reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Finns" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 9a (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 9b (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place, city or town, of final destination.

Column 9c (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 9d (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 9e (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111.

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated under the headings given by the masters of vessels.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1115

S. S. Empress of Britain sailing from Liverpool 17 May, 1907 Arriving at Port of Quebec 24 May, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.			
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
1	Bella Spalding	30	✓	F	S	Saw Clerk	yes	yes	U. Britain	Scotch	Carluke Lanarkshire	Helensburgh Dunbartonshire	yes	self	$20.00	no	—	—	Aunt Mrs J. H. Davis 927 Bonnie Blvd. Winona Co. Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None	
2	Mary Whitten (Mrs. [illegible])	22	✓	F	M	Wife	✓	✓	England	Liverpool	Chicago	Chicago	yes	Husband	yes	no	no	no	Husband Robert Whitten c/o T. Stone 4th Grand Avenue, Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fresh	Dark Brown	Brown	None	
3	William [illegible]	11	✓	M	S	Infant	no	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father	$11.00	✓			Father ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	✓	Fair	Brown	✓		
4	Harriet Brooks	37	✓	F	✓	Teacher	yes	✓	✓	✓	Carbonado, Devils Lake N.D.	Grand Forks N.D.	self	self	$60.00	no	no	no	Cousin Thomas Moore Devils Lake, N.D.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Fair	Light Blue	✓		
5	Annie ✓	35	✓	✓	✓	Teacher	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	$60.00	✓	✓	✓	do —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5		Fair	✓	✓		
6	William Lohr	25	✓	M	✓	Butcher	✓	✓	Germany	German	London	Montreal Que	yes	self	$65.00	✓	✓	✓	uncle Henry Diesdorf Box 197 Montreal, Que	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	Brown	✓	✓	
7	~~Christine~~ Boden	~~[illegible]~~																														
8	Edith Chase	29	✓	F	S	Teacher	✓	✓	U. Britain	Scotch	Aberdeen	Seattle Wash	yes	Friend	$11.50	yes	no	no	Friend Miss Anna Jones Title Trust Co. Seattle	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Fresh	Fair	Blue	✓	
9	Edwin J. Walker	65	✓	M	M	Retired	✓		England	London	New York	yes	self	self	$55.00	✓	✓	✓	no Tourist	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	✓	Grey	Grey	✓	
10	George Queeman	22	✓	✓	S		✓		USA	Citizen	Denver									✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						✓	
11	Jerzah Nicholson	39	✓	F	✓	Domestic	✓	✓	U. Britain	England	Manchester England	Minneapolis Minn	yes	self	$30.00	no	no	no	Brother Joseph Nicholson 2739 18th Avenue South Minneapolis Lone Jo Geof Finney	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Fresh	Dark Brown	✓	✓	
12	Murdoch McKenzie	25	✓	M	✓	Joiner	✓	✓	Scotland	Scotland	Denver Colo	Chicago	✓	~~self~~	~~$25.00~~	yes	1904 1907	Denver	Daughter Mrs J. Short 521 Federal Avenue Seattle, Wash	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Fair	Brown	✓	✓	
13	Thomas Clark	64	✓	✓	Widower	Retired	✓	✓	England	Kingswear South Devon	Seattle Wash	Seattle Wash	yes	✓	$1125.00	yes	1903	San Francisco		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	Grey	Blue	✓	✓	
14	Wreford ✓	22	✓	✓	S	Clerk	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father	✓	no	no	no	do —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	✓	Brown	✓	✓	
15	Edwin Gumley	25	✓	M	✓	Farmer	✓	✓	✓	✓	London	New York	no	self	$100.00	✓	✓	✓	Farmer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	✓	Fair	✓	✓	
16	Jules Brandt	23	✓	✓	Single	Farmer	✓	✓	Switzerland	~~Switzerland~~	Bloomington Ill.	Bloomington Ill.	yes	✓	$10.00	yes	1906	Bloomington Ill.	uncle Paul Bower Cassaopolis Bloomington Ill.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	✓	✓	
17	NOT USED																															
18	NOT USED																															
19	NOT USED																															
20	NOT USED																															
21	NOT USED																															
22	NOT USED																															
23	NOT USED																															
24	NOT USED																															
25	NOT USED																															
26	NOT USED																															
27	NOT USED																															
28	NOT USED																															
29	NOT USED																															
30	NOT USED																															

Richard A. C. Spence Dr Surgn

15 15 15

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

109

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

21—1115

S. S. Empress of Britain sailing from Liverpool 17 May, 1907 Arriving at Port of Quebec 24 May, 1907

2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.					PLACE OF BIRTH.
NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes—Year or period of years.	If Yes—Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	
Bella Harding	30		F	S	Cook	yes		Gt Britain	Scotch	Larkhall Lanarkshire	Waterbury Conn	yes	self	$20.00	no	—	—	Aunt Mrs J. H. Davis 927 Boone Stud. Interior city Va	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fresh	Brown	Brown	none	Larkhall Lanarkshire	1
Mary Whitten	22		F	M	Wife			England	English	Liverpool	Chicago	yes	Husband	yes	no	no	no	Husband Robert Whitten 4th Ward Annex Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fresh	Dark	Brown	none	Cumberland	2
William [illegible]				S	Infant	no												Father											Londonderry	3
Harriet Brooks	37		F	W	Teacher	yes				Carbonado	Devils Lake N.D.		self	$25.00	no	no	no	Cousin Thomas Moore Devils Lake, N.D.							5	4	[illegible]	Light	Blue		Hardy Yorkshire	4
Annie	35			W	Teacher													do							5		Fair				do	5
William Cohr	25		M	S	Butcher			Germany	German	London	Rockwell City	yes	Self	$60.00				uncle Henry Bischof Box 192 Rockwell City Ia							5	8	[illegible]				Fellsberg Germany	6
[illegible] Rodeen																																7
Edith Edee	29		F	S	Teacher			Gt Britain	Scotch	Aberdeen	Seattle	yes	Friend	yes	no	no	no	Friends Williams Bros Safe Trust Co Seattle							5	4	Fresh	Fair	Blue		Aberdeen	8
Edwin J. Maier	65		M	M	Retired			England	English	London	New York	yes	self	$55.00				no Tourist							5	2	[illegible]	Grey	Grey		London	9
George Aucreau	22			S				USA	Citizen	Canada																						10
Jerzak Nicholson	37		F	M	Domestic Servant			Gt Britain	English	Inverness Scotland	Minneapolis	yes	self	$30.00	no	no	no	Brother Joseph Nicholson 2737 18th avenue South Minneapolis Same to Geo F Emery							5	4	Fresh	Dark	Brown		Inverness Scotland	11
Murdoch McKenzie	25		M	S	Farmer			Scotland	Scotch	Inverness	Denver Colo	yes	self	$25.00	yes	1904	Denver	Father Mr Colin McKenzie Dalcraig Inverness Scotland							5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue		Inverness	12
Thomas Clark	64			M	Retired			England	English	Kingswood South Brown	Seattle Wash	yes		$1165.00	yes	1906	San Francisco	Daughter Mrs Ethel Short 521 Federal avenue Seattle Wash							5	3	[illegible]	Grey	Blue		Stokes Bay	13
Mr Ford				S	Clerk								Father		no	no	no	do							5	2	[illegible]	Brown			Kingswear	14
Edwin Grimley	25		M		Cook					London	New York	no	self	$60.00				no Tourist							5	10	[illegible]	Fair			Middlesex	15
Jules Bradd	23			S	Farmer			Switzerland		Chaux-de-Fonds Switzerland	Bloomington Ill	yes		$10.00	yes	1906	Bloomington Ill	uncle Paul Crowre Care of Peck Bloomington Ill							5	6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		Chaux-de-Fonds Switzerland	16
NOT USED																																17
NOT USED																																18
NOT USED																																19
NOT USED																																20
NOT USED																																21
NOT USED																																22
NOT USED																																23
NOT USED																																24
NOT USED																																25
NOT USED																																26
NOT USED																																27
NOT USED																																28
NOT USED																																29
NOT USED																																30
NOT USED																																

Richard A. C. Spence Dr Surgeon

15 15 15

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James A Murray, Master, * of the R. M. S. Empress of Britain from Liverpool, England, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jas A Murray
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of May, 1907

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Withall P. Gale M D, Surgeon of the R. M. S. Empress of Britain, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the McGill University Montreal, Canada, _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Withall P Gale.
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of May, 1907

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 500, 500 A, and 500 B], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnick).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 5008.
Department of Commerce and Labor.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labour of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

110

S.S. "Empress of Britain" sailing from Liverpool 17th May, 1907 Arriving at Port of Quebec 24 May, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15			16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					
																											Height		Color of—			
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State City or Town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was Passage paid?	Whether in possession of $30, and, if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years.	If Yes — Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane or supported by charity? If so, which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, Length of Time, and Cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
1	Alfred Ayelm		21	V	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Russo-Finland	Scandinavian	Finland	Hancko	Skelton Mich	Olympia Wash	Self	$20	no	—	—	Friend Otto Lundin Skelton Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	Ruddy	Light	Grey	none
2	Edla Ayelm		18	V	F	—	Domestic	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Oravikoja	Au Train Mich	yes	Cousin	$15	✓	—	—	Cousin Erik Nyberck Box 11 Au Train Mich	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue	✓
3	Johannes Jaso		18	V	M	—	Laborer	✓	✓	✓	Scandinavian	✓	Vesk	Grand Rapids Mich	✓	Brother	$20	✓	—	—	Uncle Frans Lahela Wood Co.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Dark	✓	✓	✓
4	Herman Oksaffe		20	V	—	—	Laborer	✓	✓	✓	Finnish	✓	Mustasaaren	Eveleth Minn	✓	Self	$10	✓	—	—	Brother Box 405 Eveleth	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Light	Light	Grey	✓
5	Jaakko Aro		45	V	—	M	Laborer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Nurkka	Moose Lake Minn	✓	daughter	$50	✓	—	—	Daughter Maria Hill Box 48 Moose Lake (Holand)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	fair	Light	Blue	✓
6	August Kvala		29	V	—	M	Laborer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Nicola	Virginia Minn	✓	Uncle	$10	yes	1903 1905	Minn Virginia	Uncle Jaakko Saija Minn Box 250 Virginia Minn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Stout	Fair Light	Grey	✓
7	Kasti Kattila		24	V	F	S	Domestic	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Terikoski	—	✓	brother	$70	no	—	brother	Cousin Herman Eikola Box 638 Virginia Minn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	brown	Light	Blue	✓
8	Matti Seppala		22	V	M	S	Laborer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Nicola	Virginia Minn	✓	brother	$10	✓	—	—	Brother Henry Seppala Virginia Minn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	fair	—	Grey	✓
9	Johan Ylisto		28	V	—	—	Laborer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Lopen	Duluth Minn	✓	brother	$10	✓	—	—	Brother August Schlatrom 148 Grand Avenue Duluth	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	fair	light	Blue	✓
10	Johan Karjalainen		21	V	—	—	Laborer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Paldamo	Minneapolis Minn	✓	Cousin	$10	✓	—	—	Cousin Matti Peterson 114-2nd ave So Minneapolis	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Fresh	Fair grayish	✓	✓
11	Edla Jauren		46	V	F	W	Domestic	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Kuopion Lapin	Hibbing Minn	✓	Self	$700 $10	yes	1901 1906	Maynard Minn	Friend Frank Aho Box 11 Hibbing	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	light	light	blue	✓
12	Hilda Widenoja		25	V	—	S	Domestic	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Kurikka	Astoria Ore	✓	✓	$150	no	—	—	Friend John Keine 103 Washington Street Astoria	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue	✓
13	Johan Wahtola		28	V	M	—	Laborer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Kinkinji	Covington Mich	✓	friend	$10	✓	—	—	Friend Matti Salovaara Covington Mich	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	✓	Grey	✓
14	Kusia Kankainen		25	V	F	—	Domestic	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Sotkamo	Ironwood Mich	✓	Friend	$10 $20	✓	—	—	Brother 228 Wood Ave Ironwood Mich	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	Grey	✓
15	Olga Maatta		22	V	—	—	domestic	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Sotkamo	✓	✓	Brother	$10	✓	—	—	Friend Paikki Mattila Houghton Mich	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	light	blue	✓
16	Hilda Kallonen		21	V	—	—	domestic	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Pyhäjärven	Houghton Mich	Calumet Mich	Friend	$10	✓	—	—	Brother Viktor Lindgren Box 7 Winona Mich	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Fair	Dark brown	brown	✓
17	Evar Lindgren		20	V	M	—	Laborer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Pori	Winona Mich	Hancock Mich	Self	$10	✓	—	—	Brother Uncle August Nopke Box 746 Eveleth Minn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Light	Light	Grey	✓
18	John Pralakka		24	V	—	—	Laborer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Karstula	Eveleth Minn	yes	Uncle	$10	✓	12	—	Brother in law Nestor Nuta 1406 Roosevelt Ave Duluth	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Fresh	Brown	Brown	✓
19	Ismeli Kukkola		19	V	—	—	Laborer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Kalvola	Duluth Minn	✓	Brother	$10	✓	13	—	Husband Jaako Kukkakangas Box 112 Bloodwood Minn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	Light	✓	Blue	✓
ADMITTED	Hilma Kukkakangas	CA-B-14-41296 Boonton 6/8/07 Buffalo 6/10/07	42	✓	F	M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ylivieska	Bloodwood Minn	✓	Self	$35	✓	—	—		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	✓	✓	✓
ADMITTED	Enteo	June 7/907	✓	18	✓	M	S	Laborer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father		✓	—	—		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	—	✓	Fair	✓
ADMITTED	Edna	June 7/907	✓	10	✓	F	✓	Child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father		✓	—	—		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	-	✓	✓	✓
Examined	Helma	Died	✓	6	✓	F	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	"		✓	—	—		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1	6	✓	✓	✓
Examined	Jaakko	Died	✓	-	✓	M	✓	✓	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	"		✓	—	—		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1	6	✓	dark brown	✓
Examined	Jonas	Died	✓	-	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	"		✓	—	—		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1	6	✓	fair	✓
26	Maada Nuraja		14	V	F	—	Domestic	yes	yes	✓	✓	✓	Ylivieska	✓	✓	uncle	$15	no	—	—	uncle Herman Oja Box 14 Bloodwood Minn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	light	Black	Brown	✓
27	Anfred Keckman		18	V	M	—	Laborer	yes	✓ yes	✓	✓	✓	Pyhäjoki	✓	✓	Brother	$10	✓	—	—	Brother Antti Keckman Bloodwood Minn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4½	fair	Brown	Blue Grey	✓
28	Emil Nestinen		25	V	—	M	Farmer	✓	✓	✓	Scandinavian	✓	Vasa	Hibbing Minn	✓	✓	$10	✓	—	—	Brother John Eustafieen Box 275 Hibbing Minn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	dark	Black	Brown	✓
29	Hakki Mulli		19	V	—	S	Laborer	✓	✓	✓	Finnish	✓	Kuusta	Mohawk Mich	Calumet Mich	Self	$10	✓	—	—	Friend Oskar Kautala Box 193 Okella Minn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	light	dark	Blue	✓
30	Victor Lehtonen		37	V	—	M	Laborer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Kaikie	Sparta Minn	yes	brother	$10	✓	—	—	Brother Box 155, Mohawk Mich	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	light	dark	Blue	✓

Lines 20-21-22-23-24-25-26 checked from Quebec manifest

By Inst. Cinq

NOT USED NOT USED NOT USED

30

24 17 30 24
6
30 30 24

John Conkling Imm. Insp.
William Fischler, Interpreter

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 5008.
Department of Commerce and Labor.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labour of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S.S. "Empress of Britain" sailing from Liverpool 17th May, 1907 Arriving at Port of Quebec 24 May, 1907

110

2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					
NAME IN FULL.	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State City or Town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was Passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of years.	If Yes. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Year in prison or almshouse or institution for treatment of the insane or supported by charity? If so, which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, Length of Time, and Cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.	
Alfred Ojelm	21	V	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Scandinavian	Finland	Negaunee	Skelton Mich	Olympia Wash	Self	$20	no	—	—	Friend Otto Lindin Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	4½	Ruddy light	light	Grey	none	Finland Storkallelegiverken	1
Edla Ojelm	18	V	F	—	Domestic	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Crystal Falls	Au Train Mich	yes	Cousin	$11 $12	✓	—	—	Cousin Erik Nybeck Box 11 Au Train Mich	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	fair	Brown	blue	✓	Oravais	2
James Zaft	18	V	M	—	Laborer	✓	✓	✓	Scandinavian	✓	Vasa	Grand Rapids Mich	✓	Brother	$20	✓	—	—	Father-in-law Uncle Julius Nelsson Grand Rapids Wood Co.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Dark	✓	✓	✓	Wora Karby	3
Hannes Jacobson	20	V	—	—	Laborer	✓	✓	✓	Finnish	✓	Mustasaari	Ewelth Minn	✓	Self	$10	✓	—	—	Friend Johannes Jacobson Box 405 Ewelth	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	light	light	Grey	✓	Lochia Finnia	4
Aukko Aro	45	V	—	M	Laborer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Nurmo	Moose Lake Minn	✓	Brother	$50	✓	—	—	Brother Box 48 Moose Lake (Holowka)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	fair	brown	blue	✓	Lapua Nurmo	5
Sigurd Nivala	29	V	—	W	Laborer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Nivala	Virginia Minn	✓	Uncle	$10	yes	1903	Minn Virginia	Uncle Box 250 Virginia Minn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	stout	Iron Grey	21st	✓	Nivalastan	6
Sofi Rathka	24	V	F	S	Domestic	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Tervola	Sweden	✓	brother	$10	no	—	—	Cousin Herman Eilola Box 250 Virginia Minn brother-in-law	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	broken	brown	blue	✓	Tornio	7
Matti Seppala	22	V	M	S	Laborer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Nivala	Virginia Minn	✓	brother	$10	✓	—	—	Brother Henry Seppala Box 638 Virginia Minn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	fair	Brown	Grey	✓	Nivalan	8
Johan Ylesto	28	V	—	—	Laborer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Lofen	Duluth Minn	✓	brother	$10	✓	—	—	Brother Virginia Minn St Louis Co. Minnesota 148 Grand Avenue, Duluth	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7½	fair	Light	Blue	✓	Nurmujarven	9
Johan Kajalainen	21	V	—	—	Laborer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Paltamo	Minneapolis Minn	✓	Cousin	$10	✓	—	—	Cousin Matti Pearson 119-2nd Ave S Minneapolis	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Fresh	Fair yellowish	✓	✓	Paltamessa	10
Adolf Saveri	46	V	F	W	Domestic	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Kiihtelysvaara	Hibbing Minn	✓	Self	$700 $10	yes	1901 1906	Maynard Minn	Friend Frank Alen Box 10 Hibbing Minn Maynard Hibbing	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4½	light	light	Blue	✓	Pulkkila	11
Hilda Widenoja	25	V	—	S	Domestic	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ulea	Astoria Ore	✓	✓	$50	no	—	—	Friend John Kaave 103 Washington Street Astoria	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	fair	Brown	Brown	✓	Ulea Ulea	12
Johan Wakkolo	28	V	M	—	Laborer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Kiiminki	Covington Mich	✓	Friend	$10	✓	—	—	Friend Kusti Ladauvan Covington Mich	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	Fair	Brown	Blue	✓	Kiiminki	13
Maria Kankainen	25	V	F	—	Domestic	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Sotkamo	Cromwood Mich	✓	Friend	$10 $20	✓	—	—	Friend Antti Matta 228 Wicklod Ave Cromwood Mich	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	✓	Grey	✓	Sotkamo	14
Olga Maatta	22	V	—	—	domestic	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Sotkamo	✓	✓	Brother	$10	✓	—	—	Brother —do—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	light	Blue	✓	✓	15
Hilda Kyllonen	21	V	—	—	domestic	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Pyhajarven	Houghton Mich	Calumet Mich	Friend	$10	✓	—	—	Friend Naitkki Mattila Rexdale Houghton Mich	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5½	light	Grey	✓	✓	Pyhajarvi	16
Oscar Lindgren	20	V	M	—	Laborer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Pori	Wyoma Mich	Hancock Mich	brother Self	$10	✓	—	—	Brother Viktor Lindgren Box 7 Wyoma Mich	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Fresh	brown	brown	✓	Pori	17
John Pralakky	24	V	—	—	Laborer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Kaunas	Ewelth Minn	yes	Uncle	$10	✓	—	—	Uncle Augusti Korpe Box 376 Ewelth Minn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	light	light	Grey	✓	Kaunas	18
Emeli Huhtala	19	V	—	—	Laborer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Kankaanpea	Duluth Minn	✓	Brother	$10 $12	✓	—	—	Brother in law Nestor Hutka 19 St Grace Ave Duluth	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Fresh	Brown	Brown	✓	Tiirola Kankaanpea	19
Sofia Huhtakangas	42	V	F	M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ylivieska	Floodwood Minn	✓	Husband Self	$35	✓	—	—	Husband Jacko Huhtakangas Box 112 Floodwood Minn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	4	11	light	✓	Blue	✓	Ylalajoki	20
Victor ✓	18	✓	M	S	Laborer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father	✓	✓	—	—		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ylivieska	21
Edna Died ✓	10	✓	F	✓	Child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father	✓	✓	—	—		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	4	—	✓	Fair	✓	✓	✓	22
Selma Died ✓	6	✓	F	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	"	✓	✓	—	—		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	3	-	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	23
Isaakka Died ✓	-	✓	M	✓	✓	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	"	✓	✓	—	—		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	1	6	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	24
Jonas Died ✓	-	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	"	✓	✓	—	—		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	1	6	✓	✓	Light Brown	✓	✓	25
Laada Nivaja	14	✓	F	✓	Domestic	yes	yes	✓	✓	✓	Ylivieska	✓	✓	uncle	$15	no	—	—	uncle Herman Oja Box 14 Floodwood Minn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	fair	light	Brown	✓	Yavieska	26
Manfred Keckman	18	V	M	✓	Laborer	yes	yes	✓	✓	✓	Pyhtaja	✓	✓	Brother	$10	✓	—	—	Brother Aatto Keckman Floodwood Minn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4½	Fair	Brown	Grey	✓	Ylivieska Pyhajoki	27
Samuel Keskinen	35	V	✓	M	Farmer	✓	✓	Scandinavian	✓	Vasa	Hibbing Minn	✓	✓	Brother	$10	✓	—	—	Brother John Eustafieff Box 975 Hibbing Minn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Dark	Red	Brown	✓	Jeppo	28
Otakki Mulli	19	V	—	S	Laborer	✓	✓	Turkish	✓	Kuorka	Mohawk Mich	Calumet Mich	Self	$10	✓	—	—	—	Friend Matti Salo Box 281 Mohawk Mich	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	Light	Dark	Blue	✓	Kuorkio	29
Victor Lehtonen	37	V	—	M	Laborer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Kaskie	Sparta Minn	yes	brother	$10	✓	—	—	Friend Oskar Kantola Box 193 Sparta Minn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Fresh	brown	✓	✓	Kankaanpea	30

Lines 20-21-22-23-24 are cancelled from Annie Saunela

By Instruction

NOT USED

NOT USED

John Conkling Insp.

William Fiedler, Interpreter

30

24 30 24
6
30 30 24

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James A Murray, Master* of the R. M. S. Empress of Britain from Liverpool, England, do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanour involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. A. Murray
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of May, 1907

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Whitfield D. Gale M. D, Surgeon of the R. M. S. Empress of Britain, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Mc Gill University Montreal, Canada, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Whitfield D. Gale
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this day of May, 1907

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzo, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swede).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 5008.
Department of Commerce and Labor.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labour of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S.S. Empress of Britain sailing from Liverpool 19th May, 1907 Arriving at Port of Quebec, May, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State City or Town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was Passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and, if less, how much?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years.	If Yes — Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, Length of Time, and Cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION: Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification.
1	Alexius Larsen	17	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Copenhagen	Wapaca Wis	yes	Self	$10	No	—	—	Brother Theo Larsen Wapaca Wis	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	Fresh	Cham	Grey	none
2	Ole Svendsen	23	M		Farm Laborer		✓		✓	✓	✓		Westhope ND	yes	Brother	$20	✓	—	—	Brother Johan Svendsen Westhope ND	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3½	light Ruddy	Fair	Blue	✓
3	Jens Kaastrup	20	M		Farm Laborer		✓		✓	✓	✓		Everett Wash	yes	Uncle	$40	✓	—	—	Uncle K. O. Kaastrup 1009 Wall St. Everett	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	fair	Dark	✓	✓
4	Peder G. Nansen	27	M		Smith		✓		✓	✓	✓		Leyden		Friend	$40	✓	—	—	Friend Christian Hansen Box 158 Barron	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Fair	Dark	✓	✓
5	Nels Karlsen	17	M		Farm Laborer		✓		✓	✓	✓		Tolna		Uncle	$40	✓	—	—	Uncle O. H. Robertson Goldheart N.D.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Fresh	Dark	✓	✓
6	Hans Emil Hansen	27	M		Farm Laborer		✓		✓	✓	✓	Fellows	Cleveland	✓	Friend	$25	✓	—	✓	Friend Martin Martinsen 11 Water Park Ave Cleveland	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Ruddy	Grey	✓	✓
7	Hans Hansen	19	M		Farm Laborer		✓		✓	✓	✓		Albert Lea Minn	✓	Self	$75	✓	—	—	Brother in law Chr. Christensen Albert Lea Minn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	fair	brown	✓	✓
8	Carl Torpedsen	28	M				✓		✓	✓	✓		Lake Preston	✓	Friend	$25	✓	—	—	Friend Einar Rodhagen Lake Preston S.D.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	✕	Fair	fair	Blue	✓
9	Petter Bernd	24	M		Farmer		✓		Norway	✓	Norway	Christiania	Lake Preston	✓	Brother	$10	✓	—	—	Brother under Bollingmo	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	brown	blue	✓
10	Ole Bollingmo	26	M		Laborer		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	Fergus Falls Minn	✓	Brother	$10	✓	—	—	Brother Bjarn Tolstad Fergus Falls	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	dark	✓	✓
11	Fridtjof Tolstad	23	M		Laborer		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	Dyersville Dane Co. Wis	✓	✓	$10	✓	—	—	Brother Casper Kaalen Dyerse Dane Co.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	✓	brown	✓	✓
12	Helge Karlsen Sternberg	18	M		Farm Laborer		✓		✓	✓	✓	Tolna	Maple Plains Minn	✓	✓	$40	✓	—	—	Aunt Mrs. Marie Eiland Maple Plains	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	brown	✓	✓
13	Emma Nilsen	18	F		Domestic		✓		✓	✓	✓	Christiania	Mayville ND	✓	Aunt	$10	✓	—	—	Sister Mrs. T. H. Olson Mayville N.D.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	Light	Blue	✓
14	Ingeborg Neale	22					✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	Aneta N.D.	✓	Sister	$15	✓	—	—	Uncle August Selmis Aneta N.D.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	✓	✓	✓	✓
15	Ero Dalen	21					✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	Overly N.D.	✓	Uncle	$15	✓	—	—	Friend Anders Frestound Overly N.D.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	Light	✓	✓
16	Ole Hendrikson	17	M		Laborer		✓		✓	✓	✓	Hedgen	Duluth Minn	No	Friend	$10	✓	—		Brother Ole Stogen Duluth Minn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	Light	Blue	✓
17	Mink Stogen	17					✓		✓	✓	✓	Osterbridge	Merrill Wis	yes	Brother	$10	✓	—	—	Husband Mr. Stogen Merrill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	fair	Dark	Blue	✓
18	Gunda Hansen	30	F	M	Wife		✓		✓	✓	✓		Minneapolis Minn	✓	Self	$15	✓			821 20th Ave South Minneapolis	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	✓	✓	✓
19	Ole ✓	10	M	S	Child		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father		✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	✓	✓	✓
20	Gerda ✓	8	F				✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—		✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	✓	✓	✓
21	Harald ✓	4	M			no	no		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—		✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	✓	✓	✓	✓
22	Haarde ✓	3					✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—		✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1	6	✓	✓	✓
23	Harald ✓	20	M		Laborer	yes	yes		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father	$10	no	—	—	Father Andrew Hansen 521 20th Ave So. Minneapolis	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Light	✓	✓	✓
24	Olar Aakervik	17	M				✓		✓	✓	✓	Grottheim	Round Prairie Minn	✓	Brother	$15	✓	—		Brother Marken Aakervik Round Prairie, Minn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	✓	✓
25	Helma Stenwold	23	F		Domestic		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	Wanbay S. Dak	✓	Cousin	$25	✓	—		Cousin Ole Christiansen Wanbay, S. Dak.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3½	✓	Brown	✓	✓
26	Ludvig Olsen	24	M		Laborer		✓		✓	✓	✓	Hawthorn	Courtenay N.D.	✓	Brother	$50	✓	—	—	Brother George Olsen Courtenay	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	✓
27	Jakob Jakobsen	23					✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	West Duluth Minn	✓	Friend	$40	✓			Friend Oscar Rye 244 S. 56 Ave W. West Duluth Minn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	Brown	✓	✓
28	Anne Aakaas	21	M		Domestic		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	St. Paul Minn	✓	Self	$10	✓	—		Brother in law Johan Mikkelsen 934 Burr St. St. Paul	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	✓	✓
29																															
30	Johan Wedo	31	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Grottheim	Rhinelander Wis	yes	Self	$25	No	—	—	Uncle Martin Eriksen 512 Eagle St. Rhinelander	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	none

NOT USED
NOT USED

William Fischer, Interpreter. (1, 2, 4-7, 11-12, 16, 17, 24,)

Edw. Willard Insp.
May 24, 07

29 29 28 1
29 29 29

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 6008.
Department of Commerce and Labor.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labour of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S.S. Empress of Britain sailing from Liverpool 17th May, 1907 Arriving at Port of Quebec, May, 1907

2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					PLACE OF BIRTH.	
NAME IN FULL.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State City or Town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was Passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane; or supported by charity? If so, which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, Length of Time, and Cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	
Lars	17		M	S	Farmer	yes	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Copenhagen	Wadena Minn	yes	Self	$10	No	—	—	Brother Theo Larsen Wadena Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	Fresh	Ruddy	Gray	none	Copenhagen Denmark 1
	Svendsen	23			Farmer							Westhope N.D		Sister					Brother-in-law John Svendsen Westhope N.D												Hjorring Denmark 2
	Kaasthuus	20			Dairy Farmer						Woodbury	Everett Wash	yes	Uncle			32		Uncle K.O. Kaasthuus 1909 Wall St. Everett Christian Hansen												Tolling Viborg Denmark 3
	Hansen	27			Smith						Lefor	Carson Wis		Friend			24		Bror Lee Carson												Herlufsholm Denmark 4
	Karlsen	17			Laborer						Fisher	Enokomick Wash		Uncle			4		Uncle P. A. Robinson Coldfoot Alaska Friend do												Gudme Bruyer 5
	Hansen	27			Farm Laborer									Friend			5		Friend Martin Martinsen 11 Water Park Ave Cleveland												Tollerup 6
	Hansen	19			Farm Laborer						Hollands	Cleveland		Self			25		Brother-in-law Chr. Andersen Albert Lea Minn												Copenhagen 7
	Torgersen	28										Albert Lea Minn							Friend Emil Hodhagen Lake Preston S.D												Nedermarker Norway 8
	Strand	24			Farmer			Norway		Norway	Christiania	Lake Preston S.D		Friend					Brother Ander Bollingmo Fergus Falls												Hadsaren Norway 9
	Bollingmo	26			Laborer							Fergus Falls Minn		Brother					Brother Bjarn Skoland Tyrone Dane Co.												Christiania 10
	Kolstad	33			Laborer							Tyrone Dane Co Wis							Brother Casper Karlsen Maple Plain												Sweden 11
	Karlsen	18			Farm Laborer						Tofte	Maple Plain Minn							Aunt Mrs. Marie Soland Mayville N.D												Kokeu Norway 12
	Nilsen	18			Domestic						Christiania	Mayville N.D		Aunt					Sister Mrs. Emma Koole Mrs. T. H. Olson Aneta N.D												Sudbrand 13
	Koole	22										Aneta N.D		Sister					Uncle August Schlenis Overby N.D												Telemarken Norway 14
	Olsen	21										Overby N.D		Uncle					Friend Anders Brekstad Duluth Minn												Skedemarken Sogn og Fjordane 15
	Hendriksen	17			Laborer						Fisher	Duluth Minn	No	Friend					Brother Ole Skogen Merrill												Hallins 16
	Skogen	17			Laborer						Osterbisen	Merrill Wis	yes	Brother					Husband Hans Hansen Minneapolis 821 20th Ave South												Fredericksted Norway 17
	Hansen	30			Wife							Minneapolis Minn		Self																	18
		10			Child									Father																	19
		8																													20
		4																													21
		3																													22
		20			Laborer									Father	$10	No	—	—	Father Endrij Hansen 821 20th Ave Minneapolis												23
	Aakvik	17									Brotherin	Round Prairie Minn		Brother	$13				Brother Martin Aaberwik Round Prairie Minn												Kamsas Norway 24
	Stenwold	23			Domestic							Nanbay S.D		Cousin	$25				Cousin Ole Christiansen Nanbay S. Dak												Evenaas 25
	Olsen	24			Laborer						Flandreau	Courtenay N.D		Brother	$25				Brother George Olsen Courtenay												Stemnos Norway 26
	Jakobsen	23										West Duluth Minn		Friend	$15				Friend Ormund Nilsen 214 S. 56 Ave West Duluth Minn												Voris Norway 27
	Olsaas	21			Domestic							St. Paul Minn		Self	$10				Brother-in-law Johan Mikalsen 934 Burr St. St. Paul												Skanta Norway 28
																															29
Johan	Wedo	31	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Brotherin	Rhinelander Wis	yes	Self	$25	No	—	—	uncle Martin Torkelson 102 Eagle St. Rhinelander	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	Vedö Nittedal Norway 29

NOT USED
NOT USED

Ewr Willard Insp
May 24, 07

William Fisher Interpreter (1, 2, 4-7, 11-12, 15, 17-24.)

29 29 28 1
29 29 29

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James A Murray, Master* of the R.M.S. Empress of Britain, from Liverpool, England, do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanour involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. A. Murray
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of May, 1907

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Whitehall P. Gale M.D., Surgeon of the R.M.S. Empress of Britain, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Mc. Gill University Montreal, Canada., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Whitehall P. Gale
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this day of May, 1907

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (*i.e.*, compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (*i.e.*, compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzo, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 5008.
Department of Commerce and Labor.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labour of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. Empress of Britain sailing from Liverpool, 17 May 1907. Arriving at Port of Quebec 24 May, 1907

112

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15			16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION			
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State City or Town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was Passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and how much; if less than $50.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes. Year or period of years.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, Length of Time, and Cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
1	Nleven Konrad	22	V	M	S	sailor laborer	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Hjetrum	Chmelander Minn	Yes	uncle	$12	No		uncle Markus Erickson 1012 Eagle St. Duluth	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	light brown	blue	KMK left hand
2	Iverson Paul	21	V			sailor									self	$10			friend do							5	7½				½ right hand
3	Utsetes Kristian P	21	V			laborer							Red Field S.D.			$15			uncle N. Randvig Redfield S.D.							5	8	Ruddy	brown	blue	none
4	(Bro) Paul S	17	V			laborer										$5										5	10	fair			
5	Jonasen Elfrida	19	V	F		servant						Stockholm Sweden	Pekin N.D.	Grand Forks N.D.	friend	$11			friend Martin Jorgensen Pekin N.D.							5	4				
6	Saterok Johanna	28	V									Bergen Norway	Minneapolis Minn	Yes	self	$25			Sister Serina Saterok 1912 - 5th. Halo Ave Minneapolis							5	11½	light	light brown		
11215 6 3712	Espeland Thor	20	V	M		laborer						Laroll				$26			friend							5	10½	fair	black	black brown	
8	Laland Jolleif	36	V		M	Carpenter										$25			friend							5	7	fair	dark	blue	
9	Jangen Berta	21	V	F	S	Servant						Hurbergen	Duluth Minn		Brother	$10		1900	Brother Louis Jangen 308 3. 56 ave. Duluth							5	3 17	fair	brown	brown	
10	Parvick Hanna	25	V		M	wife						Hurbergen			Husband	$10	Yes	1905 Duluth	Husband Lars Parvick Duluth							5	4	light	light brown		
11	(Son) Hilda	2	V		S	Child	no	no	U. S. Citizen born																	2					
12	Arnesen Leif	19	V	M		Agent Continental Coal Co	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norwegian Norway	Bergen Norway	Chicago Ill.		self	$10	No		uncle Rasmus Brathund 679 Fullerton Blg Chicago							6	0	Dark	black	blue	
13	Sagerwald Christian	17	V			farmer Cultivator						Gothenburg Sweden	Marion Ind		uncle	$15			uncle C. Sandnes Marion							5	6	fair	brown	brown	freckles face
14	NOT USED																												
15	NOT USED																												
16	Markussen Per	22	V	M	S	Laborer Lumber	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Linkoping Sweden	Minneapolis Minn	Yes	Brother Friend	$14	No	No	Brother Nils Markussen 9 Palm Block Duluth	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	fair	light	Blue	none
17	Anderson Alexander	27	V		S	Servant						Jonkoping Sweden	Minneapolis Minn			$18			friend Mr. Malmi 41. 20 St N. Minneapolis							5	6	light	light grey		
18	England Johan C	18	V	M		Laborer						Yesle Sweden	Donnelley Minn		uncle	$20			uncle Of Klug Donnelley							5	6	/	brown		
19	Hillion Nils M	23	V			Farmhand						Hollsbot Sweden	Spokane Wash		Brother	$20			Brother Erie Lauder 134 Pearl Rene St. Spokane							5	6	Ruddy fair	light	Blue	
20	Lundsten Erick J	22	V			Carpenter						Stockholm Sweden	Duluth Minn		Cousin	$20			Cousin Miss M. Gladin 2003 West 2nd St. Duluth							5	9		Dark	brown	
21	Lidie Knut	20	V			Laborer						Norway	Perkie Minn		self	$23			Sister-in-law Cousin Helga Flaga Perkie							5	4	fair	brown	blue	
22	Bailey Sarah	54	V	F	M	wife			Eng St. Britain	Eng	English England	Leigh	Hoquiam Wash	Aberdeen Wash	self	$25	Yes	3 mo. 1905	Husband Jos. Bailey Box 842 Hoquiam							5	1	light	grey		
23	Mary	11	V		S	Child										$14	No									4		Fresh	blue		
24	Napier Fredk C	28	V	M	M	Laborer Collier								Aberdeen Wash	brother	$40	No		Brother-in-law Sam Dobbon Hoquiam Wash							5	9½			blue	
25	(wife) Mary	23	V	F		wife																				5	6				
26	(Son) Henry	2	V	M	S	Child	no	no																		2			light		
27	Hampson Eliza A	26	V	F	M	wife	Yes	Yes							Husb.	$40	No		Husband Wm Hampson Box 842 Hoquiam							5	2½	light	brown	grey	
28	(Son) James	10	M		S	Child	no	no							father	$32			Friend do							4	7	light	light brown	blue	party Colly
29	Collier Richd	39	V		M	Miner Coal	Yes	Yes				leigh	Minn	Never	self	$40	No	1895	Friend Hans Hansen 1912 - 5th. N-9. Minneapolis							5	8		brown		none
30	Carshimer John Brekke	32				farmer			Canada	Canadian	Canada	Drinkwater	Minneapolis	Yes	self	50 yes		1903												
	NOT USED																												
	NOT USED																												

25 | 2 | 1

John Conkling Imm Insp

William Fischler, Interpreter

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet

Form 500B.
Department of Commerce and Labor.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labour of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. Empress of Britain sailing from Liverpool 17 May 1907. Arriving at Port of Quebec 24 May 1907

112

2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					PLACE OF BIRTH.	
NAME IN FULL.	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State City or Town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was Passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 himself; if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, Length of Time, and Cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.		
Thoen Konrad Ad	22	V	M	S	Tailor Laborer	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Trondhjem	Rhinelander Wis	Yes	uncle	10—	no		uncle Martin Erickson 1012 Eagle St N Duluth	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair	light	blue	KMK left hand	Hetteren Norway	1
Larson Paul	21	V			Sailor									self	10—			friend —do—														2
Pedro Knutsen P	21	V			Laborer							Red Field S.D.			10—			uncle N. Randvig Redfield S.D.							5	8	Ruddy	brown	blue	none		3
Olsen Paul S	17	V			Laborer										5—										5	10	fair					4
Carlsen Elfrida	19	V	F		Servant						Stavanger	Pelican N.D.	Buffalo N.D.	friend	11—			friend Martin Jorgensen Pelican N.D.							5	4	light	light	blue		Mykleuk Bowman Satanta	5
Petersen Johanna	28	V			Servant						Bergen	Minneapolis Minn	Yes	self	75—			sister Seiva Selma 4th Halo Lee 1912 - 5340. Minneapolis							5	11	light	light			Myklestad Espeland	6
Larsen Thor.	20	V	M		Laborer						Larvik				206			friend							5	10½	fair	black	blue		Larvik	7
Skaaland Tollef	36	V		M	Carpenter									friend	206			friend							5	7	fair	dark	blue		Skandelbanne	8
Haugen Berta	21	V	F		Servant						Hurdalsgren	Duluth Minn		Brother	10			Brother Louis Haugen 306 S. 5th ave. Duluth							5	3½	fair	dark	brown			9
Narvick Hanna	25	V		M	Wife						Hurdalsgren			Husband	10	Yes	1900 1905	Husband Lars Narvick Duluth							5	4	light	light			Nardanger Norway	10
Larsen Hilda	2	V		S	Child	no	no	U. S. Citizen born																	2							11
Jansen Leif	19	V	M		Agent Commercial	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Dakota	Chicago Ill.		self	$10	no		uncle Rasmus Bratlund 679 Jefferson Bld Chicago							6	0	fair	black	blue		Hall Eng. Fagerevold Eidsvoll	12
Oswald Christian	17	V			Farmer Lab.							Marion N.D.		uncle	10—			uncle C. Sandnes Marion							5	6	fair	fair		freckles face		13
NOT USED																																14
NOT USED																																15
Pedersen Per	22	V	M	S	Farm Laborer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Linkoping	Minn Duluth	Yes	Brother Friend	17	no		Brother Nils Martinsen 9 Palm Block Duluth	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	fair	light	blue	none	Sweden Hogarod	16
Anderson Alonzo	27	V			Servant						Dalsbruk Finland	Minneapolis Minn			10			Friend Wm Hanni 41-20 St N Minneapolis							5	6	light	light	gray		Krustralla	17
Englund Johan C.	18	V	M		Laborer						Yesla	Donnelley Minn		uncle	18—			uncle Of Klung Donnelley							5	6		brown			Achulco	18
Killion Nils M	28	V			Farm Hd						Killestad	Spokane Wash		Brother	13			Brother Eric Lander 134 Pearl Lenie St. Spokane							5	6	Ruddy	light	Blue		Skollestrun	19
Lundsten Erik J	22	V			Carpenter						Stockholm	Duluth Minn		Cousin	22—			Cousin Miss M. Hedin 2003 West 3d St Duluth							5	9	fair	dark	brown		Stora Mad	20
Eide Knut	20	V			Laborer			Norway		Norway	Asbestos Ont	Fertile Minn		Self	23—			Sister-in-law Cousin Helga Haga Fertile							5	4	fair	brown	blue		Voss Norway	21
Bailey Sarah	54	V	F	M	wife			England Gt Britain	English	England	Leigh	Hoquiam Wash	Aberdeen Wash	Self	$25—	Yes	1905	Husband Jos Bailey Box 842 Hoquiam							5	1	light		grey		Leigh (Eng)	22
" Mary	11	V		S	Child											no									4		Fresh		blue			23
Speir Fredk C	28	V	M		Collier Logger								Aberdeen Wash	Brother-in-law	14—	no		Brother-in-law Sam Dalton Hoquiam Wash							5	9½			blue			24
" Mary	23	V	F		wife								Yes												5	6						25
" Henry	2	V	M	S	Child	no	no																				light					26
Simpson Eliza A	26	V	F	M	wife	Yes	Yes						Both	Husband	22—	no		Husband Wm Hampson Box 842 Hoquiam							5	2	light	brown	grey			27
" James	6	M		S	Child	no	no						father		32—																	28
Miller Richd	39	V	M		Coal Miner	Yes	Yes				Leigh	Minn	Move	self	50—	no	1895 1903	Friend —do— from Hans Hansen 1912 - 5 25 N. 9 Minneapolis							5	8		light	blue	parly bald none		29
John Brekke	32	V			Farmer			Canada	Canadian	Canada	Drumbutter	Minneapolis																			Bergen	30
NOT USED																																
NOT USED																																

95 / 2 / 1

John Cushing Imm Insp

William Fiebler, Interpreter

EXAMINED 28 in the 26 yesterday 28
MALE 28 FEMALES 2 30

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James A Murray Master* of the R.M.S. "Empress of Britain," from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. Six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanour involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of May, 1907

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Whitfield D. Pate M.D., Surgeon of the R.M.S. Empress of Britain, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of McGill University Montreal, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Whitfield D. Pate Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this day of May, 1907

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzo, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom sent, passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North)	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 5008.
Department of Commerce and Labor.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labour of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S.S. Empress of Britain sailing from Liverpool 17th May, 1907 Arriving at Port of Ludlow 24 May, 1907

1137

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State City or Town, if within the United States; and if so, whether intending to remain permanently or temporarily; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was Passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and upwards; if less, how much.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17	18	19	20	21	22	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of identification.	PLACE BIR
1	NOT USED																															
2	Joseph Mitchell	28		M	S	Miner	yes		Gt. Britain	English	England	Cornwall	Houghton Mich	yes	Self	$30	no	—	—	Friend William Warren Houghton Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Light	Fair	Blue	none	Cornish
3	Walter Carter	21		M	S	"	"		"	"	"	Durham	Superior Wis	"	"	$20	"	—	—	Brother-in-law Sora Olsen 207 W. 5th St. Superior	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	Fresh	Fair	Blue	"	Cornish
4	Knud Hafsaas	24		M	S	Laborer	"		Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Christiansund	Crookston Minn	"	"	$50	"	—	—	Brother-in-law Konrad Lidee Crookston	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	Norwegian
5	Olaf Gibestad	27		M	S	"	"		"	"	"	"	Jackson Minn	"	"	$12	"	—	—	Brother-in-law Jorgen Lukelu Crookston	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fresh	"	"	"	Norwegian
6	Lars Hafsaas	23		M	S	Laborer	"		"	"	"	"	Crookston Minn	"	"	$40	"	—	—	Brother Ole Lidee Jackson Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Fresh	Blue	"	Norwegian
7	Johan 110670 Lidee	21		M	S	"	"		"	"	"	"	Jackson Minn	"	"	$10	"	—	—	Friend [illegible] Dillon Iceland 217 56 ave West Duluth	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fresh	Fair	Dark	"	Norwegian
8	Hermann 110710 Rise	30		M	M	Farmer	"		"	"	"	Sutland	Duluth Minn	"	"			—	—														
9	NOT USED																															
10	Hilmar Edvardson	28		M	S	Laborer	yes		Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Trondhjem	Emmett Iowa	yes	Self	$40	no	—	—	Friend Johan Pedersen Emmett Iowa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fresh	Fair	Blue	none	Norwegian
11	Hugh Mackintosh	28		M	S	"	"		G. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Avoch	Lincoln Neb	no	"	$75	"	—	—	Brother Charles Jackson Minneapolis Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Dark	Brown	"	Scotch
12	Ada (May - 9-'07) Jackson	49		F	M	Wife	"		"	English	England	Margate	Minneapolis Minn	"	"	$50	"	—	—	Minnetonka Beach, Minnesota Brother Matt Osswoobiagg Ironwood Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Blue	"	English
13	Heikki Osmonbragg	23		M	S	Laborer	"		Finland	Finnish	Finland	Oland	Ironwood Mich	"	"	$20	"	—	—	Brother-in-law about to Ashland 916 Magnolia Ct. St Paul	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Fair	Brown	"	Finnish
14	Emma Lager	23		F	S	Servant	"		Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Dorsland	St Paul Minn	"	"	$10	"	—	—	Sister Maria Jengren 9 West 5th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Fair	Black	"	Swedish
15	Otto Holdgrist	27		M	M	Laborer	"		U.S. Citizen		"	Vermland	Duluth Minn	"	"	Dist. Ct.	First	Jud.	Dist.	Dist. Idaho, Shoshone Co.	Nov. 4, 1904	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Brown	"	Brown	"	Swedish
16	Oskar Berggren	24		M	S	Carpenter	"		Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Dorsland	St Paul Minn	"	"	$30	no	—	—	Cousin Oscar Moberg 314 Garfield South Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Dark	Grey	"	"	Swedish
17	Gustaf Lage	17		M	S	"	"		Norway	"	Norway	"	Chicago	"	"	$60	"	—	—	Friend John Fairburn Minneapolis Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	Norwegian
18	William Bacon	16		M	M	Grocer	"		G. Britain	English	England	Nottingham	Minneapolis Minn	"	"	$100	yes	1901	Minneapolis	Friend John Fairburn Minneapolis Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	"	"	"	Scotch
19	Beatrice "	19		F	S	Housekeeper	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		no	—	—	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		Fair	"	"	"	"
20	Frank "	15		M	S	Engineer	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		no	—	—	Friend Albert Lidblom 916 Magnolia Ct. St Paul	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Dark	Blue	"	Swedish
21	Gustaf Johannesson	24		M	S	Laborer	"		Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Gotland	St Paul Minn	"	"	$30	"	—	—	Brother Swan Gustafson 2726 West Michigan St. Duluth	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	Fair	Dark	Blue	"	Swedish
22	John Rook	17		M	S	Carpenter	"		"	"	"	Gotland	Duluth Minn	"	brother	$40	"	—	—	Brother Karl Lindstrom 173 Townsend St. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"
23	Anna Lundstrom	22		F	S	Servant	"		"	"	"	Gothenburg	Chicago	"	"	$15	"	—	—	Friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"
24	Enda Soderholme	16		F	S	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$10	"	—	—	Brother John Nilson Scanlon Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	Dark	"	"	"
25	Hulda Nilson	25		F	S	"	"		"	"	"	Finland	Duluth	"	"	$26	"	—	—	Friend Karl Jonson Scanlon Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	Fair	Fair	Blue	Mark on nose	Swedish
26	Jakobine Jorgensen	26		M	W	Cashier	"		Denmark	Danish	Denmark	Horsens	Portland Ore	Up	self	$15	"	—	—	Friend Mr. Van Larsson 1312 N. Francisco Ave Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	Danish
27	Emanuel Andersson	36		M	M	Carpenter	"		Sweden	Swedish	Finland	Oland	Chicago	"	"	$70	"	—	—	Brother Fredrick Fortanen Ironwood	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	"	"	"	Swedish
28	Herman Fortanen (Ja 11-15-07)	28		M	S	Laborer	"		Finland	Finnish	Finland	Oland	Ironwood Mich	"	"	$20	"	—	—	Friend [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	"	"	"	"	Finnish
29	Wayan Turco	27		M	S	Laborer	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$10	"	—	—	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Finnish
30	Kalle Maetta	33		M	M	Carpenter	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$10	"	—	—	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Finnish
	NOT USED																															
	NOT USED																															

Richard A. Simon

Examined Insp. May 24, 07

No. 12-15-1860-23813

(Except Nos. 15, 18-20, 23-30)

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet

Form 8008.
Department of Commerce and Labor.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labour of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S.S. Empress of Britain sailing from Liverpool 17th May, 1907 Arriving at Port of Sidney 24 May, 1907

1173

2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15			16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					
NAME IN FULL.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State City or Town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was Passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and upwards; if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of insane? Whether supported by charity? If so, which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, Length of Time, and Cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
NOT USED																													
Joseph Mitchell	28	M	S	Miner	yes	Gt. Britain	English	England		Cornwall	Houghton mine	yes	Self	$30	No	—	—	Friend William Warren Houghton, Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Light	Dark	Blue	none	Cornwall
Walter Carter	21	S	S							Durham	Dipton							made to Edward Lee											Durham
Arthur Hafsaas	24	S	S	Laborer		Norway	Norwegian Canadian	Norway		Christiania	Crookston							Brother in law Sora Olsen Crookston							5	8½	Fresh	Fair	blue		Christiania
Olof Eckstad	27	S	S								Jackson mine							Brother in law Reinert Eidee Jackson											Kitzdal
Hans Hafsaas	23	S	S	Laborer							Crookston mine							Brother in law Jorgen Eidee Crookston							5	7	Fresh				Sandal
Halvor Eidee 11070 66 01 11070	21	S	S								Jackson mine							Brother Ole Eidee Jackson mine							5	6	Fair	Fresh			Kitzdal
Emanuel Rise 11070 1421	30	S	M	Farmer						Sutland	Duluth mine			$10				217 56 ave West Duluth Minn							5	8	Fresh	Fair			Sutland
NOT USED																													
Elmer Edvardsen	28	M	S	Laborer	yes	Norway	Norwegian	Norway		Trondhjem	Grunnell Iowa	yes	Self	$70	No	—	—	Friend Jolgen Federsen Grunnell Iowa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fresh	Fair	Blue	none	Trondhjem
Hugh Mackintosh	28	S	S	Lab.		St. Britain	Scotch	Scotland		Avoch	Lincoln Neb	no		$75				no							5	6	Dark	Dark	Brown		Avoch Scotland
Alfred Jackson	49	M	M	Miner			English	England		Margate	Minneapolis			$50				Brother Charles Jackson Minnetonka Beach, Minnesota							5	4			Blue		Suffolk Eng.
Matti Osmonbragg	23	M	S	Laborer		Finland	Finnish	Finland		Oland	Ironwood Mich			$20				Brother Matte Osmonbragg Ironwood Mich							5	5½	Fair	Fair	Blue		Oland
Anna Lager	23	S	F	Servant		Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden		Gestland	St Paul Minn			$10				Brother in law Albert Torkelson 916 Magnolia St. St Paul							5	7	Fair	Light	Blue		Gestland
Otto Nordgren	27	M	M	Laborer		U.S. citizen				Vermland	Duluth Minn					Dist. Ct.	First Jud.	Dist. Idaho, Moorhouse Co.	Nov. 4, 1904						5	6		Brown			Vermland
Oscar Berggren	24	S	S	Carpenter		Sweden	Scand	Sweden		Gestland	New York			$30	No	—	—	Sister Maria Berggren 9 West 8th St. New York City							5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue		
Joseph Sage	17	S	S			Norway		Norway			Chicago			$60				Cousin Oscar Moberg 314 Garfield South Chicago Ill							5	10	Fair	Dark	Grey		Skien Norway
William Bacon	16	S	M	Grocer		Gt. Britain	English	England		Nottingham	Muttamora Iowa			$100	yes	1901	Muttamora Iowa	Friend John Fairbairn Muttamora Iowa							5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue		Nottingham Eng.
Beatrice ✓	19	F	S	Housekeeper		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓							— do —							5	6	✓	Dark	✓		Beeston ✓
Frank ✓	15	M	S	Engineer		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓							do							5		✓	Fair	✓		Beeston ✓
Johannes Johannesson	24	S	S	Laborer		Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden		Gestland	St Paul Minn			$17				Friend Albert Torkelson 916 Magnolia St. St Paul							5	8	Fair	Fair	Brown		Gestland
Carl Rook	17	S	S	Laborer		✓	✓	✓		Gotland	Duluth Minn		Brother	$10				Friend Gustaf Gustafsson 2726 West Michigan St. Duluth							5	5	Fresh	Light	Blue		Gotland
Hanna Lindstrom	22	S	F	Servant		✓	✓	✓		Gothenburg	Chicago			$12				Brother Karl Lindstrom 173 Townsend St. Chicago Ill							5	5	Fair	✓	✓		Gothenburg Sweden
Ida Soderblom	16	S	S			✓	✓	✓		✓	✓			$10				Friend — do —							5	2	✓	✓	✓		✓
Hilda Nilson	25	S	S			✓	✓	✓		Vermland	Duluth			$26				Brother John Nilson Scanlon, Minn							5	4	Fair	Dark	✓		Vermland
Christian Jorgensen	26	M	M	Laborer		Denmark	Danish	Denmark		Horneris	Portland Ore	Up	Self	$15				Friend Karl Olsen No Yakima Wash							5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue		Horneris Denmark
Samuel Anderson	36	M	M	Carpenter		Sweden		Sweden		Jerfso	Chicago			$30				Friend Mr Wm Larsson 1312 N. Francisco Ave Chicago							5	9	✓	✓	✓		Jerfso
Herman Partanen	28	S	S	Laborer		Finland	Finnish	Finland		Oland	Ironwood Mich			$20				Brother Maurice Partanen Ironwood							5	5½	✓	✓	✓		Oland
Simon Tervo	27	S	S	Laborer										$10				Friend do							5	5½	✓	✓	✓	✓	Oland
Emelie Maetta	33	S	S	Cook		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓			$10				do							5	5	✓	✓	✓	✓	Oland
NOT USED																													
NOT USED																													

Richard A. Spinn

Examined Sidney, Wash. May 25/07 No. 12-15-1862a-2581

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James A. Mursaw, Master of the R. M. S. Empress of Britain, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanour involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James A. Mursaw
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of May, 1907

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write); or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzo, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Withall P. Gale, M.D., Surgeon on the R. M. S. Empress of Britain, sailing therewith, solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of McGill University, Montreal, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Withall P. Gale
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of May 1907

at Quebec

MAY 24 1907
QUEBEC, P.Q.

EMPRESS OF BRITAIN.

CLASS.	MANIFESTS	ALIENS.	U. S. C.	TOTAL.
FIRST	1	3	5	8
SECOND				
THIRD	4	118	3	114
TOTAL	6	128	9	137

ALIENS IN TRANSIT.

	PRIMARY DISPOSITION	ADMITTED	DEBARRED	DEPORTED	DEBARRED & REMAINED IN CANADA.
ADMITTED	118	118			
HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY	1	1			
TEMPORARILY	9	8	—	—	1 11
DETAINED					
TOTAL	128	127			1

NON-IMMIGRANTS,
Immigration Officer.

In Transit	—
Tourists	4
Residents of United States	3
Total	7

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

3rd
8 15 115
8 15 115 138
5 1 Cu 2 01 10
aliens 129 138
Aliens 3 14 106
Quarantine 6
3 14 112 129
3 12 104
0 2 1
0 0 1
Quarantine 6
3 14 1 1 2 = 129

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 500-21

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List A.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1115

S. S. Carthaginian sailing from Liverpool, May 11th, 1907 Arriving at Port of Halifax NS, 21st May, 1907

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated under the headings given by the masters of vessels.

114

11—2016

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15			16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.					PLACE OF BIRTH
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	
1	Gruski Jelka	26	M	M	Servant Girl	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Polish Germany	Chicago Ill.	Yes	Cousin	$25.00	No	-	-	Friend Friedrich Weiss 2909 Iroquois St. Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Blk	Blue	None	Gnesen
2	do Vlada	25	S	S	Domestic	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	"	"	-	-	-	-	do do do							5	4	"	"	"	"	"
3	NOT USED																														
4	NOT USED																														
5	NOT USED																														
6	NOT USED																														
7	NOT USED																														
8	NOT USED																														
9	ADMITTED May 27 1907 Grzl Andreas	26	M	M	Stone Cutter	Yes	Yes	Austria	German	Middlefrank Bohemia	Chicago Ill.	Yes	Father	$25.00	No			Sister Frau Grzl 96 Rundell Pl. Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good		5	5½	Med.	Lgt.	Blue	do	Ehrgrzl Mathias
10	ADMITTED May 27 1907 do Josefa	24	S	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	"	"	-	-	-	-	do do do							5	3	do	Dk.	Brn	do	Lehenz
11	ADMITTED May 27 1907 do Heinrich	[illegible]	M	S	Child	No	No	do	do	"	do	do	"	"	-	-	-	-	do do do							5	7	Fair	Ruddy	Blue	do	Grunn
12	ADMITTED May 27 1907 Lacher Ignatz 10212 5th	34	"	W	Barmaker	Yes	Yes	Austria-Hungary	do	Schrumly Hungary	do	"	"	$100.00				Bro in Law Jno Loubal 1173 Wallace Ave. Chicago Ill.							5	2½	do	Brown	Gray	do	Thumm
13	Vanlooke Joseph	20	"	S	Lab	-	-	Belgium	Flemish	Blankenbe	Detroit Mich	"	"	$20.00				Bro Leon Vanlooke 530 Jefferson Ave. Detroit Mich							5	7½	Dk	Dark	Blue	do	Blanke
14	Smith Emilie	28	S	F	Nurse	-	-	Great Britain England	English	Bristol Iowa	Buffalo NY	"	Self	$15.00				Bro Wm Kaplan 775 Jefferson St. Buffalo NY							5	6½	Fair	Fair	Blue	do	Bristol
15	Kaplan Harris	29	M	M	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	England	Chicago Ill.	"	Brother	$15.00				Bro Wm Kaplan 519 W 12th St. Chicago Ill.							5	7	med.	Dk	Brn	do	Russia
16	do Dora	23	S	F	Domestic	-	-	do	do	do	do	"	"	-				do do do							5	7	Dk	"	"	do	" do
17	NOT USED																														
18	NOT USED																														
19	NOT USED																														
20	NOT USED																														
21	NOT USED																														
22	Wrostla Maria	55	W	W	Domestic Servant	Yes	Yes	Russia-Finland	Finnish	Alavjas	Calumet Minn	Yes	Son	38th	No			Son Mattie Mikkelson PO 222 Calumet Minn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Med	Brn	Blue	do	Alavjas Finland
23	Walters Henri	16	M	S	Lab	Yes	No	Belgium	Flemish	Renaix	Superior Wis	"	Self	16.00				Bro Walters 328 Main St. W. Superior Wis							5	5	Fair	Fair	Brn	do	Audenarde Belgium
24	Bowitzky Millie	22	S	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Great Britain England	English	Schawl Manchester	Chicago Ill.	"	Husband	$10.00				Husband Morris Bowitzky 156 Johnson St. Chicago Ill.							5	3	"	"	Blue	do	Manchester
25	do Esther	2	S	F	Child	No	No	do	do	do Eng.	do	do	Father	-				Father do do do							-	-	Quick	Dk	"	do	do
26	do Israel	9 mos	S	M	-	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	-				do do do do							-	-	"	"	"	do	do
27	Gotheff Nathan	33	M	M	Tailor	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	London	do	"	Self	£100.00				Bro in Law Jos Goldinsky 393 Fulton St. Chicago							5	4½	medium	Brn	blue	do	Sochazew Poland
28	do Kate	24	S	F	Wife	-	-	do	do	do	do	"	Husband	-				do do do do							5	5	"	"	brown	do	" do
29	do Barnet	2	M	S	Child	-	-	do	do	do	do	"	Father	-				Uncle do do do							-	-	Fair	Fair	"	do	do
30	do Becky	4 mos	Female	S	-	-	-	Great Britain England	do	do	do	"	do	-				do do do do							-	-	Dk	Black	"	do	do
	NOT USED																														
	NOT USED																														

19

Aliens, 19

Ladislas P. Lewinsky Deputy Insp.
F. M. Bullard, Stenographer

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 500 B

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1115

S. S. Carthaginian sailing from Liverpool, May 11th, 1907 Arriving at Port of Halifax NS, 24th May, 1907

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

114

2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.					PLACE OF BIRTH.
NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	
Givski Sirko	26	M	S	farmer	Yes	Yes	Germany	Servian	Austria-Hungary	Chicago Ill.		Cousin	$25.00	No		Friend Spiridinah Wesky 2909 Iroquois St. Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Blk	Blue	None	Austria-Hungary Servian
do Vlado	25	M	S	Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	—	—		do do do							5	4	do	do	do	do	do 2
NOT USED																													3
NOT USED																													4
NOT USED																													5
NOT USED																													6
NOT USED																													7
NOT USED																													8
TTED May 29 1907 Andreas	26	M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Austria	German	Middle Germans	Chicago Ill.		Friend	$25.00	No		Sister Kate Graf 908 Rendale Pl. Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good		5	5½	Med.	Dk.	Blue	do	Austria-Hungary German 9
TTED do Josefa	24	S			do	do	do	do	Bohemian				—			do do do							5	3	do	Dk.	Brn	do	Austria-Hungary 10
TTED do Heinrich	9 mos	M	S	Child	No	No	do	do	do				—			do do do							5	7	Fair	Red	Blue	do	Germany 11
TTED May 29 1907 Jacher	24	M	W	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Austria-Hungary	do	Hungarian	Chicago Ill.		Brother	$20.00			Bro in Law Josef Kaufal 173 Wilson Ave. Chicago Ill.							5	2½	do	Brn	Brn	do	do Hungary 12
Vanlooke Joseph	20	S		Lab			Belgium	Flemish	Flemish	Detroit Mich		Sister	$30.00			Sis in Law Mrs Jos Vanlooke 530 Atlantic Ave Detroit Mich							5	1½	Dk.	Dk	Blue	do	Belgium 13
Smith Emilie	28	S		None			England	English	Middle Germans	Buffalo N.Y.		Self	$15.00			Bro Chas Stennis 755 Jersey St Buffalo N.Y.							5	6½	Fair	Fair	Blue	do	Kent 14
Kaplan Harris	29	M	M	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russian Hebrews	Chicago Ill.		Brother	$15.00			Bro Max Kaplan 559 W 14th St Chicago Ill.							5	7	med.	Dk	Bro	do	Russia 15
do Dora	22	S		Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	—			do do do							5	4	Dark			do	do do 16
NOT USED																													17
NOT USED																													18
NOT USED																													19
NOT USED																													20
NOT USED																													21
Wrotka Maria	55	S	W	domestic	Yes	Yes	Russia-Finland	Finnish	Slavic Hungarian	Chequet Minn		Son	$38.00	No		Son Mike Mikkelson PO 232 Chequet Minn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	med	Dk	Blue	do	Slavic Finland 22
Walters Henri	18	M	S	Lab	No	No	Belgium	Flemish	Flemish	Superior Wis		Self	16.00			Bro Pierre Walters 328 Manes St W. Superior Wis							5	5	Fair	Fair	Brn	do	Antwerp Belgium 23
Bowitzky Millie	22	S	M	Wife	No	Yes	Russian Poland	English	Manchester	Chicago Ill.		Husband	$10.00			Husband Morris Bowitzky 156 Johnson St. Chicago Ill.							5	3	do	do	Blue	do	Manchester England 24
do Esther	2	S		Child	No	No	do	do Jews	do	do		Father	—			Father do do do							—	—	Quick	Dk		do	do do 25
do Jerry	9 mos	M		do			do	do	do	do		do	—			do do do							—	—	do	do		do	do do 26
Gotlieb Nathan	23	M	M	Tailor	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	Russian Hebrews	London		Self	£100.00			Bro in Law Abe Goldsmith 293 State St. Chicago							5	4½	medium	Brn	Blue	do	Russian Poland 27
do Kate	24	S		Wife			do	do	do	do		Husband	—			do do do							5	5	do	do	brown	do	do do 28
do Barnet	2	M	S	Child			do	do	do	do		Father	—			Uncle do do							—	—	Fair	Fair	gray	do	do do 29
do Becky	9 mos	F	S	do			Eng. Born	England	do	do		do	—			do do do							—	—	No	Black	do	do	London 30
NOT USED																													31
NOT USED																													32

Aliens, 19

19

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Ladislas P. Simmons, Inspector, Chicago.
F. M. Bullard, Stenographer.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jno Williams, * of the S.S. Carthaginian, from Liverpool, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ——— in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Williams
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this ——— day of ———, 190

at

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S.S. Carthaginian, Thirdly, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Surgeons Physicians Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifests therein, ——— in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, and that the said aliens are free from any mental and bodily condition of such aliens.

John Burgess

Sworn to before me this 24 day of May, 1907

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

CLASS.	MANIFESTS	ALIENS.	U. S. C.	TOTAL.
FIRST				
[illegible]				
[illegible]	1	19	—	19
TOTAL	1	19	—	19

ALIENS IN TRANSIT.

Landing ##

	PRIMARY DISPOSITION	ADMITTED	DEBARRED	DEPOR.	
ADMITTED	10	10	—	—	—
HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY	9	9	—	—	—
TEMPORARILY	1	1	—	—	—
DETAINED					
TOTAL	19	19	—	—	—

NON-IMMIGRANTS.

In Transit	—
[illegible]	—
Residents of United States	—
Total	None

NOT USED

NOT USED

S.S Carthaginian.
Arrived May 24. 1907.
Number of aliens 19

W

NOT USED

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 32.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
Immigration Service

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

NOTE. This [illegible] must be attached to the right side of each manifest of passengers, Circulars Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information in the heading [illegible] the masters of vessels.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

[illegible] S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], 18 Apl, 1907 Arriving at Port of [illegible], Apr 9 [illegible], 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15			16	17	18	19	20	21	22
No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Even person or class of persons for exclusion by reason of such alien for care and treatment of the same, established by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming as a result of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Nagoro Onodera	21		M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Japan	Japanese	Tokio	New York	Yes	Self	More	No							
IN TRANSIT	[illegible] Griffith Owen Jr	30		M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	England	English	Bombay	Liverpool	Yes	Self	More	[illegible]			In transit					
IN TRANSIT	[illegible] Pfeiffer	30		M	S	Banker	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Kingtau	Berlin	Yes	Self	More	No			In transit					
IN TRANSIT	[illegible] Plath	60		M	M	Doctor	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Hamburg	Hamburg	Yes	Self	More	No			In transit					
IN TRANSIT	[illegible] Plath	59		F	M	—	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Hamburg	Hamburg	Yes	Husband	More	No			In transit					
[illegible]	[illegible] Perkins	19		F	S	Teacher	Yes	Yes	England	English	London	London	Yes	Mistress	More	No			In transit					
7	Andrew M. Keith	40		M	S	Banker	Yes	Yes	England	English	Hankow	London	Yes	Self	More	Yes	1899	New York	In transit					
IN TRANSIT	[illegible] Rybot	31		M	S	Agent	Yes	Yes	England	English	Jedia	Jersey	Yes	Self	More	No			In transit					
IN TRANSIT	[illegible] Schurer	35		M	S	Book Keeper	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Melbourne	Antwerp	Yes	Self	More	Yes	1902	New York	In transit					
IN TRANSIT	[illegible] Southey Baker	49		M	M	Barrister	Yes	Yes	England	English	New Zealand	London	Yes	Self	More	Yes	1900	New York	In transit					
11	[illegible] Lawrence Weare	31		M	S	Tenant	Yes	Yes	England	English	London	London	Yes	Self	More	Yes	1899	New York	In transit					
IN TRANSIT	[illegible] Alex Watson	66		M	M	Barrister	London	Yes	Yes	Australia	English	Sydney	London	Yes	Self	More	Yes	1866	New York	In transit				
IN TRANSIT	[illegible] R. Withers	25		M	S	Stockbroker	Yes	Yes	England	English	Liverpool	Liverpool	Yes	Self	More	No			In transit					
[illegible]	[illegible] Woodcock	24		M	M	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	England	English	[illegible]	London	Yes	Self	More	Yes	1899	[illegible]	In transit					
IN TRANSIT	[illegible] M. Todd	23		M	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	England	English	[illegible]	[illegible]	Yes	Self	More	No			In transit					
[illegible]	[illegible] St. John Lawson	31		M	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	England	English	[illegible]	Toronto	Yes	Self	More	No			In transit					
IN TRANSIT	[illegible] Edward H. Evans	23		M	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	England	English	[illegible]	[illegible]	Yes	Self	More	No			In transit					
IN TRANSIT	[illegible] Alfred Herman	32		M	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	England	English	[illegible]	[illegible]	Yes	Self	More	No			In transit					
IN TRANSIT	[illegible] Evans	30		M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	England	English	[illegible]	[illegible]	Yes	Self	More	No			In transit					
20	[illegible] Dorothy Potter	19		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	England	English	[illegible]	[illegible]	Yes	Self	More	No			In transit					
21	[illegible]	27		M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	England	English	[illegible]	[illegible]	Yes	Self	More	No			In transit					
IN TRANSIT	[illegible] Charles Albert	41		M	M	Barrister	Yes	Yes	England	English	Wanganui N.Z.	London	Yes	Self	More	No			In transit					
IN TRANSIT	[illegible] Albert	32		F	M	Home	Yes	Yes	England	English	Wanganui N.Z.	London	Yes	Husband	More	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	In transit					
IN TRANSIT	[illegible] Adams Borden	28		F	S	Nurse	Yes	Yes	Australia	English	Sydney	London	Yes	Self	Yes	No			In transit					
25	NOT USED																						
26	NOT USED																						
27	NOT USED																						
28	NOT USED																						
29	NOT USED																						
	NOT USED																						
	NOT USED																						
	NOT USED																						

Checked by
Millard G. Beckett,
Imm. Inspector

20

24

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

115

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.						PLACE OF BIRTH.	
Height.		Color of—					
Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.		
5	6	[illegible]	[illegible]			Kobe Japan	1
							2
							3
							4
							5
							6
							7
							8
							9
							10
							11
							12
							13
							14
							15
							16
							17
							18
							19
							20
							21
							22
							23
							24
							25
							26
							27

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Robert Archibald, master* of the ..... from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the annexed Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own observation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is full, correct and true in every respect.

R. Archibald

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of April, 1907

VANCOUVER, B. C.

Wilfred Bowcott,

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. W. Leask, Surgeon of the ....., sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had one and one-half years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Toronto, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, No 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. W. Leask.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of April, 1907

at VANCOUVER, B. C.

Wilfred Bowcott,

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 500, 500A, and 500B], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest to agree with these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd. (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes, can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write); or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which a person is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in column two outside of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 28.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 509
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1115

S. S. EMPRESS OF CHINA, sailing from YOKOHAMA, 18 April, 1907 Arriving at Port of VANCOUVER, B. C., APR 29 1907

NOTE. This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of sengers. Cols. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indica headings [illegible] by the masters of vessels.

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes—Year or period of years.	If Yes—Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane persons, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Mrs Florence Whitehead	32		F	M	None	Yes	Yes	England	English	Shanghai	Boston	Yes	Husband	Has $1000	No	Yes	1904 Boston	Father J.R. Pitcher 283 Commonwealth Ave. Boston	No	No	No	No	Good	No
IN TRANSIT	Louis Reppshard	33		M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	England	English	Yokohama	Bradford	Yes	Self	More	Yes	1902	New York	In transit						
IN TRANSIT	Miss Ethel Cahill	28		F	S	Nurse	Yes	Yes	Australia	Australian	Sydney	London	Yes	Self	More	No			In transit						
4	[illegible]	32		M	S	None	Yes	Yes	England	English	London	London	Yes	Self	More	Yes	1906	New York	In transit						
IN TRANSIT	Rudolph Golledani	31		M	S	Naval Officer	Yes	Yes	Austria	Austrian	Pekin	Pola	Yes	Self	More	No			In transit						
IN TRANSIT	Ernest Ash Cookson	25		M	S	Attache	Yes	Yes	England	English	Yokohama	London	Yes	Self	More	No			In transit						
IN TRANSIT	Clarence Dazell	45		M	Wid	Trade	Yes	Yes	England	English	London	London	Yes	Self	More	No			In transit						
IN TRANSIT	Sidney Falconer	50		M	S	Hotel Keeper	Yes	Yes	England	English	Hongkong	London	Yes	Self	More	Yes	1905	New York	In transit						
IN TRANSIT	Stewart Simpson	28		M	S	Commercial Traveller	Yes	Yes	England	English	London	London	Yes	Self	More	Yes	1906	New York	In transit						
10	Tsuyino	29		M	S	Student	Yes	No	Japan	Japanese	Tokio	New York	Yes	Self	More	No									
IN TRANSIT	Edward Pedder	50		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	England	English	Hankow	London	Yes	Self	More	Yes	1[illegible]		In transit						
IN TRANSIT	Miss A Granger	30		M	S	Officer	Yes	Yes	England	English	India	London	Yes	Self	More	Yes	1897	New York	In transit						
IN TRANSIT	Henry Hancock	59		M	S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	England	English	Hongkong	London	Yes	Self	More	Yes	1905	New York	In transit						
IN TRANSIT	Edward D Worrell	24		M	S	Customs Officer	Yes	Yes	England	English	Swatow	London	Yes	Self	More	No			In transit						
IN TRANSIT	Alfred Douglas Rowie	32		M	M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	England	Scotch	Kinnaird	London	Yes	Self	More	Yes	1902	New York	In transit						
IN TRANSIT	Grace M Rowie	28		F	M	None	Yes	Yes	England	Scotch	Kinnaird	London	Yes	Husband	More	No			In transit						
IN TRANSIT	Frederick Jones	61		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	England	English	Shanghai	Liverpool	Yes	Self	More	Yes	1900	New York	In transit						
IN TRANSIT	William Kirk	46		M	S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	England	English	China	London	Yes	Self	More	Yes	1896		In transit						
IN TRANSIT	Mrs M W Lewis	27		F	S	None	Yes	Yes	Australia	Australian	Sydney	London	Yes	Self	More	No			In transit						
IN TRANSIT	Paul B Lichtenstadt	25		M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Austria	Austrian	Yokohama	London	Yes	Self	More	No			In transit						
IN TRANSIT	Sidney Martin	40		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	England	English	Yokohama	London	Yes	Self	More	Yes	1[illegible]		In transit						
IN TRANSIT	Miss Marcell	30		F	S	None	Yes	Yes	England	Scotch	Hongkong	London	Yes	Self	More	No			In transit						
23	Fred John Harper	36		M	S	Customs Officer	Yes	Yes	England	English	Canton	London	Yes	Self	More	Yes	1900	New York	In transit						
24	Jas McCulloch	39		M	S	Surveyor	Yes	Yes	England	English	Hongkong	London	Yes	Self	More	No			In transit						
IN TRANSIT	Ygarza Moner	48		M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Barcelona	London	Yes	Self	More	Yes	1906	New York	In transit						
IN TRANSIT	Marcis Matatori	50		M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Bologna	London	Yes	Self	More	Yes	1[illegible]		In transit						
IN TRANSIT	Gertrude Matatori	44		F	M	None	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Bologna	London	Yes	Husband	More	Yes	1905		In transit						
IN TRANSIT	Wm Murray	44		M	S	None	Yes	Yes	England	English	London	London	Yes	Self	More	Yes	1906	New York	In transit						
IN TRANSIT	Oliver Hill McCabe	26		M	M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	England	English	Hongkong	Ireland	Yes	Self	More	Yes	1905	New York	In transit	No	No	No	No	Good	No
30	Norichiro Onodera	27		M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Japan	Japanese	Tokio	New York	Yes	Self	More	Yes	1906	New York	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No

NOT USED

NOT USED

Checked by
Willard G. Beckett
Imm. Inspector

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

...OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

...to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding ... Arriving at Port of VANCOUVER, B.C., APR 29 1907, 190

Line No.	Family No.	Last Name	First Name and Middle Name	Whether Adult or Minor (Male or Female)	Whether in possession of Ticket to Destination	Whether Passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and if not, how much less than $50?	Nationality	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence	Name and complete address of Relative or Friend whom alien intends to join in the United States	Final Destination (City or Town)	State
1													
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Department of Commerce and Labor

Office of Inspector in charge,
Port of Vancouver, B.C.
April 29, 1907.

Respectfu ly forwarded to the Commissioner of Immigration, ..ont eal, Canada, with the statement that the local agent of the C.P.Ry. has certified an agreement as to head tax chargeable on the 49 aliens manifested.

P. Dunlis
Inspector in charge.

No. 204.
(Ed. 5-11-06—600,000)

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

116

Line No.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height: Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	5 6	Dark	Black Brown	None	Fukuoka Ken
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10	5 2	Dark	Black Brown	None	Fukuoka Ken
11					
12					
13					
14					
15					
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29	5 7	Dark	Black Brown	None	Fukuoka Ken
30					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alfred Archibald, master of the EMPRESS OF CHINA, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Archibald
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of April, 1907

at VANCOUVER, B. C.

Hillard St Bernard
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—111.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. W. Lack, Surgeon of the EMPRESS OF CHINA, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Five and one-half years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Toronto, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. W. Lack.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of April, 1907

at [illegible], B. C.

Hillard St Bernard
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—112.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 500, 500 A, and 500 B], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 500

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1115

S. S. EMPRESS OF CHINA sailing from Hong Kong, Mar 11th, 1907 Arriving at Port of VICTORIA, B. C. 24 April, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15			16	17	18	19	20	21	22
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution or care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
IN TRANSIT	Mrs. Mercer				In Transit	yes	yes	England	English	London	Toronto Can	yes	Self		yes	1906	New York	In Transit	No	No	No	No	Good	No
IN TRANSIT	Miss Chamberlain	22			In Transit	yes	yes	England	English	London	Toronto Can	yes	Self		yes	1906	New York	In Transit	No	No	No	No	Good	No
IN TRANSIT	Leonard Leigh	17			In Transit	yes	yes	England	English	Sussex Eng	London Eng		Self		No	—	—	In Transit	No	No	No	No	Good	No
4	Ensign F. Harris	31			In Transit	yes	yes	England	English	London	London Eng	yes	Self		yes	1907	New York	In Transit	No	No	No	No	Good	No
5	Edward A. Featherstone	40			Tourist	yes	yes	England	English	London Eng	London Eng	yes	Self	$700	No	—	—	In Transit	No	No	No	No	Good	No
6	NOT USED																							
7	NOT USED																							
8	NOT USED																							
9	NOT USED																							
10	NOT USED																							
11	NOT USED																							
12	NOT USED																							
13	NOT USED																							
14	NOT USED																							
15	NOT USED																							
16	NOT USED																							
17	NOT USED																							
18	NOT USED																							
19	NOT USED																							
20	NOT USED																							
21	NOT USED																							
22	NOT USED																							
23	NOT USED																							
24	NOT USED																							

L. L. Curtis
Ass't Inspector in Charge

5

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ _____ _____,* of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer. 11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____ _____, Surgeon of the _____,* _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____ _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be. 11—1115

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)] of surface arrivals relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest assigned in these special instructions and is followed, in parenthesis, in all cases except to and including column 16, by a descriptive title bearing briefly on the subject to which it relates.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (Sex).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 7 (Married or single).—The entry in column 7 should be either M (married), S (single), Wi (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 8 (Occupation).—The entry in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, wood polisher, ironmolder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, wood turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the question of money ownership, as follows:

A *farmer* is a person who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is a person who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make the distinction on the manifests, and corrections could be made necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens.

Columns 9 (Can read) and 10 (Can write).—Column 9 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write) or No—No (can neither read nor write), or No—No (can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a native or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be called to the distinction between race and nationality, and care should be carefully observed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For example, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race, and similarly, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An Irishman who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race may come under the heading "United Kingdom or any other country by race. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

"Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are natives to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CASIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 43

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated headings given by the masters of vessels.

118

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

4 S. S. EMPRESS OF CHINA. sailing from [illegible], 18 Apl. 1907 Arriving at Port of VANCOUVER, B.C. [illegible], 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.					
Ticket No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
Retained in Canada																											
2937 DEPARTED	Michinoseki Toki	19		M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Sharoka Hon	State	No	D.C.D.	60	No			No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dark	Black	Brown	None
2938 ADMITTED	Sadaichi Shimoguchi	31		M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Hiroshima	San Francisco	No	Self	60	No	1904 & 1906	S. F.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Black	Black	Moles on forehead
3	NOT USED																										
4	NOT USED																										
5	NOT USED																										
6	NOT USED																										
7	NOT USED																										
8	NOT USED																										
9	NOT USED																										
10	NOT USED																										
11	NOT USED																										
12	NOT USED																										
13	NOT USED																										
14	NOT USED																										
15	NOT USED																										
16	NOT USED																										
17	NOT USED																										
18	NOT USED																										
19	NOT USED																										
20	NOT USED																										
21	NOT USED																										
22	NOT USED																										
23	NOT USED																										
24	NOT USED																										
25	NOT USED																										
26	NOT USED																										
27	NOT USED																										
28	NOT USED																										
29	NOT USED																										
30	NOT USED																										
1	NOT USED																										
	NOT USED																										

Blackaby
Millard F. Beckwell,
Im. Inspector.

V

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 D
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 43

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

118

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

4 S. S. EMPRESS OF CHINA. sailing from [illegible], 18 Apl, 1907 Arriving at Port of VANCOUVER, B. C., [illegible], 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.					PLACE OF BIRTH.
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States: country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether in good health and good physical and mental condition, except as stated. (Chief Inspector.)	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	
	Remained in Canada																												
DEBARRED 39	Michinosuke Hoke	19	M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Shizuoka Ken	Seattle	No	D.C.D.	50	No		W	No	No	No	Yes	No	5	1	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Shizuoka Ken
ADMITTED 39	Tadaoki Shimoyama	31	M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Hiroshima	San Francisco	No	Self	60	Yes	1904 to 1906	S. F. Cal.	No	No	No	Yes	No	5	5	Dark	Black	Black	Mole on forehead	Hiroshima Ken
3	NOT USED																												
4	NOT USED																												
5	NOT USED																												
6	NOT USED																												
7	NOT USED																												
8	NOT USED																												
9	NOT USED																												
10	NOT USED																												
11	NOT USED																												
12	NOT USED																												
13	NOT USED																												
14	NOT USED																												
15	NOT USED																												
16	NOT USED																												
17	NOT USED																												
18	NOT USED																												
19	NOT USED																												
20	NOT USED																												
21	NOT USED																												
22	NOT USED																												
23	NOT USED																												
24	NOT USED																												
25	NOT USED																												
26	NOT USED																												
27	NOT USED																												
28	NOT USED																												
29	NOT USED																												
30	NOT USED																												
1	NOT USED																												
	NOT USED																												

Block Dly
Millard K. Beckett,
Im. Inspector.

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Rupert Archibald, Master* of the EMPRESS OF CHINA, from YOKOHAMA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Archibald
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of APR 29 1907, 190

at VANCOUVER, B. C.

Willard S. Beckwith
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, O. M. Black, Surgeon of the EMPRESS OF CHINA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one and one half years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Toronto, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~17~~ 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

O. M. Black

Sworn to before me this ____ day of APR 29 1907, 190

at VANCOUVER, B. C.

Willard S. Beckwith
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Supplement 5

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. EMPRESS OF CHINA sailing from Yokohama Japan, 11th April, 1907 Arriving at Port of VICTORIA, B. C., 24 April,

Paid W. Miller

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height Feet.	Height Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
ADMITTED	Apr 23 1907 Iida	Kikunatsu	40	m	M	Farmer	yes	yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Wakayama Ken	San Francisco		no	Self	60	yes	1902	Placerville Calif		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5½	Dark	Black	Brown	
ADMITTED	Apr 24 1907 Hashimoto	Tochiichi	23	m	S	Student	yes	yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Yamaguchi Ken	Seattle Wash		no	Brother	50	no	—	—		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2½	Dark	Black	Brown	
ADMITTED	Apr 24 1907 Nagata	Matsuichi	16	m	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Okayama Ken	San Francisco		no	Mother	50	no	—	—		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Dark	Black	Brown	
ADMITTED	Apr 24 1907 Hagami	Zenjiro	22	m	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Kanagawa Ken	Juneau Alaska		no	Self	60	no	—	—		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3½	Dark	Black	Brown	
ADMITTED	Apr 24 1907 Yamada	Tsuchi	27	m	M	Farmer	yes	yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Shizuoka Ken	Juneau Alaska		no	Self	60	no	—	—		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Dark	Black	Brown	
ADMITTED	Apr 27 1907 Miyadeshi	Narisaburo	20	m	S	Clerk	yes	yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Nagasaki Ken	Seattle Wash		no	Self	50	no	—	—		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1½	Dark	Black	Brown	
ADMITTED	Apr 29 1907 Matsumoto	Tsunekichi	25	m	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Okayama Ken	San Francisco		no	Self	70	no	—	—		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Dark	Black	Brown	
ADMITTED	May 3 1907 Nitta	Eitaro	30	m	M	Farmer	yes	yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Hiroshima Ken	Seattle Wash		no	Self	60	no	—	—		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7½	Dark	Black	Brown	
ADMITTED	Kawagamitsu	Genji	23	m	S	Student	yes	yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Fukuoka Ken	Seattle Wash		no	Mother	50	no	—	—		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Dark	Black	Brown	
ADMITTED	May 3 1907 Uyeyada	Tsunichi	20	m	S	Student	yes	yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Kanagawa Ken	Seattle Wash		no	Father	50	no	—	—		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6½	Dark	Black	Brown	
ADMITTED	May 3 1907 Kawa	Kiichi	16	m	S	Student	yes	yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Wakayama Ken	Sacramento Cal		no	Father	50	no	—	—	To Father K. Kawa Sacramento Calif	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	11	Dark	Black	Brown	
12	NOT USED																															
13	NOT USED																															
14	NOT USED																															
15	NOT USED																															
16	NOT USED																															
17	NOT USED																															
18	NOT USED																															
19	NOT USED																															
20	NOT USED																															
21	NOT USED																															
22	NOT USED																															
23	NOT USED																															
24	NOT USED																															
25	NOT USED																															
26	NOT USED																															
27	NOT USED																															
28	NOT USED																															
29	NOT USED																															
30	NOT USED																															

L. H. Burpee
Ass't Inspector in Charge

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which [illegible]

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL 19

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. EMPRESS OF CHINA sailing from Yokohama Japan, 11th April, 1907 Arriving at Port of VICTORIA, B. C., 24 April, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
	Apr 29 1907																	1906													
1	Ijida	Kikunoten	40	m		w	Farmer	yes	yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Wakayama	San Francisco	no	self	60	yes	1903	city	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5½	Dark	Black	Brown	none	Wakayama
2	Apr 29 1907	Tookichi	23	m		s	Student	yes	yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Yamaguchi	Seattle	no	Mother	50	no	—	—	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2½	Dark	Black	Brown	none	Yamaguchi
3	Apr 29 1907	Nagita	Matsuchi	15	m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Wakayama	San Francisco	no	Mother	50	no	—	—	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Dark	Black	Brown	none	Wakayama
4	Apr 29 1907	Hagami	Zenjiro	32	m	m	Laborer	yes	yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Kanagawa	Juneau Alaska	no	Self	60	no	—	—	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3½	Dark	Black	Brown	none	Kanagawa
5	Apr 29 1907	Kuroda	Kuroda	29	m	m	Farmer	yes	yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Shidzuoka	Juneau Alaska	no	Self	5	no	—	—	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	11½	Dark	Black	Brown	none	Shidzuoka
6	Apr 29 1907	Masaharu	Narisaburo	20	m	s	Clerk	yes	yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Nagasaki	Seattle	no	Self	50	no	—	—	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1½	Dark	Black	Brown	none	Nagasaki
7	Apr 29 1907	Matsumoto	Kunikichi	25	m	m	Laborer	yes	yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Wakayama	San Francisco	no	Self	20	no	—	—	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Dark	Black	Brown	none	Wakayama
8	May 3 1907	Nitta	Enkan	30	m	m	Farmer	yes	yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Shizuoka	Seattle	no	Self	60	no	—	—	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7½	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Shizuoka
9	May 3 1907	Kawaguchi	Tsuyo	20	m	s	Student	yes	yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Fukuoka	Seattle	no	Mother	50	no	—	—	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Fukuoka
10	May 3 1907	Miyaoka	Tsunichi	20	m	s	Student	yes	yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Shizuoka	Seattle	no	Father	50	no	—	—	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6½	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Shizuoka
11	May 3 1907	Kimura	Rei Li	16	m	s	Student	yes	yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Wakayama	Sacramento	no	Father	50	no	—	—	To Father K. Tsuji Sacramento Cal	no	no	no	Good	no	4	11	Dark	Black	Brown	none	Wakayama
12	NOT USED																														
13	NOT USED																														
14	NOT USED																														
15	NOT USED																														
16	NOT USED																														
17	NOT USED																														
18	NOT USED																														
19	NOT USED																														
20	NOT USED																														
21	NOT USED																														
22	NOT USED																														
23	NOT USED																														
24	NOT USED																														
25	NOT USED																														
26	NOT USED																														
27	NOT USED																														
28	NOT USED																														
29	NOT USED																														
30	NOT USED																														

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

L. H. Burford
Ass't Inspector in Charge

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which [illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ..., * *of the* ..., *from* ..., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

...

Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... *day of* ..., *190*

at ...

...

Immigration Officer.

* *State whether Master, First or Second Officer.*

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., *Surgeon of the* ...,* ..., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ... *that I have had* ... *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ..., *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ... *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

...

Sworn to before me this ... *day of* ..., *190*

at ...

...

Immigration Officer.

* *State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.*

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection, the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indian colonies, Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South American countries of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 47.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 6

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated headings given by the masters of vessels.

120

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

6 S. S. EMPRESS OF CHINA, sailing from HONG KONG, APR 11 1907, 190 Arriving at Port of VANCOUVER, B.C., APR 29 1907, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.				
Ticket No.	No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
3996	1	395 Lee Tong Su	28	M	M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	China	Chinese	China	Hong Kong	Portland Ore	Self	35 cents	Yes	1887	Portland Ore	Born at Portland Ore	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Yellow	Black	Brown	Upper front tooth left side broken off
3500	2	403 Ng Lee Hoy Lee	45	M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	China	Chinese	China	Hong Kong	Seattle	Self	50	Yes	1906	Seattle	Laborer's Certificate	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Yellow	Black	Brown	Scar left temple
	3	NOT USED																										
	4	NOT USED																										
	5	NOT USED																										
	6	NOT USED																										
	7	NOT USED																										
	8	NOT USED																										
	9	NOT USED																										
	10	NOT USED																										
	11	NOT USED																										
	12	NOT USED																										
	13	NOT USED																										
	14	NOT USED																										
	15	NOT USED																										
	16	NOT USED																										
	17	NOT USED																										
	18	NOT USED																										
	19	NOT USED																										
	20	NOT USED																										
	21	NOT USED																										
	22	NOT USED																										
	23	NOT USED																										
	24	NOT USED																										
	25	NOT USED																										
	26	NOT USED																										
	27	NOT USED																										
	28	NOT USED																										
	29	NOT USED																										
	30	NOT USED																										

B. Hunter
Immigrant Inspector.

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 6 2/38

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

120

. Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

6

S. S. EMPRESS OF CHINA sailing from HONG KONG, APR 11 1907, 190 Arriving at Port of VANCOUVER, B.C., APR 29 1907, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15			16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.					PLACE OF BIRTH.
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	
1	Le Tong Fu	28	29	M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	China	Chinese	China Hong Kong	Portland Ore	Spokane, Wash	No	Self	25 Cents	No			Born at Portland Ore	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Yellow	Black	Dark	Upgrowth front & back of head	China
2	Ong Yuen See	45	11	M M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	China	Chinese	China Hong Kong	Seattle	Seattle	No	Self	$8	No			Laborers Certificate	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Yellow	Black	Dark	Scar left cheek	China
3	NOT USED																												
4	NOT USED																												
5	NOT USED																												
6	NOT USED																												
7	NOT USED																												
8	NOT USED																												
9	NOT USED																												
10	NOT USED																												
11	NOT USED																												
12	NOT USED																												
13	NOT USED																												
14	NOT USED																												
15	NOT USED																												
16	NOT USED																												
17	NOT USED																												
18	NOT USED																												
19	NOT USED																												
20	NOT USED																												
21	NOT USED																												
22	NOT USED																												
23	NOT USED																												
24	NOT USED																												
25	NOT USED																												
26	NOT USED																												
27	NOT USED																												
28	NOT USED																												
29	NOT USED																												
30	NOT USED																												
	NOT USED																												

B. Allen Hunter
Immigrant Inspector.

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or ~~Commanding~~ Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Rupert Archibald Master of the EMPRESS OF CHINA, from HONG KONG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Archibald

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... ~~day~~ of ....., ~~190~~

at VANCOUVER, B. C.

B.A. Hunter

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. O'R. Black, Surgeon of the EMPRESS OF CHINA, * Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Nine and one half years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Toronto, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. O'R. Black

Sworn to before me this ..... ~~day of~~ ....., ~~190~~

at .....

B.A. Hunter

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1113

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Roune, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 32.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4.

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL. Supplementary.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Empress of China sailing from Yokohama Apl. 18th, 1907 Arriving at Port of Vancouver B.C. 28th Apl, 1907

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of sengers required by Department Circular No. 104, and the information ind the headings given by the masters of vessels.

121

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15			16	17	18	19	20	21	22
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	‡ Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 or more, and how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Magao Inoue	29		m	S.	Manufacturers Agent	yes	yes	Japan	Japanese	United States	Seattle, Wn	Seattle Wn	no	Self	50.00	yes	1901 5 mos	Seattle Wn	his employer, Pacific Coast Pipe Co.	no	no	no	Good	no
2	Meer Chand	23		m	Wd	Laborer	Yes	Yes	India	E. Indian	India	Punjab India	Bellingham Wash	No	Self	50.00	No			To friend Karar Singh of B.B. Mill Bellingham Wash	"	"	"	Kyphosis	No
3	Drok Singh	25		m	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	India	E. Indian	India	Punjab	Bellingham "	No	Self	25.00	No			"	"	"	"	Good	No
4	Tarnon Watanabe	54		m	M	Farmer	yes	yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Hiraki Ken	Seattle Wn	no	Self	70.00	no			No	"	"	"	"	"
5	Hashimo Watanabe	25		m	S	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Fukushima	Seattle "	no	Father	50.00	no			no	"	"	"	"	"
6	Jinichi Kawano	20		m	S	Student	yes	yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Fukushima	Seattle "	no	Father	50.00	no			no	"	"	"	"	"
7	Yonesaburo Koike	34		m	M	Farmer	yes	yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Fukushima	Seattle "	no	Self	50.00	no			no	"	"	"	"	"
8	Kenji Tanda	28		m	m	Saw Mill Worker	Yes	yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Fukushima	Seattle "	no	Self	100.00	no			no	"	"	"	"	"
9	Kinzo Tsuyama	26		m	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Fukushima	Seattle "	no	Self	60.00	no			no	"	"	"	"	"
10	Mrs Kiyo Nakadegawa	21		f	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Kanagawa	Seattle "	No	Husband	100.00	No			To husband, Richizaimon Nakadegawa 509 Main St Seattle Wash	"	"	"	Trachoma	"
11	Dadic	May 1, 1907		21	m	M	Laborer	No	No	India	E. Indian	India	Punjab	Bellingham "	No	L.P.C.	11.00	No			T.C. Husband Dic y. Boton	"	"	"	Good	"
12	Mrs Toyo Boton	22		f	m	Housewife	Yes	yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Fukuoka Ken	Riverside Cal.	No	Husband	200.00	No			Riverside Tyerside County Cal. To father Mr Sophie Dickinson 135 Fayette Pasadena California	"	"	"	Good	"
13	Iwaroke Tikimoto	17		m	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Fukuoka Ken	Sacramento Cal.	No	Father	50.00	No			"	"	"	"	Good	"
14	NOT USED																								
15	NOT USED																								
16	NOT USED																								
17	NOT USED																								
18	NOT USED																								
19	NOT USED																								
20	NOT USED																								
21	NOT USED																								
22	NOT USED																								
23	NOT USED																								
24	NOT USED																								
25	NOT USED																								
26	NOT USED																								
27	NOT USED																								
28	NOT USED																								
29	NOT USED																								
30	NOT USED																								

DEBARRED Remained in Canada Apr 30, 1907 Hpa
ADMITTED
L.P.C.
ADMITTED
DEBARRED Remained in Canada May 1, 1907
L.P.C.

121

P. L. Prentis
Geo. E. Bruneau
Immigrant Inspectors

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.

Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
5	9½	Olive	Blk	Brown	Mole cor. right eye	Yamaguchi
4	11½	Brown	Blk	Brown	Hump Back	Punjab
5	8	Brown	Blk	Brown	Small birth mark left temple	Punjab
5	3½	Olive	Blk	Brown	Mole left eyebrow	Hiraki
5	0½	Olive	Blk	Brown	Mole cor. left eye	Fukuoka
5	1	Olive	Blk	Brown	Mole left right eye	Fukuoka
5	4¾	Olive	Blk	Brown	Scars on nose & left cheek bone	Fukuoka
5	0¾	Olive	Blk	Brown	Mole right temple	Fukuoka
5	2½	Olive	Blk	Brown	Scar left thumb	Fukuoka
5	3½	Olive	Blk	Brown	Mole back neck on left side	Kanagawa
5	7	Brown	Blk	Brown	Small scar edge of right eye brow	Punjab
5	0	Olive	Blk	Brown	Forehead	Fukuoka
5	2½	Olive	Blk	Brown	Scar on knuckle prayer left hand	Japan

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4. Supplementary.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Empress of China sailing from Yokohama Apl. 18th, 1907 Arriving at Port of Vancouver B.C. 28th Apl. 1907

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers required by Department Circular No. 104, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

121

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL.	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Mos.	5 Sex. Married or Single.	6 * Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	7 Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 † Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 City or Town.	11 ‡ Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	15 If Yes— Year or period of years.	15 If Yes— Where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Whether a Polygamist.	18 Whether an Anarchist.	19 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or assisted by others to come?	20 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	21 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Magao Inoue	29		m S.	Manufactures Agent	yes	yes	Japan	Japanese	United States	Seattle, Wn	Seattle Wn	no	Self	50.00	yes	1901 to 1907	State of Washington	his employers, Pacific Coast Pipe Co. Seattle	No	No	No	Good	No
2	Meer Chand	23		M	Wd Laborer	Yes	Yes	India	E Indian	India	Punjab India	Bellingham Wash	No	Self	25.00	No			To friend Hare Singh c/o B.B. Mill Bellingham Wash	"	"	"	Kyphosis	No
3	Drok Singh	25		M	M Laborer	Yes	Yes	India	E Indian	India	Punjab	Bellingham	No	Self	25.00	No			"	"	"	"	Good	No
4	Jasmon Watanabe	51		m	m Farmer	yes	yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Hyogo Ken	Seattle Wn	no	Self	70.00	no			No	"	"	"	"	"
5	Hashimo Watanabe	25		m	S Farmer	yes	yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Fukushima	Seattle	no	Father	50.00	no			No	"	"	"	"	"
6	Juichi Kawano	20		m	S Student	yes	yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Fukushima	Seattle	no	Father	50.00	no			No	"	"	"	"	"
7	Yonesaburo Kirki	31		m	m Farmer	yes	yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Fukushima	Seattle	no	Self	50.00	no			No	"	"	"	"	"
8	Kenji Tanda	28		m	m Sick Master	yes	yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Fukushima	Seattle	no	Self	100.00	no			No	"	"	"	"	"
9	Risuji Tsumyama	26		m	m Laborer	yes	yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Fukushima	Seattle	no	Self	60.00	no			No	"	"	"	"	"
10	Mrs Riyo Nakadegawa	21		f	m Housewife	yes	yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Kanagawa	Seattle	No	Husband	100.00	No			To husband Mr. Kichigaimon Nakadegawa 507 Main St Seattle Wash	"	"	"	Trachoma	"
11	Dadel	May 1907	21	m	m Laborer	No	No	India	E Indian	India	Punjab	Bellingham	No	Self	44.00	No			"	"	"	"	Good	"
12	Mrs Toyo Bota	32		F	m Housewife	yes	yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Fukushima Ken	Riverside Cal	No	Husband	200.00	No			To husband Mr. T. Bota Riverside Cal. To further the objects of the Christian 135 Hopkins Pasadena California	"	"	"	Good	"
13	Iwaroku Tokimoto	17		m	S Student	yes	yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Fukushima Ken	Sacramento Cal	No	Father	50.00	No			"	"	"	"	Good	"
14	NOT USED																							
15	NOT USED																							
16	NOT USED																							
17	NOT USED																							
18	NOT USED																							
19	NOT USED																							
20	NOT USED																							
21	NOT USED																							
22	NOT USED																							
23	NOT USED																							
24	NOT USED																							
25	NOT USED																							
26	NOT USED																							
27	NOT USED																							
28	NOT USED																							
29	NOT USED																							
30	NOT USED																							

Remained in Canada Apl 30 1907 Hlb — RED

Remained in Canada May 1907 — RED

L.P.C.

L.P.C.

13/

P. I. Curtis
Geo. R. Bruns
Immigrant Inspectors

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
5	9½	Olive	Blk	Brown	Mole cor. right eye	Fukushima Ken Japan.
4	11½	Brown	Blk	Brown	Hump Back	Punjab India
5	8	Brown	Blk	Brown	Small birth mark left temple	Punjab India
5	3½	Olive	Blk	Brown	Mole left eyebrow	Hyogo Ken Japan
5	0½	Olive	Blk	Brown	Mole cor. left eye	Fukushima Ken Japan
5	1	Olive	Blk	Brown	Mole left right eye	Fukushima Ken Japan
5	4¾	Olive	Blk	Brown	Scars on nose & left cheek bone	Fukushima Ken Japan
5	0¾	Olive	Blk	Brown	Mole right temple	Fukushima Ken Japan
5	2½	Olive	Blk	Brown	Scar left thumb	Kanagawa Ken Japan
5	3½	Olive	Blk	Brown	Mole back neck on left side	Gyllenbey Punjab India
5	7	Brown	Blk	Brown	Small scar edge of right eye brow	Fukushima Ken Japan
5	0	Olive	Blk	Brown	Scar on temple	Fukushima Ken Japan
5	2½	Olive	Blk	Brown	Mole on palm left hand	Japan

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ..., * of the ....., from ..... solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S. S. Emp of China, Surgeon of the ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..... and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of said aliens.

Vancouver B.C. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of April 190 7

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

* Strike out those that do not apply. Insert "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

CLASS.	MANIFESTS	ALIENS.	U. S. C.	TOTAL.
FIRST				
SECOND	3	52	—	52
THIRD	4	28	—	28
TOTAL	7	80	—	80

ALIENS IN TRANSIT. 48

Pending 7

	PRIMARY DISPOSITION	ADMITTED	DEPARTED	REMOVED	DETAINED
ADMITTED	63	63	—	—	—
HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY	17	12	2	—	2
	—	2	1	—	1
	—	—	—	—	—
TEMPORARILY	—	—	—	—	—
	—	—	—	—	—
DETAINED	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL	80	74	3		3

2 Classed as Not Counted in Statistics

NON - IMMIGRANTS.

In Transit	48
Tourists	—
Residents of United States	1
Total	49

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wool turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

[redacted]

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

W

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
[illegible]	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

NOTE. This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of sengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicat headings given by the masters of vessels.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1115

S. S. Manuka sailing from Sydney, 15 Apr, 1907 Arriving at Port of Vancouver, 8 May, 1907

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL	3 Age Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 *Race or People.	10 Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	11 Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION Height	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
IN TRANSIT	Francis Jacobs	20		M	S	Drapery	Yes	Yes	Australia	Welsh	Glebeg	London	Yes	Self	Yes 50	No			Du Manuka	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	Aust
IN TRANSIT	Ida Schuman	21		F	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Australia	Russian	Melbourne	London	Yes	Self	Yes 500	Yes 1903	New York		Du Manuka	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Black	Black	Melbourne Aust
IN TRANSIT	Ida Schuman	21		F	S	none	Yes	Yes	Australia	Russian	Melbourne	London	Yes	Self	Yes 500	No			Du Manuka	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Black	Black	Aust
IN TRANSIT	Ethel Schuman	21		F	S	none	Yes	Yes	Australia	Russian	Melbourne	London	Yes	Self	Yes 500	No			Du Manuka	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Black	Melbourne Aust
IN TRANSIT	Peter Duncan	65		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	N. Z.	Scotch	Wellington	Kelburn	Yes	Self	Yes 1000	Yes	1904	New York	Du Manuka	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Dark	Grey	Dark	Scot
IN TRANSIT	Jessie Duncan	61		F	M	none	Yes	Yes	N. Z.	Scotch	Wellington	Kelburn	Yes	Self	Yes 500	Yes	1904	New York	Du Manuka	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Grey	Dark	Scot
IN TRANSIT	Ethel Duncan	21		F	S	none	Yes	Yes	N. Z.	English	Wellington	Kelburn	Yes	Self	Yes 500	Yes	1902	New York	Du Manuka	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Dark	Blue	Aust
IN TRANSIT	Hamilton Duncan	35		M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Manchester	Sydney	Yes	Self	Yes 500	No			Du Manuka	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Grey	Dark	Aberdeen Scot
IN TRANSIT	Andrew Von Kollowski	20		M	S	Gentleman	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	New York	Yes	Self	Yes 500	No			Du Waikare	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6		Fair	Fair	Blue	Germany
IN TRANSIT	Peter Waterson	51		M	M	Boot-maker	Yes	Yes	Australia	English	Melbourne	New York	Yes	Self	Yes 1000	No			Du Waikare	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	England
IN TRANSIT	William George	35		M	S	Gentleman	Yes	Yes	New Zealand	English	Wellington	London	Yes	Self	Yes 1000	No			Du Manuka	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark	Dark	Brown	New
IN TRANSIT	Reginald Charles Knight	38		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	England	English	Hull	London	Yes	Self	Yes 1000	Yes	1902	N.Y.	Du Manuka	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Dark	Blue	England
	Harold Seddon	23		M	S	Painter	Yes	Yes	England	English	Swansea	Tacoma	Yes	Self	Yes 570	Yes	1906	Tacoma		No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	2	Fair	Fair	Brown	England
	Reginald Seddon	18		M	S	none	Yes	Yes	England	English	Swansea	Tacoma	Yes	Self	Yes 570	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	England
IN TRANSIT	Walter Tidd	60		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Lyd N.	London	Yes	Self	Yes 500	Yes	1893	New York		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Grey	Blue	Dundee Scot
IN TRANSIT	Janet Tidd	56		F	M	none	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Lyd N.	London	Yes	Self	Yes	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Grey	Blue	Dundee Scot
	Isaac Reinhard Kauffman	27		M	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	England	Hebrew	Syd Aust	London	Yes	Self	Yes 500	No			Du Manuka	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Dark	Brown	London
	[illegible] Lawson	55		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1902	Tacoma		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Dark	[illegible]
IN TRANSIT	Alexander Blanch	37		M	M	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	England	English	Hull	London	Yes	Self	Yes 30	Yes	1892	New York	Du Manuka	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	Aust
	Frances Blanch	7		F	S	none	Yes	Yes	England	English	Hull	London	Yes	Mother	Yes 30	No			Du Manuka	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	Aust
IN TRANSIT	Annie Buchanan	35		F	S	none	Yes	Yes	England	English	Hull	London	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Du Niagara	No	No	No	No	Good	Yes	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	London
IN TRANSIT	Thomas Cumberland	33		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Australia	Scotch	Hull	Melbourne	Yes	Self	Yes 1000	Yes	1901	New York	Du Manuka	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Fair	Fair	Grey	Aust
IN TRANSIT	Winifred Cox	26		F	M	none	Yes	Yes	Australia	American	Hull	Melbourne	Yes	Self	Yes 1000	Yes	1904	Baltimore	Du Manuka	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Brown	Melbourne Aust
IN TRANSIT	Llewellyn Cumberland	37		M	S	Son	Yes	Yes	Australia	English	Hull	Melbourne	Yes	Self	Yes 1000	No			Du Manuka	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Dark	Brown	Aust
IN TRANSIT	Charles Hughes	42		M	S	Butcher	Yes	Yes	Australia	English	Hull	Melbourne	Yes	Self	Yes 1000	Yes	1902	Kroonland	Du Manuka	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Dark	Blue	Aust
	Ida Hughes	2		F	S	none	Yes	Yes	Australia	English	Hull	Melbourne	Yes	Self	Yes 100	No			Du Manuka	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Dark	Blue	Aust
	[illegible] Peters	37		M	S	none	Yes	Yes	England	English	[illegible]	[illegible]	Yes	Self	Yes	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Grey	[illegible]
IN TRANSIT	Eugene Robinson	24		M	S	Journal	Yes	Yes	France	French	Paris	New York	Yes	Self	Yes 100	Yes	1900	Winnipeg	Du Manuka	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Grey	Black	France
IN TRANSIT	Percy Holden	31		M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	England	English	Syd Aust	New York	Yes	Self	Yes 570	Yes	1900	Winnipeg	Du Manuka	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Fair	Blue	England
IN TRANSIT	Walter Charles Sampson	5		M	S	Journal	Yes	Yes	England	English	Hull	New York	Yes	Self	Yes 1000	Yes	1906	Winnipeg	Du Manuka	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Grey	Grey	Brown	England

Checked by
H. F. Beckett
Im. Inspector.

NOT USED
NOT USED

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Manuka sailing from Sydney, 15 Apr, 1907 Arriving at Port of Vancouver 8 May, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
Line No.	Name in full	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Time or times.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every prisoner or stowaway, or person in any institution for criminals, supported by charity. If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	[illegible]	20		M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	British	British	Sydney	Vancouver	Yes	Self	Yes 20	No			To Vancouver	No	No	No	Good	No
2	[illegible]	26		M	S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	British	British	Melbourne	Vancouver	Yes	Self	Yes 200	Yes	1903	Victoria	To Vancouver	No	No	No	Good	No
3	[illegible]	20		M	S	Tourist	Yes	Yes	British	British	Melbourne	Vancouver	Yes	Self	Yes 200	No			To Vancouver	No	No	No	Good	No
4	[illegible]	21		M	S	Tourist	Yes	Yes	British	British	Melbourne	Vancouver	Yes	Self	Yes 200	No			To Vancouver	No	No	No	Good	No
5	[illegible]	21		M	S	Tourist	Yes	Yes	British	British	Melbourne	Vancouver	Yes	Self	Yes 200	No			To Vancouver	No	No	No	Good	No
6	[illegible]	20		M	S	Tourist	Yes	Yes	British	British	Melbourne	Vancouver	Yes	Self	Yes 200	No			To Vancouver	No	No	No	Good	No
7	[illegible]	21		M	S	Tourist	Yes	Yes	British	British	Melbourne	Vancouver	Yes	Self	Yes 200	No			To Vancouver	No	No	No	Good	No
8	[illegible]	20		M	S	Tourist	Yes	Yes	British	British	Melbourne	Vancouver	Yes	Self	Yes 200	No			To Vancouver	No	No	No	Good	No
9	[illegible]	21		M	S	Tourist	Yes	Yes	British	British	Melbourne	Vancouver	Yes	Self	Yes 200	No			To Vancouver	No	No	No	Good	No
10	[illegible]	20		M	S	Tourist	Yes	Yes	British	British	Melbourne	Vancouver	Yes	Self	Yes 200	No			To Vancouver	No	No	No	Good	No
11	[illegible]	20		M	S	Tourist	Yes	Yes	British	British	Melbourne	Vancouver	Yes	Self	Yes 200	No			To Vancouver	No	No	No	Good	No
12	[illegible]	20		M	S	Tourist	Yes	Yes	British	British	Melbourne	Vancouver	Yes	Self	Yes 200	No			To Vancouver	No	No	No	Good	No
13	[illegible]	20		M	S	Tourist	Yes	Yes	British	British	Melbourne	Vancouver	Yes	Self	Yes 200	No			To Vancouver	No	No	No	Good	No
14	[illegible]	20		M	S	Tourist	Yes	Yes	British	British	Melbourne	Vancouver	Yes	Self	Yes 200	No			To Vancouver	No	No	No	Good	No
15	[illegible]	20		M	S	Tourist	Yes	Yes	British	British	Melbourne	Vancouver	Yes	Self	Yes 200	No			To Vancouver	No	No	No	Good	No
16	[illegible]	20		M	S	Tourist	Yes	Yes	British	British	Melbourne	Vancouver	Yes	Self	Yes 200	No			To Vancouver	No	No	No	Good	No
17	[illegible]	20		M	S	Tourist	Yes	Yes	British	British	Melbourne	Vancouver	Yes	Self	Yes 200	No			To Vancouver	No	No	No	Good	No
18	[illegible]	20		M	S	Tourist	Yes	Yes	British	British	Melbourne	Vancouver	Yes	Self	Yes 200	No			To Vancouver	No	No	No	Good	No
19	[illegible]	20		M	S	Tourist	Yes	Yes	British	British	Melbourne	Vancouver	Yes	Self	Yes 200	No			To Vancouver	No	No	No	Good	No
20	[illegible]	20		M	S	Tourist	Yes	Yes	British	British	Melbourne	Vancouver	Yes	Self	Yes 200	No			To Vancouver	No	No	No	Good	No
21	[illegible]	20		M	S	Tourist	Yes	Yes	British	British	Melbourne	Vancouver	Yes	Self	Yes 200	No			To Vancouver	No	No	No	Good	No
22	[illegible]	20		M	S	Tourist	Yes	Yes	British	British	Melbourne	Vancouver	Yes	Self	Yes 200	No			To Vancouver	No	No	No	Good	No
23	[illegible]	20		M	S	Tourist	Yes	Yes	British	British	Melbourne	Vancouver	Yes	Self	Yes 200	No			To Vancouver	No	No	No	Good	No
24	[illegible]	20		M	S	Tourist	Yes	Yes	British	British	Melbourne	Vancouver	Yes	Self	Yes 200	No			To Vancouver	No	No	No	Good	No
25	[illegible]	20		M	S	Tourist	Yes	Yes	British	British	Melbourne	Vancouver	Yes	Self	Yes 200	No			To Vancouver	No	No	No	Good	No
26	[illegible]	20		M	S	Tourist	Yes	Yes	British	British	Melbourne	Vancouver	Yes	Self	Yes 200	No			To Vancouver	No	No	No	Good	No
27	[illegible]	20		M	S	Tourist	Yes	Yes	British	British	Melbourne	Vancouver	Yes	Self	Yes 200	No			To Vancouver	No	No	No	Good	No
28	[illegible]	20		M	S	Tourist	Yes	Yes	British	British	Melbourne	Vancouver	Yes	Self	Yes 200	No			To Vancouver	No	No	No	Good	No
29	[illegible]	20		M	S	Tourist	Yes	Yes	British	British	Melbourne	Vancouver	Yes	Self	Yes 200	No			To Vancouver	No	No	No	Good	No
30	[illegible]	20		M	S	Tourist	Yes	Yes	British	British	Melbourne	Vancouver	Yes	Self	Yes 200	No			To Vancouver	No	No	No	Good	No

NOT USED
NOT USED

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

NOTE. This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

112

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.

23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Height		Color of		Complexion		Marks of Identification.		PLACE OF BIRTH.
Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.					
5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue				Australia
5	10	Dark	Black	Black				Australia
5	5	Dark	Black	Black				Melbourne Australia
5	6	Dark	Black	Black				Melbourne Australia
6	1	Dark	Grey	Dark				Scotland
5	3	Dark	Grey	Dark				Ireland
5	4	Dark	Dark	Brown				Ceylon
5	8	Dark	Grey	Dark				Aberdeen
6		Fair	Fair	Blue				Germany
5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue				England
5	[illegible]	Dark	Dark	Brown				New Zealand
5	10	Fair	Dark	Blue				Scotland
6		Fair	Fair	Brown				Staffordshire England
5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue				England
5	6	Fair	Grey	Blue				Dresden Saxony
5	[illegible]	Fair	Grey	Blue				Scotland
5	5	Dark	Dark	Brown				London
5	7	Dark	Dark	Black				London
5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue				London
4	6	Fair	Fair	Blue				Australia
5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue				London
6	1	Fair	Fair	Grey				Scotland
5	4	Fair	Fair	Brown				America
5	11	Fair	Dark	Brown				Australia
5	7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				England
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Blue				England
5	6	Dark	Hazel	Grey				England
5	[illegible]	Dark	Grey	Hazel				France
5	11	Fair	Fair	Blue				Scotland
5	10	Grey	Grey	Brown				England

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, the Captain* of the SS Manuka, from Sydney, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H A Bonnity
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of May, 1907
at Vancouver BC
Willard G. Beckett
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W J Quaife, Surgeon of the Manuka, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical Board of New South Wales. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the menial and physical condition of such aliens.

W. Morris Quaife M.B.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of May, 1907
at Vancouver BC
Willard G. Beckett,
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 500, 500 A, and 500 B], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last residence*).—The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1115

S. S. Manuka sailing from Sydney, 15 Apr, 190 Arriving at Port of Honolulu, [illegible], 190

NOTE. This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest sengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indi headings given by the masters of vessels.

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15			16	17	18	19	20	21	22	Height	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.				
IN TRANSIT	Charles Campbell	26			S	Soldier	Yes	Yes	England	English	Ch. Ch. NZ	New York	Yes	Self	Yes $500	No			Do Transit	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue
IN TRANSIT	Esther Quaife	36		M		Domestic	Yes	Yes	Australia	English	Sydney Aust.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes $68	No			Do Transit	No	No	No	No	Good	No				Brown	
IN TRANSIT	Myrtle Ethel Quaife	27		S		Domestic	Yes	Yes	Australia	English	Sydney Aust	New York	Yes	Self	Yes $60	No			Do Transit	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Dark	Hazel	
IN TRANSIT	Viola Amelia Quaife	21		S		Domestic	Yes	Yes	Australia	English	Sydney Aust	New York	Yes	Self	Yes $60	No			Do Transit	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Dark	Dark	
IN TRANSIT	Vera Harper Quaife	17		S		Domestic	No	Yes	Yes	Australia	English	Sydney Aust	London New York	Yes	Self	Yes $60	No			Do Transit	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	Fair	Mole
IN TRANSIT	Harold Quaife	25		S		Physician	Yes	Yes	Australia	English	Sydney Aust	New York	Yes	Self	Yes $60	No			Do Transit	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	Fair	Mole
	~~Howard Parnell Richmond~~	~~28~~		~~S~~		~~Clerk~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~New Zealand~~	~~English~~	~~Wellington NZ~~	~~New York~~	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~			~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~					
IN TRANSIT	Albert Richard Wilson	28		S		Engineer	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Manchester Eng	New York	Yes	Self	Yes $500	No			Do Transit	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	Fair	Blue
IN TRANSIT	Alexander Edward Herbert	40		M		Draper	Yes	Yes	New Zealand	English	Wellington NZ	New York	Yes	Self	Yes $500	No			Do Transit	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Fair	Blue
IN TRANSIT	Jessie Herbert	31		M		Housework	Yes	Yes	New Zealand	English	Wellington NZ	New York	Yes	Self	Yes $500	No			Do Transit	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7		Fair	Blue
IN TRANSIT	Cecil Herbert	8		S					New Zealand	English	Wellington NZ	New York	Yes	Father	Yes $500	No			Do Transit	No	No	No	No	Good	No					
IN TRANSIT	Cecelia Annie Fleming	35		M		Domestic	Yes	Yes	New Zealand	English	Onehunga NZ	New York	Yes	Self	Yes $500	No			Do Transit	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Dark	Blue
IN TRANSIT	Ethel Mary Fleming	11		S					New Zealand	English	Onehunga NZ	New York	Yes	Father	Yes $500	No			Do Transit	No	No	No	No	Good	No					
IN TRANSIT	Grace Sophia Thomson	40		M		Wife Chemist	Yes	Yes	Australia	English	Ipswich Eng	London New York	Yes	Self	Yes $1000	No			Do Transit	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Dark	Brown
IN TRANSIT	Louise Hudson	38		M		Nurse	Yes	Yes	Australia	English	Ipswich Eng	Melbourne New York	Yes	Employer	Yes $50	No			Do Transit	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Grey	Grey
IN TRANSIT	Doris Hudson	10		S		Domestic	Yes	Yes	Australia	English	Ipswich Eng	New York	Yes	Father	Yes $50	No			Do Transit	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Grey	
IN TRANSIT	Florence Maclean	35		M		Domestic	Yes	Yes	Tasmania	English	Hobart Tas	Frisco	Yes	Self	Yes $60	No			Mr. J.J. Moore, Brother-in-law, Ealing, Middx.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	
IN TRANSIT	Victor Maclean	11		S			Yes	Yes	Tasmania	English	Hobart Tas.	Frisco	Yes	Father	Yes $60	No			Do Transit	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Fair	Mole
IN TRANSIT	Thomas Shaw Shortt	34		M		Publisher	Yes	Yes	Australia	English	Melbourne Vic	Melbourne New York	Yes	Self	Yes $1000	No			Do Transit	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Mole
IN TRANSIT	Allan McWhae	48		M		Broker	Yes	Yes	Australia	Scotch	Melbourne Vic	Melbourne New York	Yes	Self	Yes $1000	Yes	1891	Through N.Y.	To John Wilson McWhae Student Edinburgh Univ. Berkeley Square London	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6		Fair	Fair	Mole
IN TRANSIT	Archibald Henderson McWhae	46		M		Broker	Yes	Yes	Australia	Scotch	Melbourne Vic	Melbourne New York	Yes	Partner	Yes $1000	Yes	1891	Through N.Y.	Do Son Do above	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Mole
IN TRANSIT	Margaret Alice McWhae	21		S		Domestic	Yes	Yes	Australia	Scotch	Melbourne Vic	Melbourne New York	Yes	Brother	Yes $1000	No			Do Brother Do above	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Fair	
IN TRANSIT	Gouldsbury Lowe	31		S		Civil Servant	Yes	Yes	England	English	Sydney Aust	London New York	Yes	Self	Yes $500	No			Do Transit	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	10	Fair	Fair	Mole
IN TRANSIT	Frederick Newman	45		M		Director	Yes	Yes	Australia Melbourne	English	Melbourne Aust	London New York	Yes	Self	Yes $500	No			Do Transit	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Mole
IN TRANSIT	Juliet Newman	38		M		Domestic	Yes	Yes	Australia Melbourne	English	Melbourne Vic	London New York	Yes	Self	Yes $500	No			Do Transit	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Mole
IN TRANSIT	Wilbraham Abbot Cumberbell	46		M		Clergyman	Yes	Yes	Australia	English	Sydney Aust	New York	Yes	Self	Yes $500	Yes	1903	Through N.Y.	Do Transit	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Dark	
IN TRANSIT	Basil Campbell	40		M		Merchant	Yes	Yes	Australia	English	Sydney Aust	New York	Yes	Father	Yes $500	No			Do Transit	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue
IN TRANSIT	Henry Ernest Ivory	40		M		Farmer	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Irish	Sydney Aust	London New York	Yes	Self	Yes $500	Yes	1906	Through N.Y.	Do Transit	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Grey	Blue
IN TRANSIT	Ethel Ivory	37		M		Domestic	Yes	Yes	Australia	Irish	Sydney Aust	London New York	Yes	Self	Yes $500	Yes	1906	Through N.Y.	Do Transit	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Dark	Dark
IN TRANSIT	Miriam Douglas	44		M		Housework	Yes	Yes	Australia	Scotch	Sydney Aust	New York	Yes	Self	Yes $60	No			Do Transit	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	Fair	Blue
IN TRANSIT	Alexander Russell	48		M		Medical Practitioner	Yes	Yes	Australia	Scotch	Sydney Aust	London New York	Yes	Self	Yes $2	No			Do Transit	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Fair	

Checked by
W. F. Bartlett
Im. Inspector

30 NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Prepared in accordance with the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Manuka sailing from Sydney, 15 Apr, 1907 Arriving at Port of Vancouver, 8 May, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22
NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence. Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Time or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every is prison or similar institution, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
Campbell	26		M	S			England	English	Ch.	NZ	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Im Passenger	No	No	No	No	Good	No
Daaife	22		M				Australia	English	Sydney	Aust.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Im Passenger	No	No	No	No	Good	No
Allen Lewis	27		M	S			Australia	English	Sydney	Aust.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Im Passenger	No	No	No	No	Good	No
Whittaker	21		M	S			Australia	English	Sydney	Aust.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Im Passenger	No	No	No	No	Good	No
Harper			M	S			Australia	English	Sydney	Aust.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Im Passenger	No	No	No	No	Good	No
	25		M	S			Australia	English	Sydney	Aust.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Im Passenger	No	No	No	No	Good	No
							England	English			New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No			No	No	No	No	Good	No
Richard Wallace	25		M	S			Ireland	Irish	Manchester	Eng	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Im Passenger	No	No	No	No	Good	No
Edward Chester	40		M	M			New Zealand	English	Milton	NZ	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Im Passenger	No	No	No	No	Good	No
Herbert Fleming	27		M	S			New Zealand	English	Onehunga	NZ	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Im Passenger	No	No	No	No	Good	No
Annie Fleming	35		M	S			New Zealand	English	Onehunga	NZ	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Im Passenger	No	No	No	No	Good	No
Anglo-Saxon	40		M	M			Australia	English	Yass	Aust.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Im Passenger	No	No	No	No	Good	No
Henderson	35		M				Australia	English	Yass	Aust.	New York	Yes	Husband	Yes	No		Im Passenger	No	No	No	No	Good	No
Henderson	10		M	S			Australia	English	Yass	Aust.	New York	Yes	Father	Yes	No		Im Passenger	No	No	No	No	Good	No
Goodlad	35		M				Tasmania	English	Hobart	Tas.	Frisco	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Im Passenger	No	No	No	No	Good	No
Goodlad	14		M	S			Tasmania	English	Hobart	Tas.	Frisco	Yes	Father	Yes	No		Im Passenger	No	No	No	No	Good	No
Robert Ritchett	34		M				Australia	English	Melbourne	Vic	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Im Passenger	No	No	No	No	Good	No
Wheaton	45		M				Australia	Scotch	Melbourne	Vic		Yes	Self	Yes	No		Im Passenger	No	No	No	No	Good	No
Edward Wheaton	46		M				Australia	Scotch	Melbourne	Vic		Yes		Yes	Yes	1891	Through						
Wheaton	21		M	S			Australia	Scotch	Melbourne	Vic		Yes		Yes	Yes	1891	Through						
Lowe	31		M	S			England	English	Sydney	Aust.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Im Passenger	No	No	No	No	Good	No
Newman	45		M	M			Australia	English	Melbourne	Aust.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Im Passenger	No	No	No	No	Good	No
Newman	35		M	M			Australia	English	Melbourne	Aust.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Im Passenger	No	No	No	No	Good	No
Campbell	46		M	M			Australia	English	Sydney	Aust.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Im Passenger	No	No	No	No	Good	No
Campbell	40		M	M			Australia	English	Sydney	Aust.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1908	Through						
Roy	40		M	M			Australia	Irish	Sydney	Aust.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Im Passenger	No	No	No	No	Good	No
	27		M	S			Australia	Irish	Sydney	Aust.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1906	Through						
	41		M	M			Australia	Scotch	Sydney	Aust.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Im Passenger	No	No	No	No	Good	No
	48		M	M	Medical Practitioner	Yes		Irish	Sydney	Aust.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Im Passenger	No	No	No	No	Good	No

Checked by
W. H. Birkett
Im. Inspector

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprung and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

NOTE. This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

123

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.

Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color Hair	Color Eyes	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.	
5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue		England	1
5		Fair	Dark	Brown		Australia	2
5		Dark		Brown		Australia	3
5	1	Dark	Dark	Brown		Australia	4
5	1	Dark	Dark			Australia	5
	11	Fair	Fair	Blue		Australia	6
5	4	Fair	Fair	Brown		New Zealand	7
5	3	Fair	Dark	Blue		Ireland	8
5	11	Fair	Fair	Blue		New Zealand	9
5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue		New Zealand	10
5	4	Fair	Dark	Blue		New Zealand	11
5	10	Dark	Dark	Brown		Tasmania	12
5	6	Dark	Grey	Grey		Australia	13
5	7	Dark		Grey		Australia	14
5	8	Fair	Fair			Tasmania	15
5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	Grey	Tasmania	16
5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	Grey	Australia	17
6		Fair	Fair	Brown		Australia	18
5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue		Australia	19
5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue		Australia	20
5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue		England	21
5	7	Dark	Dark	Blue		England	22
5	5	Fair	Dark	Blue		England	23
5	8	Dark	Dark	Dark		Sydney	24
5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue		Sydney	25
5	6	Fair	Grey	Blue		Australia	26
5	5	Dark	Dark	Dark		Australia	27
5	11	Fair	Fair	Blue		Australia	28
5	8	Dark	Dark			Scotland	29
							30

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, the Captain; of the S.S. Manuka, from Sydney, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. A. Moresby
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of May, 1907

at Vancouver B.C.

Willard G. Bickell
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. J. Quaife, Surgeon of the Manuka, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Sworn that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical Board of New South Wales, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the menial and physical condition of such aliens.

W. Shoults Quaife M.D.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of May, 1907

at Vancouver, B.C.

Willard G. Bickell
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 500, 500 A, and 500 B], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom sea passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 28.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

NOTE. This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information required under the headings given by the masters of vessels.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1118

S. S. Manuka sailing from Sydney, 15 April, 1907 Arriving at Port of Vancouver, 8 May, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15			16	17	18	19	20	21	22
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
IN TRANSIT	Charles Rowson Lang	61		M	m	Civil Servant	Yes	Yes	England	English	London	London	Yes	Self	£500	No			In Transit	no	no	no	no	Good	no
IN TRANSIT	Catherine [illegible] Lang	54		F	m	none	Yes	Yes	England	English	London	London	Yes	Husband	£500	No			In Transit	no	no	no	no	Good	no
IN TRANSIT	Eleanor Arbuthnot	21		F	S	none	Yes	Yes	England	English	London	London	Yes	Self	£500	No			In Transit	no	no	no	no	Good	no
IN TRANSIT	Robert Hart	48		M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	England	English	Cable Agent	Boston	Yes	Self	£1000	Yes	1906	Chicago	In Transit	no	no	no	no	Good	no
5	Ernest Waters	27		M	m	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Australia	English	Boston	Boston	Yes	Self	£50	Yes	1906	Boston	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no
6	Pierre de Marajuer	37		M	m	Farmer	Yes	Yes	France	French	Lyons	Lyons	Yes	Self	£100	Yes	1906	Chicago	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no
7	Louis Rogier	38		M	m	Farmer	Yes	Yes	France	French	Lyons	Lyons	Yes	Self	£100	Yes	1906	Chicago	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no
IN TRANSIT	William Cedar Coghill	42		M	S	Civil Servant	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Glasgow	London	Yes	Self	£500	No			In Transit	no	no	no	no	Good	no
9	Belinda Lewis	60		F	m	none	Yes	Yes	Australia	English	Cable Agent	Chicago	Yes	Self	£50	No			Son, Louis Lewis Box 686 Chicago	no	no	no	no	Good	no
10	Lillian Belinda Lewis	26		F	S	none	Yes	Yes	Australia	English	Cable Agent	Chicago	Yes	Self	£50	No			Brother, Louis Lewis Box 686 Chicago	no	no	no	no	Good	no
11	Gerbrand Hess	Lewis	25	M	S	none	No	Yes	Australia	English	Cable Agent	Chicago	Yes	Self	£50	No			Brother, Louis Lewis Box 686 Chicago	no	no	no	no	Good	no
IN TRANSIT	Herbert Binnie	38		M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Australia	English	Cable Agent	London	Yes	Self	£500	Yes	1906	Chicago	In Transit	no	no	no	no	Good	no
IN TRANSIT	Jessie Bennett	35		F	m	None	Yes	Yes	Australia	Scotch	Syd. Aus.	London	Yes	Husband	£100	No			In Transit	No	No	No	No	Good	No
IN TRANSIT	Helen Bennet	14		F	S	None	Yes	Yes	Australia			London	Yes	Father	—	No			In Transit	No	No	No	No	Good	No
IN TRANSIT	Seth Bennet	11		M	S	None	Yes	Yes	Australia			London	Yes						In Transit	No	No	No	No	Good	No
IN TRANSIT	Frank Jim Bennet	36		M	S	Miner	No	No	Australia	Scotch	Syd. Aus.	London	Yes						In Transit	No	No	No	No	Good	No
IN TRANSIT	Claude Hemming	23		M	M	Actor	Yes	Yes	Australia	Irish	Melbourne Aus.	London	Yes	Self	£1000	Yes	1906	N.Y.	In Transit	No	No	No	No	Good	No
IN TRANSIT	Ethel Hemming	24		F	M	None	Yes	Yes	Australia	Irish	Melbourne Aus.	London	Yes	Husband	—	Yes	1906	N.Y.	In Transit	No	No	No	No	Good	No
	Gordon Yensley	55		M	M	Clergyman	Yes	Yes	England	English	Bath Eng.	London	Yes	Self	£1000	Yes	1901	N.Y.	In Transit	No	No	No	No	Good	No
20	Adelaide M. Lomax	19		F	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Australia	English	Sydney Aus.	New York	Yes	Self	£1000	No			No	No	No	No	No	Good	No
IN TRANSIT	Robert M. Bailey	51		M	M	Barrister	Yes	Yes	England	English	Malvern Eng.	London	Yes	Self	£500	No			In Transit	No	No	No	No	Good	No
22	Henry M. Dawson	66		M	M	Solicitor	Yes	Yes	England	English	London	London	Yes	Self	£1000	No			In Transit	No	No	No	No	Good	No
23	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
24	NOT USED																								
25	NOT USED																								
26	NOT USED																								
27	NOT USED																								
28	NOT USED																								
29	NOT USED																								
30	NOT USED																								
	NOT USED																								
	NOT USED																								
	NOT USED																								

Checked by
W. H. Beckwith
Im. Inspector

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Prepared in accordance with regulations of the Department of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Sydney, 15 April, 1907 Arriving at Port of Vancouver, 8 May, 1907

3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22
Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No	If Yes— Time or times.	If Yes— When?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Can he read or write?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled. (Nature and location of deformity.)	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, Length of time, and cause.
61	M	W	Wife	[illegible]	British	English	London	London	Yes	Self	500	No			No	No	No	No	Good	No
52	F	M			British	English	London	London	Yes	Self	500	No			No	No	No	No	Good	No
28	F	S			British	English	London	London	Yes	Self	500	No			No	No	No	No	Good	No
11	M	S			British	English	[illegible]	[illegible]	Yes	Self	500	Yes	2	1906 Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No
															No	No	No	No	Good	No
															No	No	No	No	Good	No
															No	No	No	No	Good	No
															No	No	No	No	Good	No
28	M	M	Wife	[illegible]	British	English	Boston	Boston	Yes	Self	500	Yes	1	1906 Boston	No	No	No	No	Good	No
26	F	S			British	English	Ireland	Chicago	Yes	Self	500	No			Du Transit. Mrs. Louis Lovell Box 686 Chicago	No	No	No	Good	No
25	F	S			British	English	Ireland	Chicago	Yes	Self	500	No			Brother Louis Lovell Box 686 Chicago	No	No	No	Good	No
5	F	S			British	English	Ireland	Chicago	Yes	Self	500	No			Du Transit. Louis Lovell Box 686 Chicago	No	No	No	Good	No
5	M	S			British	English	London	London	Yes	Self	500	Yes	1	1906 Chicago	Du Transit	No	No	No	Good	No
28	M	M	Wife	Dairy Farmer	British	Scotch	Lyd. Aus	London	Yes	Father	700	No			Du Transit	No	No	No	Good	No
11	M	S			British	Scotch	Lyd. Aus	London	Yes	Father	—	No			Du Transit	No	No	No	Good	No
10	M	S			British	Scotch	Lyd. Aus	London	Yes	Father	—	No			Du Transit	No	No	No	Good	No
3	M	S			British	Scotch	Lyd. Aus	London	Yes	Father	—	No			Du Transit	No	No	No	Good	No
28	M	M	Wife	Dairy Farmer	British	English	Melbourne Aus	London	Yes	Self	1000	No	1	1906 N.Y.	Du Transit	No	No	No	Good	No
26	F	M			British	English	Melbourne Aus	London	Yes	Self	1000	No	1	1906 N.Y.	Du Transit	No	No	No	Good	No
28	M	M	Wife	Dairy Farmer	British	English	Bath Eng.	London	Yes	Self	1000	No	1	1907 N.Y.	Du Transit	No	No	No	Good	No
26	F	M			British	English	England	London	Yes	Self	1000	No			No	No	No	No	Good	No
28	M	S			British	English	England	New York	Yes	Self	1000	No			Du Transit	No	No	No	Good	No
28	M	M	Wife	Dairy Farmer	British	English	Malvern Eng.	London	Yes	Self	500	No			Du Transit	No	No	No	Good	No
28	M	M	Wife	Dairy Farmer	British	English	London	London	Yes	Self	1000	No			Du Transit	No	No	No	Good	No

Checked by W. H. Rockwell Inspector

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

124

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.

Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.	
5	8½	Fair	Grey	Blue		England	1
5	6	Fair	Dark	Brown		England	2
5	6	Fair	Dark	Brown		England	3
5	11	Fair	Grey	Blue		England	4
5	8	Dark	Dark	Blue		Sydney Australia	5
5	6	Fair	Dark	Brown		France	6
5	4	Dark	Dark	Blue		France	7
5	9	Fair	Grey	Blue		France	8
5	4	Fair	Grey	Brown	None	London	9
5	6	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Melbourne	10
5	5	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Melbourne	11
5	7	Dark	Dark	Brown		Surrey.	12
							13
							14
							15
							16
							17
							18
							19
6		Fair	Brown	Grey	None.	Tamworth N.S.W.	20
							21
							22
							23
							24
							25
							26
							27
							28
							29
							30

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, the Captain, of the Steamship, from Sydney, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [blank] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. C. Bradley
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of May, 1907

at Vancouver B.C.

Willard L. Beckwith
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. Shoals Quayle, Surgeon of the Manuka, * employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical Board of New South Wales. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. Shoals Quayle M.B.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of May, 1907

at Vancouver B.C.

Willard L. Beckwith
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 500, 500 A, and 500 B], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town of* last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List X 4

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—3115

S. S. Manuka sailing from Sydney, 15 Apr, 190- Arriving at Port of Vancouver, May 190-

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by virtue of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.
																Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?							
IN TRANSIT	Charles Sutherland	35		M	M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	British	English	Bluff N.Z.	London	Yes	Self	Yes $100	No			Du Transit	No	No	No	No	Good	No
	Edith Burke	32		F	Wife		Yes	Yes	British	English	Well N.Z.	Frisco	Yes	Self	Yes $100	Yes	1904	California	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No
IN TRANSIT	James Mac Fugan	52		M	M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Invercargill N.Z.	London	Yes	Self	Yes $100	No			Du Transit	No	No	No	No	Good	No
	Abraham Selleck	32		M	M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Hamilton Canada	Illinois	Yes	Self	Yes $100	Yes	1906	Chicago	Brother, Mrs. Jessie Orr, Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No
	Jessie Selleck	1		F	S	None	No	No	British	Scotch	Hamilton Can.	Illinois	Yes	Mother	—	Yes	1906	Chicago	Mother, Mrs. Jessie Orr, Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No
	Ina Morris	26		F	M	Nurse	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Syd N.S.W.	Frisco	Yes	Self	Yes $50	No			Husband, Alex. Morris, 162 Fulton St. S.F.	No	No	No	No	Good	No
	Mary Smith	26		F	S	Domestic	No	No	British	English	London	Frisco	Yes	Self	Yes $50	No			Has passage paid to destination by friends at Honolulu	No	No	No	No	Good	No
	Catherine Robinson Spruce	113		F	Mother-in-law		No	No	British	English	Suva Fiji	New York	Yes	Son	Yes	Yes	1901	Frisco	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No
	Henry Edward Spruce	37		M	Married	Storekeeper	Yes	Yes	British	English	Suva Fiji	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1901	Frisco	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No
	Ethel Elizabeth Spruce	6		F	Daughter		Yes	Yes	British	English	Suva Fiji	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1901	Frisco	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No
	Bertha Miller	28		F	Daughter-in-law		Yes	Yes	American	German	Minneapolis Minn.	Frisco	Yes	Self	Yes $70	No			No	No	No	No	No	Good	No
IN TRANSIT	Lewis Ferguson Stevens	29		M	Single	Clerk	Yes	Yes	British	English	Morven Scotland	London	Yes	Self	Yes $500	No			Du Transit	No	No	No	No	Good	No
	John Hoggard	28		M	Single	Draftsman	Yes	Yes	British	English	Wellington N.Z.	Frisco	Yes	Self	Yes $500	No			No	No	No	No	No	Good	No
	Robert James Barclay	25		M	M	Boarder	Yes	Yes	New Zealand	Scotch	Mararoa N.Z.	Frisco	Yes	Self	Yes $500	No			No	No	No	No	No	Good	No
	Mary Olivia Barclay	46		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	New Zealand	Scotch	Invercargill N.Z.	Frisco	Yes	Self	Yes $1000	Yes	1905	Frisco	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No
IN TRANSIT	John Cuthbert Sanders	56		M	M	Sheepfarmer	Yes	Yes	Australian	English	Yea Vic.	London	Yes	Self	Yes $5000	No			Du Transit	No	No	No	No	Good	No
IN TRANSIT	Ella Emily Sanders	54		F	M	Nurse	Yes	Yes	English	English	Yea Vic.	London	Yes	Husband	Yes $500	No			Du Transit	No	No	No	No	Good	No
IN TRANSIT	Annie Nardell Sanders	37		F	M	Nurse	Yes	Yes	Australia	English	Yea Vic.	London	Yes	Husband	Yes $500	No			Du Transit	No	No	No	No	Good	No
	Mary Patterson	67		F	S		Yes	Yes	English	English	Tacoma Wash.	Tacoma	Yes	Self	Yes $500	Yes	1903	Tacoma Wash.	349 Pine Tacoma	No	No	No	No	Good	No
IN TRANSIT	John Wm Gratton	51		M	M	Butcher	Yes	Yes	English	English	Gippsland Vic.	Melbourne	Yes	Self	Yes $500	No			Du Transit	No	No	No	No	Good	No
IN TRANSIT	Leo Jacobs	26		M	S	Salesman	Yes	Yes	New Zealand	English	Dunedin N.Z.	London	Yes	Self	Yes $500	No			Du Transit	No	No	No	No	Good	No
IN TRANSIT	Gordon Cumming	37		M	S	Storekeeper	Yes	Yes	England	English	Fiji	London	Yes	Self	Yes $500	No			Du Transit	No	No	No	No	Good	No
	James Nardell	15		M	S	Nil	Yes	Yes	English	English	Yea Vic.	New York	Yes	Father	—	No			No	No	No	No	No	Good	No
	Jessie Wood	60		M	M	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	English	Auckland N.Z.	Frisco N.Z.	Yes	Self	Yes $50	Yes	1900 & 1905		No	No	No	No	No	Good	No
	Edward M. Groundwater	25		M	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Australian	English	Orange N.S.W.	Fanning River	Yes	Self	Yes $70	No			No	No	No	No	No	Good	No
IN TRANSIT	Walter Charles Lowe	38		M	M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	New Zealand	English	Wellington N.Z.	London	Yes	Self	Yes $500	No			Du Transit	No	No	No	No	Good	No
	Henry Lee	38		M	Son	Engineer	Yes	Yes	English	English	Christchurch N.Z.	Frisco	Yes	Self	Yes $70	Yes	1894	Frisco	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No
IN TRANSIT	Ernest Lancaster	29		M	M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	New Zealand	English	Levin N.Z.	Hedingham England	Yes	Self	Yes $1000	No			Du Transit	No	No	No	No	Good	No
	Victoria Paterson Brown	60		F	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Melbourne Vic.	London	Yes	Self	Yes $60	Yes	1872	Philadelphia	Dr. Mrs. Adam Meyer, 1113 Cherry Ave. Seattle Wash.	No	No	No	No	Good	No
IN TRANSIT	Thomas Dean Brown	46		M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	New Zealand	English	Wellington N.Z.	Wellington	Yes	Self	Yes $500	No			Du Transit	No	No	No	No	Good	No

Checked by
Wm Bickell
Imm. Inspector

NOT USED
NOT USED

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

NOTE.—This ... side of each ... sengers, Cat. ... d the informa... headings given ...

11—2018

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.

Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
6		Fair	Fair	Blue	Coppley broken
5	6	Dark	Black	Brown	none
5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	none
5	4	Dark	Dark	Brown	None
2	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	none
5	11	Dark	Auburn	Brown	
5	6	Dark	Auburn	Blue	
5	10	Fair	Grey	Blue	none
5	6	Dark	Auburn	Brown	none
4	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	none
5	7	Dark	Dark	Brown	none
5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	none
5	6	Dark	Dark	Brown	none
5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	none
5	4	Light	Brown	Brown	none
5	6	Dark	Grey	Brown	
5	11	Fair	Brown	Blue	none
5	4	Dark	Dark	Brown	none
5	3	Fair	Brown	Grey	none
5	5	Dark	Black	Brown	
5	10	Dark	Black	Brown	none
5	10	Fair	Dark	Blue	none
6	1	Dark	Dark	Brown	none
5	10	Fair	Dark	Blue	none
5	6	Fair	Light	Grey	Wooden right leg
5	11	Dark	Dark	Blue	none

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1115

S. S. Manuka sailing from Sydney, 15 Apr, 1907 Arriving at Port of Vancouver, May 1907

NOTE.—This ... side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. ... and the information indicated by the headings given ...

125

11—2516

2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.						PLACE OF BIRTH.	
NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.		
															Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
Charles Sutherland	35		M	M	Butcher	Yes	Yes	New Zealand	Scotch	Bluff N.Z.	New York	Yes	Self	$100	No			Du Transit	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Dark	Blue	Scotch	Invercargill NZ	1
Ethel Burke	32		F	Wife	none	No	No	England	English	Well N.Z.	Frisco	Yes	Self	$100	Yes	1904	California	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Dark	Brown	none	Timaru NZ.	2
James MacIngar	52		M	Widr	Farmer	No	No	Scotland	Scotch	Invercargill	London	Yes	Self	$100	No			Du Transit	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	Scotland	3
Florence Bellick	32		F	Wife	none	Yes	Yes	Australia	Scotch	Hartford	Illinois	Yes	Self	$100	Yes	1906	Chicago	Brother in law Mr Jerome Orr, Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Victoria	4
Ernest Bellick	1		M	Son	None	No	No	Victoria		Hartford	Illinois	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1906	Chicago	Mother in law Mrs Jerome Orr, Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2	4	Fair	Fair	Blue		Victoria	5
Lina Morris	26		F	Wife	Yes	Yes	England	Irish	Syd N.S.W.	Frisco	Yes	Self	$50	No				Husband 162 Fulton St S.F.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	N.S.W. Australia	6
Henry Smith	28		M	Sing	none	Yes	Yes	Australia	Engrish	Sydney	Yukon	Yes	Self	$100	No			The party is not booked at Honolulu	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Indian	Blue	—	Victoria Austr.	7
Catherine Osborn Spencer	43		F	Married	None	No	No	Eng and	English	Suva Fiji	New York	Yes	Self	$500	Yes	1901	Frisco		No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	Fair	Grey	Blue	none	England	8
Henry Osborn Spencer	37		M	Married	None	No	No	Suva Fiji	English	Suva	Suva Fiji	New York	Yes	$500	Yes	1901	Frisco		No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark	Blue		Suva Fiji	9
Charles Spencer	6		M	Sing	none	Yes	Yes	Suva Fiji	English	Suva Fiji	New York	Yes	Self	$500	Yes	1901	Frisco		No	No	No	No	good	No	4	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	Suva Fiji	10
Bertha Miller	28		F	Single	Musician	Yes	Yes	Australia	German	Melbourne	Frisco	Yes	Self	$500	No				No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	Melbourne Vict.	11
Drew Ferguson Stevens	29		M	Marr	Clerk	No	No	England	Scotch	Mosman	London	Yes	Self	$500	No			Du Transit	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	London Eng.	12
John Hoggard	28		M	Sing	Draftsman	Yes	Yes	New Zealand	English	Wellington NZ	Frisco	Yes	Self	$500	No				No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark	Brown	none	Wellington N.Z.	13
Robert James Barclay	25		M	Sing	Plumber	Yes	Yes	New Zealand	Scotch	Mosgiel N.Z.	Frisco	Yes	Self	$500	No				No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	Dark	Grey	Brown	none	Dunedin N.Z.	14
Mary Olivia Barclay	46		F	M.	Wife	Yes	Yes	New Zealand	Scotch	Dunedin N.Z.	Frisco	Yes	Self	$500	No	1905	Frisco		No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	Light	Grey	Brown	none	Sydney N.S.W.	15
John Courtnay Sanders	56		M	M	Surveyor	Yes	Yes	Australia	English	Victoria	London	Yes	Self	$1000	No			Du Transit	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	Dark	Grey	Brown		Adelaide S.A.	16
Martha Emily Sanders	54		F	M	Nurse	Yes	Yes	England	English	Victoria	London	Yes	Self	$1000	No			Du Transit	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	none	Bath England	17
Emma Nesbit Sanders	34		F	M	Married	Yes	Yes	Australia	English	Victoria	London	Yes	Husband	$500	No			Du Transit	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	Dark	Dark	Brown	none	Adelaide S.A.	18
Henry Pickering	29		M	S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	England	English	Liverpool	Melbourne	Yes	Self	$500	Yes	1905	Victoria		Yes	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Grey	none	North England	19
John Mc Grath	51		M	M	Butcher	Yes	Yes	England	English	Egypt	London	Yes	Self	$500	No			Du Transit	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	Dark	Black	Blue		Belgium Europe	20
Thomas Jacobsen	26		M	S	Salesman	Yes	Yes	New Zealand	English	Dunedin N.Z.	London	Yes	Self	$500	No			Du Transit	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	Dark	Black	Black		Christchurch N.Z.	21
Gordon Cumming	39		M	S	Stockman	Yes	Yes	England	English	Queensland	London	Yes	Self	$500	No			Du Transit	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	Gloucester Eng.	22
James Hudson	16		M	S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	New York	New York	New York	Yukon	Yes	Self	$100	No				No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	Dark	Dark	Brown	none	Yukon Ter.	23
James Innes	60		M	M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Auckland N.Z.	Auckland N.Z.	Yes	Self	$500	No				No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	Fair	Grey	Blue	none	Stirling Scotland	24
Edmund M Groundwater	25		M	S	Grazier	Yes	Yes	Australian	English	Orange N.S.W.	Sydney	Yes	Self	$500	No				No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark	Brown	none	Orange N.S.W.	25
Charles Charles Dowe	38		M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	New Zealand	English	Wellington NZ	London	Yes	Self	$500	No			Du Transit	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	Fair	Dark	Blue	none	Wellington N.Z.	26
Henry Lee	38		M	S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	England	English	Invercargill NZ	Frisco	Yes	Self	$70	Yes	1894	Frisco		No	No	No	No	good	No	6	1	Dark	Dark	Brown	none	Portsmouth Eng.	27
Ernest Lancaster	34		M	M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	New Zealand	English	Invercargill NZ	Wellington NZ	Yes	Self	$1000	No			Du Transit	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	Fair	Dark	Blue	none	Wellington N.Z.	28
Alexander Paterson Brown	22		M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Melbourne Vict.	London via Wellington	Yes	Self	$60	Yes	1904	Philadelphia	Dr. Mrs. Adam Myter 1113 Jerry Ave. Seattle, Wn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Light	Grey	Brown	none	Glasgow Scotland	29
Thomas Dean Lower	46		M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	New Zealand	English	Wellington NZ	Auckland	Yes	Self	$500	No			Du Transit	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Dark	Blue	none	Wellington N.Z.	30

Checked by
W. J. Beckett
Immigration Inspector.

NOT USED
NOT USED

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, the Captain, of the S.S. Manuka from Sydney, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. A. Morisby
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of May, 1907
at Vancouver B.C.
Willard D. Beckwith,
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. Thos. D. Quaife, Surgeon of the Manuka, employed by the owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical Board of New South Wales, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. Thos. D. Quaife M.B.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of May, 1907
at Vancouver, B.C.
Willard D. Beckwith
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 500, 500 A, and 500 B], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

NOT USED

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4. 5

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1115

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], 190 Arriving at Port of [illegible], 190

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest for cabin passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information required under the various headings given by the masters of vessels.

126

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15			16	17	18	19	20	21	22
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]				Carpenter									1000								
2	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]									1000								
IN TRANSIT																							
IN TRANSIT	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]						London			500			Du Transit					
5	[illegible]	[illegible]				None									500			Du Transit					
IN TRANSIT												London			500			on San Francisco					
IN TRANSIT	[illegible]	48	11			[illegible]						London			500			Du Transit					
8	[illegible]	20				[illegible]									500			Du Transit					
9	[illegible]	18				[illegible]												343 Precita Ave., San Francisco					
10	[illegible]	21				[illegible]												to Aunt, Mrs. [illegible], 343 Precita Ave.					
11	[illegible]	63				Retired									300			[illegible]					
IN TRANSIT																							
13	[illegible]	21				[illegible]						London			500			Du Transit					
14	[illegible]	21				[illegible]						London			500			Du Transit					
IN TRANSIT																		to Daughter Mrs. [illegible], Caledonia Ave., West Berkeley					
IN TRANSIT	Edith H. Spencer	43		F		[illegible]												Du Transit	No	No	No	Good	No
IN TRANSIT	Emily J. Jones	44		F		[illegible]												Du Transit	No	No	No	Good	No
IN TRANSIT	Geo. Hall	50		M		[illegible]												Du Transit	No	No	No	Good	No
IN TRANSIT	John Barrett Blackwood	59		M		Merchant												Du Transit	No	No	No	Good	No
IN TRANSIT	George Oswald Clayton	64		M		Builder												Du Transit	No	No	No	Good	No
IN TRANSIT	Alexander Cable	58		M		Engineer												Du Transit	No	No	No	Good	No
IN TRANSIT	Isabella Cable	25		F		[illegible]												Du Transit	No	No	No	Good	No
IN TRANSIT	Maggie Cable	19		F		None												Du Transit	No	No	No	Good	No
IN TRANSIT	John Edw. Hardley	52		M		[illegible]												Du Transit	No	No	No	Good	No
IN TRANSIT	Kenneth Fraser	57		M		Farmer												Du Transit	No	No	No	Good	No
IN TRANSIT	Edwin Hebbutt	24		M		Dentist												C. England Visc. Du Transit	No	No	No	Good	No
IN TRANSIT	Elgar Dowsing	40		M		Clergyman												Du Transit	No	No	No	Good	No
27	Stanley Bignell	24		M		[illegible]												Du Transit	No	No	No	Good	No
28	NOT USED																	No	No	No	No	Good	No
29	NOT USED																						
30	NOT USED																						
	NOT USED																						
	NOT USED																						

27

Chas. H. Levy
Fred. Beckett
Imm. Inspectors

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.				
Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
5	4	Light	Brn	Blue	None	Birth
5	3	Fair	Brn	Blue	None	Birth
5	11	Dark				
5	11	Dark	Brown			Nat.
5	7	Dark	Black			Chris
5	11	Brown				Nat.
5	4	Dark	Black	Blue		Palm
5	4	Fair	Grey	Blue		Birth
5	5	Dark	Brown		None	Birth
5	4½	Dark	Black		None	Birth
5	11½	Brown			Scard Left Arm	Nat.
					No marks	
5	2	Fair	Dark	Brown		Nat.
5	8	Dark	Black			Nat.
5	11	Dark	Grey	Dark	None	Lon
5	5	Dark	Dark	Brown		Sup
5	6	Dark	Dark	Brown		Sup
5	10	Light	Brn	Blue	None	Sydn

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

15—1115

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], 190 Arriving at Port of [illegible], 190

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

126

2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.					PLACE OF BIRTH.	
NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	
[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]																					1
[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]																					2
[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]																					3
[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]																					4
[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]																					5
[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]																					6
[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]																					7
[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]																					8
[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]																					9
[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]																					10
[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]																					11
[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]																					12
[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]																					13
[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]																					14
[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]																					15
[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]																					16
[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]																					17
[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]																					18
[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]																					19
[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]																					20
[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]																					21
[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]																					22
[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]																					23
[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]																					24
[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]																					25
[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]																					26
[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]																					27
[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]																					28
NOT USED																												29
NOT USED																												30
NOT USED																												
NOT USED																												
NOT USED																												

27

Check of Leg
Phil Beckwell
Imm. Inspector

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Captain, * of the S.S. Manuka, from Sydney, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Cl Brunsky
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of May, 1907

at Vancouver B.C.

Willard D. Beckwith
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Thos. D. Quaife, Surgeon of the Manuka; employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical Board of New South Wales, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Thos. D. Quaife M.B.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of May, 1907

at Vancouver B.C.

Willard D. Bockwell
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 500, 500 A, and 500 B], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd. (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Manuka sailing from Sydney, 5 April, 1907 Arriving at Port of Vancouver, May 8, 1907

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by headings given by the masters of vessels.

127

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States: country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification.
1	John [illegible]	26	M	S		Stockman	Yes	Yes	Scotland	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Yes		130				No	No	No	No	Good	No					
2	Roy Davidson	24	M	S		Blacksmith	Yes	Yes	England	[illegible]	New Zealand	Nelson	Frisco	Yes		500				No	No	No	No	Good	No					
3	James Fleming	37	M	M		Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Australia	English	Australia	Perth	Frisco	Yes		50				No	No	No	No	Good	No					
4	[illegible] Hill	29	M	M		Steward	Yes	Yes	Austrian	Croatian	[illegible]	[illegible]	Frisco	Yes		500				No	No	No	No	Good	No					
5	Mrs Jean	26	F	M		Wife	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Frisco	Yes	Husband	Yes	1905	[illegible] York		No	No	No	No	Good	No					
6	George Augustine McCa[illegible]		M	S			Yes	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Yes		50	Yes	1899	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No					
7	James Pattie	25	M	S		Farmer	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Yes		50				No	No	No	No	Good	No					
8	[illegible]	23	M	S		Cook	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Yes		50				No	No	No	No	Good	No					
9	Louis E. Hoare	30	M	M		None	Yes	Yes	Australia	English	Idaho	Carey	Carey Idaho	Yes	Self	400	Yes	1906	Carey Idaho	Hus., Robert H. Hoare Carey Idaho	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Hazel	Dark	
10	Harry Hoare	9	M	S		None	Yes	Yes	Australia	English	Idaho	Carey	Carey Idaho	Yes	Mother	—	Yes	1906	Carey Idaho	Father, Robert H. Hoare Carey, Idaho	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	—	—	—	
11	Victor Hoare	7	M	S		None	Yes	Yes	Australia	English	Idaho	Carey	Carey Idaho	Yes	Mother	—	Yes	1906	Carey Idaho	Father R. H. Hoare, Carey, Idaho	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	—	—	—	
12	Gladis Hoare	4	F	S		None	No	No	Australia	English	Idaho	Carey	Carey Idaho	Yes	Mother	—	Yes	1906	Carey Idaho	Father, R. H. Hoare, Carey, Idaho	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	—	—	—	
13	Forest Hoare	1.5	M	S		None	No	No	Australia	English	Idaho	Carey	Carey Idaho	Yes	Mother	—	Yes	1906	Carey Idaho	Father R. H. Hoare, Carey Idaho	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	—	—	—	
14	Herbert Hartley	34	M	M		Farmer	Yes	Yes	England	English	Australia	Brisbane	Carey Idaho	No	Self	200	Yes	1895	Kingsley Iowa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	A forearm tattooed
15	Annie E. Hartley	34	F	M		None	Yes	Yes	England	English	Australia	Brisbane	Carey Idaho	No	Husband	—	No			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
IN TRANSIT 16	Charles Hunt	45	M	S		Journalist	Yes	Yes	New Zealand	English	N.Z.	Christchurch	London	Yes	Self	500	No			In Transit	No	No	No	Good	No						
17	NOT USED																													
18	NOT USED																													
19	NOT USED																													
20	NOT USED																													
21	NOT USED																													
22	NOT USED																													
23	NOT USED																													
24	NOT USED																													
25	NOT USED																													
26	NOT USED																													
27	NOT USED																													
28	NOT USED																													
29	NOT USED																													
	NOT USED																													
	NOT USED																													

Checked by
W. D. Beckett,
Im. Inspector

16

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit"
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Manuka sailing from Sydney, 5 April, 190[illegible] Arriving at Port of Vancouver, May 8, 1907

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

127

1 List.	2 NAME IN FULL	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Sex. Mos.	5 Married or Single.	6 * Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	7 Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 † Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	11 Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	15 If Yes— Year or period of years.	15 If Yes— Where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Whether a Polygamist.	18 Whether an Anarchist.	19 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.	
1	John [illegible]	30	M	S	Steward	Yes	Yes	Scotland	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	130	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Aberdeen Scotland	1
2	Percy Cruickshank	24	M	S	Brickmason	Yes	Yes	England	English	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	500	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Stamford England	2
3	James Yearing	27	M	M	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	50	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	3
4	Matthew Lucich	29	M	M	Miner	No	No	Austria	Croatian	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	500	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	4
5	Alice Jeeves	26	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Husband	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5
6	George Augustine McCa[illegible]	[illegible]	M	S	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Irish	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	50	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	6
7	James Brittle	25	M	S	Painter	Yes	Yes	England	English	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	50	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	7
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	M	S	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	8
9	Rowe E. Hoare	30	M	M	None	Yes	Yes	Australia	English	Idaho	Carey	Carey, Idaho	Yes	Self	[illegible]	Yes	1906	Carey Idaho	Husb., Robert H. Hoare Carey Idaho	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Brisbane Australia	9
10	Harry Hoare	9	M	S	None	Yes	Yes	Australia	English	Idaho	Carey	Carey, Idaho	Yes	Mother	—	Yes	1906	Carey Idaho	Father, Robert H. Hoare Carey, Idaho	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	—	—	—	—	Brisbane Australia	10
11	Victor Hoare	7	M	S	None	Yes	Yes	Australia	English	Idaho	Carey	Carey, Idaho	Yes	Mother	—	Yes	1906	Carey Idaho	Father R. H. Hoare, Carey, Idaho	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	—	—	—	—	Brisbane Australia	11
12	Gladis Hoare	4	F	S	None	No	No	Australia	English	Idaho	Carey	Carey, Idaho	Yes	Mother	—	Yes	1906	Carey Idaho	Father, R. H. Hoare, Carey, Idaho	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	—	—	—	—	Brisbane Australia	12
13	Forest Hoare	1 5	M	S	None	No	No	Australia	English	Idaho	Carey	Carey, Idaho	Yes	Mother	—	Yes	1906	Carey Idaho	Father R. H. Hoare, Carey, Idaho	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	—	—	—	—	Brisbane Australia	13
14	Herbert Hartley	34	M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	England	English	Australia	Brisbane	Carey Idaho	No	Self	200	Yes	1895	Douglas Iowa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Brisbane Australia	14
15	Annie E. Hartley	34	F	M	None	Yes	Yes	England	English	Australia	Brisbane	Carey Idaho	No	Husband	—	No			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Brisbane Australia	15
SIT 16	Charles Hunt	45	M	S	Tourist	Yes	Yes	New Zealand	English	N.Z.	Christchurch	London	Yes	Self	500	No			In Transit	No	No	No	No	Good	No								16
17	NOT USED																																17
18	NOT USED																																18
19	NOT USED																																19
20	NOT USED																																20
21	NOT USED																																21
	NOT USED																															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____,* of the _____ from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a bathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. C. Gillies
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of May, 1907

at Vancouver, B.C.

Millard H. Beckett
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. Harold Quaife, Surgeon of the Manuka, employed by owners thereof; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had (2½) Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical Board of New South Wales Aust. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. Harold Quaife M.B.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of May, 1907

at Vancouver B.C.

Millard H. Beckett,
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Sydney, 5 April, 1907 Arriving at Port of Vancouver, May 6, 1907

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest for passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information called for under the various headings given by the masters of vessels.

128

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.			
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Mos. Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming (1) under contract, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	M			Yes	Yes	Australian	Irish	Queensland	Charters Towers	Brisbane	No	Self	Yes	No		Yes Sister Mrs Ruskatty Bishop Ave.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	Scar on forehead
2	[illegible]	43	F	M	Horse	Yes	Yes	Australia	Irish	Queensland	Charters Towers	Brisbane	Husband		No	No		None	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dark	Dark		None
3	[illegible]	19	F	S		Yes	Yes	Australian	Irish	New South Wales	Sydney	Frisco	Yes	Mother	No	No		Yes Sister Mrs [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Black	Brown	None
4	[illegible]	1/12 30	F	M		Yes	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	Australia	Perth	Southport	Yes	Self		No	No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Grey	Blue	None
5	[illegible]	18	F	S		Yes	Yes	Australian	[illegible]	Australia	Perth	[illegible]	No	Father		No	No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Dark	Blue	None
6	Ethel [illegible]	17	F	S		Yes	Yes	Australia	Irish	Australia	Perth	Plumhurst	Yes	Mother		No	No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Dark	Blue	None
7	[illegible]	1		S		Yes	Yes	Australia	[illegible]	Australia	Perth	Plumhurst	Yes	Father		No	No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Dark	Blue	None
8	[illegible]	23	F	S	None	No	Yes	Australia	[illegible]	Australia	Brisbane	Surrey England	No	Self		No	No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Black	Brown	None
9	[illegible]	22	M	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Australia	Irish	Australia	Longwarry	Frisco	Yes	Self		No	No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Dark	Grey	None
10	[illegible]	29	M	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Australia	Irish	Australia	Longwarry	Frisco	Yes	Self		No	No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
11	[illegible] Madral	45	M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Australia	Swedish	Australia	Sydney	Frisco	No			No	No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
12	[illegible]	55	F	M	None			Scotland	Scotch	New Zealand	Palmerston N.	Honduras	Yes	Husband	200	Yes	1893	Glendevon	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Dark	Brown	None
13	[illegible]	11	F	S	None			New Zealand	Scotch	New Zealand	Palmerston N.	Honduras	Yes	Father		Yes		Glendevon	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	Dark	Dark	Brown	None
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	M	S	Mech			Denmark	Danish Scandinavian	New Zealand	Wellington	Frisco	No	Self	565	No			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Light Brown	Brown	None
15	[illegible]	34	M	S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	Danish Scandinavian	New Zealand	Wellington	Frisco	Yes	Self		No	No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	Fair	Light Brown	Blue	None
16	[illegible]	21	M	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Danish	New Zealand	Wellington	Frisco	Yes	Self		No	No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Dk Brown	Brown	
17	Georg Rasmussen	40	M	M	Mechanical Engineer	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Danish	New Zealand	Palmerston N.	La Junta	Yes	Self	500	Yes	1 yr	Chicago	Bro. [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Dark	Brown	None
18	Maria Rasmussen	32	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Danish	New Zealand	Palmerston N.	La Junta	Yes	Self		No	No		Sister-in-law Mrs. Hansen	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark	Brown	None
19	Nichols	23	M	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Australia	English	Australia	Nambour	Seattle	Yes	Self	40				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
20	[illegible]	21	M	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Australia	Brisbane	Reedley Cal.	Yes	Self	375	No			Uncle Rostrum	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	0	Fair	Fair	Blue	Scar over left eye
21	[illegible]	27	M	S	Mech	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	New Zealand	Wellington	Frisco	Yes	Self	700	No			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Dark	Blue	None
22	[illegible]	19	M	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	England	Irish	Australia	Sydney	Frisco	Yes	Self	50	No			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown		
23	[illegible]	20	M	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	Irish	Australia	Via Fremantle	Frisco	Yes	Self	65	No			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Black	Blue	
24	[illegible]	31	M	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Australia	Irish	Australia	Charters Towers	Frisco	Yes	Self		No			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Black	Blue	
25	[illegible]	32	M	S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	New Zealand	Scotch	New Zealand	[illegible]	Frisco	Yes	Self	1500	No			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Blue	
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	M	W	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Irish	New Zealand	Thorneland	Frisco	Yes	Self	1600	No			Son, Francis [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Light Grey	Grey	Blue	
27	[illegible]	36	M	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Norwegian	Norse	New Zealand	Invercharcoal	Frisco	Yes	Self	200	No			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Black	Grey	
28	Edward Higgins	22	M	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Australia	Irish	New Zealand	Invercharcoal	Frisco	Yes	Self	100	No			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Blue		
29	[illegible]	22	M	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	England	English	New Zealand	Invercharcoal	Frisco	Yes	Self	70	No			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Dark	Blue	
30	[illegible]	24	M	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	England	Scotch	New Zealand	Invercharcoal	Frisco	Yes	Self	100	No			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Dark Brown	Blue	

NOT USED

NOT USED

Checked by Apply Bo[illegible]

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 D
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Sydney, 5 April, 1907 Arriving at Port of Vancouver, May 8, 1907

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

128

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.					
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in the United States or elsewhere.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming for means of any other person or for any other reason.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair.	Complexion. Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]		M					Australia	Irish			Bisbee							Yes Dave Trustcott Bisbee Ariz a friend					Good		5	4	Fair	Fair Blue	Scar on Forehead	Irish Ireland Co. Cork, Ireland	1
2	[illegible]	43		F	M	Nurse			Australia				Bisbee							none					Good		5	1	Dark	Dark	None		2
3	[illegible]	19		F	S															Yes Sister [illegible]					Good		5	4	Dark	Black Brown	None	Sydney Aus	3
4	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	M	[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible] Cal.							Yes Mrs. Mrs Conster Glendower					Good		5	5	Fair	Grey Blue	None	[illegible]	4
5	[illegible]	18		F	S															Aunt Mrs Bonner Inglewood					Good		5	4	Fair	Dark Blue	None	Brisbane Aus	5
6	Ethel [illegible]	17		F	S															Aunt Mrs Bonner Inglewood					Good		5	5	Fair	Dark Blue	None	Inglewood Aus	6
7	Dorby [illegible]	15																		Aunt Mrs Conster Inglewood					Good		5	3	Fair	Dark Blue	None	[illegible] Aus	7
8	[illegible]	23		F	S	None			Australia		Australia	Brisbane	Bisbee Cal.							Yes Mrs Conster Inglewood traveling with Miss Mrs Bonner Inglewood Aus Must remain there					Good		5	4	Dark	Black Brown	None	Brisbane Aus	8
9	Hugh Thos Young	22		M	S	Farmer			Australia	Irish	Australia	Longwarry	Bisbee Cal.							No					Good		5	11	Fair	Dark Grey	None	Bendigo Aus	9
10	[illegible]	27		M	S	[illegible]			Australia	Irish	Australia	Longwarry	Bisbee Cal.							No					Good		5	4½	Fair	Fair Blue	None	Bendigo Aus	10
11	William Madral	45		M	M	Farmer			Australia		Australia	Sydney	Bisbee Cal.							No					Good		5	9	Fair	Fair Blue	None	Victoria Aust.	11
12	Margaret McIntyre	55		F	M	None			Scotland	Scotch	New Zealand	Palmerston N.Z.	Glendower Mont.							No Mrs Glendower					Good		5	2	Dark	Dark Brown	None	Cairn Napier Scotland	12
13	Duncan McIntyre	11		M	S	None			New Zealand	Scotch	New Zealand	Palmerston N.Z.	Glendower Mont.				Yes 1893		Glendower Mont.	Aunt Mrs Maurice Glendower Montana					Good		4	10	Dark	Dark Brown	None	Mt. Zealand	13
14	Eric [illegible]	27		M	S	Mech			Denmark	Danish Scandinavian	New Zealand	Wellington	Bisbee Cal.							Aunt Mrs Maurice Glendower Montana					Good		5	5	Fair	Light Brown	None	Horsholm Denmark	14
15	Carl Christian Rasmussen	34		M	S	Carpenter			Denmark	Danish	New Zealand	Wellington	Bisbee Cal.												Good		5	10½	Fair	Lt. Blue	None	Halbak Denmark	15
16	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	S	[illegible]			Denmark	Danish	New Zealand	Palmerston N.Z.	La Junta Colo.												Good		5	5	Fair	Fair Blue		Denmark	16
17	Jens Rasmussen	45		M	M	Farmer			Denmark	Danish	New Zealand	Palmerston N.Z.	La Junta Colo.				Yes	1 yr	Chicago	Sister Mrs Hansen, Shipka Alfalfa Ave, La Junta					Good		5	8	Dark	Dark Brown	None	Nerpesco Denmark	17
18	Jens Rasmussen	32		F	M	None			Denmark	Danish	New Zealand	Palmerston N.Z.	La Junta Colo.							Sister Mrs Hansen, Shipka Alfalfa Ave, La Junta					Good		5	6	Dark	Dark Brown	None	Odensak Denmark	18
19	[illegible] Nicholson	23		M	S				Australia	English	Australia	Hamilton	Seattle Wash.							Yes Mrs Bernard Johnson Ballard Wash.					Good		5	7	Fair	Fair Blue	None	Hamilton Australia	19
20	[illegible] Rickenner	21		M	S	Laborer			Ireland	Irish	Australia	Brisbane	Reedley Cal.							Aunt Mrs Norman Reedley Cal.					Good		5	6	Fair	Fair Blue	over left eye	London England	20
21	[illegible]	27		M	S	Blacksmith			New Zealand		New Zealand	Wellington	Bisbee Cal.							No					Good		5	9	Dark	Dark Blue	None	Kent England	21
22	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	S	[illegible]			[illegible]		Australia	Sydney	Bisbee Cal.												Good		5	8	Fair	Fair Blue	None	Blackheath England	22
23	[illegible]	20		M	S	[illegible]			Ireland	Irish	America	San Francisco	Bisbee Cal.												Good		5	10	Dark	Black Blue	None	Drum Ireland	23
24	[illegible]	21		M	S	[illegible]			[illegible]		Australia	[illegible]	Bisbee Cal.							No					Good		5	10	Dark	Black Blue	None	Drum Ireland	24
25	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	S	[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	Bisbee Cal.							No					Good		5	6	Dark	Black Blue	None	[illegible]	25
26	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	S	[illegible]			New Zealand	Scotch	[illegible]	[illegible]	Bisbee Cal.												Good		5	7	Light	Grey Blue	None	[illegible]	26
27	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	S	[illegible]			[illegible]		New Zealand	[illegible]	Bisbee Cal.												Good		5	7	Dark	Black Grey	None	[illegible]	27
28	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	S	[illegible]			[illegible]		New Zealand	[illegible]	Bisbee Cal.												Good		5	8	Fair	[illegible]	None	[illegible]	28
29	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	S	[illegible]			[illegible]		New Zealand	[illegible]	Bisbee Cal.												Good		5	8	Fair	Dark Blue	None	[illegible]	29
30	[illegible]	24		M	S	[illegible]			England	Scotch	New Zealand	[illegible]	Bisbee Cal.												Good		5	11	Fair	Dark Blue	None	[illegible]	30

Checked by [illegible]

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ..., * of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of May, 1907

at Vancouver B.C.,

Willard G. Beckwith,
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the .....,* ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..... and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of May, 1907

at Vancouver B.C.

Willard G. Beckwith
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Roune, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Supplementary
8

Form 500 D
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passen arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Manuka sailing from Sydney, April 15, 1907 Arriving at Port of Victoria B.C., May 7

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15			16	17	18	19	20	21	22	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATIONAL...				26
																			If Yes—										23	24	25		
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and free from mental or physical defect, being subject to deportation under the provisions of the law.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identifica...
1	Fraser	William	33		m		Painter	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	New Zealand	Dunedin	San Francisco, Cal.	no	Self	50 yes	no	1894 1896	Alberta N.D.	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Light	Brn	Blue	
2	Horsford	William	53		m		Saloon	yes	yes	England	English	Australia	Sydney	Seattle, Wash.	no	Self	65 yes	no	1906	Portland Ore.	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Light	Grey	Hazel	
3	NOT USED																																
4	NOT USED																																
5	NOT USED																																
6	NOT USED																																
7	NOT USED																																
8	NOT USED																																
9	NOT USED																																
10	NOT USED																																
11	NOT USED																																
12	NOT USED																																
13	NOT USED																																
14	NOT USED																																
15	NOT USED																																
16	NOT USED																																
17	NOT USED																																
18	NOT USED																																
19	NOT USED																																
20	NOT USED																																
21	NOT USED																																
22	NOT USED																																
23	NOT USED																																
24	NOT USED																																
25	NOT USED																																
26	NOT USED																																
27	NOT USED																																
28	NOT USED																																
29	NOT USED																																
30	NOT USED																																
	NOT USED																																
	NOT USED																																

2/

S. H. Burfoot
Asst. Inspector in Charge

Form 6003
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Manuka sailing from Sydney, April 15, 1907 Arriving at Port of Victoria B.C., May 7 1907

2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
																								23	24	25		26	
NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.		Able to—			Last Permanent Residence.		Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in Africa, or Arabia, or Asia, Australasia, or Pacific Islands (write which).	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether insane, or an epileptic, or a beggar, or a professional beggar, or a person who has been insane within the past year, or who has had a previous attack of insanity, or who has been a pauper, or who is likely to become a public charge, or who has been deported at public expense as an assisted alien, or who is coming in pursuance of a previously existing contract to perform labor, or who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.		Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Read.	Write.	† Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		
Fraser	William	33	m	M	Painter	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	New Zealand	Dunedin	San Francisco, Cal.	no	Self	50	yes	1894 1896	Tekawka N.Z.	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Light	Light Brn	Blue	165 none	Edinburg Scotland
Horsford	William	33	m	M	Saloon	yes	yes	England	English	Australia	Sydney	Seattle, Wash.	no	Self	65	yes	1906	Portland Ore.	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Light	Grey	Hazel	160 none	Surrey	England
NOT USED																														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... * of the ..... from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... of ..... solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..... that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets contain the number stated, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true information as to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

VESSEL	MANIFESTS	ALIENS.	U. S. C.	TOTAL
FIRST				
SECOND				
THIRD	2			4
TOTAL	2	4		4
ALIENS IN TRANSIT.				

	PRIMARY DISPOSITION	ADMITTED	DEBARRED	DEPORTED	OTHERWISE DISPOSED OF
ADMITTED	4				
HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY					
TEMPORARILY					
DETAINED					
TOTAL					

NON-IMMIGRANTS.

In Transit ..... —

Tourists ..... —

Residents of United States ..... —

Total NONE

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

..... refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and ...

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood [illegible] is classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place [illegible] no, 1894, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going [illegible] so, what relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and [illegible] relative or friend.

Columns 17 to [illegible] revised by inspectors [illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

13—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL. Supplimentary

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by headings given by the masters of vessels.

130

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Manuka, sailing from Sydney NSW Apl-15th 1907 Arriving at Port of Vancouver BC May 8th 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15			16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.					PLACE OF BIRTH
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Sex. Mos.	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	‡Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write any language (state which).	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	
1	William Searle	20	M	S	Coal Miner	Yes	Yes	Australia	English	Australia	Queensland	Ishpeming Michigan	No	Self	85	No			To Uncle Richard Ellis P.O Box 382 Ishpeming Michigan	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8 1/4	Medium	Brown	Blue	None	Redruth England
2	John Graham	18	M	S	Plumber	Yes	Yes	Australia	English	Australia	Queensland	Ishpeming Michigan	No	Self	85	No			To friend Richard Ellis P.O Box 382 Ishpeming Michigan	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7 1/2	Fair	Light	Blue	None	W. Coast S. Island New Zealand
3	NOT USED																														
4	NOT USED																														
5	NOT USED																														
6	NOT USED																														
7	NOT USED																														
8	NOT USED																														
9	NOT USED																														
10	NOT USED																														
11	NOT USED																														
12	NOT USED																														
13	NOT USED																														
14	NOT USED																														
15	NOT USED																														
16	NOT USED																														
17	NOT USED																														
18	NOT USED																														
19	NOT USED																														
20	NOT USED																														
21	NOT USED																														
22	NOT USED																														
23	NOT USED																														
24	NOT USED																														
25	NOT USED																														
26	NOT USED																														
27	NOT USED																														
28	NOT USED																														
29	NOT USED																														
30	NOT USED																														
	NOT USED																														

James J. Fobes Jr
Immigrant Inspector

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL. Supplimentary

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

130

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Manuka, sailing from Sydney N.S.W. Apl-15th, 1907 Arriving at Port of Vancouver B.C. May 8th, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15			16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.						PLACE OF BIRTH.
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		‡Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prior to the admission, or landing in the United States, of the alien who is a polygamist, or believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	
		Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.					Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		
51st 1	William Searle	20		M.	S.	Coal Miner	Yes	Yes	Australia	English	Australia	Queensland	Ishpeming Michigan	No	Self	86.00	No			To Uncle Richard Ellis P.O Box 382 Ishpeming Michigan	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8 1/4	Medium	Brown	Blue	None	Redruth England
51st 2	John Graham	18		M.	S.	Plumber	Yes	Yes	Australia	English	Australia	Queensland	Ishpeming Michigan	No	Self	85.00	No			To friend Richard Ellis P.O Box 382 Ishpeming Michigan	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7 1/2	Fair	Light	Blue	None	W. Coast of So Island New Zealand
3	NOT USED																															
4	NOT USED																															
5	NOT USED																															
6	NOT USED																															
7	NOT USED																															
8	NOT USED																															
9	NOT USED																															
10	NOT USED																															
11	NOT USED																															
12	NOT USED																															
13	NOT USED																															
14	NOT USED																															
15	NOT USED																															
16	NOT USED																															
17	NOT USED																															
18	NOT USED																															
19	NOT USED																															
20	NOT USED																															
21	NOT USED																															
22	NOT USED																															
23	NOT USED																															
24	NOT USED																															
25	NOT USED																															
26	NOT USED																															
	NOT USED																															
	NOT USED																															
	NOT USED																															
	NOT USED																															
	NOT USED																															

James D. Reade Jr.
Dist. Insp.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be fou

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____,* of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S. B. Marmaduke, Surgeon of the _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Office. Vancouver & Victoria

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190

at May 7 1907

_____
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

CLASS.	MANIFESTS	ALIENS.	U. S. C.	TOTAL.
FIRST	3	76	—	76
SECOND	2	50	—	50
THIRD	4	49	—	49
TOTAL	9	175	—	175
ALIENS IN TRANSIT.				101

	PRIMARY DISPOSITION	ADMITTED	DEBARRED	DEPORTED	DEBARRED & REMANDED IN CANADA.
ADMITTED	175	175	—	—	—
HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY	—	—	—	—	—
TEMPORARILY	—	—	—	—	—
DETAINED					
TOTAL	175	175	—	—	—

NON-IMMIGRANTS.	
In Transit	101
Tourists	2
Residents of United States	7
Total	110

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

[redacted]

Column 12 (Whether in possession of ticket, and whether paid through or by whom, and if not, how much).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 28.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

G-159
(12-15-54)

CAMERA OPERATOR'S REPORT

1. PORT OF ST.ALBANS,VT.(CAN.BORDER PORTS,CAN, PACIFIC & CAN.AT;ANTIC SEAPORTS)

2. BRIEF TITLE OF RECORDS

INCOMING PASSENGER MANIFESTS (PRIOR TO July 1, 1917)

3. REEL NO.

4. STARTING DATE
4-25-07

5. CARRIER
LAURENTIAN

6. ENDING DATE
5-24-07

7. CARRIER
CARTHAGINIAN

8. NUMBER OF DOCUMENTS
130

9. NUMBER OF IMAGES

10. DATE PHOTOGRAPHED

11. CAMERA OPERATOR'S SIGNATURE

